



Appendix 1

Environmental Analysis for

Salton Sea Management

Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan

Imperial and Riverside Counties,

California

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Document Information

Prepared for United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, and California Natural Resources Agency

Project Name Environmental Analysis for Salton Sea Management Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan

Project Number SPL-2019-00951-KJD; 3267600100

Project Managers Tamara Klug (Stantec) and Mary McKinnon (Tetra Tech)

Date October 2024

Prepared By:



United States Army Corps of Engineers,
Los Angeles District, Regulatory Division
915 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1109
Los Angeles, California 90017
Contact: Kyle Dahl

and



California Natural Resources Agency
715 P Street
Sacramento, California 95814
Contact: Mario Llanos

In Cooperation With:

Bureau of Indian Affairs
United States Bureau of Land Management
United States Bureau of Reclamation
United States Fish and Wildlife Service
Natural Resources Conservation Service

With Assistance From:



now



Cardno, Inc.
201 N. Calle Cesar Chavez, Suite 203
Santa Barbara, California 93103



TETRA TECH

Tetra Tech, Inc.
301 E. Vanderbilt Way, Suite 450
San Bernardino, CA 92408

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table of Contents

1.0	Introduction.....	1-1
1.1	Proposed Federal Actions.....	1-1
1.2	Salton Sea Background	1-3
1.3	SSMP Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Background.....	1-6
1.3.1	Watershed Plan	1-6
1.4	Prior Environmental Analysis	1-7
2.0	Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives	2-1
2.1	Purpose and Need	2-1
2.2	Project Goals and Objectives.....	2-1
3.0	Proposed Project and Alternatives	3-1
3.1	Project Overview.....	3-2
3.2	Proposed Project	3-3
3.3	Project Components	3-5
3.3.1	Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Areas	3-5
3.3.2	Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Project Opportunity Areas	3-13
3.4	Alternatives Considered but Eliminated	3-24
3.5	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	3-24
3.6	Alternative 2: Aquatic Habitats and Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	3-26
3.7	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat.....	3-28
3.8	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	3-28
3.9	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out.....	3-28
3.10	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	3-28
3.11	Alternative 7: No Action	3-32
3.12	Design Considerations.....	3-32
3.12.1	Water Conveyance and Supply System	3-36
3.13	Land Access and Ownership	3-37
3.14	Public Use Activities.....	3-40
3.15	Operations and Maintenance.....	3-41
3.15.1	Monitoring and Adaptive Management	3-41
3.15.2	Maintenance and Emergency Repairs.....	3-42
3.16	Best Management Practices.....	3-43
3.17	Project Water Demands, Water Availability, and Water Agreements.....	3-43
4.0	Affected Environment.....	4-1
4.1	Aesthetic and Visual Resources (Scenic Beauty)	4-1
4.1.1	Study Area.....	4-1
4.1.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-1
4.1.3	Existing Conditions	4-2
4.2	Air Resources	4-3
4.2.1	Study Area.....	4-3
4.2.2	Air Quality.....	4-3
4.2.3	Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions	4-9
4.3	Aquatic Resources.....	4-13
4.3.1	Study Area.....	4-13
4.3.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-13
4.3.3	Existing Conditions	4-13

4.4	Biological Resources	4-18
4.4.1	Study Area	4-18
4.4.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-18
4.4.3	Existing Conditions	4-22
4.5	Built Environment.....	4-35
4.5.1	Study Area	4-35
4.5.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-35
4.5.3	Existing Conditions	4-37
4.6	Community Resources.....	4-44
4.6.1	Study Area	4-44
4.6.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-44
4.6.3	Existing Conditions	4-45
4.7	Cultural Resources	4-59
4.7.1	Study Area	4-59
4.7.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-59
4.7.3	Existing Conditions	4-62
4.8	Energy	4-68
4.8.1	Study Area	4-68
4.8.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-68
4.8.3	Existing Conditions	4-70
4.9	Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals.....	4-74
4.9.1	Study Area	4-74
4.9.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-74
4.9.3	Existing Conditions	4-76
4.10	Hazardous Waste and Materials.....	4-83
4.10.1	Introduction.....	4-83
4.10.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-84
4.10.3	Existing Conditions	4-87
4.11	Indian Trust Assets	4-99
4.11.1	Study Area	4-99
4.11.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-99
4.11.3	Existing Conditions	4-101
4.12	Land.....	4-101
4.12.1	Study Area	4-101
4.12.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-101
4.12.3	Existing Conditions	4-108
4.13	Noise.....	4-114
4.13.1	Study Area	4-114
4.13.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-114
4.13.3	Existing Conditions	4-117
4.14	Paleontological Resources	4-118
4.14.1	Study Area	4-118
4.14.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-118
4.14.3	Existing Conditions	4-121
4.15	Transportation and Traffic.....	4-123
4.15.1	Study Area	4-123
4.15.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-123
4.15.3	Existing Conditions	4-124

4.16	Water	4-127
4.16.1	Study Area	4-127
4.16.2	Regulatory Requirements	4-127
4.16.3	Existing Conditions	4-132
5.0	Effects Analysis.....	5-1
5.1	Aesthetic and Visual Resources (Scenic Beauty)	5-1
5.1.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-1
5.1.2	Proposed Project	5-2
5.1.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-3
5.1.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-3
5.1.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat.....	5-3
5.1.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-3
5.1.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-3
5.1.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-4
5.1.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-4
5.2	Air Resources	5-5
5.2.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-5
5.2.2	Proposed Project	5-8
5.2.3	Alternative 1 – Maximum Lake Edge	5-12
5.2.4	Alternative 2 – Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-13
5.2.5	Alternative 3 – North End/South End Aquatic Habitat.....	5-13
5.2.6	Alternative 4 – Water Conservation	5-14
5.2.7	Alternative 5 – Maximum Build Out	5-14
5.2.8	Alternative 6 – No Federal Action	5-15
5.2.9	Alternative 7 – No Action	5-16
5.3	Aquatic Resources.....	5-16
5.3.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-16
5.3.2	Proposed Project	5-17
5.3.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-18
5.3.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-19
5.3.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat.....	5-19
5.3.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-20
5.3.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-21
5.3.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-21
5.3.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-21
5.4	Biological Resources	5-21
5.4.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-21
5.4.2	Proposed Project	5-26
5.4.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-42
5.4.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-48
5.4.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat.....	5-53
5.4.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-58
5.4.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-63
5.4.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-69
5.4.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-72
5.5	Built Environment.....	5-74
5.5.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-74
5.5.2	Navigation.....	5-75

5.5.3	Public Services	5-77
5.5.4	Parks and Recreation	5-79
5.5.5	Utilities	5-81
5.6	Community	5-85
5.6.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-85
5.6.2	Environmental Justice	5-87
5.6.3	Socioeconomics	5-89
5.6.4	Population and Housing	5-90
5.7	Cultural Resources	5-92
5.7.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-92
5.7.2	Proposed Project	5-93
5.7.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-96
5.7.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-96
5.7.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-97
5.7.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-97
5.7.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-98
5.7.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-98
5.7.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-98
5.8	Energy	5-99
5.8.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-99
5.8.2	Proposed Project	5-100
5.8.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-101
5.8.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-102
5.8.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-102
5.8.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-103
5.8.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-103
5.8.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-104
5.8.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-104
5.9	Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals	5-105
5.9.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-105
5.9.2	Proposed Project	5-106
5.9.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-107
5.9.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-107
5.9.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-108
5.9.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-108
5.9.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-109
5.9.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-109
5.9.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-110
5.10	Hazardous Waste and Materials	5-110
5.10.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-110
5.10.2	Proposed Project	5-114
5.10.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-121
5.10.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-122
5.10.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-123
5.10.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-124
5.10.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-125
5.10.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-127
5.10.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-128

5.11	Indian Trust Assets	5-129
5.11.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-129
5.11.2	Proposed Project	5-129
5.11.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-130
5.11.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-130
5.11.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-131
5.11.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-131
5.11.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-131
5.11.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-131
5.11.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-132
5.12	Land	5-132
5.12.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-132
5.12.2	Agricultural Resources	5-133
5.12.3	Land Use	5-136
5.13	Noise	5-145
5.13.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-145
5.13.2	Proposed Project	5-147
5.13.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-150
5.13.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-151
5.13.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-152
5.13.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-154
5.13.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-155
5.13.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-156
5.13.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-157
5.14	Paleontological Resources	5-157
5.14.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-157
5.14.2	Proposed Project	5-158
5.14.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-160
5.14.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-161
5.14.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-162
5.14.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-162
5.14.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-163
5.14.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Action	5-163
5.14.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-164
5.15	Transportation and Traffic	5-164
5.15.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-164
5.15.2	Proposed Project	5-165
5.15.3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	5-166
5.15.4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands	5-167
5.15.5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	5-167
5.15.6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	5-168
5.15.7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out	5-169
5.15.8	Alternative 6: No Federal Project	5-170
5.15.9	Alternative 7: No Action	5-170
5.16	Water	5-171
5.16.1	Effects Analysis Methodology	5-171
5.16.2	Hydrology and Water Quality	5-174
5.16.3	Groundwater Hydrology and Quality	5-185

5.16.4	Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights	5-191
5.16.5	Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management	5-193
6.0	Cumulative Effects Summary.....	6-1
6.1	Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions in the Region of Influence	6-1
6.2	Aesthetics	6-12
6.3	Air Resources	6-12
6.4	Aquatic Resources.....	6-12
6.5	Biological Resources	6-13
6.6	Built Environment.....	6-14
6.7	Community.....	6-15
6.8	Cultural Resources	6-16
6.9	Energy	6-17
6.10	Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals.....	6-17
6.10.1	Geology and Soils	6-17
6.10.2	Seismic.....	6-17
6.10.3	Minerals.....	6-18
6.11	Hazardous Waste and Materials.....	6-18
6.12	Indian Trust Assets	6-18
6.13	Land.....	6-19
6.13.1	Agricultural Resources	6-19
6.13.2	Land Use	6-19
6.14	Noise.....	6-20
6.15	Paleontological Resources	6-20
6.16	Transportation and Traffic.....	6-21
6.17	Water	6-21
6.17.1	Hydrology/Water Quality.....	6-21
6.17.2	Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights	6-22
6.17.3	Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management	6-22
7.0	Other Considerations.....	7-1
7.1	Clean Water Act of 1972.....	7-1
7.2	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918	7-1
7.3	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.....	7-1
7.4	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.....	7-1
7.5	EO 13045, Protection of Children	7-2
7.6	EO 12898, Environmental Justice.....	7-2
7.7	Other Laws, Policies, and Requirements which are Not Applicable.....	7-2
8.0	Coordination	8-1
8.1	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.....	8-1
8.2	National Historic Preservation Act.....	8-1
8.3	Tribal Coordination and Consultation.....	8-2
8.4	California Regional Water Quality Control Board.....	8-3
8.5	Effects on Corps Civil Works Projects (33 USC 408).....	8-3
8.6	Natural Resources Conservation Service	8-3
8.7	Public Outreach/Involvement	8-4
9.0	List of Preparers	9-1
9.1	Agency Personnel.....	9-1
9.2	Cooperating Agency Reviewers.....	9-1

9.3	Consultants.....	9-3
10.0	References	10-1
10.1	Documents and Online References	10-1
10.2	Personal Communications	10-18
10.3	Additional References.....	10-18

Tables

Table 1-1	Lead and Cooperating Agencies.....	1-2
Table 3-1	2018–2028 Projected Exposed Lakebed Acreage	3-2
Table 3-2	Crosswalk Between SSMP Aquatic Habitat Types and Features and NRCS Conservation Practices	3-12
Table 3-3	Potential Dust Suppression Project Areas and Acreages	3-15
Table 3-4	Crosswalk between SSMP Dust Suppression Techniques and NRCS Conservation Practices	3-23
Table 3-5	Project Features and Activities Under the Proposed Project and Alternatives.....	3-34
Table 3-6	Land Ownership Acreages by Alternative.....	3-38
Table 3-7	Estimated Annual Water Use (in acre feet per year) and Source of Water for Each Project and Alternative.....	3-47
Table 4-1	Objectives for Visual Management Classes	4-2
Table 4-2	Ambient Air Quality Standards.....	4-4
Table 4-3	Salton Sea Air Basin Federal and State Air Quality Attainment Designations	4-5
Table 4-4	HAPs Reported in Imperial County NEI Data	4-7
Table 4-5	Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 Estimated Annual Average Emissions.....	4-8
Table 4-6	Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 Estimated Annual Average PM ₁₀ Emissions by Source	4-8
Table 4-7	Salton Sea Air Basin Emissions Significance Thresholds	4-9
Table 4-8	Applicable Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Regulatory Requirements	4-11
Table 4-9	Regulatory Requirements for Aquatic Resources.....	4-14
Table 4-10	Potential Aquatic Resources in the Study Area	4-17
Table 4-11	Regulatory Requirements for Biological Resources	4-18
Table 4-12	Plant Communities and Land Cover Types	4-23
Table 4-13	Fish Habitat Requirements	4-28
Table 4-14	Regulatory Requirements for Navigation, Public Services, Parks and Recreation, and Utilities and Service Systems.....	4-35
Table 4-15	Solid Waste Facilities in Imperial and Riverside Counties and Hazardous Waste Landfills in Kings and Kern Counties	4-42
Table 4-16	Regulatory Requirements for Environmental Justice Issues, Socioeconomics, Population, and Housing	4-44
Table 4-17	Data from the 2019 Census for Imperial and Riverside Counties and Cities	4-48
Table 4-18	CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Indicator Percentiles for Areas Surrounding the Salton Sea	4-51
Table 4-19	Healthy Places Indicator Scores for the Salton Sea Region	4-57
Table 4-20	Industry Employment & Labor Force by 2020 Annual Average.....	4-58

Table 4-21	Regulatory Requirements for Cultural and Paleontological Resources.....	4-60
Table 4-22	Regulatory Requirements for Electrical Power	4-69
Table 4-23	Regulatory Requirements Applicable to Geology	4-74
Table 4-24	Characterization of In-Sea Soils at the Salton Sea.....	4-78
Table 4-25	Fault Zones Near the Salton Sea.....	4-80
Table 4-26	Regulatory Requirements for Public Health and Safety Laws	4-84
Table 4-27	Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Risk Areas	4-89
Table 4-28	Comparisons of Estimated Safe Fish and Duck Consumption Rates and Advisories for the Salton Sea Based on Selenium Concentrations in Tissues from Fish and Ducks in the Salton Sea.....	4-93
Table 4-29	Sediment DDE Concentrations (ng/g dry weight) for Existing Conditions	4-94
Table 4-30	Civilian Airports in Proximity to the Salton Sea.....	4-98
Table 4-31	Regulatory Requirements for Indian Trust Resources.....	4-100
Table 4-32	Regulatory Requirements for Agricultural Resources and Land Use	4-102
Table 4-33	DRECP Land Use Allocations.....	4-105
Table 4-34	Imperial County Zoning Areas	4-106
Table 4-35	Riverside County Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan Land Use Designations in the Proposed SSMP Project Area.....	4-107
Table 4-36	Distribution of Important Farmlands and Prime Farmlands in 2018	4-111
Table 4-37	2020 Production Summary for Imperial County	4-111
Table 4-38	Riverside County Acreage Statistics and Total Valuation by Type.....	4-111
Table 4-39	Imperial County Land Use Distribution	4-112
Table 4-40	Unincorporated Riverside County Cumulative Acreage Summary.....	4-113
Table 4-41	Imperial County Construction Noise Standards.....	4-115
Table 4-42	County of Riverside Stationary Source Land Use Noise Standards.....	4-115
Table 4-43	Noise Compatibility Criteria.....	4-116
Table 4-44	Imperial County Property Line Noise Limits.....	4-117
Table 4-45	Typical Sounds Levels Measured in the Environment and Industry	4-117
Table 4-46	Regulatory Requirements for Paleontological Resources	4-119
Table 4-47	Regulatory Requirements for Transportation and Traffic.....	4-123
Table 4-48	Roadway Descriptions	4-124
Table 4-49	Traffic Volume on Roadways near the Salton Sea	4-125
Table 4-50	Imperial County Standard Street Classification and Average Daily Trips.....	4-126
Table 4-51	Regulatory Requirements for Water Resources	4-129
Table 4-52	2012-2020 Monthly Mean Flow of New, Alamo and Whitewater Rivers (cfs).....	4-135
Table 4-53	Impaired Water Bodies within the Salton Sea Watershed (Colorado River Basin Water Quality Board Websites), Updated February 2021	4-141
Table 4-54	Designated Beneficial Uses for Surface Waters in the SSMP Project Area.....	4-141

Table 4-55	Comparison of Water Quality Objectives (where present in 2019 Colorado River Basin Region Basin Plan) with Current Conditions in Project Area Surface Waters (2004-2020 Mean Annual).....	4-144
Table 4-56	Measured Pesticide Concentrations in New River and Alamo River as Reported in Wang et al. 2011	4-145
Table 4-57	DDE Concentrations in Sediment at New and Alamo Rivers and Nearby Sites (ng/g).....	4-145
Table 4-58	Project Area Groundwater Basins.....	4-149
Table 5-1	Summary of Effects for Aesthetic and Visual Resources	5-1
Table 5-2	Summary of Effects for Air Resources.....	5-8
Table 5-3	Summary of Effects for Aquatic Resources	5-17
Table 5-4	Summary of Effects for Biological Resources.....	5-23
Table 5-5	Vegetation Effects of the Proposed Project	5-26
Table 5-6	Vegetation Effects of Alternative 1	5-43
Table 5-7	Vegetation Effects of Alternative 2.....	5-48
Table 5-8	Vegetation Effects of Alternative 3.....	5-53
Table 5-9	Vegetation Effects of Alternative 4.....	5-59
Table 5-10	Vegetation Effects of Alternative 5.....	5-64
Table 5-11	Summary of Effects for Navigation, Public Services, Parks and Recreation, and Utilities.....	5-74
Table 5-12	Summary of Effects for Community	5-86
Table 5-13	Acreage of Ground-Disturbing Activities for the Project and Alternatives	5-93
Table 5-14	Summary of Effects for Cultural Resources.....	5-93
Table 5-15	Summary of Effects for Energy	5-99
Table 5-16	Power Consumption for Operation of Alternatives.....	5-100
Table 5-17	Summary of Effects for Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals.....	5-105
Table 5-18	Summary of Effects for Hazardous Waste and Materials	5-111
Table 5-19	Summary of Effects for Indian Trust Assets	5-129
Table 5-20	Summary of Effects for Agricultural Resources and Land Use	5-132
Table 5-21	Farmland Effects of the Proposed Project	5-133
Table 5-22	Farmland Effects of Alternative 1	5-134
Table 5-23	Farmland Effects of Alternative 2.....	5-134
Table 5-24	Farmland Effects of Alternative 4.....	5-135
Table 5-25	Farmland Effects of Alternative 5.....	5-135
Table 5-26	Proposed Project Acreage by Land Ownership Type.....	5-137
Table 5-27	Alternative 1 Acreage by Land Ownership Type	5-139
Table 5-28	Alternative 2 Acreage by Land Ownership Type	5-140
Table 5-29	Alternative 3 Acreage by Land Ownership Type	5-141
Table 5-30	Alternative 4 Acreage by Land Ownership Type	5-142

Table 5-31	Alternative 5 Acreage by Land Ownership Type	5-143
Table 5-32	Summary of Effects for Noise	5-145
Table 5-33	Estimated Equipment Use During Construction	5-146
Table 5-34	Attenuation of a Noise Source of 78 to 88 dBA	5-146
Table 5-35	Noise Levels and Abatement Potential of Construction Equipment Noise	5-148
Table 5-36	Summary of Effects for Paleontological Resources.....	5-158
Table 5-37	Summary of Effects for Transportation and Traffic.....	5-164
Table 5-38	Summary of Effects for Water Resources	5-171
Table 6-1	Cumulative Project List	6-2
Table 8-1	Federally Recognized Tribes Within the SSMP Study Area	8-2

Figures

Figure 1-1	Project Location Overview	1-5
Figure 3-1	Proposed Project Areas	3-4
Figure 3-2	Emissivity in Project Area and Locations of Long-Term PM ₁₀ Monitoring Stations Around the Sea	3-16
Figure 3-3	Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge	3-25
Figure 3-4	Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands.....	3-27
Figure 3-5	Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat	3-29
Figure 3-6	Alternative 4: Water Conservation	3-30
Figure 3-7	Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out.....	3-31
Figure 3-8	Alternative 7: No Action Project Area.....	3-33
Figure 3-9	Project Area Land Ownership – 2003 to 2028 Shoreline.....	3-39
Figure 4-1	Landscape-Level Assessment of Potential Aquatic Resources within the SSMP 10-Year Plan Area.....	4-15
Figure 4-2	Vegetation Communities at the Salton Sea	4-26
Figure 4-3	Recreation Resources Near the Salton Sea.....	4-40
Figure 4-4	CalEnviroScreen Results for the Salton Sea Region.....	4-52
Figure 4-5	EJ Screen 6 National Percentile Scores for People of Color in the Salton Sea Region	4-54
Figure 4-6	EJ Screen 6 National Percentile Scores for Low-Income Households in the Salton Sea Region	4-55
Figure 4-7	Healthy Places Indicator Map for the Salton Sea Region.....	4-56
Figure 4-8	Current Cultural Resource Record Searches and Field Surveys for the SSMP Study Area	4-63
Figure 4-9	Imperial Irrigation District Energy Service Area	4-71
Figure 4-10	BLM Renewable Energy Priority Parcels.....	4-73
Figure 4-11	Location of Faults near the Salton Sea.....	4-77

Figure 4-12	Sand Composition in Upper Soil Profile near the Salton Sea.....	4-79
Figure 4-13	Unexploded Ordnance Risk Areas.....	4-90
Figure 4-14	Disease-Carrying Mosquitos Collected May 2019–November 2020 from Locations Generally North of the Salton Sea State Recreation Area and Desert Shores	4-96
Figure 4-15	Farmland Distribution Map	4-110
Figure 4-16	Salton Sea Contributing Watershed.....	4-128
Figure 4-17	Salton Sea Water Surface Elevations (October '87 – October '20).....	4-133
Figure 4-18	Annual Flow for the Primary Watercourses Tributary to the Salton Sea	4-134
Figure 4-19	Coachella Valley Water District Service Area	4-139
Figure 4-20	Salton Sea Groundwater Basins	4-147
Figure 5-1	SSAM Modeled Sea Elevations under SSMP Project Alternatives	5-175
Figure 5-2	SSAM Modeled Sea Salinity under SSMP Project Alternatives	5-177
Figure 5-3	Total Sea Inflows Under Three Scenarios: High Probability, Low Probability, and Very Low Probability Inflows (High Probability Inflow Used for Analysis in the EA)....	5-184
Figure 5-4	Existing and Proposed Groundwater Wells	5-186

Appendices

Appendix A	Crosswalk Between LOP General Conditions and EA
Appendix B	Watershed Plan Supporting Information
Appendix C	Salton Sea Elevation and Salinity Modeling and SSMP Projects Water Demand Modeling Memo
Appendix D	Air Quality Supporting Information D-1 – General Conformity Analysis D-2 – Air Quality Emissions Tables
Appendix E	Wetland Assessment Report
Appendix F	Species Tables
Appendix G	Hazardous Materials
Appendix H	Responses to Public Comments on Draft EA

Acronyms

10-Year Plan	Salton Sea Management Program's Phase 1: 10-Year Plan
AADT	annual average daily traffic
AAQS	Ambient Air Quality Standards
AB	Assembly Bill
ACEC	Areas of Critical Environmental Concern
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ACS	American Community Survey
AF	acre-feet
AFY	acre-feet per year
APE	area of potential effects
APLIC	Avian Powerline Interaction Committee
ATL	Advisory Tissue Levels
BAT	best available technology
BCC	Birds of Conservation Concern
BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
BLM	United States Bureau of Land Management
BLMS	Bureau of Land Management Sensitive
BMPs	best management practices
BO	Biological Opinion
°C	degrees Celsius
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
CalEEMod	California Emissions Estimator Model
CalEPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
CALFIRE	California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
Cal/OSHA	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CAP	Climate Action Plan
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDCA	California Desert Conservation Area
CDFG	California Department of Fish and Game
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife

CEC	California Energy Commission
CED	Center for Economic Development
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
CH ₄	methane
CMA	Conservation and Management Action
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNEL	Community Noise Equivalent Level
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CNRA	California Natural Resources Agency
CO	carbon monoxide
CO ₂	carbon dioxide
CO _{2e}	carbon dioxide equivalent
Corps	United States Army Corps of Engineers
CPS	Conservation Practice Standard
CRBRWQCB	Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board
CSP	concentrating solar thermal power
CUPA	Certified Unified Program Agency
CVAG	Coachella Valley Association of Governments
CVSC	Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel
CVWD	Coachella Valley Water District
CVWMP	Coachella Valley Water Management Plan
CWA	Clean Water Act
DA	Department of the Army
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
DBCP	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane
DDD	dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (metabolite of DDT)
DDE	dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene
DDT	dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
DFA	Development Focus Areas
DO	dissolved oxygen
DOC	Department of Conservation
DoD	Department of Defense

DOI	Department of Interior
DRECP	Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan
DSAP	Dust Suppression Action Plan
DSOD	Division of Safety of Dams
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substances Control
dw	dry weight
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EA	Environmental Assessment
EDD	Employment Development Department
EIS/EIR	Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report
EJ	environmental justice
EO	Executive Order
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESCP	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
°F	degrees Fahrenheit
FAC	facultative
FACU	facultative upland species
FACW	facultative wetland species
FCG	Fish Contaminant Goals
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHSZ	Fire Hazard Severity Zone
FIRM	Flood Insurance Rate Map
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
FP	Fully Protected
FRA	Federal Responsibility Area
FUDS	Formerly Used Defense Sites
GHG	greenhouse gas
GWP	Global Warming Potential
GSA	Groundwater Sustainability Agency
GSP	Groundwater Sustainability Plan
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutant
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HCPS	Hantavirus cardiopulmonary syndrome
HFC	hydrofluorocarbon
HPI	Healthy Places Index
HPS	Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome

HSWA	Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments
I	Interstate
ICAPCD	Imperial County Air Pollution Control District
ICVCD	Imperial County Vector Control District
IID	Imperial Irrigation District
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
ITA	Indian trust assets
JSA	Job Safety Analysis
KGRA	Known Geothermal Resource Area
KOP	key observation point
kWh	kilowatt hours
L_{eq}	equivalent sound level
LIDAR	Light Detection and Ranging
LLNL	Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory
LOP	Letter of Permission
LOS	Level of Service
LRA	Local Responsibility Area
LUPA	Land Use Plan Amendment
LZDP	Land Use, Zoning and Development Plan
MCL	maximum contaminant limit
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	milligrams per liter
MOA	Military Operations Area
mph	miles per hour
msl	mean sea level
MT	metric tons
MTCO _{2e}	metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent
MW	megawatt
MWD	Metropolitan Water District of Southern California
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAF	Naval Air Facility
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NAVD	North American Vertical Datum
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
NEI	National Emission Inventory
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NF ₃	nitrogen trifluoride

ng/g	nanograms per gram
ng/L	nanograms per liter
NGO	non-governmental organization
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide
NO _x	nitrogen oxide
N ₂ O	nitrous oxide
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPL	National Priorities List
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
NWRS	National Wildlife Refuge System
O ₃	ozone
OBL	obligate species
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
OHWM	Ordinary high-water mark
PA	Programmatic Agreement
Pb	lead
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PEC	Probable Effects Concentration
PEIR	Programmatic Environmental Impact Report
PFC	perfluorocarbon
PFYC	Potential Classification Yield Classification
PL	public law
PM ₁₀	particulate matter 10 microns or smaller in diameter
PM _{2.5}	particulate matter, fine, 2.5 micrometers or smaller in diameter
PPE	Personal protective equipment
ppm	parts per million
ppmw	parts per million weight
ppt	parts per thousand
PRC	Public Resources Code
PV	photovoltaic
QSA	Quantification Settlement Agreement
RARE	Rare, Threatened, or Endangered
RCP	Regional Comprehensive Plan

RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
RDA	Recommended Dietary Allowance
Reclamation	United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR)
RMP	Resource Management Plan
ROG	reactive organic gas
ROI	Region of Influence
ROW	right-of-way
RTOC	Regional Tribe Operations Committee
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Boards
SB	Senate Bill
SBSSNWR	Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge
SCAG	Southern California Association of Governments
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SCH	Species Conservation Habitat
SDCWA	San Diego County Water Authority
Sea	Salton Sea
SF ₆	sulfur hexafluoride
SFHA	special flood hazard area
SGMA	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office(r)
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SLF	Sacred Lands File
SLV _{BH}	Sediment Bioaccumulation Screening levels
SO ₂	sulfur dioxide
SR	State Route
SRA	State Responsibility Areas
SRMA	Special Recreation Management Area
SSA	Salton Sea Authority
SSAM	Salton Sea Accounting Model
SSC	Species of Special Concern
SSMP	Salton Sea Management Program
SSTB	Salton Sea Test Base
State	State of California
SVP	Society of Vertebrate Paleontology
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
TAC	toxic air contaminant

TDS	total dissolved solids
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TSS	total suspended solids
µg	microgram
µg/L	micrograms per liter
µg/m ³	micrograms per cubic meter
UPL	upland species
USC	United States Code
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USG	United States Gypsum
USGS	United States Geological Survey
UXO	Unexploded ordnance
VectorSurv	California Vectorborne Disease Surveillance System
VOC	volatile organic compound
VPL	Variance Process Lands
VR	visual route
WR	Water Rights
WRO	water Rights Order

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Environmental Analysis was prepared to support the United States Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) Final Environmental Assessment (EA) and Combined Decision Document. The EA analyzes and discloses the effects of the implementation of the Salton Sea Management Program's (SSMP's) Phase 1: 10-Year Plan (SSMP 10-Year Plan) being proposed by California Natural Resource Agency (CNRA), California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), collectively known as the SSMP team. The SSMP team is also working with partners such as Riverside and Imperial Counties, Salton Sea Authority, and non-governmental organizations such as Audubon (SSMP Partners) to design, construct and implement SSMP projects. The SSMP team is seeking Department of the Army (DA) authorization from the Corps, Los Angeles District, pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA; 33 United States Code [USC] §1344). The SSMP 10-Year Plan proposes to implement a total of 29,800 acres of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression projects around the perimeter of the Salton Sea (Sea). At least 50 percent of the project acreage will be created as habitat for fish and wildlife that depend on the Salton Sea ecosystem and the remainder will be projects to suppress dust.

Regulations for implementing Section 404 of the CWA are contained in 33 CFR Parts 320–328 and 330–332. In its regulatory capacity, the Corps is neither a proponent nor an opponent of projects seeking federal approvals; rather, as identified in 33 CFR § 320.1(a)(1), the Corps conducts a “public interest review” that seeks to balance a Proposed Action’s beneficial impacts against its detrimental impacts. Additionally, as identified in 33 CFR §325.2(a)(6), the Corps is also required to review actions in accordance with guidelines developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) under Section 404(b)(1) of the CWA (33 USC §1344(b)(1)) [hereinafter “404(b)(1) Guidelines”]. The Corps’ permit and decision-making processes trigger the requirement for an environmental review under NEPA. The EA was developed to determine if the proposed federal action would result in significant effects to the human environment.

Proposed activities in waters of the United States associated with the implementation of the SSMP 10-Year Plan would result in the discharge of dredged and/or fill material into waters of the United States and require DA authorization from the Corps, pursuant to Section 404 of the federal CWA.

1.1 PROPOSED FEDERAL ACTIONS

Under Section 404 of the CWA, the issuance of a DA permit constitutes the federal action analyzed in the EA. Since federal permit authorization and approval is likely to result in the development of the Applicant’s Proposed Project or a combination of the Applicant’s Proposed Project and the alternatives, the EA analyzes environmental effects associated with the full implementation of the Applicant’s Proposed Project and alternatives.

The Corps is acting as the federal lead agency, as defined by NEPA (40 CFR § 1501.7) for the preparation of the EA to assess the effects of its Proposed Action under consideration, i.e.,

whether to issue an Individual Permit with Letter of Permission (LOP) procedures and authorize SSMP 10-Year Plan projects (33 CFR §325.2(e)). The SSMP LOP procedures specify terms and general conditions by which site-specific SSMP 10-Year Plan projects with impacts to waters of the U.S. could be authorized. These general conditions are provided in Appendix A, with a cross-reference for each condition as to its applicability to the EA.

Additionally, implementation of the Applicant's Proposed Project may require actions by cooperating federal agencies (Cooperating Agencies) identified in Table 1-1 that have jurisdiction by law or special expertise with respect to certain environmental effects associated with implementation of the Applicant's Proposed Project. These actions include the issuance of land use authorizations by the United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM) for habitat restoration and dust suppression projects on lands under its jurisdiction, pursuant to the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA). The Proposed Action also includes rights of ways agreements with Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) for Tribal Trust Lands. In addition, the Proposed Action includes the issuance of use authorizations by the United States Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation) for habitat restoration and dust suppression projects on lands under its jurisdiction and for funding assistance. Similarly, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has jurisdiction over activities occurring within the boundaries of the Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge (SBSSNWR), therefore, actions, such as those related to habitat restoration, dust suppression, and/or the extension of pipelines or access roads through Refuge lands, would require a special use permit and a determination that the Proposed Action is compatible with the purpose for which the Refuge was established, in accordance with the National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act of 1997. Furthermore, the Proposed Action includes United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) technical and funding assistance under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954 (Public Law 83-566), as amended. The SSMP 10-Year Plan will improve the watershed by implementing habitat restoration and dust suppression projects within the exposed lakebed¹ of the Salton Sea.

Table 1-1 Lead and Cooperating Agencies

Agency	Role	Jurisdiction/ Authority	Actions
Corps	Lead Agency	Federal Waters of the United States Section 404 of the CWA	Issuance of Letter of Permission Procedures
BIA	Cooperating Agency	Tribal Trust Lands/ Right-of-Way Agreement 25 CFR Part 169 Rights-of-Way over Indian Land	Right(s) of Way Approval for use of Tribal Trust Lands
BLM	Cooperating Agency	Landowner/ Right-of-Way Agreement Federal Land Policy and Management Act	Authorization of projects on BLM-administered public lands through the issuance of rights-of-way and/or land use permits

¹ The bottom of a lake.

Agency	Role	Jurisdiction/ Authority	Actions
Reclamation	Cooperating Agency	Landowner/ Right-of-Way Agreement/ Funding Source Reclamation Act of 1902	Authorization of projects on Reclamation-managed lands through the issuance of licenses, entry permits, and special use permits; funding assistance
NRCS	Cooperating Agency	Funding Source/ National Watershed Program Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act	With an approved watershed plan, can approve design and implementation funding for eligible partners, lands, and practices
USFWS Wildlife Refuges	Cooperating Agency	Landowner/ Special Use Authorization National Wildlife Refuge System Improvement Act	Authorization of projects or activities within the boundaries of the SBSSNWR that are deemed compatible with refuge purposes through the issuance of special use permits
USFWS Regulatory	Cooperating Agency	Federal Endangered Species Act	Issuance of a Biological Opinion with incidental take statement

1.2 SALTON SEA BACKGROUND

The Salton Sea (Sea), located in southern Riverside and northern Imperial counties in Southern California, is California's largest lake (Figure 1-1). Although large seas have cyclically formed and dried in the basin throughout time due to natural flooding from the Colorado River, the current Sea was formed when Colorado River floodwater breached an irrigation canal that was being constructed in the Imperial Valley in 1905 and flowed into the Salton Sink. The hydrology to the Sea has since been maintained by irrigation runoff in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys and local rivers. Because the Sea is a terminal lake², increasingly concentrated salts from upstream uses and evaporation have resulted in salinity that is approximately twice that of the ocean.

In addition to functioning as a reservoir (sump) for agricultural runoff, the Sea is also an important wildlife area. Although the modern Sea has only existed for about 100 years, the Sea has become a critical resource for many species of resident and migratory birds, including several species of special concern, due to the widespread loss of wetland habitat elsewhere in the United States and Mexico.

The Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA)³ is one of the factors contributing to declining inflows to the Sea. California has historically used more than its normal year apportionment of Colorado River water, but that is unlikely to continue in the future. After prolonged negotiations between the federal government and the California water districts that have entitlements to Colorado River water, a series of agreements, collectively known as the QSA, were made among the federal government, State of California (State), Imperial Irrigation District (IID),

² Terminal lakes are bodies of water that do not flow into other bodies of water.

³ The Quantification Settlement Agreement consists of more than 30 agreements executed concurrently among certain Southern California water agencies in 2003. The State of California, the federal government, and others signed some of the agreements. That set of agreements is commonly referred to as the QSA.

Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWD), San Diego County Water Authority (SDCWA), and Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD) in October 2003. The QSA imposes water conservation measures within the IID service area to allow the transfer of this water elsewhere, reducing the use of water from the Colorado River which results in the decreasing volume of agricultural runoff that constitutes the Sea's chief source of water. The QSA required IID to provide conserved water to the Sea to mitigate the effects of the transfer on salinity until 2017, at which point the delivery of mitigation water ceased. As a result of the significantly smaller inflows to the Sea, salinity is increasing, and more lakebed is being exposed.

In December 2022, Department of the Interior, CNRA, IID, and CVWD signed a Commitment to Support Salton Sea Management Related to Water Conservation in the Lower Colorado River Basin. The commitment acknowledges the accelerating drought on the Colorado River system that is leading to critically low water levels in Lake Mead and Lake Powell. In an effort to stabilize the water supply system in the Colorado River Basin water users, the seven basin states, Tribal Nations, Mexico, and federal agencies are continuing to work together. As a result, voluntary agreements are being developed to conserve water including a commitment to accelerate the implementation of the Phase 1: 10-Year Plan, expedite land access agreements, secure water supply from CWD and IID for air quality and habitat projects, provide federal funding for positions to support the SSMP, and for IID and CVWD to implement voluntary water conservation actions to address the critical drought on the Colorado River.

Fugitive dust emissions from the exposed lakebed will likely reduce air quality at the Sea and may impact surrounding communities. Wind-blown dust, transported into the air as particulate matter, is hazardous to human health when inhaled into the lungs at elevated concentrations. Particulate matter measurements at the Salton Sea Air Basin indicate this area met state and federal particulate matter (10 microns or smaller in diameter [PM₁₀]) air quality standards 54 percent of the days in 2019 (California Air Resources Board [CARB] 2021).

Declining inflows to the Sea have caused increased salinity that exceeds tolerance limits of most fish species and has resulted in a loss of the majority of the fishery, declines in bird populations from the loss of food, and wind erosion of recently exposed lakebed soils. Further loss of water in future years is projected to continue the degradation of the Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality issues, including temperature extremes, eutrophication (increased nutrient loads), related anoxia (oxygen deficiency), and algal productivity. Reduction of river inflows to the Sea from other factors, such as water recycling and diversion to the Hardy River in Mexico, is also contributing to increases in salinity and a declining sea elevation.



Figure 1-1 Project Location Overview

1.3 SSMP PHASE 1: 10-YEAR PLAN BACKGROUND

The Sea continues to decline in elevation and exposure of lakebed negatively impacts surrounding communities and reduces remaining habitat for fish and wildlife. Improving air quality and creating habitat at the Salton Sea are key priorities for Governor Gavin Newsom and the CNRA.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) approved the QSA water transfer in Revised Water Rights Order (WRO) 2002-0013. In 2014, IID asked the SWRCB to enter an order to ensure the success of Salton Sea restoration. The SWRCB responded with a revision to its 2002-0013 order in the form of Order WR 2017-0134, which set annual restoration targets for the state and a framework for Salton Sea restoration efforts. The order requires the State of California, through the CNRA, to restore approximately 30,000 acres of exposed lakebed of the Salton Sea through habitat and dust suppression projects by December 31, 2028. The acreage targets in WRO 2017-0134 were included in the SSMP 10-Year Plan (CNRA et al. 2018). The SSMP team is focused on implementing the SSMP 10-Year Plan to improve conditions around the Sea.

The SSMP team released its SSMP 10-Year Plan in 2017 and updated it in 2018 to guide the State's projects at the Sea over the next decade (2018-2028). The SSMP 10-Year Plan identifies a sequence of habitat and dust control projects around the perimeter of the Sea consistent with the preferred alternative from the *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat (SCH) Project Final Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report (EIS/EIR)* (Corps and CNRA 2013), the *SCH EIR Addendum* (CNRA 2017), and the *Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program Programmatic Environmental Impact Report* (PEIR; DWR and California Department of Fish and Game [CDFG] 2007). The SSMP 10-Year Plan identifies projects to be implemented on areas of lakebed that have been, or will be, exposed at the Sea by 2028. Dust suppression techniques to mitigate air quality impacts and related human health impacts generated from the exposed lakebed are described in several documents, including the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007); the Dust Suppression Action Plan (DSAP) (CNRA et al. 2020); Proactive Dust Control Plans (IID 2018a, 2019, and 2020a); and the Salton Sea Air Quality Mitigation Program (IID 2016).

The SSMP team described the activities and projects in the SSMP-10 Year Plan in more detail and circulated it as the *Draft Salton Sea Management Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Project Description* in September 2020. In March 2021, the SSMP team released the *Updated Draft SSMP Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Project Description* (CNRA 2021b), which has been further refined in this document and is referred to as the Applicant's Proposed Project (Proposed Project or SSMP 10-Year Plan).

1.3.1 Watershed Plan

Certain sites and activities within the Proposed Project would be implemented in accordance with the conservation practices described in the National Watershed Program Manual as required by the NRCS to receive technical and financial assistance for project implementation through the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954. The eligible sites and activities in the Proposed Project are analyzed in the EA and a specific project would be developed in a Watershed Plan Supplement that tiers from the analysis in the EA, to meet all of

the requirements in the Watershed Program Manual. The covered activities are discussed in Table 3-2 and Table 3-4 (Section 3.3). The Watershed Plan would be carried out by the State, within the SSMP 10-Year Plan project planning area, which is described in more detail in Appendix B.

1.4 PRIOR ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

Prior environmental review documents include the following: the Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration PEIR, the SCH EIS/EIR, and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Addendum to the SCH EIS/EIR. These documents covered many of the same types of projects and covered activities as well as many of the same project areas as the EA. Thus, the analyses from these documents provide a basis for the EA with consideration of changes to existing conditions and new information.

Species Conservation Habitat EIS/EIR (Corps and CNRA 2013). CNRA was the lead agency under CEQA and the Corps was the lead agency under NEPA. This document analyzed six alternative habitat pond projects to support the fish and wildlife species that depend on the Sea along with a “no project” alternative. The six alternatives all included habitat ponds, pumped or gravity diversions, and different amounts of independent or cascading pond units at the south end of the Sea.

Approximately 4,110 acres of ponds are being constructed to restore piscivorous bird habitat lost due to the Sea’s increasing salinity and reduced area. The SCH ponds will be located below the -228 feet mean sea level (msl) based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 1988)⁴ in areas northeast of the New River and shoreline areas to the southwest and west. SCH ponds will include berms and channels to manage water movement in the newly created habitat areas. The water supply will be a mix of brackish river water and hypersaline water from the Sea to produce salinity levels suitable for fish and other wildlife (Corps 2013).

CEQA Addendum/Findings Analysis for the Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project EIS/EIR (CNRA 2017). This document expanded the scope of the SCH EIS/EIR to analyze the SSMP 10-Year Plan. The analysis includes additional locations and increased acreage for ponds and associated infrastructure along with additional dust suppression measures located on exposed lakebed.

Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007). Prior to the SCH EIS/EIR, the PEIR was prepared to evaluate alternatives for restoring the Sea ecosystem and provide permanent protection to the fish and wildlife species that depend on that ecosystem. This document analyzed eight alternatives to the Proposed Action and addressed environmental mitigation for which the State assumed responsibility under legislation related to the QSA. Alternatives analyzed encompassed all of the physical area that would be affected under the SSMP 10-Year Plan and many of the same project types.

⁴ The conversion for this coordinate system is NAVD 1988=NGVD 29+2.1.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

2.0 PROJECT PURPOSE, NEED, AND OBJECTIVES

2.1 PURPOSE AND NEED

The Corps has determined that the project purpose of the SSMP Phase 1: 10-Year Plan, pursuant to NEPA, is to implement a minimum of 29,800 acres of habitat restoration and dust suppression projects on lakebed areas that have been, or will be, exposed at the Sea by 2028. The need for the Proposed Project is to provide habitat for species that depend on the Sea ecosystem and to reduce dust emissions from the increased extent of exposed lakebed that may impact public health.

As defined in California State Water Resources Control Board Order, WR 2017-0134, at least 14,900 acres of projects implemented under the SSMP are planned to be aquatic habitat restoration projects that convert exposed lakebed areas to pond habitat suitable for fish and wildlife. Dust suppression projects, on the remaining 14,900 acres, may also have habitat benefits by establishing vegetation or creating freshwater wetlands on exposed areas. To the extent practicable, the Proposed Project would strive to provide multiple benefits that combine dust suppression with habitat restoration.

Inflows to the Sea have been lower than annual loss of lake volume through evaporation for much of the last decade and have resulted in higher salinity and a continuous decline in lake surface area, affecting many of the approximately 400 species of birds that use the Sea. Increased salinity has eliminated most of the fish species that once thrived at the Sea, leaving a declining population of non-native tilapia to support piscivorous birds. As the Sea continues to become more saline, there is a need to create aquatic habitat with suitable environmental conditions to support fish populations that provide forage for piscivorous birds. Moreover, the restoration of aquatic habitat would also address the need of protecting and conserving the endangered desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularis*) by creating pupfish habitat and enhancing connectivity among pupfish populations as the Sea becomes unsuitable.

In addition to the ecological decline resulting from the receding Sea, fugitive dust emissions from the exposed lakebed contribute to poor air quality and can affect human health. In the region surrounding the Salton Sea, wind-blown dust originates from a variety of land types, including the desert and agricultural lands, and leads to high levels of PM₁₀ in the air. Exposure to PM₁₀ increases the risks to humans, especially children and the elderly, of developing long-term lung issues and diseases (like asthma) (USEPA 2003). This area met state and federal PM₁₀ air quality standards for 54 percent of the days in 2019 (CARB 2021). As more of the Sea lakebed becomes exposed in the future, additional emissions of fine particulate matter are predicted. This may lead to an increase in the severity of dust events and the number of days the region is not in attainment of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Consequently, the Proposed Project is needed to reduce the amount of emissive exposed lakebed.

2.2 PROJECT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The following goals and objectives provide additional detail of the Proposed Project purpose and need. Implementing the goals and objectives described below will provide the basis to meet the SSMP 10-Year Plan's targets for dust suppression and habitat restoration.

As previously described, the Sea currently supports a variety of bird species and a limited aquatic community. Over many decades, the composition of the aquatic community has shifted in response to receding water levels and increasing salinity. Declining inflows in future years will result in the continued degradation of the Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality stresses, such as temperature extremes, eutrophication, and related depletion of oxygen (anoxia) due to algal productivity. In 2020, the Sea's salinity exceeded 70 parts per thousand [ppt], which is too saline to support most fish species.

In addition to the ecological decline, fugitive dust emissions from the previously inundated lakebed contribute to poor air quality and can affect human health. As more of the Sea lakebed is exposed in the future, additional emissions of fine particulate matter are predicted to add to existing air particulate concentrations that originate from the surrounding lands, including desert areas and agricultural areas. These additional emissions may increase the severity of dust events and increase the number of nonattainment days for state and federal air quality standards. Aquatic habitat projects and water-reliant dust suppression projects would reduce the area of exposed lakebed, reducing the available emissive area. Waterless dust suppression projects, which would reduce the emissivity of exposed lakebed, are also proposed in this Project Description to further address air quality concerns.

Consistent with the project purpose and need, the SSMP team developed the following goals and accompanying objectives.

Goal 1: Develop a range of aquatic habitats to support fish and wildlife species dependent on the Salton Sea.

The first goal of the Proposed Project is to create at least 14,900 acres of aquatic habitat replacement by 2028 for near- and mid-term habitat losses. The Proposed Project's target species are those that use the Sea and depend on its ecosystem for essential habitat requirements and the viability of a significant portion of their populations. Habitat components would provide habitat diversity to support bird and other species that use the Sea's ecosystem. Created habitat may include mudflats and shallow water, mid-depth water, deep water, and permanently vegetated wetlands⁵. Along with the proposed aquatic habitats, wetland and upland habitats would be considered during the design of dust suppression projects, when feasible.

The following objectives have been identified:

- > Provide appropriate foraging habitat for fish;
- > Develop habitats, featuring native vegetation, required to support a variety of bird species;
- > Create different conditions of salinity, flow, water depth, bathymetry, substrate, and vegetation to support diverse fish and invertebrate communities and enhance foraging opportunities for birds;
- > Support a sustainable, productive aquatic community;

⁵ Vegetated wetlands include those that are dominated by herbaceous or woody species and can be freshwater, saline, or hypersaline. In addition, they can include wetlands that are managed for specific characteristics or unmanaged wetlands that form at the outlets of agricultural drains. See Chapter 4 for information on vegetation that occurs in these areas.

- > Provide suitable water quality for fish;
- > Design and create habitat and habitat connectivity that support desert pupfish;
- > Minimize the risk from selenium toxicity impacts to birds and fish;
- > Minimize the risk from disease/toxicity impacts to wildlife and humans; and
- > Adaptively manage the projects under the SSMP 10-Year Plan.

Goal 2: Develop a range of dust suppression and vegetation enhancement projects to address air quality concerns at the Salton Sea.

The second goal of the Proposed Project is to address air quality issues at the Sea that affect human health in communities surrounding the Sea by reducing emissions of fugitive dust from soils on the exposed lakebed. The balance of the remaining acreage (up to 14,900 acres) that is not designed as aquatic habitat would be proposed for dust suppression projects. Projects would target areas that have the most emissions potential, based on factors such as wind speed and soil characteristics. Depending on the project location and site-specific conditions, dust suppression activities could include but would not be limited to creating vegetated uplands and additional wetlands, applying temporary surface and/or engineered roughening, or applying soil stabilizers. Desired vegetation communities planned for freshwater wetlands and upland habitat locations would depend on site-specific conditions, including water availability and soil suitability.

The following objectives have been identified:

- > Reduce the amount of dust-emissive surface on the exposed lakebed;
- > Increase native vegetation communities across the exposed lakebed;
- > Reduce the total dust emissivity of exposed lakebed at the Sea; and
- > Adaptively manage the projects under the SSMP 10-Year Plan.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.0 PROPOSED PROJECT AND ALTERNATIVES

This section provides a project overview (Section 3.1), and a description of the location and key components of the Proposed Project and alternatives, including the locations, types, and features of the aquatic habitat restoration projects and the locations, phasing, and techniques associated with the dust suppression projects (Section 3.2). Projects considered under this Proposed Project and alternatives (1) will require water to meet the needs of the projects); (2) will require existing or obtainable land rights for the projects themselves and any needed access corridors; and (3) will need to provide a public benefit consistent with the SSMP 10-Year Plan and the State's ecosystem and habitat restoration goals as described in the Salton Sea Restoration Act, Fish and Game Code section 2930, *et seq.*

Because of the extreme limitation of surface water sources in the Salton Sea region, and its non-uniform distribution—most inflows are in the south or the north—water availability at specific regions around the Sea will guide the sizing of individual aquatic habitat projects. Water for projects will primarily be diverted from inflows to the Sea and from the Sea itself, and project areas and water quantities will be adapted to meet water budgets and habitat salinity targets; groundwater will be used as a supplementary source in areas with insufficient surface water resources. Water budgets are estimated for project areas and will be refined in future design phases; project areas may need to change to meet actual water availability at a given location. Surface waters will be the primary water source for projects; however, in areas where surface water flows are extremely limited, notably along the eastern and western shores of the Sea, and there is a need to develop dust suppression projects with native vegetation, supplementary water will be provided by transport from other locations and through deep groundwater wells. On a unit area basis, the water needs for dust suppression with native vegetation are a fraction of the water needed for aquatic habitat projects.

This section provides a description of seven project alternatives, including the No Action Alternative required under NEPA and a No Federal Action as required by the Corps (Sections 3.5 through 3.11). This section also describes design considerations to support implementing the Proposed Project and alternatives (Section 3.12); land access and ownership considerations (Section 3.13); public use activities (Section 3.14); project operations and maintenance (Section 3.15); and best management practices (BMPs) to minimize environmental effects during construction, operations, and maintenance (Section 3.16). A new Section 3.17 has been added to provide information on project water demands, water availability, and water agreements. The environmental setting is provided in Chapter 4 and the effects analysis is provided in Chapter 5. The acreage amounts for aquatic and dust suppression projects vary by alternative and are dependent on the projects and activity types included in the alternative. The Proposed Project and alternatives include the SCH Project at the current configuration and acreage as it relates to the overall SSMP target acreage but impacts related to implementation of SCH were previously analyzed in the Species Conservation Habitat EIS/EIR (Corps and CNRA 2013).

The Applicant's Proposed Project (Proposed Project) was developed through public comments on the *Draft Salton Sea Management Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Project Description* in late September 2020, and further refined based on public comment based on the Corps' public notice on the development of the EA. Public input received on the Draft EA informed the final analysis of alternative project and activities scenarios that are evaluated in the Final EA. After

completion of the Final EA, the State will make a decision on whether to implement the Proposed Project, an alternative described in this chapter, a combination of the Proposed Project and one or more alternatives, or take No Action at this time. In the event that any substantive deviations from the activities or locations described in the Final EA are desired, additional evaluation under NEPA may be required.

3.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Proposed Project would be implemented primarily within the exposed lakebed areas surrounding the Sea. The Planning Area⁶ for the Proposed Project and alternatives is 63,008 acres generally between the 2003 and projected 2028 water surface elevation levels. Table 3-1 presents the projected decline and newly exposed lakebed areas between 2018 and 2028. The Planning Area is more extensive than shown in Table 3-1 because it includes areas exposed between 2003 and 2018 as well as some areas upslope of the 2003 shoreline. Within the Planning Area, Opportunity Areas have been identified for the Proposed Project, and the alternatives further refine the potential locations of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression projects (Figure 3-1). The Opportunity Areas represent the locations and project types that may be built under the Proposed Project. The Opportunity Areas shown in Figure 3-1 help determine a regional analysis for the NEPA process and allow for design and permitting within the larger area. The projects undertaken to meet the SSMP program goal of 29,800 acres of habitat and dust suppression would be located within the Opportunity Areas according to the greatest need and best opportunity. Projects would generally be placed on available land at elevations below or adjacent to -228 feet msl (NAVD 1988).

Table 3-1 2018–2028 Projected Exposed Lakebed Acreage

Year	Newly Exposed Acres¹
2018	3,500
2019	3,000
2020	5,000
2021	5,600
2022	5,500
2023	5,300
2024	4,900
2025	4,300
2026	3,900
2027	3,300
2028	2,800
Total	47,100¹

¹Source: CNRA et al. 2018; IID 2020b

⁶ The Planning Area represents all of the areas that are currently under consideration for the Proposed Project and all of the alternatives.

The locations, types, and extents of projects for aquatic habitat creation and dust suppression would be based on the availability of a water supply, soil properties, and landscape/habitat compatibility. Naturally forming wetlands along the exposed lakebed at the outlets of irrigation drains and other drainages would be avoided or enhanced, if feasible, where selenium concentrations would not increase risks to wildlife. Construction of habitat projects would begin in areas of exposed lakebed near water sources and would move downslope as the Sea recedes and more lakebed surfaces with potentially emissive dust becomes exposed over time. Construction of habitat and dust suppression projects in areas that eventually become exposed lakebed, but are currently under water, would begin when portions of those areas are dry enough to allow equipment access. Construction of projects could require removal, enhancement or maintenance of existing features. The Red Hill Bay Project is shown on the figures for the Proposed Project and Alternatives 1 through 5 and the No Action Alternative (Figure 3-3 through Figure 3-8) to provide context for large-scale restoration in the project vicinity, but it is not part of the Proposed Project.

3.2 PROPOSED PROJECT

The Proposed Project would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes creation and enhancement of aquatic habitat ponds and wetlands, and dust suppression projects which may include planting and enhancement of native vegetation (Figure 3-1). The number, types, and locations of aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be based on location and availability of a water supply, suitable soils, landscape/habitat compatibility, and the amount of emissions from the exposed lakebed. Figure 3-1 also shows Sea surface water elevations in 2003 along with projected levels for 2023, 2028, and 2047, demonstrating the decline of the Sea and exposure of the lakebed. Associated project infrastructure, such as access areas, staging areas, and/or visitor facilities could be located outside the exposed lakebed areas. The projected elevation levels were modeled with best available information, but the actual exposed lakebed could change with future dry and wet years as well as Colorado River agreements that change the amount of inflow to the Sea.

Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects are analyzed for coverage as part of the Proposed Project. The 10,790 acres represent the minimum planned habitat acreage of 14,900 acres minus the already approved 4,110-acre SCH Project currently under development. The high end of the range, 19,062 acres, represents the total amount of aquatic habitat that could be created within all proposed Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Areas shown on Figure 3-1 and would be in addition to the SCH Project. Up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression and vegetation enhancement projects may be built within the mapped Dust Suppression and Restoration Opportunity Areas shown on Figure 3-1. This acreage maximum represents half of the minimum total project area. Most dust suppression projects are water dependent to support initial growth of native vegetation and would also need some water supplies. The dust suppression projects would use surface water sources where these are available; areas with extremely limited surface water sources in proximity would involve the development of groundwater wells as a water supply. Waterless dust suppression techniques would also be used as described in Section 3.3.2 as a proactive measure to limit potential emissions from exposed lakebed areas.

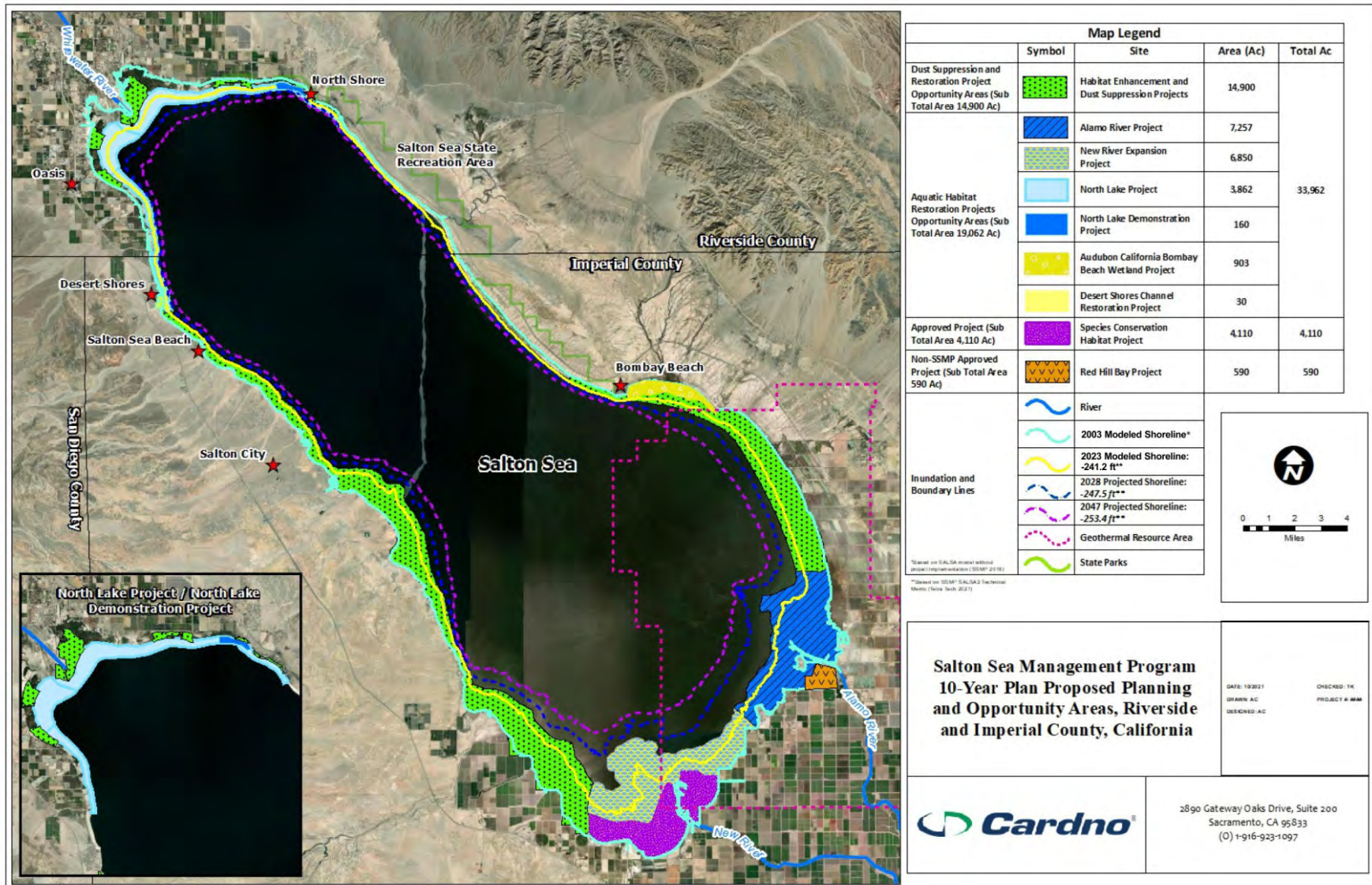


Figure 3-1 Proposed Project Areas

3.3 PROJECT COMPONENTS

The Proposed Project and alternatives would implement aquatic habitat restoration and dust control suppression projects within the 63,008-acre Planning Area. Within the Planning Area, Opportunity Areas have been identified which represent the locations and project types that may be built under the Proposed Project or alternatives, as described below. A subset of these projects may be eligible for funding by the NRCS under a Watershed Plan that would be developed as a supplement to the EA.

Aquatic habitat and restoration projects, and dust suppression and vegetation enhancement projects would prioritize inclusion of public amenities, such as picnic areas and walking trails, provided that the amenities do not conflict with the overall Purpose and Need of the Proposed Project, described in Chapter 2. There are named projects and described activities that make up the aquatic habitat, dust suppression and vegetation enhancement areas that would be implemented towards the State's goal of 29,800 acres.

3.3.1 Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Areas

Aquatic habitat restoration activities would include the construction of aquatic habitat ponds and wetlands. Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Areas are proposed in areas near the New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers (shown on Figure 3-3 through Figure 3-8). The Whitewater River flows into the Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel (CVSC), and the CVSC receives additional water sources from point source discharges and agricultural drainage as it flows in the Sea. This point of inflow is referred to as the Whitewater River/CVSC. The aquatic habitat restoration projects, which are intended to support resources provided by the Open Water habitat type, would consist of one or more large, ponded units that may be subdivided into one or more smaller ponds created by internal subdivision berms. Depending on site characteristics, projects would be designed to consist of suitable shallow, mid-depth, and deep aquatic habitat to support fish and piscivorous birds. They would also be designed to provide connectivity between currently occupied pupfish habitat. The primary water supply for the ponds would be a combination of brackish river water and hypersaline water from the Sea, but other sources may be used as well. Aquatic habitat restoration projects could also include mudflats and permanent vegetated wetlands to support shorebird and marsh bird foraging and nesting.

Cumulatively, these projects would provide habitat for invertebrates, fish (including desert pupfish), and a variety of bird species. Development of pond habitat around the Sea would be designed to support robust non-native fish populations, which would in turn provide food for piscivorous birds. Some of the projects would also provide habitat and connectivity for native desert pupfish.

Projects being proposed are summarized below and include the North Lake Demonstration Project, North Lake Project, Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project, New River Expansion Project, Alamo River Project, and Bombay Beach Wetland Project. In addition to the Bombay Beach Wetland Project, other wetlands would also be maintained, enhanced, or developed in some areas where they occur on the exposed lakebed. Proposed aquatic habitat restoration projects would include one or more aquatic habitat types and features as described in sections below.

3.3.1.1 Aquatic Habitat Restoration Project Components

North Lake Demonstration Project: The North Lake Demonstration Project, a joint Salton Sea Authority (SSA) and State Proposed Project, consists of an approximately 160-acre lake located at the northern end of the Sea in Riverside County northwest of the Salton Sea State Recreation Area. The demonstration project is proposed as a stand-alone, first-phase component of a larger North Lake Project. It would be considered the first phase of a project in the Whitewater Area identified in the SSMP 10-Year Plan and presented in blue on Figure 3-1.

The proposed demonstration project is located near the existing North Shore Yacht Club, approximately 1,000 feet west of State Highway (State Route [SR]) 111, between Mecca Avenue on the southeast end of the site to north of Desert Beach, and south of 72nd Avenue. The lake would have shallow- and deep-water fish and bird habitat, that would also support recreation. Water would be supplied to the project via agricultural drainage, well water, canal water, or temporary use of canal water in the required amount of 1,900–2,650 acre-feet per year (AFY). An additional recreational opportunity would be provided with the construction of a concrete boat ramp and a trail with interpretive signage.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and in Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 5.

North Lake Project: Adjacent to the demonstration project by the SSA, a subsequent North Lake Project of about 3,862 acres is proposed. Three or more interconnecting ponds and wetlands would be constructed on both sides of the mouth of the Whitewater River/CVSC Delta at the north end of the Sea. The shoreline of the North Lake ponds would run from the west near Desert Shores to the east near the northern portion of the Salton Sea State Recreation Area.

An allowance would be made to bypass flood flows from the CVSC into the Sea and prevent them from flowing into newly created habitat areas and damaging them. Several methods are being investigated that would provide this flood protection (Tetra Tech, 2019), and would be part of a future design phase. The ponds would provide shallow-, mid-, and deep-water fish and bird habitat and dust control and potentially provide opportunities for public use. The habitat would be brackish to saline, and the deep-water habitat area would be 8 to 12 feet deep. Three sources of water may be available to sustain these ponds: (1) the Whitewater River/CVSC; (2) local agricultural drains; and (3) the Sea. The estimated inflow required for the North Lake would be about 50,000 AFY, of which 20 percent, or 10,000 AFY, would need to be from saline water pumped from the Sea, and the remaining 40,000 AFY would need to be supplied by local surface water flows. Ponds would be created by constructing berms 10 to 15 feet high along the -245 to -250 feet elevation contours, with the water surface in the ponds planned at -237 feet below sea level. Any such structures would be constructed at an elevation lower than the invert of the CVSC, its tributaries, agricultural channels, and drains to reduce potential flooding impacts to these existing features.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and under Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 5.

Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project: The Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project is intended to provide habitat and emission reduction benefits by refilling channels located

between residences in the disadvantaged community of Desert Shores located along the western Sea shoreline.

The Desert Shores Marina adjacent to the Desert Shores Community has become disconnected from the Sea, and channels are drying out as the water elevation continues to recede. Implementation of the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project would refill the five southernmost boat channels in the marina with water, covering a project area of 30 acres. Water may be obtained from any of the following sources or a combination thereof: (1) groundwater to supply fresh water and/or brackish water along with associated pumps and infrastructure, (2) a pump in the Sea with pipelines and infrastructure to bring the water to the project location, and/ or (3) a fresh water source to be determined.

The project involves constructing a berm across the former boat channel connection to the Sea, isolating the channels from the Sea so they hold water. Water would then be pumped into the channels contained by the berm at a rate sufficient to refill the channels, offset losses from evaporation and seepage, and circulate water.

This project aims to meet the project goals of habitat restoration and dust suppression by providing water cover over the exposed lakebed. In addition, habitat benefits are anticipated through revegetation and creation of conventional or floating islands. The salinity will be suitable for a variety of fish species and may support piscivorous bird species. Windrows of drought-tolerant native trees could be planted as a screen for dust mitigation and would contribute habitat benefits. Native, salt-tolerant vegetation would be planted along the edges of channels to increase habitat and air quality benefits.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and Alternative 5.

New River Expansion Project: Up to an approximately 6,850-acre Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Area is proposed for aquatic habitat ponds near the outlet of the New River,⁷ surrounding the SCH Project. The New River Expansion Project would be similar in nature to the planned habitat within the SCH Project, including both shallow- and deep-water brackish and saline habitat. Water from the SCH ponds could be released down gradient to the expanded area and likely be combined with water directly from the New River and saltwater pumped from the Sea. The expanded area could run west and north in the direction of the former Salton Sea Navy Test Base, east toward Red Hill Bay, and down slope toward elevations lower than the SCH Project. Like the SCH Project, the proposed expansion habitat area would be designed and constructed with a series of berms to form tiers of ponds and include multiple bird islands.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and under Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 5. The project footprint is different under each alternative, but components would be similar. The project footprints for Alternatives 1 and 2 are more similar in extent to the Proposed Project configuration, and Alternatives 3 and 5 have larger footprints than the Proposed Project.

⁷ This total acreage is in addition to the SCH Project, which was previously approved and is under construction; the SCH Project is not part of this document's scope of work.

Alamo River Project: Up to approximately 8,310 acres of Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Area is proposed for aquatic habitat ponds at the Alamo River. The features of the Alamo River Project would be like those described for the New River Expansion Project. This project would include brackish and saline, shallow- and deep-water habitat, and likely would include features such as bird islands. Water would be supplied from the Alamo River and combined with saltwater pumped from the Sea. The aquatic habitat ponds would likely be located on either side of the river mouth and could run west toward Red Hill Bay and east in the direction of the Wister Unit of the Imperial Wildlife Area. Like the SCH Project, the Alamo River habitat area would be constructed with a series of berms.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and under Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 5. The project footprint is different under each alternative, but components would be similar. The project footprints for Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 are smaller than the Proposed Project configuration, and Alternative 5 has a larger footprint than the Proposed Project.

Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland Project: This project would be located on the southeast shore of the Sea in Imperial County about 3 miles east of the community of Bombay Beach. As the Sea's elevation has declined, water from a confluence of surface water flow and groundwater discharges has created various types of wetlands along the Sea's exposed lakebed. The Bombay Beach Wetlands Project occurs in an area that receives ephemeral stormwater runoff, perennial flow from upstream discharges, and shallow groundwater discharge. Because of the existing site topography, which includes beach ridges that form on the lakebed as the Sea recedes and temporarily retain surface water runoff, a network of ponds, wetlands, and channels have formed that support vegetation and habitat for waterbirds including shorebirds and rails. However, under natural conditions, these habitats tend to drain and dry out as the beach ridges are eroded and breached by episodic flood flows. Because of these changing conditions, tamarisk, a non-native shrub or tree, has invaded the upslope areas, consuming large amounts of the available water and degrading habitat quality. The Bombay Beach Wetlands Project would stabilize and enhance these existing habitat areas and divert and disperse water for additional aquatic and wetland habitat creation.

Up to approximately 903 acres of Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Area is proposed at the Bombay Beach site. Of this area, approximately 22 percent is existing wetland area proposed for stabilization and enhancement, an additional approximately 22 percent is proposed for wetland expansion, and the opportunity exists to deliver water to up to an additional approximately 56 percent to support vegetation-based dust control. The opportunity may exist to add additional acreage of wetland expansion and vegetation-based dust control as the Sea levels continue to decline.

The project would stabilize, preserve, and enhance native emergent wetland and brine pool habitat on the exposed lakebed and make surplus water available for aquatic and wetland habitat and additional vegetation-based dust control on the adjacent exposed lakebed. The project would be designed as a multi-benefit project to protect and enhance existing habitat, provide additional habitat, protect public health through dust suppression and provide opportunities for recreational use, education, and community involvement. The project would also demonstrate approaches to the optimization of environmental water use in the Sea environment.

This project is included as part of the Proposed Project and under Alternatives 1, 2, and 5.

3.3.1.2 Aquatic Habitat Restoration Types and Features

Proposed aquatic habitat ponds would provide suitable water quality and physical conditions to support a variety of aquatic habitats. They would incorporate fresh and saline water in amounts that provide salinity ranges to support fish species not able to survive in the increasingly saline Sea. Aquatic habitat ponds would have different water depths to provide fish refugia and accommodate shoreline habitat in the project location. Desert pupfish habitat would be designed into projects where connectivity and habitat benefits could be achieved.

Several available technical reports and habitat mapping efforts identify types and locations of habitats around the Sea. The United States Geological Survey (USGS) prepared the *Salton Sea Ecosystem Monitoring and Assessment Plan* (USGS 2013), which outlines habitat types and biological monitoring protocols. The State also contracted with Audubon California to develop the technical report *Quantifying Bird Habitat at the Salton Sea* (Audubon California 2016). The report identifies and quantifies the current acreage of each habitat type and compares it to the amount of habitat in previous years. The State used this report to inform habitat types needed in the Planning Area.

The development of the habitat types listed below would provide habitat diversity across projects to support fish and wildlife that depend on the Sea ecosystem. Because each aquatic habitat restoration project would be designed based on site conditions and feasibility, all habitat types would not necessarily be proposed for each project. These habitat types could be a component of any of the aquatic habitat projects in the Aquatic Habitat Restoration Opportunity Areas. The following are descriptions of habitat types comprising the aquatic habitat restoration projects:

- > **Mudflats and Shallow-Water – Water depth less than 6 inches.** The shallow-water habitat would contain areas of this habitat type along the shallower end of each aquatic habitat pond. The mudflats and shallow-water habitats would support shorebirds.
- > **Mid-Depth Habitat – Water depth 6 inches up to 4.5 feet.** While a considerable amount of mid- to deep-water habitat currently exists at the Sea, the increases in salinity are rendering it unsuitable for fish. New, mid-depth habitat areas would range from 6 inches up to 4.5 feet deep and support habitat for a broad range of aquatic bird species.
- > **Deep-Water Habitat – Water depth 4.5 feet and above.** These aquatic habitat ponds would be designed with varying depths with the deepest portions designed as fish refugia areas. This habitat would support plunging and diving birds that are mainly piscivorous, such as double-crested cormorants (*Phalacrocorax auritus*), brown pelicans (*Pelecanus occidentalis*), and American white pelicans (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*). The habitat would support other groups of birds that may feed on the edges of the aquatic habitat pond and use the structures such as islands. While a considerable amount of mid- to deep-water habitat exists at the Sea, the increases in salinity are rendering that habitat unsuitable to sustain fish populations.
- > **Permanent Vegetated Wetlands – Water depth less than 3 feet.** These wetland areas would support habitat for California black rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*), Yuma Ridgway's rail (*Rallus obsoletus yumanensis*), fulvous whistling-duck (*Dendrocyna bicolor*), and other secretive marsh birds, waterfowl, and shorebirds. The marshes would use water with less than 20 ppt salinity to develop suitable wetland vegetation communities. Hydrology for wetlands could be unmanaged or managed to be seasonally or permanently wet.

Interim dust suppression measures could be implemented within the aquatic habitat project footprints. This dust suppression is considered an interim solution to address air quality issues and may include the range of dust control measures as described in Section 3.3.2 below, such as temporary surface roughening.

3.3.1.3 Avian Habitat Features

The proposed aquatic habitat ponds would provide suitable water quality and physical conditions to support a productive bird community. They would incorporate habitat features to increase foraging, nesting, and roosting. The type and placement of such features would depend on the habitat needs of different species, site conditions, and feasibility and would be varied to test performance of different techniques. Examples of habitat features being considered for potential inclusion include the following:

- > **Islands** – Islands for roosting, nesting, and foraging would provide bird habitat that is relatively protected from land-based predators. Aquatic habitat ponds would be designed to include zero to several islands, which could be designed as roosting islands or large or small nesting islands. The number and placement of islands would be determined by the pond size, shape, and depth. Islands would be placed at a distance from shore and at a depth to discourage access by land-based predators such as coyotes and raccoons.

The islands would be constructed by excavating and mounding existing lakebed sediments to create a low-profile embankment approximately 1 to 4 feet above the waterline and covered with appropriate substrate for the targeted species. The islands may also be constructed by mounding sediments to create a tall profile (up to 10 feet) and armored with riprap to create rocky terraces. Nesting islands would be designed to be compatible with the habitat needs of waterbird chicks.

An alternative to this island habitat technique could be constructing islands that would float on the aquatic habitat pond's surface, rather than using conventional excavation and placement of lakebed sediment. Floating islands could be made of mats of vegetation or human-made floating objects.

- > **Snags or other vertical structures** – Snags or other vertical structures could be installed in the ponds to provide roosting or nesting sites. Options for such structures include dead branches or artificial branching structures mounted on power poles. They would be optional pond features, depending on presence of existing snags and roosts, availability of materials, and cost feasibility.
- > **Seasonal flooding** – Seasonal flooding may be used to manage water use at some of the aquatic habitat pond areas. This would be achieved by flooding ponds during the migration and/or nesting season to optimize bird habitat quality, followed by reduced water levels in other seasons designed to keep the surface saturated. This technique may be most feasible at the north end of the Sea where groundwater levels are closer to the surface (CNRA et al. 2018).

3.3.1.4 Fish Habitat Features

The proposed aquatic habitat ponds, which would provide suitable water quality and physical conditions to support a productive aquatic community including fish and invertebrates, would incorporate habitat features to increase microhabitat diversity and provide cover and attachment sites (e.g., for barnacles). The type and placement of such features would depend on habitat needs of different species, site conditions, and feasibility and would be varied to test performance of different techniques. Examples of habitat features being considered for potential inclusion include the following:

- > **Swales or channels** – These features would be excavated through the middle of aquatic habitat ponds to the exterior berm⁸ approximately 2 to 4 feet below the surface of the pond bottom and approximately 20 to 150 feet wide. The channels would be sloped toward the exterior berm to be self-draining if a pond's water level were lowered or the pond were emptied for emergency purposes. The width of the swales would be greater depending on soil conditions and the need to prevent sloughing of soil into the channel during pond operation. The swales or channels would create variable depths to enhance habitat diversity and would provide connectivity along a depth gradient from shallower habitat to deeper areas toward the Sea. Swales could be created along the sides of the pond in the process of excavating and constructing berms.
- > **Hard substrate on berms** – Berms would be armored with riprap to protect the toe and would span an approximate 1- to 2-foot depth at the waterline. This rocky substrate would also provide diverse microhabitat amid the interstitial spaces and hard attachment points for algae or invertebrates.
- > **Bottom hard substrate** – The projects could include some patches of submerged hard substrate (e.g., riprap, concrete) in certain aquatic habitat ponds to increase the amount of cover and attachment sites for sessile or benthic organisms (e.g., benthic macroinvertebrates and algae) that support food for fish.
- > **Floating islands** – Another feature being considered for possible inclusion would be floating islands to provide cover for fish from bird predators and possible attachment sites for sessile organisms. Experimental concepts to be evaluated would include the size, number, and seasonal placement of islands within the aquatic habitat ponds.

3.3.1.5 Watershed Plan

Certain sites within the Proposed Project and Alternatives 1 through 5 are eligible to receive technical and financial assistance for project implementation through the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954. These specific sites would be implemented in accordance with the conservation practices described in NRCS's National Watershed Program Manual (see Section 1.3.1) and a Watershed Plan that would be developed as a supplement to the EA. Table 3-2 provides a crosswalk between NRCS Conservation Practices and SSMP aquatic habitat types and features.

⁸ Exterior berms are the berms that face the Sea.

Table 3-2 Crosswalk Between SSMP Aquatic Habitat Types and Features and NRCS Conservation Practices

SSMP Aquatic Habitat Types and Features	NRCS Conservation Practices
Ponds	378 CA CPS Pond 2016
Earthen berms	402 CA CPS Dam 2018 356 CA CPS Dike 2008
Mudflats/shallow-water habitat	646 CA CPS Shallow Water Development and Management 2011
Permanent vegetated wetlands	390 CA CPS Riparian Herbaceous Cover 643 CA CPS Restoration of Rare or Declining Natural Communities 2012 657 CA CPS Wetland Restoration 2011 659 CA CPS Wetland Enhancement 2011
Managed wetlands	644 CA CPS Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management 2011 659 CA CPS Wetland Enhancement 2011
Flood control associated with North Lake Project	582 CA CPS Open Channel 2015
Pumps	533 CA CPS Pumping Plant 2011
Pipelines, water conveyance	430 CA CPS Irrigation Pipeline 2011
Seasonal flooding	646 CA CPS Shallow Water Development and Management 2011
Bird islands; floating islands	644 CA CPS Wetland Wildlife Habitat Management 649 CA CPS Structures for Wildlife 2014
Snags or other vertical structures	649 CA CPS Structures for Wildlife 2014
Bottom hard substrate and hard substrate on berms in ponds	N/A
Swales or channels	582 CA CPS Open Channel 2015 412 CA CPS Grassed Waterway 2015 658 CA CPS Wetland Creation 2011
Water conveyance and supply system: sedimentation/mixing basins	638 CA CPS Water and Sediment Control Basin 2018 587 CA CPS Structure for Water Control 2018
Public amenities, recreation access	575 CA CPS Trails and Walkways 2014
Monitoring wells	353 CA CPS Monitoring Well 2015 355 CA CPS Groundwater Testing 2015
Weirs and other structures in waterways to divert water	362 CA CPS Diversion 2017 587 CA CPS Structure for Water Control 2018
Staging areas	N/A
Boat ramps	N/A
Operational facilities	N/A

Notes: N/A – Not applicable
CPS – Conservation Practice Standard

3.3.2 Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Project Opportunity Areas

Projects would be considered dust suppression and vegetation enhancement projects because they would (1) suppress dust and (2) have components that would enhance vegetation and habitat value for birds and other species. These projects would be located in Opportunity Areas to target the most emissive exposed lakebed areas as the Sea recedes. Dust suppression projects using vegetation and other dust suppression treatments could be co-located for the Proposed Project and Alternatives 4 and 5 (shown in green on Figure 3-1, Figure 3-6 and Figure 3-7. Dust suppression projects are intended to reduce the emission of airborne particulates from exposed lakebed areas using a variety of dust control treatments that are appropriate to a project site. A suite of potential dust suppression measures, both dry and wet, have been developed for consideration. Many of these projects would have habitat benefits, including planting native vegetation and permanent or seasonal flooding. Projects that include waterless techniques to suppress dust may be implemented as a proactive measure to limit potential emissions from exposed lakebed areas.

To accelerate project completion, some dust suppression projects under the SSMP that could be implemented quickly and would require minimal or no federal permitting were identified in the DSAP (CNRA et al. 2020). Dust suppression projects are intended primarily to reduce the emission of airborne particulates from exposed lakebed areas. Projects may be designed to provide vegetation enhancement but developed in a stepwise approach, with waterless activities implemented initially to increase surface stability and limit dust emissions. Projects comprised of waterless techniques could transition to provide dust suppression and habitat restoration benefits by creating aquatic habitat ponds or establishing vegetation. Water sources may include surface water from a variety of sources (e.g., agricultural drains, washes, and streams) and/or water produced by groundwater wells. Proposed habitat enhancement and dust suppression projects that are included in the Proposed Project are shown in Figure 3-1. As the Sea recedes further, additional vegetation enhancement and dust suppression projects would be implemented on the newly exposed lakebed. These projects are collectively described as dust suppression, and the Opportunity Areas for these projects are shown in Figure 3-1, Figure 3-6 and Figure 3-7.

Some projects were initiated separate from the EA, but The Proposed Project would include the full range of potential dust suppression projects needed to meet the total acreage targets for the SSMP 10-Year Plan.

Dust suppression projects can be constructed with and without the use of water. Water-reliant dust suppression techniques would include vegetation establishment, shallow-water habitat and freshwater wetlands, shallow flooding, and stormwater spreading.⁹ Vegetation establishment would use different plant communities that vary in their tolerance to salinity and drought. Water requirements would vary by plant community and soil type for use in soil reclamation, irrigation needed to establish vegetation and to ensure long-term vegetation survival. Waterless dust suppression techniques depend on soil type. Treatments include temporary surface roughening, dust suppressant applications, sand fencing, engineered roughening, gravel or other cover, and

⁹ Although habitat ponds serve the same purpose as water-reliant dust suppression, the acreage for habitat projects is discussed separately in this document and is not included as dust suppression projects.

soil crust enhancement. These waterless techniques may require an initial application of water, but they generally do not depend on periodic surface water application. Project sites with initial waterless dust control methods, such as temporary surface roughening, would transition in the future to more sustainable treatments such as vegetation planting and shallow-water habitat as water becomes available and infrastructure is developed. The Proposed Project would strive to provide projects that combine dust suppression with habitat values such as freshwater wetlands, vegetation establishment, and water spreading to create shallow-water habitat.

Descriptions of the different dust suppression techniques are presented below (Section 3.3.2.3). A single technique or a combination of these techniques would be applied at dust suppression sites. The specific methods to be used would depend on characteristics such as soil properties, wind velocity and direction, local topography, and water availability and would be an explicit part of the project design for each project area. Data collection may be necessary to determine site suitability for implementing a specific technique in a project design. Data collection may encompass soil sampling for laboratory analysis, drone flights to map the existing site features (e.g., vegetation), drilling monitoring wells, and installing stream gages. Road improvements may be required for equipment needed for data collection.

3.3.2.1 Current Proposed Dust Suppression

The SSMP team developed a DSAP to guide expedited implementation of dust suppression and associated vegetation enhancement projects around the Sea. The DSAP identifies and prioritizes a planning area of approximately 7,900 acres across nine sites around the perimeter of the Sea based on the best available scientific data, proximity to populated areas, ease of securing landowner access and environmental permitting, potential availability of short- and long-term water supplies, and information obtained through public input. The DSAP also identifies potential dust suppression treatments that inform the current proposed dust suppression treatments described in Section 3.3.2.3.

The current proposed dust suppression areas and acreages are listed in Table 3-3 and include Wister-Frink; Kane Spring; Bombay Beach; San Felipe Fan; Tule Wash; Clubhouse; Coachella Exposed Lakebed; and North Shore. These areas are grouped as dust suppression projects and displayed in Figure 3-1. Since DSAP publication in 2020, the State has identified an additional dust suppression and vegetation enhancement site named West Bombay Beach, which is north of the town of Bombay Beach.

These areas were identified based on four factors: (1) an evaluation of soil emissivity, (2) the potential for timely environmental permitting authorizations and land access, (3) the potential availability of short- and long-term water supplies, and (4) the proximity to residential populations.

Table 3-3 Potential Dust Suppression Project Areas and Acreages¹⁰

Project Area	Total Acreage
Wister-Frink	1,000
Kane Spring	1,100
Bombay Beach	880
San Felipe Fan	860
Tule Wash	1,850
Clubhouse	780
Coachella Exposed Lakebed	1,340
North Shore	90
West Bombay Beach*	90
Approximate Total Acres	7,990

Source: CNRA et al. 2020

*West Bombay Beach was not identified in CNRA et al. 2020

Implementation of the SSMP dust suppression projects would include coordination with IID, CVWD, QSA Water Transfer Joint Powers Authority, South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), Imperial County Air Pollution Control District (ICAPCD), and the California Air Resources Board (CARB).

3.3.2.2 Future Dust Suppression

Future dust suppression projects are located outside the DSAP areas, but within the Opportunity Areas and would be implemented on current or anticipated high-emission source areas as well as on areas that are currently underwater and are expected to become exposed in the future. Figure 3-2 shows the emissivity of soils in the project area, with highest emissivity areas shown on the west side of the Sea. One or more of the dust suppression methods outlined in Section 3.3.2.3 may be considered for these areas. The proposed layout of the future dust suppression areas will be designed to improve cumulative effectiveness across dust suppression areas. Lessons learned and information that is available prior to project design and development will be considered in planning, consistent with Goal 2 and the Adaptive Management Plan (see Sections 2.2 and 3.15.1).

¹⁰ These proposed project areas are in addition to the SCH project, which has some temporary dust suppression activities implemented prior to developing habitat ponds and was previously reviewed/approved under a separate process.

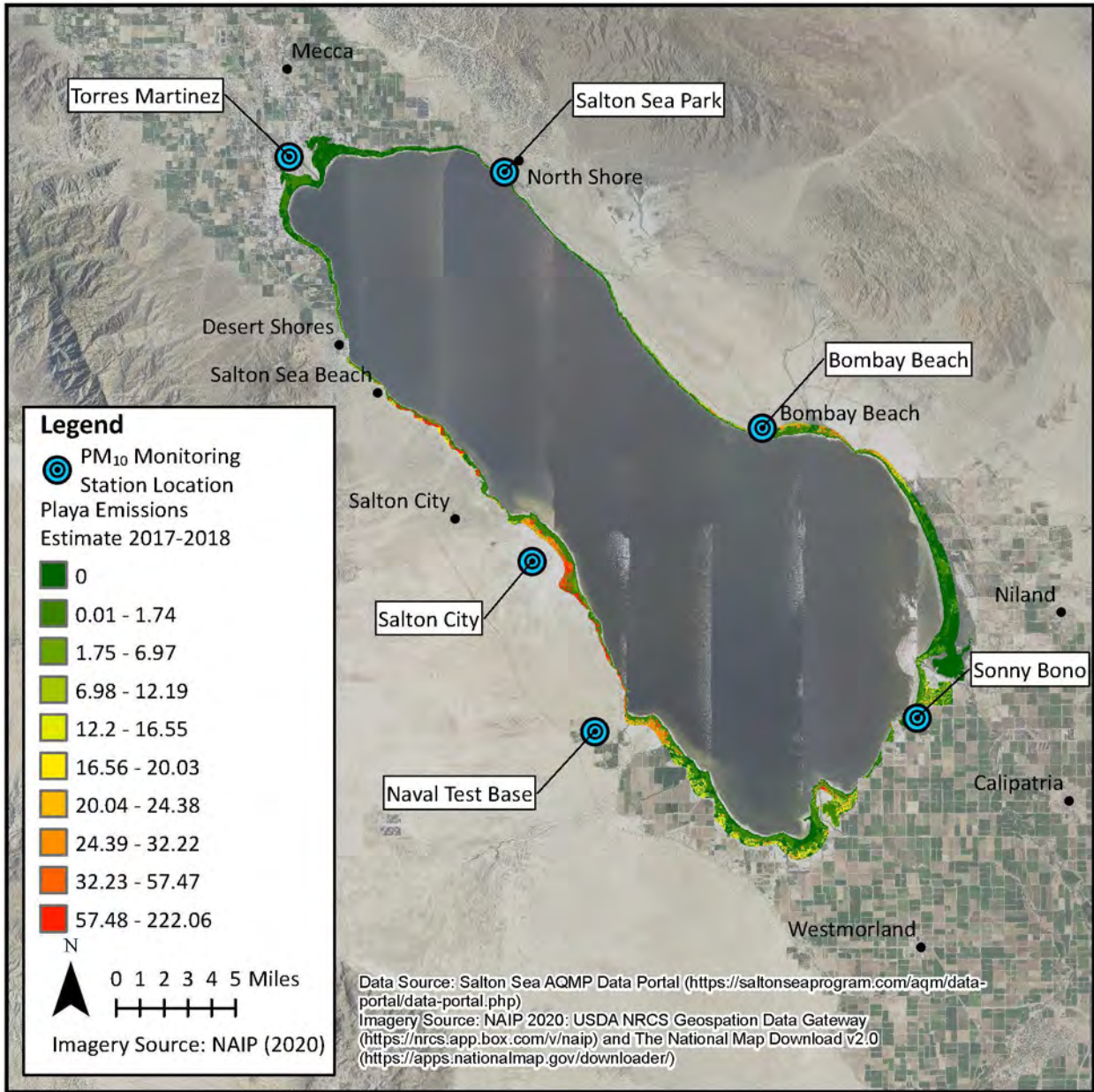


Figure 3-2 Emissivity in Project Area and Locations of Long-Term PM₁₀ Monitoring Stations Around the Sea

3.3.2.3 Dust Suppression Techniques

A description of dust suppression techniques is provided in this section.

Waterless Techniques

Surface Roughening

For areas in immediate need of control for dust emissions, temporary waterless techniques merit consideration, followed by other more permanent methods described below. Temporary surface roughening has been shown to reduce dust emissions by decreasing wind velocity near the surface. This method uses berms and ditches, created by deep tillage perpendicular to the predominant high wind direction. The ridge and furrow pattern can be changed to achieve a target effectiveness. The surface features may require air quality monitoring to ensure desired performance. This method may need to be repeated over time because surface features may degrade, or material may accumulate in roughened areas. Other measures, such as vegetation establishment, can be added to temporary surface roughening to increase its effectiveness.

Dust Suppressant Application

Dust suppressants or surface stabilizers may be suitable in dust control areas where surface roughening or other methods are not feasible. These products may also be suitable to apply to roadways and construction laydown/staging areas during construction activities.

Suppressants are used to control fugitive dust by improving the adhesion of soil particles. Typical application uses water with one or a combination of surfactant materials (e.g., organic, mineral, or engineered polymers). They control dust by keeping soil surfaces wet longer, drawing moisture from the air, encapsulating soil particles, or binding soil particles. Surfactants will be used within dry, exposed lakebed areas, and avoid aquatic features and vegetated areas. BMPs such as buffer zones will be implemented based on the surfactant used, the location, and the amount of area to be covered.

Because most suppressants are water-soluble, rainwater can dissolve them. Transport by water from a dust suppression area to the Sea is of limited concern because of minimal rainfall and runoff. However, to avoid water quality concerns, suppressant selection will focus on non-toxic, biodegradable, natural products as ecosystem-friendly options effective for planned operations. Suppressant application is planned with the use of trucks or aircraft depending on access to specific locations.

Soil binders are a class of substances that bind with soils upon application and create a hardened surface that can withstand heavy vehicle traffic. They are water resistant, water-insoluble, and more chemically stable under desert conditions. Commercially available options include polymer emulsions manufactured from recycled products, with proven benign environmental properties, and which may be suitable for application in the Sea environment. Under harsh conditions, binders can be more effective than other methods in managing different sizes of particles.

Sand Fencing

Sand fences and/or sand fence arrays may be constructed to reduce wind velocity and trap blowing sand. Typically, fences would be placed perpendicular to the prevailing wind direction and supported by sturdy posts. Posts may be made of light wood or other material wired together. The feasibility of this method is under consideration (CNRA et al. 2020).

Fences of various construction materials and design to prevent particulate matter in soils and sediments from becoming airborne are used elsewhere to control the location and rate of erosion and deposition of sand and snow. Similarly, they could be used at the Sea's exposed lakebed to reduce movement of very fine sand and smaller particulate matter. The drifting and settling of sand behind and in front of a porous fence occurs because the wind speed on both the upwind and downwind sides is less than that far upwind of a fence, and particles are slowed as they pass through the openings in the fence material. The slowing of the wind and particles allows deposition to occur, mainly at the sheltered side of the fence. In areas of abundant sand supply, fences become buried over time, requiring either the removal of accumulated sand or the installation of additional sand fences on top, upwind, or downwind of the buried fences.

Combining this type of dust control method with other dust suppression methods may support vegetation enhancement in the most emissive areas of the exposed lakebed where only limited water sources are available.

Engineered Roughening

The method of engineered roughness to control wind erosion involves placing large roughness elements of prescribed size and distribution on a surface that is susceptible to dust emissions. The size and spatial distribution of the roughness elements determines the effectiveness of silt and sand control. The roughness elements can be manufactured, or assembled using available agricultural byproduct material, such as straw bales, if it can be processed into large and stable forms. Engineered roughness can be a temporary control method that applies immediate control of dust emissions, or it can be used to create conditions of reduced sand movement and enhanced moisture to provide a more suitable environment to support vegetation establishment and growth. The vegetation can eventually replace the roughness elements to control sand movement and dust emissions.

Gravel and Other Cover

Gravel cover as a dust control measure involves placing a layer of gravel, or gravel with a geotextile base, on emissive exposed lakebed surfaces to protect them from the wind and reduce dust emissions. This measure would reduce the movement of finer particulates from the surface of the exposed lakebed. Gravel blanket coverage is very effective at controlling dust during periods of high wind velocity because sand particles are captured within the interstitial spaces in the gravel.

Once the gravel cover has been applied to the exposed lakebed, limited maintenance is required; however, ongoing site inspection for erosion and the presence of fine sands is required. Fine particles covering or significantly in-filling the gravel can render the method ineffective.

This dust control method is considered in conjunction with other methods, especially in areas where no other options are feasible because of topography, soil type, and water supply. At the Sea, the use of gravel cover may be effective for higher traffic areas or access roads or in combination with other methods in smaller areas with high dust emissivity.

Enhancing Soil Crusts

Crusts can be formed by biotic or abiotic processes. Crusting or soil aggregation that results from either process can be enhanced by adding amendments, which make the surface more resistant to wind erosion processes. A potential biotic-based crust enhancement technique is biocementation, which, for example, uses soil microbes to precipitate the mineral calcite to enhance inter-particle bonding.

Abiotic amendments can also enhance soil crusting and aggregation thus improving their ability to resist erosion, but they have not been widely applied and are still in the development phase. For example, Feizi et al. (2019) investigated the feasibility of using clay mineral bentonite and polyvinyl acetate to reduce wind erosion in desert areas. Their wind tunnel experiments demonstrated that bentonite-amended soils were the most effective soil erosion control measure for reducing soil loss. This control method requires a thorough characterization of soil properties to develop an appropriate amendment mixture. Wind tunnel tests with cyanobacterial polysaccharides and calcium carbonate produced from soil bacteria indicate that desert soil microbiota are capable of producing highly wind-resistant biological soil crusts to reduce emissivity (Fattahi et al. 2021).

Waterless Techniques Operations and Maintenance

Operations and maintenance of the above activities typically include the following actions:

1. Conduct visual monitoring to ensure that the waterless technique has not been filled with sand particles, eroded by flooding, or filled with flood-borne silt;
2. Restore the waterless technique with limited disturbance and with measures in place to limit the potential of fine particles becoming airborne; and
3. If the waterless technique requires maintenance due to in-filling, apply additional dust suppression techniques to the exposed lakebed so that the original blanket performance standard is maintained.

Long-Term Habitat Enhancement Techniques

Vegetation Establishment

Vegetation establishment is a roughness-based dust control method in which plants are used as porous, three-dimensional barriers. The barriers (plants) cause friction on air flow, reducing the wind shear at the soil surface that causes particulate matter to become airborne. Additionally, plants that tolerate abrasion and burial can actively trap and store particulate matter.

The effectiveness of plants to reduce wind erosion and dust emissions over large areas is a function of their individual aerodynamic properties and distribution density across the area. Establishing vegetation at appropriate levels offers an effective means to control wind erosion

and dust emissions. Vegetation establishment should be prioritized for soils that support native vegetation in the Salton Sea Basin. Such soils are broadly characterized as coarse textured and with favorable internal drainage. The aim of selecting areas for vegetation planting based on soil suitability is to maximize their long-term survival. The direction of planting of hedgerows may be adapted based on prevailing wind directions at a site.

In addition to suitable soils, the amount and salinity of available water to support vegetation will determine the location and types of vegetation included in dust suppression project design. Habitats for consideration include desert scrub habitats that range from very low to low water use and require irrigation every 2 to 5 years and scrub and tree habitats that require more frequent irrigation and would mimic ephemeral to intermittent streams.

Two distinct zones occur along the transitional area from the desert to the lakebed: one zone higher in elevation in which areas away from washes and drains are dominated by creosote bush (*Larrea tridentata*) and a second zone lower in elevation in which areas away from drain spills are dominated by iodine bush (*Allenrolfea occidentalis*). The difference between the two zones can likely be explained by groundwater depth and the subsequent concentration of salts at the soil surface.

Creosote bush would be the recommended target species for the upslope zone. Additionally, the presence of honey mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*) in that zone suggests it might be able to support this small tree, which has the potential to grow taller than other upslope species and therefore affect airflow to a greater degree. It is recommended that iodine bush be used as the target species for the downslope zone. In addition, the presence of four-wing saltbush (*Atriplex canescens* var. *macilenta*) and big saltbush (*Atriplex lentiformis*) suggests that the zone can support those species, which when co-planted could provide a hedgerow that is resilient to stressful environmental conditions. Native seed and planting mixes would be developed for project locations based on conditions at the site.

Shallow-Water Habitat Dust Suppression

Shallow-Water Habitat Dust Suppression would be designed based on a proposal for an integrated habitat and dust control project that could enhance an existing wetland near Bombay Beach (Audubon California 2019). If successful, this proposal could potentially be applied to other exposed lakebed areas around the Sea with freshwater inflow. It is based on the knowledge that invasive tamarisk uses large amounts of water and continues to encroach upon wetted areas, choking out native vegetation. Water that is saved by removing tamarisk can be used to supply water to the wetland and irrigate upland species in the dust control areas adjacent to the wetland. Tamarisk removal methods are described under the Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland Project described in Section 3.3.1.1. Wetland vegetation management could also include planting native plants in these wetted areas. By making water source-specific adjustments, this concept of dual-purpose water infrastructure could be applied to other lakebed areas around the Sea.

A surface cover of water on a potentially dust-emissive surface is a highly effective dust control method, and as long as the cover of water is maintained, it should be 100 percent effective. The exposure of dry areas would potentially reduce the effectiveness if those areas were to be subjected to erosive winds.

The strategic placement of new berms and reinforcement of existing berms would increase the residence time of surface water within these systems. This increase in residence time can translate into a larger, managed wetted footprint. The benefits of expanding the wetted footprint include an increased food supply and availability of various habitat types for migrating and resident bird species (e.g., foraging, nesting, and refugia). Berm construction may include reworking exposed lakebed by grading and excavating. Depending on the site conditions, berm construction could occur in wetted areas.

In upland dust suppression areas where water is available, opportunities exist to create additional wetland habitat that includes habitat islands, permanent vegetated wetlands, and shallow-water habitat (see Section 3.3.1.2 for additional detail on these habitat types). Proposed habitat enhancements would vary by habitat type:

- > **Habitat islands:** Increase vegetation structure and topographic diversity; provide habitat for roosting, foraging, and nesting; and enhance adjacent channels and open water features;
- > **Permanent vegetated wetlands:** Increase edge vegetation coverage and density; enhance emergent vegetation establishment; and improve hydrologic connectivity, water residence times, and depth of channels and shallow pond areas; and
- > **Shallow-water habitat:** Improve hydrologic connectivity by creating small drainage channels and shoreline-fringe habitat and increase habitat diversity to support nesting, foraging, and resting sites.

Shallow Flooding

Shallow flooding would involve keeping the land surface moist year-round to keep dust emissions at a minimum. Wet surfaces are more resistant to windblown dust emissions because the saturated soil at the ground surface is heavier than dry soil. As the surface soil aggregates dries and moisture evaporates, the bonds in the soil cause the particles to form a weak crust that resists wind shear and particle entrainment in the absence of physical disturbance.

The water demand for shallow flooding is approximately 3 to 4 AFY of water to suppress dust from an acre of lakebed. This water would be pulse-flowed in monthly applications between October and June of each year. To apply the shallow flooding control method at the Sea, water use agreements and substantial infrastructure would be needed to supply enough water at specific areas.

Shallow flooding can be applied using different techniques. These techniques can be grouped into two categories: sheet flooding and pond flooding. Sheet flooding is similar to surface irrigation and may consist of preparing a subarea by leveling the land and bounding it by shallow earthen banks. Water may then be applied at the top end of a cell and be permitted to advance over the length of the cell in the form of a thin sheet. Pond flooding is similar to constructed ponds. Pond flooding consists of preparing a near-level cell bounded by deep rock-faced water containment berms. Large volumes of water are applied to submerge the cell with enough water to counter the water loss from soil infiltration and evaporation. Shallow flooded areas could be vegetated or non-vegetated.

Stormwater Spreading

Stormwater spreading is a method by which stormwater is spread laterally across the landscape and retained. This method would be used in conjunction with vegetation establishment. At a few locations around the Sea lakebed, the right combination of environmental conditions has yielded natural stormwater spreading events. These conditions consisted of low-velocity stormwater or drain water intersecting shallow, on-contour wave action berms. The goal of a stormwater spreading project is to mimic this natural process of groundwater recharge and optimize the use of ephemeral surface water runoff.

Stormwater spreading can result in deep infiltration of water (more than 1 foot of water) that exceeds a heavy rain event (typically no greater than 0.2 foot of water). Stormwater runoff events generally occur during the cool months of mid-November through March when evaporation is low. Low evaporation enables the surface soil moisture to persist for a longer duration than the flood event. The coupling of deep infiltration and low evaporation can also leach salts from the soil surface. In addition, as the stormwater slows, suspended seeds and fine sediment settle, resulting in favorable soil-seed contact that enables germination and plant establishment.

This method can be applied to distribute water from a range of discharge events. It is likely that no appreciable discharge would occur in some years. Conversely, a large discharge might prove unmanageable using modest infrastructure, such as compost socks, furrows, or check dams. Nonetheless, this method of water distribution provides a means to slow the flow of high-quality stormwater so that it can contribute to establishing and/or enhancing upland vegetation on the exposed lakebed. This technology would be especially valuable in locations with few water-source options, such as along the western shore of the Sea. To ensure a reliable irrigation water supply during drought periods, this technology could be coupled with an on-demand water source.

Stormwater spreading directly reduces dust emissions for surfaces that are submerged beneath water and remains effective until the soil moisture content drops to just above a few percent (Gillies 2013). Stormwater spreading indirectly reduces sand transport and dust emissions if it results in supporting an increased plant density. Plants are highly effective at controlling sand transport and dust emissions once they reach critical density distributions and surface coverage.

Long-Term Techniques Operations and Maintenance

Operations and maintenance of the above activities typically include the following actions:

1. Conduct visual monitoring to ensure that the water features are operating as intended;
2. Inspect after storms for erosion in water features and repair; and
3. Restore and repair as needed with limited disturbance and with measures in place to limit the potential of fine particles becoming airborne.

3.3.2.4 Watershed Plan

Certain sites within the Proposed Project and alternatives are eligible to receive technical and financial assistance for project implementation through the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act of 1954. These specific sites would be implemented in accordance with the conservation practices described in the National Watershed Program Manual (see Section 1.3.1) and a Watershed Plan that would be developed as a supplement to the EA. Table 3-4 provides a crosswalk between NRCS Conservation Practices and SSMP Dust Suppression Techniques.

Table 3-4 Crosswalk between SSMP Dust Suppression Techniques and NRCS Conservation Practices

SSMP Dust Suppression Techniques	NRCS Conservation Practices
Temporary Waterless Techniques	
Temporary surface roughening	609 CA CPS Surface Roughening 2015
Dust suppressants or surface stabilizers	373 CA CPS Dust Control on Unpaved Roads and Surfaces 2019
Sand fencing	N/A
Engineered roughness	N/A
Gravel and other cover	484 CA CPS Mulching 2020
Long-term Habitat Enhancement Techniques	
Vegetation establishment	327 CA CPS Conservation Cover 2016 342 CA CPS Critical Area Planting 2017 589C CA CPS Cross Wind Trap Strips 2015 612 CA CPS Tree/Shrub Establishment 2017 380 CA CPS Windbreak-Shelterbelt Establishment 2013
Shallow flooding	646 CA CPS Shallow Water Development and Management 2011
Stormwater spreading	362 CA CPS Diversion 2017 373 CA CPS Dust Control on Unpaved Roads and Surfaces 2019 640 CA CPS Water spreading 2021
Enhancing soil crusts	373 CA CPS Dust Control on Unpaved Roads and Surfaces 2019

Notes: N/A – Not applicable
CPS – Conservation Practice Standard

3.4 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED

A number of alternatives presented by the public during the public comment period in March 2021 were considered. In addition, several members of the public suggested importing water, either from the Pacific Ocean or the Gulf of California. These concepts have been evaluated as part of the Long-Range Plan for the Salton Sea (CNRA et al., 2022). These concepts exceed the timeframe, budget, and goals for this Phase 1 10-Year Plan and, therefore, are not analyzed in this document. Only projects that meet the purpose and need and program goals and objectives, as described below, are presented as the Proposed Project or alternatives, with the exception of the No Federal Action (Alternative 6) and No Action (Alternative 7) Alternatives.

3.5 ALTERNATIVE 1: MAXIMUM LAKE EDGE

This alternative would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes aquatic habitat ponds. Alternative 1 would create lake edge at various locations all around the Sea (Figure 3-3). The northern part of this alternative includes the North Lake and North Lake Pilot Projects, with the remainder of the alternative similar to these projects, but would extend around the remaining parts of the Sea to north of Bombay Beach. No dust suppression projects are included in this alternative, nor is the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project. The salinity target for the aquatic habitats in this alternative would be 20 to 40 ppt.

This alternative would provide open water areas adjacent to most inhabited communities, consistent with community requests during public comments. Under this alternative, a total of 25,690 acres of open water (large ponds or lakes) would be constructed, and water sources would include the Whitewater River, Alamo River, New River, and a variety of agricultural drains around the Sea. The open water areas may consist of large ponds or lakes. These sources could also include groundwater or drain water. Habitat types would include the following:

- > Deep water;
- > Mid-depth water;
- > Shallow water; and
- > Wetlands (seasonal and permanent).

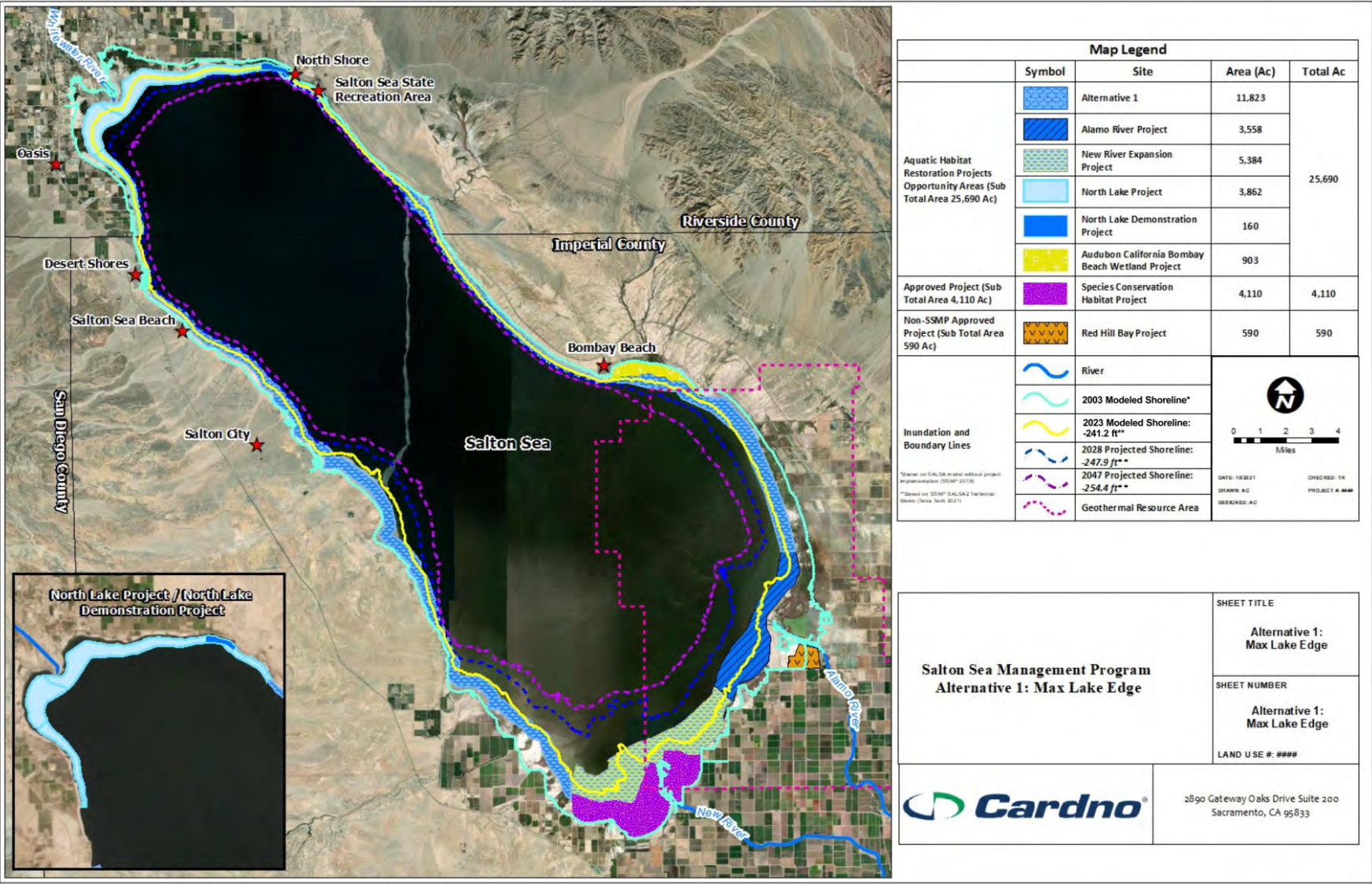


Figure 3-3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

3.6 ALTERNATIVE 2: AQUATIC HABITATS AND ENHANCE AND EXPAND EXISTING WETLANDS

The alternative would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes aquatic habitat ponds and projects that expand or enhance existing unmanaged wetlands. Alternative 2 would include the North Lake Demonstration Project that is currently under design as well as the North Lake Project, the Expanded North Lake Project, Alamo River Project, and New River Expansion Project, which totals 14,571 acres of ponded habitat. Additional projects to create the required 25,690 acres (28,900 less the SCH) would be built using natural inflow sources at drains and washes around the perimeter of the Sea (Figure 3-4), Salton Sea water and an expansion of the Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetlands Project and Expanded SCH Project. The pond habitats would be created with a target salinity of 20 to 40 ppt. Wetland that are preserved or restored would be dependent on the freshwater inflows and would not have a target salinity range. The SCH expansion project, depending on outflows from the SCH and New River flows would have a larger salinity range, from 20 to 70 ppt, to be determined during final design.

None of the waterless dust suppression activities discussed for the Proposed Project would be conducted as part of this alternative.

Types of activities to expand and enhance wetlands could include the following:

- > Removing tamarisk or other invasive plant species to make more water available for other vegetation or aquatic resources;
- > Planting native plants in areas that have been wetted when drain water expands out over the exposed lakebed; and
- > Strategically placing new berms and reinforcing existing berms to increase the residence time of surface water and development of wetland vegetation. Berm construction may include reworking the exposed lakebed by grading and excavating. Depending on the site conditions, berm construction could occur in wetted areas.

Within upland dust suppression areas in locations where water is available, an opportunity exists to create additional wetland habitat with the following features. Proposed habitat enhancements would vary by habitat type:

- > Habitat islands – Increase vegetation structure and topographic diversity; provide habitat for roosting, foraging, and nesting; and enhance adjacent channels and open-water features;
- > Permanent vegetated wetlands – Increase edge vegetation coverage and density; enhance emergent vegetation establishment; and improve hydrologic connectivity, water residence times, and depth of channels and shallow pond areas; and
- > Shallow-water habitat: Improve hydrologic connectivity by creating small drainage channels and shoreline-fringe habitat; and increase habitat diversity to support nesting, foraging, and resting sites.

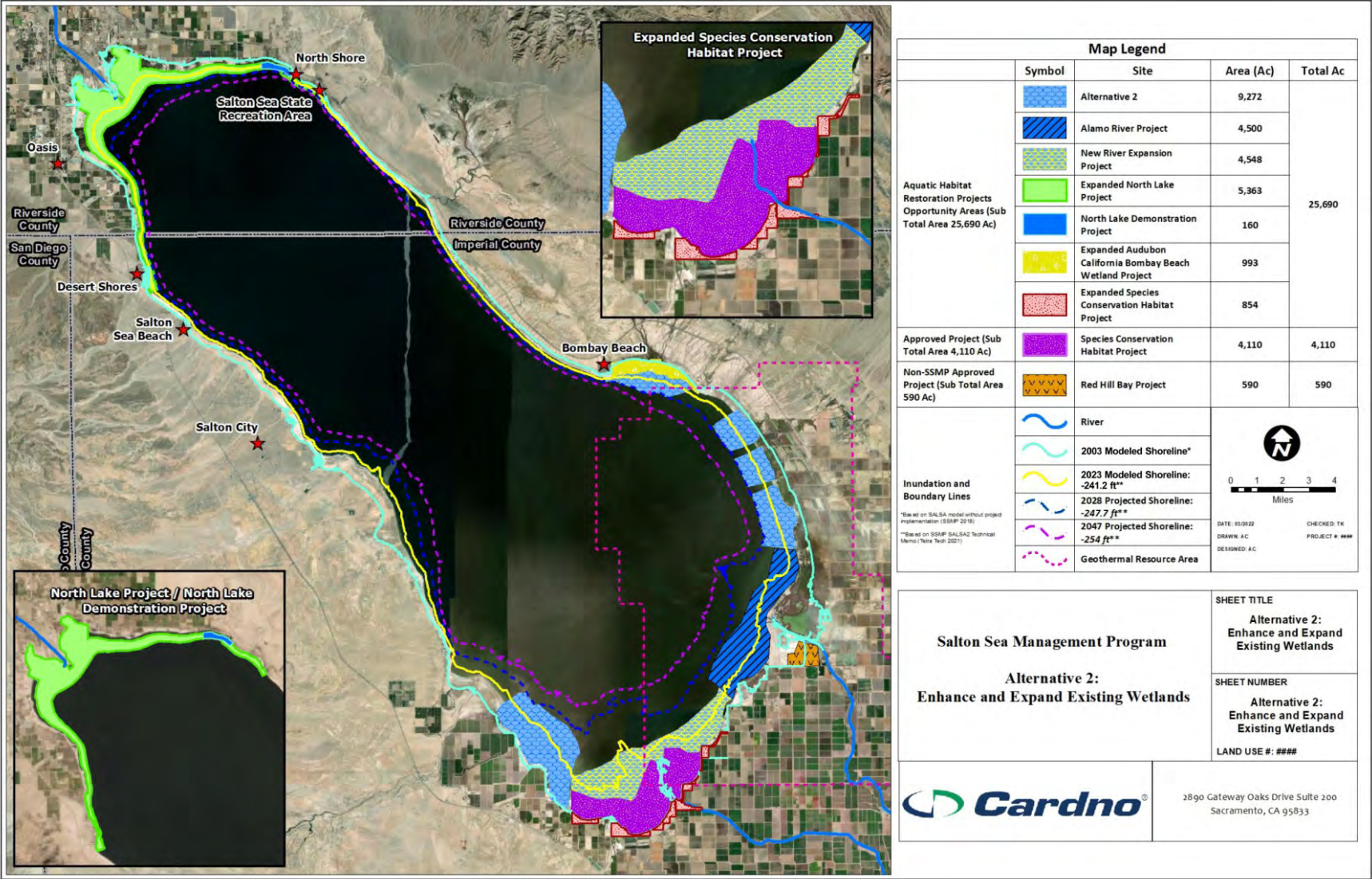


Figure 3-4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

3.7 ALTERNATIVE 3: NORTH END/SOUTH END AQUATIC HABITAT

This alternative would be implemented at the north and south ends of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes only aquatic habitat ponds projects. Alternative 3 is similar to Alternative 2 but would involve more constructed habitat and less enhanced wetland habitat. This alternative would include the North Lake Project that is currently under design as well as additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers, totaling 25,690 acres (Figure 3-5). Target salinity would be 20 to 40 ppt; but could range up to 70 ppt if partly dependent on more saline inflows released from upstream habitat ponds. This alternative consists primarily of aquatic habitat ponds, which are described in Section 3.3.1.2.

3.8 ALTERNATIVE 4: WATER CONSERVATION

This alternative would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes enhancing and expanding existing wetlands and wet and dry dust suppression projects. Alternative 4 is similar to Alternative 2, but it includes dust suppression and restoration projects along the east and west shoreline and does not include aquatic habitat ponds. Under Alternative 4, the aquatic habitat project area (10,790 acres) would consist of enhancing and expanding wetlands as described for Alternative 2 (Figure 3-6). Wetland hydrology would come from available inflows and wetland salinity levels would not be controlled like in the habitat ponds as described in prior alternatives. This alternative would also include 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. The total project area for this alternative is 25,690 acres.

3.9 ALTERNATIVE 5: MAXIMUM BUILD OUT

This alternative would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes aquatic habitat ponds and wet and dry dust suppression projects. Wet dust suppression projects could include wetlands projects that use drain water. Alternative 5 would include all feasible areas, including all Opportunity Areas and other sites that could be developed with projects. The salinity target in the habitat ponds would be between 20 and 40 ppt; but could range up to 70 ppt. All the Opportunity Areas would be built out to maximize both aquatic habitat and wet and dry dust suppression projects (Figure 3-7). Total acreage for this alternative is 48,707 acres.

3.10 ALTERNATIVE 6: NO FEDERAL ACTION

Under Alternative 6, no projects would be built that require federal action (other than SCH, which is under construction). Under this alternative, the State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that meet the following parameters for projects, access, and infrastructure:

- > Are not on federal or tribal lands,
- > Are not in wetlands or waters of the United States at the time of construction,
- > Would not have an effect on federally listed species,
- > Would not have any federal funding, and
- > Do not require a diversion from waters of the United States (all water would be from wells).

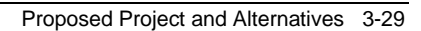


Figure 3-5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

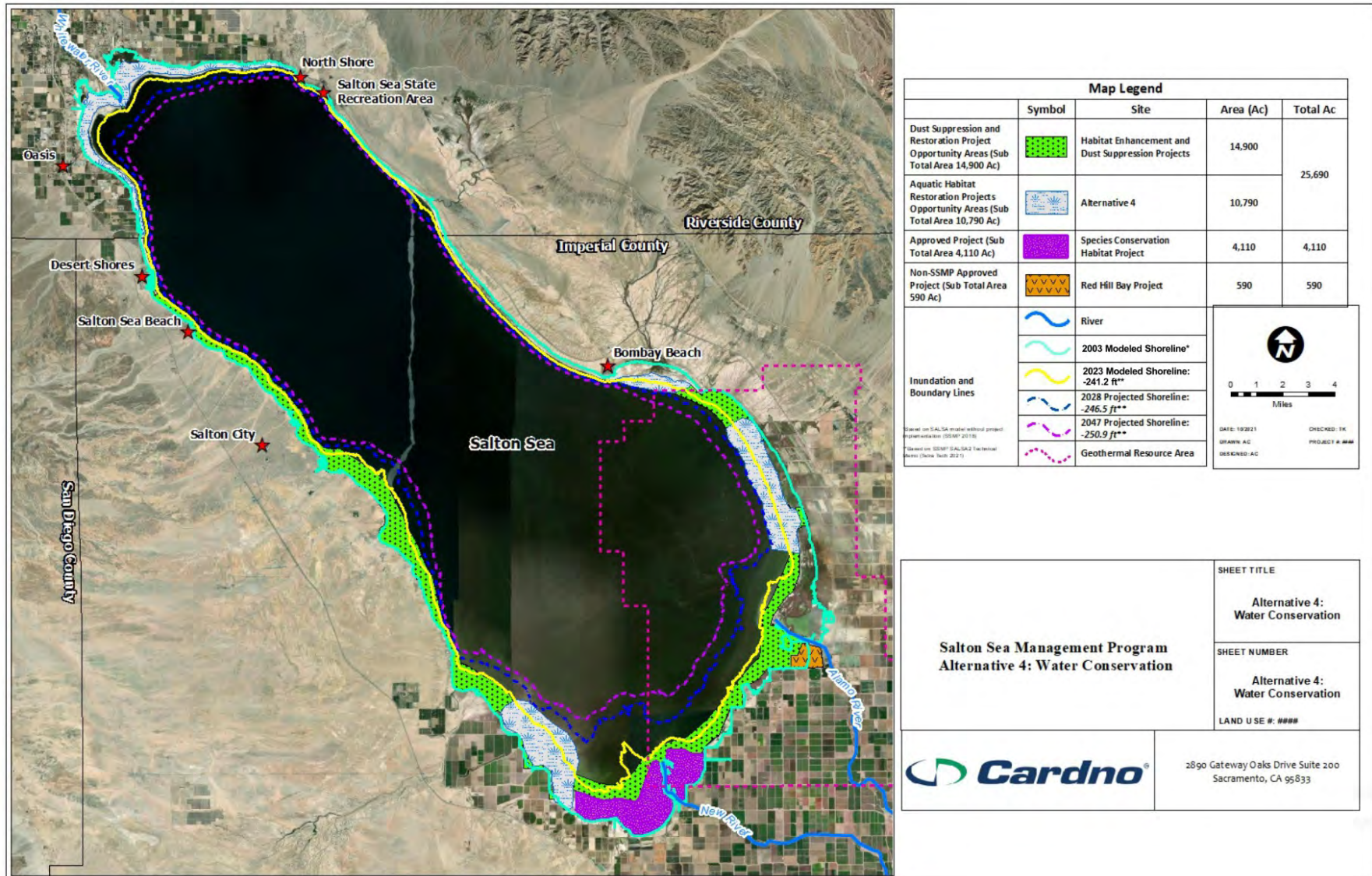


Figure 3-6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

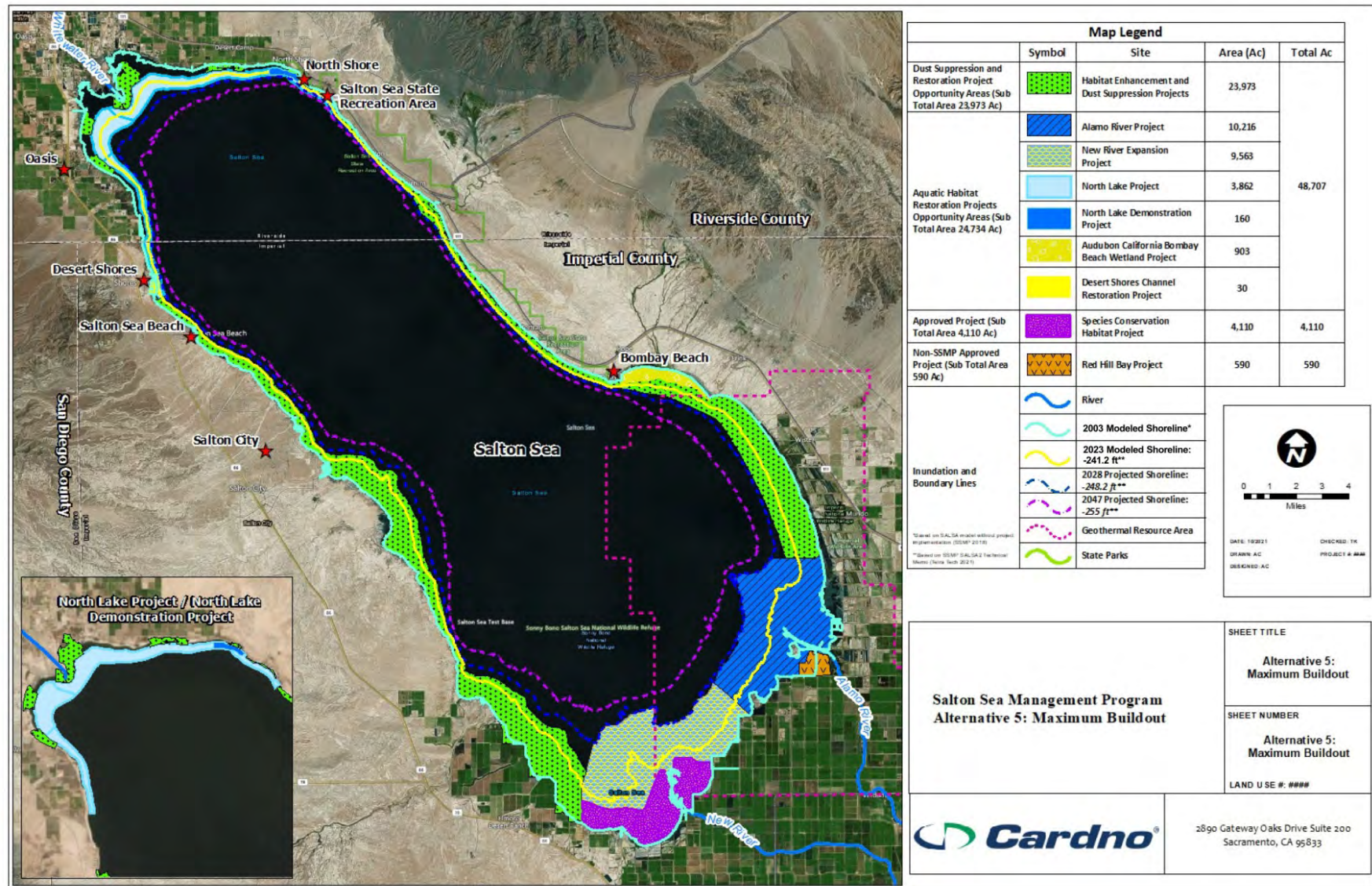


Figure 3-7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

3.11 ALTERNATIVE 7: NO ACTION

Under Alternative 7, the Corps would not issue a permit for the SSMP 10-Year Plan Project, and no components of the Project would be constructed, except for the SCH Project which is under construction (Figure 3-8). Figure 3-8 shows the Sea elevation lines without projects. Other activities are expected to occur that would affect the Salton Sea ecosystem. The No Action Alternative is intended to reflect existing conditions (those present at the time the Notice of Preparation was issued) plus changes that are reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future if none of the alternatives are implemented, based on current plans and consistent with available infrastructure and community services.

3.12 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Some of the design considerations included apply to both habitat and dust suppression projects, and others apply only to habitat projects. Multiple projects will be implemented over time and facility siting for each project will be determined in consideration of environmental, physical, and other constraints.

Temporary construction facilities including a trailer, staging areas, and parking would be required. Facilities would require electricity, but other needs (e.g., sewerage and drinking water) would be supplied by temporary and self-contained systems (e.g., portable toilets and bottled water). In addition, all construction materials used would be considered suitable materials free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts, as required in SSMP LOP procedures General Condition #6 (Suitable Materials).

Table 3-5 provides a list of potential project features and activities that may occur under the Proposed Project and alternatives.

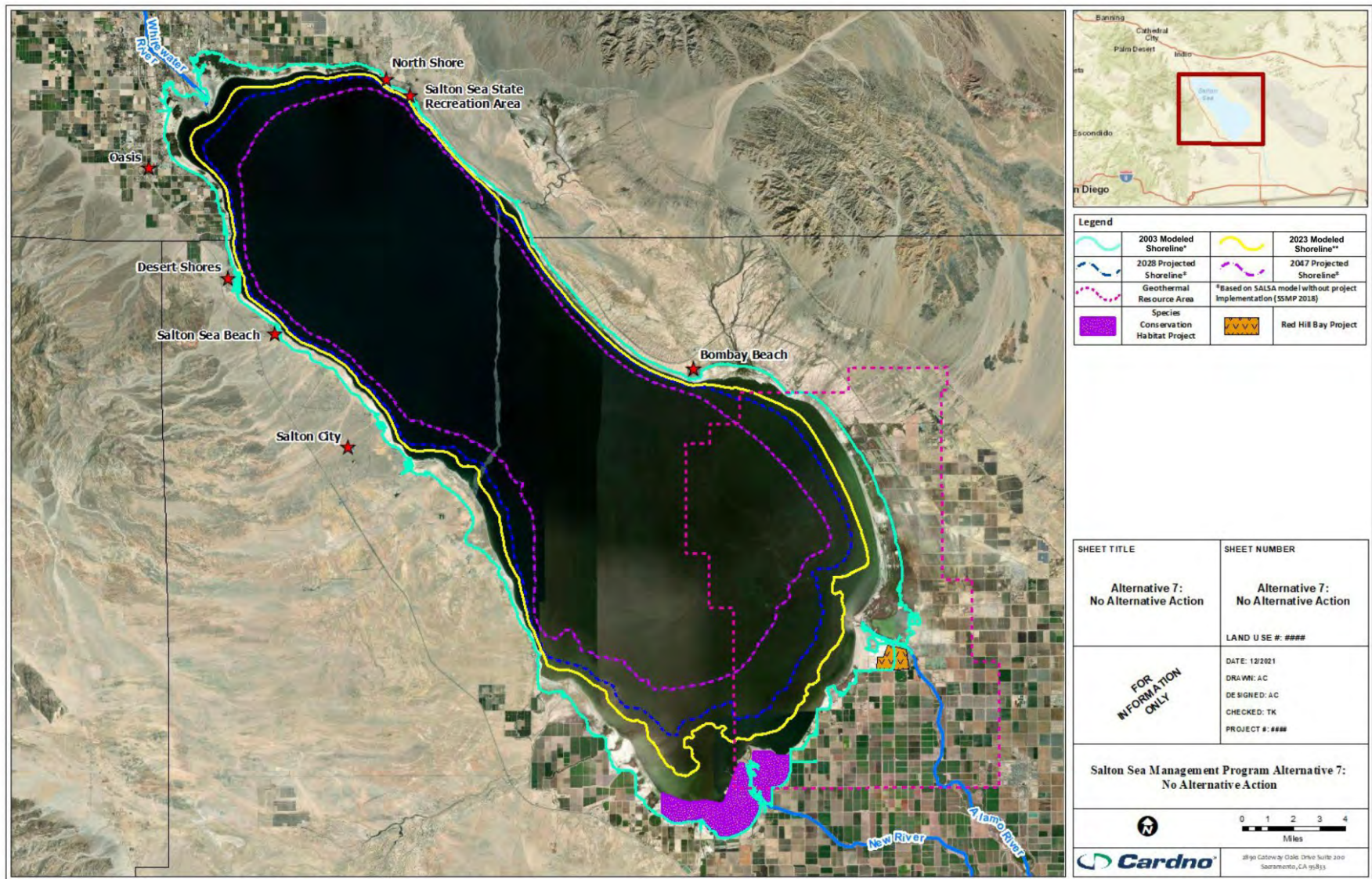


Figure 3-8 Alternative 7: No Action Project Area

Table 3-5 Project Features and Activities Under the Proposed Project and Alternatives

Aquatic Habitat Projects	Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Projects
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Habitat restoration and water quality improvement projects within the SSMP 10-Year Plan (Projects). • Construction, enhancement, or removal of berms, including: permanent berms for water diversion, temporary diversion during construction, earthen berms, installation of hard substrate or other material on berms, such as riprap, geotextile, and/or fill materials. • Creation of pond habitat at different water depths and timing of inundation, including: mudflats and shallow water, mid-depth habitat, deep-water habitat, swales or channels, bottom hard substrate. • Installation of features to support bird nesting, resting, and foraging habitat, including floating islands, islands, snags or other vertical structures, areas of seasonal flooding. • Creation of permanent vegetated wetlands, seasonally flooded habitats, terraced wetlands, and brine pools. • Removal or installation of water conveyance and supply systems to provide water supply to the Projects, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Sedimentation/mixing basins, weirs and other structures in waterways to divert water, ○ Placement of check dams, ○ Water storage tanks, ○ Installation, sampling and gaging monitoring and supply wells, ○ Drilling new groundwater wells, ○ Solar pump stations and well pumps installation, ○ Inflow and outflow structures, ○ Dredge channels to pump stations or project infrastructure. • Removal or installation of water dispersal and retention structures, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Shallow earthen swales, ○ Bunds and micro-catchments, ○ Check dams, weirs, and concrete pipe culverts, ○ Retention basins, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water-reliant and waterless dust suppression techniques¹ • Establishment of (noninvasive) vegetation, • Removal of invasive vegetation, • Construction of shallow-water habitat, • Construction of freshwater wetlands, • Shallow flooding, • Stormwater spreading, • Temporary surface roughening, • Dust suppressant application, • Sand fencing, • Engineered roughening, • Gravel or other cover, • Enhancing soil crusts, • The same features and activities listed in the Aquatic Habitat Projects can also apply to Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Projects.

Aquatic Habitat Projects	Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Projects
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Storage basins, ○ Irrigation network and furrows, ○ Pumps and other water control infrastructure, ○ Prefabricated concrete box/arch culvert (or bridge footing/abutment, etc.). ● Installation of public amenities, passive recreation trails, ancillary public facilities within Project nexus, including hiking trails, picnic areas, parking, launch features for non-motorized boats, kayaks, paddle boards, passive recreation access compatible with an authorized aquatic resource habitat restoration or dust suppression project. ● Temporary construction, access, parking, temporary office space, and dewatering involving temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, necessary for construction activities, staging, or access fills or dewatering of construction sites, provided that the associated primary activity is an authorized project. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Upon completion of construction, temporary fill must be entirely removed to an area that has no waters of the United States, dredged material must be returned to its original location, and the affected areas must be restored to pre-construction elevations. ● Linear crossings to construct, repair, or maintain roads for permanent access to aquatic restoration or dust suppression project sites. ● Crossings of those waters associated with the construction, maintenance, or repair of electrical and communication utility lines and poles. Oil and gas utilities and pipelines are excluded. ● Maintenance and repair of existing or constructed SSMP-related features, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Construction features repairs, ○ Sediment removal (excavation or dredging, retrenching, periodic drainage), ○ Facilities maintenance, including road, well, and irrigation repair, ○ Address potential for biological fouling at pipes and pumps in maintenance plans, ○ Invasive vegetation monitoring and control, 	

Aquatic Habitat Projects	Dust Suppression and Vegetation Enhancement Projects
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Repair of stormwater and erosion damage. ● Pre-construction survey and investigations activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Monitoring and investigation/data collection activities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Geotechnical soil sampling, ▪ Surface water sampling, ▪ Sediment sampling, ▪ Biological sampling, ▪ Biological surveys, ▪ Drilling and operating monitoring wells, ▪ Stream gage or weir installation. ○ Road improvements, if necessary to perform monitoring or data collection activities. ● Compensatory mitigation. ● Only non-toxic and nonhazardous materials would be placed into the aquatic environment including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Clean earthen fill material (backfill), including dredged or excavated source material, ○ Portland cement concrete or asphalt concrete, ○ Aggregate base material, ○ UngROUTED rock riprap slope protection (inert), ○ Galvanized corrugated metal pipe(s), ○ Rock-filled basket gabion(s), ○ Filter fabric, ○ Geotextile, ○ Prefabricated concrete box/arch culvert (or bridge footing/abutment, etc.). 	

¹ The primary purpose of these activities is to decrease dust emissions on the exposed lakebed at the Salton Sea and are not required to demonstrate any net increase in functions of aquatic resources or meet specified ecological objectives or performance criteria.

3.12.1 Water Conveyance and Supply System

Project facilities would be constructed near water sources initially, and additional projects would be constructed moving downslope as the Sea recedes. The water conveyance and supply systems would be built as the SSMP team develops additional projects and would be constructed concurrently with habitat and dust suppression projects. As future water-reliant projects are developed, existing water conveyance infrastructure would be extended incrementally to serve those projects.

The water conveyance and supply system would be designed to capture agricultural return flow that could be used for water for dust suppression and aquatic habitat projects. The water conveyance and supply system would consist of a series of outlets from the rivers and drains that supply agricultural return flow water to sedimentation/mixing basins located along the edges

of the lakeshore adjacent to the rivers. Water from the Sea would be blended with river water to manage salinity and selenium concentrations (where applicable) in sedimentation/mixing basins, and the resulting brackish water would be used for the habitat projects. Water infrastructure and conveyance needed to supply water to projects would in some cases be placed outside the 2003 Sea elevation if groundwater wells or a water source was needed from another location. The sedimentation/mixing basins would also provide fish and bird habitat.

Water used for water-reliant dust suppression projects would be provided from agricultural return flow-through appropriate water use agreements and rivers or ephemeral streams through water rights processes. Some projects that are too far from rivers and drains to effectively use water from those sources may be supplied by other surface water sources or by drilling new groundwater wells.

The conveyance and supply system would consist of a series of channels or pipelines that would distribute water from the sedimentation/mixing basins or tanks to the various habitat and water-reliant dust suppression projects. The sedimentation/mixing basins likely would be constructed at the highest ground elevation on the exposed lakebed as is practical to facilitate gravity delivery of water through the conveyance and supply system to the habitat and dust suppression projects. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support this system. The SSMP team would coordinate with IID, Imperial County, geothermal developers, the BLM, SBSSNWR, and others to ensure that access corridors are not blocked.

Several of the proposed aquatic habitat restoration projects and methods of dust suppression would involve the construction of new berms or the enhancement of existing berms. Check dams and weirs would also be used to provide water supply and to retain water in project areas. New check dams, weirs, berms, and existing berm reinforcement and their structures to divert water would be designed to avoid detrimental impacts on existing water districts' or other agency operations, such as those owned or managed by IID, CVWD, or Reclamation. Any such structures would be constructed at an elevation lower than the invert of the CVSC, its tributaries, agricultural channels, and drains to reduce potential flooding impacts to these existing features.

3.13 LAND ACCESS AND OWNERSHIP

The Proposed Project and alternatives would be located on land located between the 2003 and 2028 shoreline of the Sea and primarily owned by IID, land managed by Reclamation, and land held in trust by the BIA for the Torres Martinez Tribe (Table 3-6 and Figure 3-9). Other landowners may include the State of California, USFWS, BLM and private landholders. Right-of-way, access agreements, or special use permits would be required to locate Proposed Project facilities on federal lands or to use federal and Tribal lands for access or storage of construction materials. Lands that are partially or entirely owned by local agencies, state agencies, or private landowners would require separate access agreements for the project's duration. This could include taking into account easements, overlays, access agreements, mineral rights, or similar land use conditions or restrictions. Access roads and water conveyance systems, as well as the habitat and dust suppression projects would be designed to permit access to the Sea for future projects. As the Sea continues to recede, access to the shoreline has changed and, in some areas access has been reduced. Access to the Sea and other parcels would be incorporated into project design as feasible but routes may change as a result of site conditions.

Table 3-6 Land Ownership Acreages by Alternative

Land Category	Landowner/Manager	Proposed Project ¹	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3	Alternative 4	Alternative 5
Tribal Lands	Tribal Trust Lands	1,934	1,519	1,863	1,361	1,046	1,934
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,876	1,320	1,656	1,197	1,747	2,129
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	5,923	3,698	1,432	658	4,266	6,479
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ²	1,567	523	653	3,104	715	3,653
State Lands	State Lands	44	42	169	129	76	66
	State Lands - Undefined - Riverside Parcels	22	22	22	22	0	22
	State Park	13	149	13	13	0	134
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	25,082	16,423	17,491	17,262	15,185	30,630
	Coachella Valley Water District	939	633	889	633	436	939
County / Private	Imperial County - Individual, Commercial	2,195	1,174	1,171	1,071	1,819	2,309
	Riverside County - Individual, Commercial	367	142	289	67	396	367
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	41	45	43	174	0	41
	Unmapped (No Parcel Data)	0	0	0	0	3	0
	Total Acres	40,004	25,690	25,690	25,691	25,690	48,704

¹ The Proposed Project footprint includes a larger footprint where the 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects could be located. Therefore, the total acres included in Table 3-6 adds up to approximately 40,000 acres.

² Portions of the refuge are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Therefore, the land ownership acreage totals here are not the same as the total overlap of each alternative with the SBSSNWR, which are as follows: Proposed Project (2,457 acres), Alternative 1 (955 acres), Alternative 2 (1,477), Alternative 3 (3,609 acres), Alternative 4 (1,431 acres), Alternative 5 (4,549 acres).

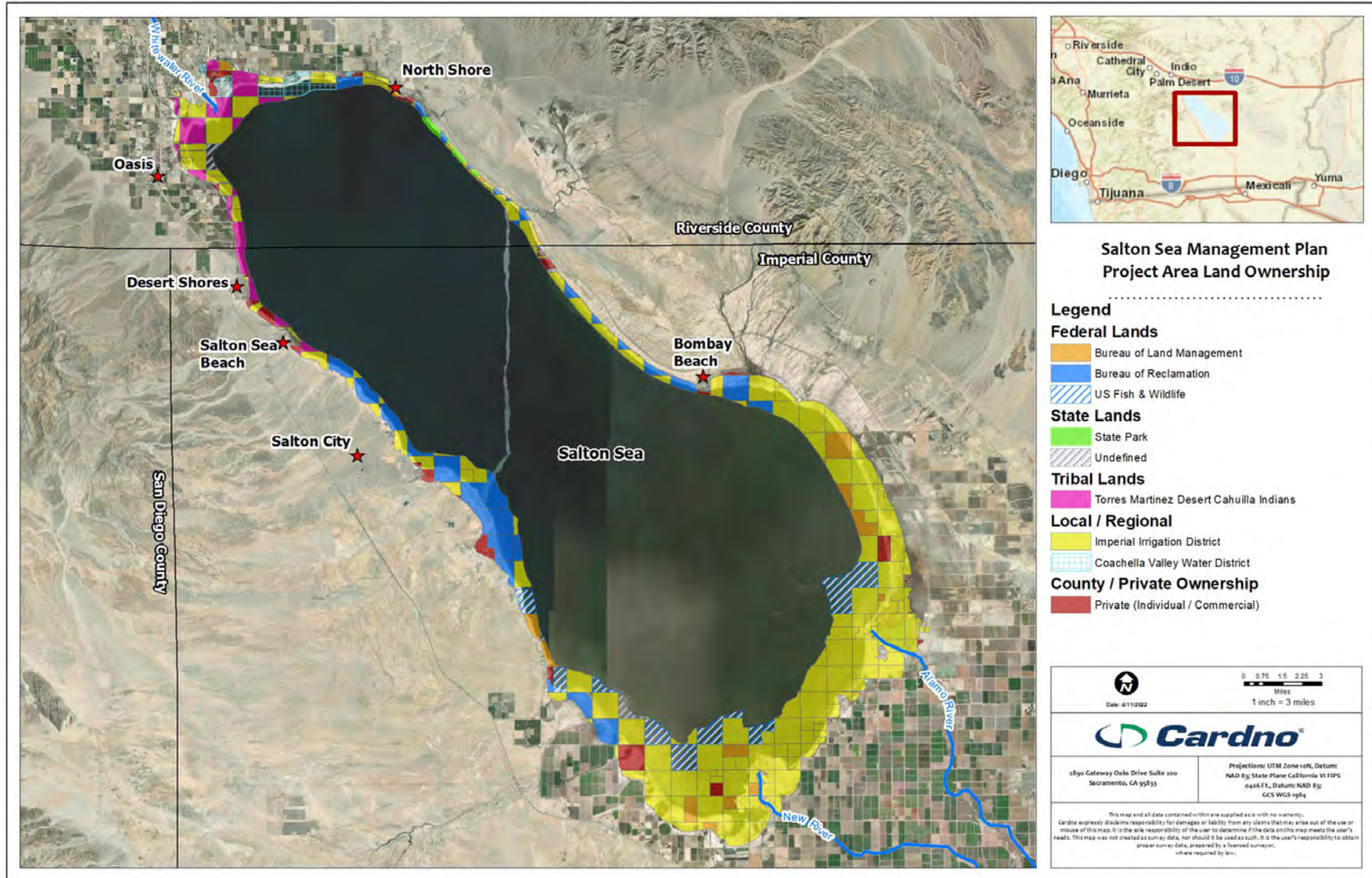


Figure 3-9 Project Area Land Ownership – 2003 to 2028 Shoreline

An agreement between the State and landowner would be executed prior to construction of any project elements or facilities within the project area. Other project facilities, such as pump stations, pipelines, or access roads may be located on state, BLM, Reclamation, USFWS (refuge land), tribal, IID, public rights-of-way, or private land. Access roads would be needed for construction vehicles to move from the public right-of-way to any future construction sites around the Sea. The access agreement would be structured so as not to preclude continued use of the property by the landowner. Under the agreement, the land that would be temporarily disturbed during construction would be restored when construction is complete, except at the sites of features, such as vegetation, ponds, pump stations, diversion works, and pipeline access manholes. The Proposed Project and alternative areas overlap the SBSSNWR. Portions of the refuge are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities that own the land. The following acreage totals are for overlap of alternatives with the SBSSNWR: Proposed Project (2,457 acres), Alternative 1 (955 acres), Alternative 2 (1,477), Alternative 3 (3,609 acres), Alternative 4 (1,431 acres), Alternative 5 (4,549 acres).

Possible conflicts exist between the Proposed Project and future developments including for geothermal and lithium. The Opportunity Areas east of the New River are located in the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area (KGRA). The California Energy Commission (CEC) has convened the Lithium Valley Commission, which is charged with reviewing, investigating, and analyzing certain issues and potential incentives regarding lithium extraction and use in California. Modifications to aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects and associated environmental permitting to accommodate future projects including geothermal and lithium development would be the responsibility of the geothermal and lithium developers. Therefore, an analysis of such development is outside the scope of this assessment.

3.14 PUBLIC USE ACTIVITIES

The purpose of the Proposed Project is to create projects that provide wildlife habitat and suppress dust (see Section 2.0, Project Purpose, Need, and Objectives). Some public use activities would be prioritized to the extent they are compatible with the purpose and need of the Proposed Project and with the management of the dust suppression areas and aquatic habitat ponds. Such activities, if determined to be compatible, may include picnicking, hiking, bird-watching, non-powered watercraft use, and hunting.

Public access and recreational activities would be periodically reviewed for compatibility with goals and objectives. Compatible land uses, including public access, would be determined through individual agency review. However, individual projects may require a management plan that may require that certain areas be closed to public access to avoid effects to wildlife, habitat, or aquatic resources either seasonally or year-round. Fish would not be intentionally stocked for the purpose of providing angling opportunities. Nevertheless, such opportunities may be provided at the aquatic habitat ponds, in particular for tilapia. Fish populations would be monitored as a metric of the Proposed Project's success. If populations become well established and appear to provide fish in excess of what birds are consuming, angling could potentially be allowed. Waterfowl hunting may be allowed, consistent with the protection of other avian resources and public use activities.

3.15 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Several permanent employees would be required to manage the habitat and dust suppression projects. The final operation of projects would be determined on a project-by-project basis, incorporating adaptive management and lessons learned from continuing operations of projects. The differing operational needs of aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects are described below.

Aquatic Habitat and Restoration Projects: The main water parameters subject to change include salinity, residence time, and depth. They can be controlled by changing the amount and salinity of water delivered in varying ratios to the project ponds, the flow-through outflow to the Sea from individual ponds, and the total storage in the ponds. Operational targets would be determined on an individual project basis, but the preliminary operational target range is:

- > Salinity: Typical range of 20 to 40 ppt, occasionally up to 50 ppt;
- > Residence time: 2 to 32 weeks; and
- > Depth: 4 to 12 feet along the exterior berm.

The biotic community (e.g., algae, invertebrates, fish, and birds) would respond in varying ways to these operations and other environmental conditions. These operations, ecological responses to the operations, and other key indicators or events at the ponds (e.g., water temperature, salinity, bird feeding or reproduction success, fish populations) would be monitored. Any necessary adjustments to operations would be made through a monitoring and adaptive management program similar to the plan that CDFW/DWR has developed for the SCH Project.

Fish and bird die-offs could occur periodically during pond operations; if dead birds were detected, they would be removed by CDFW staff, if feasible, in keeping with current practices at the Sea.

Dust Suppression and Restoration Projects: Routine operations of these projects are mostly passive, except for areas that require pumped groundwater to establish vegetation. However, an important component of the operations for these projects is the need for air emissions monitoring to ensure that the projects are meeting their designed emissivity reduction targets (Section 3.15.1). Although day-to-day operations are not needed for these projects, they may require maintenance on an annual cycle to ensure performance (Section 3.15.2).

3.15.1 Monitoring and Adaptive Management

An adaptive management plan would be developed and implemented to guide evaluation using specific benchmarks and metrics, improve the management of newly created habitat and areas where dust suppression is ongoing, and inform future habitat restoration and dust suppression activities. New scientific information including the adaptability of wildlife species or climate change effects on the project would be used along with information from prior projects to inform future project design to adaptively manage aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects to maximize benefits. The adaptive management plan would provide a flexible decision-making framework for ongoing knowledge acquisition, monitoring, and evaluation to continuously improve management planning and project implementation to achieve specified objectives and to schedule maintenance and trigger emergency repairs. The information obtained would be

used to measure project effectiveness, refine management of project areas, reduce uncertainties about key issues, and implement subsequent project stages at the Salton Sea.

Different monitoring and adaptive management needs are associated with the different project types: aquatic habitat restoration projects and dust suppression and restoration projects and summarized below.

Monitoring Aquatic Habitat Restoration Projects: Each aquatic habitat pond or set of ponds would be operated and monitored to evaluate project effectiveness and address key uncertainties about habitat function. A monitoring program would be implemented to collect data necessary to operate the ponds (e.g., flow and salinity), evaluate their effectiveness (e.g., water quality parameters such as dissolved oxygen and temperature, presence and abundance of fish and bird species), and assess status of threats (e.g., selenium concentration in water, sediment, and bird eggs). The frequency of data collection and evaluation would be guided by the purpose and need for monitoring. For example, operational triggers such as water supply flow rates would be monitored daily, while status of target resources would be monitored seasonally or annually. An overall data review would be conducted annually to evaluate project status and performance. A decision-making framework would be established to provide recommendations to project managers for maintaining or adjusting operations.

Monitoring Dust Suppression and Restoration Projects: Monitoring is required to evaluate performance effectiveness of dust suppression projects to meet air quality regulations. In most areas, strong winds capable of generating saltation activity and fugitive dust suspension in the air may occur from a predominant direction, and mass transport occurs along that direction. To determine the magnitude of the mass transport and effectiveness of control areas, the saltation activity and dust concentration upwind and downwind of the project areas must be measured. For this monitoring, required measurements would include: (1) saltation activity (frequency and magnitude), (2) ambient concentrations of airborne particulate matter ≤ 10 micrometers (PM_{10}), and (3) meteorology (i.e., wind speed, wind direction, relative humidity, temperature, barometric pressure, precipitation, and soil moisture). A 360-degree camera would also be used to collect a time series of high-resolution panoramic photos to aid in dust source area identification. Light Detection and Ranging (also known as LIDAR) from an airborne platform could be carried out on a regular basis to inform adaptive management planning and project effectiveness over time as well as provide data on elevational change in the control areas. In addition, for projects that contain ponded water, measurements would be made for concentrations of potential toxic substances such as selenium in water, sediment, and bird eggs.

3.15.2 Maintenance and Emergency Repairs

Examples of maintenance and repair needs associated with the different project types are summarized below.

Aquatic Habitat Restoration Projects: Ongoing maintenance would be an integral part of Proposed Project operations. Activities would include maintaining the sedimentation/mixing basins, interior and exterior berms, habitat features, protective riprap, pumping plants, diversion(s), and public use facilities. Sedimentation basins would be cleared of sediment by methods including excavation or dredging, retrenching, and/or periodic drainage. Material excavated from sedimentation basin(s) would be used to construct habitat features or added to

the berms if the sediment is of appropriate quality. Berms would be regularly inspected for seepage, cracking, erosion, and extensive burrowing. Vegetation may also establish and require removal in ditches that connect drains to collect water used for projects. Repairs, including adding riprap, filling cracks, and other minor repairs, would be conducted as necessary. The water conveyance and supply system would be inspected, and maintenance would be conducted as needed. Habitat features would be regularly inspected and features including swales, holes, and habitat islands would be repaired as needed. These features would be adaptively managed to meet project goals. The diversion(s) would be maintained to keep the diversion facilities free of sediment and also monitor the riverbed elevation to be aware of any down cutting that may occur as the Sea's water level drops. The saline pumping facilities would be maintained to reduce fouling caused by the hypersaline water flowing through the pumps and would be moved as needed as the Sea continues to recede. In addition, maintenance to any public-serving facilities, such as parking lots, restrooms, and signage, would be conducted as needed.

It is anticipated that pipes and pumps would need to be maintained. Typically, clogging of pipes would be reduced by periodic cleaning and flushing of the pipes. However, if the buildup of organisms and other material in pipelines were to become excessive, pipe replacement may be required. Draining the ponds would not be a routine maintenance activity but may be required if a berm were damaged or were to experience another type of emergency situation as determined by the operator. Monitoring as part of the adaptive management plan would identify any invasive plant species that colonized the ponds, and eradication or control methods would be implemented as needed.

Dust Suppression and Restoration Projects: When monitoring data, described in Section 3.15.1, show that the desired dust control performance level is not occurring at a study site, corrective actions would be taken. Such actions would involve ensuring that the surface features created are in a condition as designed, such as features created through tillage, the status of vegetation established, the collection of dust over a gravel blanket, and burial of sand fences. Depending on the dust control methodology applied, repairs or maintenance would be made consistent with an adaptive management program to reduce emissivity as much as feasible.

3.16 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

BMPs would be used to minimize effects on the environment during construction, operations, and maintenance. All applicable permits from federal, State, and local agencies would be applied for and any conditions associated with the permits would be implemented. BMPs for all parts of project construction, operations, and maintenance would be designed to meet current regulatory standards.

3.17 PROJECT WATER DEMANDS, WATER AVAILABILITY, AND WATER AGREEMENTS

The planned projects, including habitat and dust suppression/vegetation enhancement projects, require a mix of one or more of Salton Sea water, river water, drain water, groundwater, or other water sources for proper functioning. Salton Sea water would be used to develop projects with higher salinity levels. Water demands associated with individual projects that constitute the different alternatives are also estimated and summarized in Appendix C. These water demands

address evaporative loss, seepage loss, and outflows from individual projects. Most aquatic habitat projects, except for wetlands formed at river mouths, assume the use of a blend of river water and higher salinity Salton Sea water use to achieve mid-salinity conditions within habitats, i.e., a salinity of 30 ppt, reflecting the mid-point of the 20 to 40 ppt salinity range.

Appendix C uses different modeling frameworks and future inflow hydrologic scenarios to understand a range of future outcomes. Three modeling frameworks are used, the first two are for modeling the salinity and elevation of the residual Sea and the third for modeling the water budget of individual projects for a target salinity. The first model is the SALSA2 model developed by the IID. The second is the Salton Sea Accounting Model (SSAM), developed by the Reclamation in 2000 and updated with more recent flow, elevation and salinity data by Tetra Tech. The third modeling framework is a simple water budget for individual ponds, that computes salinity and volume over time for different residence times and outflows. The SALSA2 model is limited to two predefined hydrologic scenarios whereas the SSAM can be used with any hydrologic scenario. As part of ongoing work on the Long-Range Plan for the SSMP (CNRA et al. 2022), three new hydrologic inflow scenarios were developed, which were used for the SSAM runs: a high probability inflow scenario, a low probability inflow scenario, and a very low probability inflow scenario. Collectively these model runs with SALSA2 and SSAM provide a reasonable range of future water levels and salinities that may be expected in the Salton Sea with the implementation of the different project alternatives. A range of results are presented in Appendix C.

The concept of residence time is important for the water quality of managed habitat areas. Insufficient water exchange, i.e., water with too long a residence time, can lead to poor water quality. A simple mixing modeling exercise was undertaken to estimate water demand in three types of habitat projects: (1) aquatic habitat pond areas, (2) the New River Expansion project, which will receive the outflow from SCH areas, and (3) wetland areas formed near existing creek and drain outflows to the Sea. The water demand was estimated using mass balance for water volumes and dissolved salt under applied time series of monthly precipitation, evaporation, and seepage from 2018 to 2028. In certain types of projects, additional constraints in the form of target salinities and maximum residence times affect the estimated water demands.

The three inflow scenarios developed for the Long-Range Plan (high probability inflow, a low probability inflow, and a very low probability inflow) consider various assumptions related to water supply from the Colorado River, flows from Mexico, and water use for lithium extraction (CNRA et al., 2022). All three scenarios assume that drought-related water conservation results in a decrease of 250,000 acre-feet (AF) of water allocation to IID from 2023 to 2026, with a corresponding decrease of flows to the Salton Sea. This section of the EA presents results based on the high probability future inflow. Results using the other inflow scenarios are presented in Appendix C.

A summary of water demands for each project and alternative compared to the volumes of water in adjacent water sources is shown in Table 3-7. Annual water use is shown in acre-feet for each major project and is compared to the potential volume of water in the inflow sources for the years 2023, 2028, and 2047. These water volumes are based on the high-probability flow scenario used with SSAM (see Appendix C for more details). Also shown at the bottom of Table

3-7 are the total flow requirements for the different project alternatives as a percentage of the total surface water flow in 2023, 2028, and 2047, for the high probability flow scenario. As an example, for the year 2028, the percentages range from 0% for the No Action case to 24% for the Preferred Project, to a high of 34% for Alternative 3. A similar estimate of percentages is provided in Appendix C for the two other inflow scenarios in the Long-Range Plan, i.e., the low probability and very low probability inflows. Because these inflows are lower, the percentage of water used by the different project alternatives is higher.

As represented in Table 3-7, multiple sources of water under different authorities will be needed for the Phase 1 projects. For surface water needs, water rights will need to be sought from the State Water Board; other agreements such as Streambed Alteration Agreements and Waste Discharge Requirements will also need to be developed with CDFW and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB), respectively. Groundwater may potentially be considered from some of the seven groundwater basins surrounding the Salton Sea (Coachella Valley, DWR Bulletin 118 Basin 07-021; Chocolate Valley, Basin 7-032; East Salton Sea, Basin 7-033; West Salton Sea, Basin 07-022; Ocotillo-Clark Valley, Basin 7-025; Orocopia Valley, Basin 7-031; and Imperial Valley, Basin 7-030) (DWR 2020). Where applicable, groundwater withdrawals will need agreements with the Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) responsible for managing water in the respective basins. These agreements will be developed to ensure compliance with targets defined in the Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs). There is a GSA for the Indio Subbasin of Coachella Valley, and an Alternative to a GSP has been developed (Alternative Plan for Indio Subbasin, updated in 2022). There are no similar plans for the other basins; these are considered Very Low priority under the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) priority ranking. Specifically, there is minimal groundwater use in the East and West Salton Sea Basins, the Ocotillo-Clark Valley Basin, and the Chocolate Valley Basin, which are the primary basins for withdrawing groundwater for projects to be developed in these areas. Although the well data from deeper aquifers in these four basins is extremely limited, the water quality is expected to be brackish to saline, which is unsuitable for most uses, but may be adequate for irrigating halophytic desert vegetation. In the SGMA Basin Prioritization Dashboard, the number of public wells in the East Salton Sea Basin is 3, in the West Salton Sea Basin is 1, the Ocotillo-Clark Valley Basin is 3, and in the Chocolate Valley is 0, thus indicating minimal current use of groundwater from these four basins for public use.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table 3-7 Estimated Annual Water Use (in acre feet per year) and Source of Water for Each Project and Alternative

SSMP Project Components	Project Area Acreage (acres)	Project Type	Water Source	Proposed Project	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4	Alt 5	No Action (SCH Project)	Sufficient Surface Flow 2023?	Sufficient Surface Flow 2028?	Sufficient Surface Flow 2047?
Water-Based Dust Suppression	14,900 - 23,973	Dust Suppression ¹	Return Flows	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
			Groundwater Well Water, Local Creeks and Washes, and Trucked Water	14,900	0	0	0	14,900	23,973	0			
Desert Shores Channel Restoration	30	Revegetation/ Islands Aquatic Habitat/Pond ² Aquatic Habitat Pond ² Vegetative Dust Suppression	Well Water (fresh water and/or brackish water) (West Salton Sea Basin)	195	0	0	0	0	195	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Sea	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			River Water/Inflows	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Alamo River Project	3,558 - 10,216	Aquatic Habitat/Ponds ²	Alamo River/Inflows	99,232	48,652	61,533	80,061	0	139,693	0	541,654 (Alamo)	579,228 (Alamo)	550,878 (Alamo)
			Sea Water	15,565	7,631	9,652	12,558	0	21,912	0	2,753 (Alamo Mexico)	3,166 (Alamo Mexico)	3,480 (Alamo Mexico)
North Lake Project	3,862 - 5,363	Aquatic Habitat/Ponds (>3) ² Aquatic Habitat/Ponds (>3) ²	CVSC (canal) Water	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	47,325 (Whitewater/ CVSC)	45,647 (Whitewater/ CVSC)	41,622 (Whitewater/ CVSC)
			Flood Flows	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	32,266 (CVWD Drains)	31,123 (CVWD Drains)	28,378 (CVWD Drains)
			Sea Water	8,283	8,283	11,503	8,283	0	8,283	0	79,591 (Total CVWD Inflows)	76,770 (Total CVWD Inflows)	70,000 (Total CVWD Inflows)
			CVWD Inflows	52,809	52,809	73,333	52,809	0	52,809	0			
North Lake Demonstration	160	Aquatic Habitat/Pond ²	CVSC (canal) Water ⁵	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,325 (Whitewater/ CVSC)	45,647 (Whitewater /CVSC)	41,622 (Whitewater/ CVSC)
			Sea Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,266 (CVWD Drains)	31,123 (CVWD Drains)	28,378 (CVWD Drains)
			Agricultural Drainage	1,622	1,622	1,622	1,622	0	1,622	0	79,591 (Inflows CVWD)	76,770 (Inflows CVWD)	70,000 (Inflows CVWD)
			Groundwater Well Water	1,622	1,622	1,622	1,622	0	1,622	0			
New River Expansion Project	4,548 - 9,563	Aquatic Habitat/Pond ²	SCH Pond Outflows	33,163	33,163	33,163	33,163	0	33,163	0	293,142 (New - IID Inflows)	313,597 (New - IID Inflows)	298,500 (New - IID Inflows)
			New River/Inflows	83,342	65,505	55,334	114,500	0	116,350	0	61,105 (New - Mexico Inflows)	35,592 (New - Mexico Inflows)	0 (New - Mexico Inflows)
			Sea Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland ⁴	903 - 993	Aquatic Habitat/ Wetland ⁴ Vegetative Dust Suppression	River Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
			Sea Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Local Drainage	4,515	4,515	4,965	0	0	4,515	0			
			Stormwater	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

SSMP Project Components		Project Area Acreage (acres)	Project Type	Water Source	Proposed Project	Alt 1	Alt 2	Alt 3	Alt 4	Alt 5	No Action (SCH Project)	Sufficient Surface Flow 2023?	Sufficient Surface Flow 2028?	Sufficient Surface Flow 2047?
Other undefined projects associated with:	Proposed Project	14,900	Water-based Dust Suppression ¹	River Water/Inflows	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Agricultural Drainage	0	--	--	--	--	--	--			
				Groundwater Well Water, Local Creeks and Washes, and Trucked Water	14,900	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	Alternative 1	11,823	Veg enhancement Aquatic Habitat/Pond ²	Stormwater Runoff	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Whitewater, Alamo, New Rivers/Inflows	--	161,667	--	--	--	--	--			
				Sea Water	--	25,358	--	--	--	--	--			
				Agricultural Drainage	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
	Alternative 2	9,272 (10,126)	Aquatic Habitat/Wetland ³ Aquatic Habitat/Pond ²	River Water/Inflows	--	--	50,630	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Sea Water	--	--	0	--	--	--	--			
	Alternative 3	6,402	Aquatic Habitat/Pond ²	River Water/Inflows	--	--	--	87,541	--	--	--	--	--	--
				Sea Water	--	--	--	13,731	--	--	--			
	Alternative 4	14,900	Water-based Dust Suppression ¹	River Water/Inflows	--	--	--	--	0	--	--	--	--	--
				Well Water	--	--	--	--	14,900	--	--			
		10,790	Aquatic Habitat/ Enhancing Wetlands	River Water/Inflows	--	--	--	--	53,950	--	--			
				Sea Water	--	--	--	--	0	--	--			
--				Total AFY	282,085	175,739	204,664	256,555	0	356,074	0	990,889	1,001,856	889,438
				Total AFY (Salton Sea)	23,848	41,273	21,155	34,573	0	30,195	0	Total Modeled Inflows, Long-Range Plan, High probability inflow, 50th percentile		
				Total AFY (River/Drain Flows)	237,005	330,255	242,452	336,532	53,950	310,474	0	--		
				Total AFY (Other Sources)	16,717	1,622	1,622	1,622	14,900	25,790	0			
				% Annual River/Drain Inflow (2023)	24	33	24	34	5	31	0			
				% Annual River/Drain Inflow (2028)	24	33	24	34	5	31	0			
				% Annual River/Drain Inflow (2047)	27	37	27	38	6	35	0			

Notes: The SCH Project water use was not included in the analysis of the EA but for reference is 4,110 acres of aquatic habitat that uses river water/inflows and Salton Sea water. The amount of river water is up to 56,200 AFY and 8,815 AFY of Sea water.

AFY = acre-feet per year
CVWD = Coachella Valley Water District
CVSC = Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel

¹ 1 acre-feet/acre
² 6 acre-feet/acre
³ 5 acre-feet/acre
⁴ Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland uses local flows for water needs.
⁵ Or temporary use of canal water

4.0 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This section provides an overview of the existing environmental conditions within the Planning Area, and that the Corps determined are relevant to the Proposed Project and alternatives being considered.

4.1 AESTHETIC AND VISUAL RESOURCES (SCENIC BEAUTY)

This section describes the existing visual and aesthetic resources within the study area at the Sea. Visual and aesthetic resources include scenic beauty which is defined as viewer's positive perceived value of special, unique and memorable physical elements of a landscape. As discussed in the following sections, the aesthetic environment of the Sea is influenced by a number of factors, such as topography, vegetation, land use, human-made alterations, structures, and lake elevation.

4.1.1 Study Area

This study area is defined as the geographical area where the majority of potential effects are expected. The study area includes the locations from which views of the proposed project sites would be possible. The BLM uses key observation points (KOPs) which are defined as one or a series of points on a travel route or at a use area or a potential use area, where the view of a management activity would be most revealing. For the SSMP project, KOPs would include SR-86, SR-111, residential areas, State Parks, and other accessible areas. Although the Salton Sea can be viewed from hills and mountains farther away, the Proposed Project would be viewed by most people from the lands immediately adjacent to or within the study area. Locales within the study area that have views of the Sea are considered to be within the viewshed of the Sea (DWR and CDFG 2007). The area of potential effect for visual resources is limited to those areas of the Sea that could be affected by the Project, including the lakebed area that is exposed now or is anticipated to be exposed by 2028, and adjacent upland areas (primarily agricultural and undeveloped desert, but also including the SBSSNWR).

4.1.2 Regulatory Requirements

The State Scenic Highway Program classified two segments near the Sea as eligible routes; however, those routes have not been designated as scenic (Caltrans 2019). The BLM visual resource management classes are assigned through Resource Management Plans (RMPs). The BLM assignment of visual resource management classes, detailed in Table 4-1, is based on the management decisions made in the RMPs. Activities that would result in surface disturbance are required to consider visual values and the effects the project may have on these values. The Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) includes Class II and III objectives within the project area. Future BLM management decisions must reflect the value of visual resources.

Table 4-1 Objectives for Visual Management Classes

Class Number	Objective
I	To preserve the existing character of the landscape. This class provides for natural ecological changes; however, it does not preclude very limited management activity. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be very low and must not attract attention.
II	To retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be low. Management activities may be seen but should not attract the attention of the casual observer. Any changes must repeat the basic elements of form, line, color, and texture found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.
III	To partially retain the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape should be moderate. Management activities may attract attention but should not dominate the view of the casual observer. Changes should repeat the basic elements found in the predominant natural features of the characteristic landscape.
IV	To provide for management activities which require major modifications of the existing character of the landscape. The level of change to the characteristic landscape can be high. These management activities may dominate the view and be the major focus of viewer attention. However, every attempt should be made to minimize the impact of these activities through careful location, minimal disturbance, and repeating the basic elements.

4.1.3 Existing Conditions

Prior to the formation of the Salton Sea in 1905, the Salton Sink was a desert landscape that flooded occasionally when the Colorado River overflowed its banks. The Sea constituted a large lake in the desert landscape. Since the Colorado River inundated the area in 1905, the northwest end of the Sea abuts the Coachella Valley, and the southeast end abuts the Imperial Valley. The Sea is a dominant visual feature within much of the basin. The water surface elevation of the Sea has fluctuated over the past 100 years. In the 1980s, the water surface elevation rose and submerged trees, roads, utility poles, buildings, and other structures that were located along the previous shoreline. These features continue to be submerged and influence the visual environment in many parts of the Sea.

The gently sloping lands on the northeastern and western sides of the Sea provide generally unobstructed views and include most of the transportation routes, communities, and recreation facilities from which people can view the water. Lands near the northwest and southeast shorelines of the Sea are irrigated agriculture lands. Fields of row crops contrast in appearance (color and texture) with native low desert scrub vegetation and wetland vegetation along the shoreline.

Developed areas such as residential communities, small commercial areas, and recreation facilities are scattered along the edges of the Sea, including North Shore, Desert Shores, Salton City, Salton Sea Beach, and Bombay Beach. These communities have a residential/suburban visual character. Publicly owned lands that provide access to the Sea include the Salton Sea State Recreation Area, located along 15 miles of the northeastern shoreline; SBSSNWR at the southern end; Imperial Wildlife Area Wister Unit (Imperial Wildlife Area); Red Hill Marina; and additional boat launches associated with nearby communities.

Because of the large numbers and diversity, birds are an important aesthetic/visual element at the Sea. Many birds congregate at or near the SBSSNWR, river deltas, and at the Imperial Wildlife Area (DWR and CDFG 2007).

In recent years declining inflows have resulted in more exposed lakebed along the shoreline. Widths of exposed shoreline vary based on slope. At the south end of the Sea larger areas of exposed lakebed have formed, while exposed areas along the eastern shoreline are narrower. The exposed lakebed appears unvegetated with a white surface. Wind erodes dust from the exposed lakebed leading to reduced visibility and air quality concerns.

4.2 AIR RESOURCES

4.2.1 Study Area

The study area encompasses the Salton Sea Air Basin, which includes portions of Imperial and Riverside counties.

4.2.2 Air Quality

Air quality in an area is determined by its topography, meteorology, and existing air pollutant sources. This section identifies the principal regulations applicable to the proposed SSMP Project and the existing conditions of the area.

4.2.2.1 Regulatory Setting

Federal and state air quality standards have been established for criteria pollutants and are designed to protect the general public from disease or illness. The federal Clean Air Act (CAA), passed by Congress in 1970, and last amended in 1990, is the law that defines the USEPA's responsibilities for protecting and improving the air quality in the United States. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) were established under the CAA and are promulgated by the USEPA. California adopted its own California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS), promulgated by the CARB. The CAAQS predate the NAAQS and are as protective as the national standards and often more stringent. The NAAQS and the CAAQS are intended to protect human health and welfare and represent the maximum acceptable concentrations of air pollution. The state and federal Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) are presented in Table 4-2. One of the ways standards are applied is through State Implementation Plans (SIPs), which are prepared to demonstrate how regional air quality management districts will attain the federal and state ambient air quality standards by specified dates in areas that exceed the health-based NAAQS. SIPs are a collection of regulations and documents used by a state, territory, or local air district to implement, maintain, and enforce the NAAQS, and to fulfill other requirements of the CAA. In California, CARB has the responsibility to develop SIP strategies for cars, trucks and other mobile sources, as well as consumer products, while local air districts are primarily responsible for controlling emissions from stationary sources.

Criteria air pollutants are defined as those pollutants for which established air quality standards have been adopted by federal and state agencies. The six criteria pollutants are ground-level ozone (O₃); particulate matter, including coarse particulate matter (PM₁₀) and fine particulate matter (PM_{2.5}); nitrogen dioxide (NO₂); carbon monoxide (CO); sulfur dioxide (SO₂); and lead

(Pb). O₃ is not directly emitted into the air but rather forms in the atmosphere through chemical and photochemical reactions of reactive organic gases (ROG) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x). Therefore, O₃ is indirectly controlled through limits on emissions of ROG and NO_x. For the purposes of outdoor air pollution regulations, ROG emissions equate to volatile organic compounds (VOCs), with ROG being an older term.¹³

Table 4-2 Ambient Air Quality Standards

Pollutant	Averaging Time	CAAQS^a	NAAQS^b Primary^c	NAAQS^b Secondary^d
Ozone (O ₃)	1-hour	0.09 ppm	--	--
	8-hour	0.070 ppm	0.070 ppm	0.070 ppm
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO ₂)	1-hour	0.18 ppm	0.100 ppm	--
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	0.030 ppm	0.053 ppm	0.053 ppm
Sulfur Dioxide (SO ₂)	1-hour	0.25 ppm	0.075 ppm	--
	3-hour (secondary)	--	--	0.5 ppm
	24-hour	0.04 ppm	0.14 ppm (for certain areas)	--
	Annual arithmetic mean	--	0.030 ppm (for certain areas)	--
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1-hour	20 ppm	35 ppm	--
	8-hour	9.0 ppm	9 ppm	--
	Lake Tahoe (8-hour)	6 ppm	--	--
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM ₁₀)	24-hour	50 µg/m ³	150 µg/m ³	150 µg/m ³
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m ³	--	--
Fine Particulate Matter (PM _{2.5})	24-hour	--	35 µg/m ³	--
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m ³	12.0 µg/m ³	15 µg/m ³
Lead	30-day Average	1.5 µg/m ³	--	--
	Calendar Quarter	--	1.5 µg/m ³ (for certain areas)	1.5 (for certain areas)
	Rolling 3-Month Average	--	0.15 µg/m ³	0.15 µg/m ³
Sulfates	24-hour	25 µg/m ³	--	--
Hydrogen Sulfide	1-hour	0.03 ppm	--	--
Vinyl Chloride	24-hour	0.01 ppm	--	--

¹³ <https://www.epa.gov/indoor-air-quality-iaq/technical-overview-volatile-organic-compounds>

Pollutant	Averaging Time	CAAQS ^a	NAAQS ^b Primary ^c	NAAQS ^b Secondary ^d
Visibility Reducing Particles	8-hour	Extinction of 0.23 per kilometer; standard visibility of 10 miles or more (0.07 to 30 miles or more for Lake Tahoe) due to particles when relative humidity is less than 70 percent	--	--

Source: CARB 2016a

^a CAAQS = California Ambient Air Quality Standards

^b NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards

^c primary standards provide public health protection, including for sensitive populations

^d secondary standards provide public welfare protection, including protection against decreased visibility, damage to animals, crops, vegetation

Notes:

ppm = parts per million

µg/m³ = micrograms per cubic meter

-- = no standard has been adopted

Air districts in California monitor air pollutant concentrations to determine whether the NAAQS and CAAQS are being met in the air basin, and if not, what strategies will be employed to meet these standards. The proposed SSMP Project areas span two air districts located within one air basin: the Salton Sea Air Basin. The northern portion of the proposed SSMP Project located within Riverside County is managed by the SCAQMD and the southern portion located in Imperial County is managed by the ICAPCD. An air basin is classified as attainment or nonattainment depending on whether the federal or state air quality standards are met or exceeded. Generally, attainment means that an area meets the AAQS. Nonattainment refers to an area that exceeds the AAQS. Unclassified means that insufficient data exist to make a determination. Designations depend on the number of times the pollutant concentration is exceeded. Air quality in the Salton Sea Air Basin exceeds state and federal standards for fugitive dust (PM₁₀) and O₃. Table 4-3 shows the air quality attainment designations for the Salton Sea Air Basin.

Table 4-3 Salton Sea Air Basin Federal and State Air Quality Attainment Designations

Criteria Pollutant	Federal Designation	State Designation
Ozone (O ₃) (1-hour)	N/A	Nonattainment
Ozone (O ₃) (8-hour)	Nonattainment	
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO ₂)	Attainment	Attainment
PM ₁₀	Nonattainment ¹	Nonattainment
PM _{2.5}	Unclassified/Attainment Nonattainment ²	Attainment / Nonattainment ³
CO	Unclassified/Attainment	Attainment
Sulfur dioxide	Unclassified/Attainment	Attainment

Criteria Pollutant	Federal Designation	State Designation
Sulfates	N/A	Attainment
Lead	Unclassified/Attainment	Attainment
Hydrogen sulfide	N/A	Unclassified
Visibility Reducing Particles	N/A	Unclassified

Sources: CARB 2017

¹ Imperial County – Imperial Valley Planning Area is Nonattainment

Riverside County – Coachella Valley meets national PM₁₀ standards and a request for redesignation to attainment has been submitted to USEPA.

² The Southeast Desert Air Basin is largely Unclassified/Attainment aside from the portion of Imperial County that includes Brawley, Calexico, El Centro, Heber, Holtville, Imperial, Seeley, and Westmorland. Air quality in this area meets the national PM_{2.5} standards. A determination of attainment for the 2006 24-hour PM_{2.5} standard was made by USEPA in June 2017.

³ City of Calexico is in nonattainment.

The federal General Conformity Rule (40 CFR Part 93) applies to federal actions in nonattainment and maintenance areas. It prohibits the federal government from engaging in, supporting, providing financial assistance, licensing, permitting, or approving any activity that does not conform to a SIP which has been approved by the USEPA. The Conformity Rule is designed to ensure that federal actions do not impede local efforts to control air pollution and requires federal agencies to demonstrate that their actions do not undermine the approved SIP for the subject geographic area. The first step in determining whether conformity review is required is to assess whether the activity would take place in a federal nonattainment or maintenance area, i.e., an area that does not meet the NAAQS, such as for PM₁₀ and O₃ in the project study area. Since the proposed action would occur in such an area, it is necessary to determine whether the action would result in the emission of an air pollutant that is regulated due to the nonattainment or maintenance status of the region in exceedance of federal *de minimis* thresholds. In certain circumstances, the activity may be exempt.¹⁴ If the action is not exempt, a determination must be made as to whether the emissions from the activity would exceed *de minimis* threshold levels. If threshold levels were to be met or exceeded, then a conformity review is required (40 CFR section 93.153(b)).

Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs), also referred to as Toxic Air Contaminants (TACs) or air toxics are present in the Salton Sea Air Basin. These are air pollutants which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. Due to the large number of different HAP/TAC pollutants, their generally low concentrations, and difficulty in monitoring for their presence as a group, air quality standards for these pollutants have not been established. HAP emissions in the Salton Sea Air Basin are discussed in the next section.

4.2.2.2 Existing Conditions

The pollutants of greatest concern in the Salton Sea Air Basin are those for which the Basin is in nonattainment: O₃ and O₃ precursors NO_x and VOC, and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}).

¹⁴ The exemptions are set out in 40 CFR section 93.153, subdivisions (c) and (d) and include activities that would result in no emissions increase or an increase in emissions that is clearly *de minimis*. None of these exemptions apply to the proposed SSMP Project.

NO_x, and VOCs are largely emitted from fuel systems and combustion in motor vehicles and equipment. PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} are emitted from both human activities (including agricultural operations, industrial processes, construction and demolition activities, and entrainment of road dust into the air) and non-anthropogenic activities (such as windblown dust and ash resulting from fires) (ICAPCD 2018). In addition, with reduced inflows to the Salton Sea, thousands of acres of lakebed is being exposed. Exposed lakebed is a source of wind-blown dust, posing air quality concerns and public health risks. Dust emissions from the exposed lakebed are an added burden to the particulate concentrations in the air in nearby communities. Transport of pollutants from Mexico also affects local air quality conditions.

The most recent National Emission Inventory (NEI) (USEPA 2017) provides HAP emission estimates for the Imperial County portion of the Salton Sea Air Basin. These estimates provide an indication of potential HAP emissions throughout the basin. Over 80 percent of HAPs reported in the Imperial County NEI data are emitted by livestock waste, on-road vehicles, diesel and gasoline-powered nonroad equipment, wildfire and prescribed fires, and consumer and commercial solvent use (Table 4-4).

For more information on health effects of specific HAPs, see the USEPA's *Health Effects Notebook for Hazardous Air Pollutants* (USEPA 2021).

Table 4-4 HAPs Reported in Imperial County NEI Data

Source	Representative HAPs ¹
Livestock Waste	Methanol, Toluene, Cresol/Cresylic Acid, Acetaldehyde
On-road Vehicles	Diesel Exhaust Particulates ² , Toluene, Xylenes (Mixed Isomers), Hexane, Benzene, 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, Ethyl Benzene, Formaldehyde, Acetaldehyde, 1,3-Butadiene, Naphthalene
Nonroad equipment, diesel and gasoline powered	Diesel Exhaust Particulates ² , Toluene, 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, Xylenes (Mixed Isomers), Benzene, Hexane, Ethyl Benzene, Formaldehyde, 1,3-Butadiene, Acetaldehyde, Styrene
Fires, Wildfire and Prescribed	Formaldehyde, Methanol, Acetaldehyde, Acrolein, Naphthalene, Benzene, Toluene
Consumer and Commercial Solvent Use	Methanol, Trifluralin, Ethylene Glycol, 2,4-Dichlorophenoxy Acetic Acid, Toluene, Xylenes (Mixed Isomers)

¹ Except for Diesel exhaust particulate, HAPs are listed in order of descending emissions amounts.

² Diesel exhaust particulate is listed as a TAC by CARB but is not included in the USEPA HAP list.

Exceedances of O₃, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} in the Salton Sea Air Basin for the years 2010–2019 are shown in air emissions tables in Appendix D-2 (Appendix C in the Draft EA) as Tables D-2-1, D-2-2, and D-2-3. Table 4-5 shows Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 estimated annual average emissions (CARB 2016b). Table 4-6 shows Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 estimated annual average PM₁₀ emissions by source (CARB 2016b, 2016c, 2016d, CARB 2017), and Table 4-7 shows Salton Sea Air Basin emissions significance thresholds (ICAPCD 2017; SCAQMD 2019), which are also provided in Appendix D.

Climate and Meteorological Conditions

The climate of the Salton Sea Air Basin area has large, often extreme, daily, and seasonal fluctuations in temperature and relatively high annual average temperatures. Clear skies and rapid heating of desert soils result in high daytime temperatures followed by rapid cooling at night. Daily temperatures range from low-70s to mid-100s degrees Fahrenheit (°F) in summer, and mid-40s to low-70s°F in winter. The average daily relative humidity is low and average annual rainfall is about 3 inches, while the average annual air temperature is about 72°F.

Meteorological conditions for the Salton Sea Air Basin are influenced by large-scale warming and sinking of air in the semi-permanent subtropical high-pressure center over the Pacific Ocean. The high-pressure ridge blocks most mid-latitude storms, except in the winter when the high-pressure ridge is further south and at its weakest. Coastal mountains obstruct flow of the cool, damp air found in California's coastal regions.

The flat terrain and strong temperature differentials created by the intense heating and cooling patterns produce moderate winds and deep thermal circulation systems. Thus, even though the summers are hot, the general dispersion of local air pollution is greater than in the coastal basins where polluted inversion layers may remain for long periods.

Table 4-5 Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 Estimated Annual Average Emissions

Sources	NO_x	PM₁₀	PM_{2.5}	VOC (ROG)	SO_x	CO
	tons/day	tons/day	tons/day	tons/day	tons/day	tons/day
Stationary Sources	2.9	5.2	1.3	5.1	0.1	1.5
Areawide Source	0.9	299.2	39.6	11.0	0.1	14.1
Mobile Sources	25.3	2.6	1.8	11.5	0.4	78.4
Total	29.1	307.0	42.7	27.7	0.6	93.9

Source: CARB 2016b

Table 4-6 Salton Sea Air Basin 2020 Estimated Annual Average PM₁₀ Emissions by Source

PM₁₀ Emission Source	Riverside County	Imperial County	Total Salton Sea Air Basin
	tons/day	tons/day	tons/day
Farming Operations	1.61	8.25	8.64
Construction and demolition	19.29	3.51	16.19
Paved road dust	20.08	1.28	5.41
Unpaved road dust	6.38	51.83	53.57
Fugitive windblown dust	2.83	212.50	213.42
Total from all sources	61.43	284.99	307.03

Sources: CARB 2016b, 2016c, 2016d, CARB 2017

Table 4-7 Salton Sea Air Basin Emissions Significance Thresholds

Criteria Pollutant	South Coast Air Quality Management District		Imperial County Air Pollution Control District	
	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation
	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day	lbs/day
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)	75	55	75	137
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	550	550	550	550
Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x)	100	55	100	137
Sulfur Dioxides (SO_x)	150	150	--	150
Particulates (PM₁₀)	150	150	150	150
Particulates (PM_{2.5})	55	55	--	550
Lead (Pb)	3	3	--	--

Sources: ICAPCD 2017; SCAQMD 2019

4.2.3 Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Greenhouse gases (GHGs) are gaseous compounds that trap heat in the atmosphere. They are emitted from natural processes as well as from human activities. GHGs from human activities are largely produced by burning fossil fuels and through industrial and biological processes. Scientific evidence indicates a trend of increasing global temperatures over the past century resulting from an increase of GHGs in the atmosphere. Human activity has contributed to the increase in GHG concentrations. The main GHGs are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), and nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃). This section describes regulatory requirements associated with climate change and GHG emissions that may apply to the proposed SSMP Project.

4.2.3.1 Regulatory Requirements

Table 4-8 identifies the federal, state, and local climate change and GHG regulations applicable to the proposed SSMP Project. Note that there are currently no significance thresholds set forth by a federal agency by which to make a significance determination for GHGs. State and local agencies have established GHG emission reduction targets but generally have not established formal significance thresholds for projects subject to NEPA and CEQA review.

4.2.3.2 Existing Conditions

Climate change refers to any measurable alteration in climatic conditions that last for an extended period of time—several decades or longer—including changes in temperature, precipitation, and wind patterns. Based on rigorous research globally, the scientific consensus is that greenhouse gases (GHGs) emitted by human activities are the main driver of climate change. CO₂ is the dominant GHG emitted, followed by CH₄, and N₂O, and accounts for roughly 98% of emissions in the United States. The primary source of GHGs in the United States is from fossil fuel combustion with the majority of these emissions associated with transportation, electricity generation, and industrial sectors.

Since 1979, temperatures in the contiguous 48 states have increased by 0.29 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to 0.46°F per decade, faster than the global rate. Eight of the top 10 warmest years on record have occurred since 1998. Temperatures in parts of the North, the West, and Alaska have increased the most (USEPA 2017). Seemingly small changes in the average temperature of the planet can translate to large and potentially hazardous shifts in climate and weather. Higher average temperatures are linked to changes in rainfall amounts and distribution that can result in flooding, droughts, or more frequent and severe heat waves (USEPA 2017).

GHGs can absorb infrared radiation and trap heat in the atmosphere. Some GHGs have a stronger greenhouse effect than others because these gases differ in two key ways: (1) their ability to absorb energy, and (2) their persistence, or lifetime in the atmosphere. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) developed the Global Warming Potential (GWP) to allow comparisons of the global warming impacts of different gases (IPCC 2018). Specifically, it is a measure of how much energy the emissions of 1 ton of a gas will absorb over a given period of time, relative to the emissions of 1 ton of CO₂. With CO₂ used as the reference gas, the GWP-weighted emissions are measured in metric tons (MTs) of CO₂ equivalent (CO₂e). The GWP is used to convert GHGs to CO₂e by multiplying the mass of the gas emitted by its GWP.

It is a policy of the State of California to lower GHG emissions from human activities. CARB's 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality lays out a path to achieve targets for carbon neutrality and reduce anthropogenic GHG emissions by 85 percent below 1990 levels no later than 2045, as directed by Assembly Bill 1279.

Under existing conditions, GHG emissions in the Salton Sea area originate from the landscape including the lake water surface and from exposed lakebed that is the result of lower lake elevations over the past two decades. Processes in the Salton Sea that contribute to GHG emissions include enhanced eutrophication (excessive plant and algal growth), salinity increases, and general warming and drying of the lakebed and surface water. Literature based estimates from different water bodies place the GHG emissions from the Salton Sea under current conditions in the range of 1.85 million tons of CO₂e per year. These emissions are naturally occurring now and are not generated by new projects in the Salton Sea area (CNRA, DWR, and CDFW 2022).

The Salton Sea estimated emissions may be compared with emissions associated with anthropogenic activities in the region. GHG emissions in the Salton Sea Air Basin generated from anthropogenic activities associated with various emissions sectors including transportation, electricity generation, natural gas, water and wastewater, solid waste, natural gas, aviation, off-road sources, and agriculture are reported at the county level in the County of Riverside Climate Action Plan Update (County of Riverside 2019a) and the Imperial County Regional Climate Action Plan (Imperial County Transportation Commission 2021). These plans report total annual GHG emissions in 2020 for Riverside County from anthropogenic sources as 5.2 million tons of CO₂e, and in Imperial County as 2.8 million tons of CO₂e. Importantly, these Climate Action Plans do not report natural CO₂ emissions, which would be in addition to the total anthropogenic estimates of 8 million tons of CO₂e from both counties. The estimated landscape-level emissions from the Salton Sea of about 1.85 million tons of CO₂e per year are approximately 23% of the anthropogenic emissions from the two neighboring counties.

Table 4-8 Applicable Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Regulatory Requirements

Branch	Regulation	Responsible Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Clean Air Act	USEPA	Authorizes the federal government to regulate and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
Federal	Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE)	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)	Established fleet-wide averages that must be achieved by each automaker for its car and truck fleet, each year, since 1978.
Federal	Executive Order 14008, <i>Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad</i>	President's Climate Policy Office	Goals are to (1) use Federal procurement to support robust climate action including a carbon pollution-free electricity sector, no later than 2035 and clean and zero-emission vehicles for Federal, State, local, and Tribal government fleets; (2) drive the assessment, disclosure and mitigation of climate pollution and climate-related risks in every sector of our economy; and (3) promote the flow of capital towards climate-aligned investments and away for high-carbon investments
State	Executive Order S-3-05, Assembly Bill (AB) 32	CARB	Established statewide GHG emission reduction targets (i.e., 80% below 1990 levels by 2050) and required development of a plan, to be updated every 5 years, identifying how targets will be achieved and evaluate progress toward meeting GHG reduction goals.
State	Executive Order B-30-15, Senate Bill (SB) 32	CARB	Established the intermediate GHG emission reduction target of 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 that was mandated into law with the signing of SB 32. This EO also directed CARB to update the Climate Change Scoping Plan and quantify the State's 2030 GHG reduction goal. The 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan includes a Natural and Working Lands sector recognizing the importance of this sector for both adaptation efforts and as a climate solution through protection, enhancement, and innovation on these lands. A draft of the 2030 Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan is available for review at Draft California 2030 Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan California Air Resources Board .
State	Executive Order B-55-18	CARB	Established a new GHG target of statewide carbon neutrality no later than 2045 with negative emissions thereafter. This target includes evaluating opportunities to remove carbon from the atmosphere such as with sequestration in natural and working lands.

Branch	Regulation	Responsible Agency	Regulation Summary
State	Executive Order S-13-08		<p>Directs state agencies to evaluate and advance California's ability to adapt to the impacts of climate change, including the development of an adaptation strategy.</p> <p>The Safeguarding California Plan: 2018 Update – California's Climate Adaptation Strategy is the latest plan. It lays out what the state agencies are doing to protect communities, infrastructure, services, and the natural environment from climate change impacts and also identifies ongoing related work with local and regional adaptation actions.</p>
Local	CAP	Riverside County	In 2019, Riverside County updated its CAP (County of Riverside 2019a). The 2019 CAP builds on the 2015 CAP and refines the County's efforts to meet the 2035 and 2050 GHG reduction strategies.
Local	CAP	Imperial County	In 2021, Imperial County Transportation Commission prepared a Regional CAP to address the impacts of climate change and reduce GHG emissions in the Imperial Valley region (County of Imperial 2021).

Notes:

CAP – Climate Action Plan

CARB – California Air Resources Board

GHG – greenhouse gas

4.3 AQUATIC RESOURCES

4.3.1 Study Area

The study area generally includes the entire area of the exposed lakebed between the 2003 and projected 2028 shoreline as well as a buffer of 0.5 mile upward from the 2003 shoreline as shown in Figure 3-1. Additional areas downslope of the 2028 shoreline were also considered where activities may take place (e.g., pumps). As a point of reference, in 2019, the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) was measured at -233.6 based on a wetland delineation completed for Bruchard Road (Cardno 2019; Corps 1987, 2008a).

4.3.2 Regulatory Requirements

The regulatory framework for potential aquatic resources includes the following federal, state, and local requirements (Table 4-9). Restoration projects at the Sea could be subject to some or all of these requirements.

4.3.3 Existing Conditions

Potential aquatic resources in the vicinity of the Sea were estimated as part of a desktop evaluation for the Salton Sea Management Program (shown on Figure 4-1). Aerial imagery from 2018 was used to map, at a landscape level, various vegetation and potential aquatic resources based on aerial signatures. Categories of potential aquatic resources mapped include likely playa wetlands, likely managed wetlands, open water/exposed lakebed/tributaries, and undetermined. More detail is provided in Appendix E as to how these categories were determined and mapped.

Potential Wetlands

The study area for potential aquatic resources is the same as described for vegetation in Section 4.4.3. Evaluation of potential aquatic resources was determined by interpretation of aerial imagery, vegetation mapping, the Bruchard Road Dust Suppression Project, and jurisdictional resources in the National Wetlands Inventory (Cardno 2019; USFWS 2020c). As part of this delineation, potential wetlands were categorized as tamarisk scrub, tamarisk woodland, chenopod scrub (if wetland was noted), and herbaceous wetland. Managed wetlands, which are generally sites with created wetlands that are managed for wildlife habitat, were identified as a unique category, but further division of these areas was not conducted. Open water was identified based on the OHWM determined for the Bruchard Road project as well as areas containing a visual signature of open water such as rivers. All other types were mapped as undetermined. Mapped categories from this delineation and estimated acreages are described in Table 4-10.

Table 4-9 Regulatory Requirements for Aquatic Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Aquatic Resources			
Federal	Clean Water Act of 1972 (33 USC section 1251 et seq.)	USEPA	Section 404 of the CWA prohibits discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the United States, except as permitted under separate regulations by the Corps and the USEPA. This section also provides protection to “special aquatic sites” that include sanctuaries and refuges, wetlands, and mudflats.
State	Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code Title 23)	SWRCB	Protects California waters, gives the SWRCB, through the Regional Water Quality Control Boards, the authority to regulate discharges of waste, including dredged or fill material, to any waters of the state. The Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board has prepared (and amended) a basin-wide Water Quality Control Plan that serves as a guide to optimize the beneficial uses of the water within the Colorado River Basin region by preserving and protecting the quality of these waters.
State	California Lake and Streambed Alteration Program (Fish and Game Code section 1600 et seq.)	CDFW	Requires any person, state, or local government agency, or public utility proposing a project that could divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow of any bed, channel, or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify the CDFW before beginning the project. If CDFW determines that the project could adversely affect existing fish and wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement is required.
Local	Imperial County General Plan	Imperial County	The Imperial County General Plan (2015c) contains the following objective intended to protect aquatic resources, including those of the Sea: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objective 9.1 – Preserve as open space those lands containing watersheds, aquifer recharge areas, floodplains, important natural resources, sensitive vegetation, wildlife habitats, historic and prehistoric sites, or lands which are subject to seismic hazards and establish compatible minimum lot sizes.
Local	Riverside County General Plan	Riverside County	LU 2.1. g. – Prevent inappropriate development in areas that are environmentally sensitive or subject to severe natural hazards.

Sources:

CDFW – California Department of Fish and Wildlife

USEPA – United States Environmental Protection Agency

SWRCB – State Water Resources Control Board

USFWS – United States Fish and Wildlife Service



Figure 4-1 Landscape-Level Assessment of Potential Aquatic Resources within the SSMP 10-Year Plan Area

Special Aquatic Sites

Special aquatic sites (40 CFR Subpart E) within the proposed SSMP Project area include wetlands, sanctuaries and refuges. Special aquatic sites may possess special ecological characteristics of productivity, habitat, wildlife protection, or other important and easily disrupted ecological values. Any special aquatic sites are covered in the effects analysis for wetlands and waters of the U.S. categories.

The Arid West Supplement to the Corps' 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual provides guidance for the delineation of playas, clay pans, and saline wetlands that are often influenced by seasonal ponding of water or discharge of groundwater along their edges (Corps 2008b). These areas often have indicators of hydric soils and wetland hydrology, as was observed during the delineation conducted in support of the Bruchard Road Dust Suppression Project. Vegetation is not continuous; however, and may be sparse or patchy, which is problematic for delineating hydrophytic vegetation (Cardno 2019).

Lacustrine Open Water and Riverine Open Water

The area of lake within the study area that was determined to be below the OHWM was mapped as Lacustrine Open Water. The water level of the Sea is influenced primarily by regulated water inputs that have decreased significantly following approval of the QSA. Reduced inflows combined with high temperatures (average mean temperature for Imperial, CA: 73.4°F, little rainfall (average precipitation for Imperial, CA 1901-2018: 2.8 inches), and shallow depth in the southern portion of the lake have led to continued lowering of the OHWM. The OHWM for the Sea was previously established at -231 feet mean sea level in the *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Salton Sea SCH Project*, which was prepared jointly by Dudek and Chambers Group, Inc. (2012) and subsequently verified by the Corps on October 4, 2013. Altered conditions stemming from the QSA represent current "normal circumstances" and show changes of the OHWM within the study area.

Riverine Open Water includes the three primary channels that contribute flows to the Salton Sea: The Whitewater River flowing from the north, and the Alamo and New Rivers flowing from the south. These rivers flow through extensive agricultural lands and operate functionally as agricultural ditches within the study area before reaching the Salton Sea.

The open water category shown in Figure 4-1 includes Lacustrine and Riverine Open Water from the 2003 elevation to the projected 2028 elevation and includes the OHWM as measured in 2019. The category includes areas that were open water but are now (or will be) exposed lakebed as the Sea recedes.

Table 4-10 Potential Aquatic Resources in the Study Area

Habitat Type	Description	Estimated Acres in the Study Area
Potential Wetlands		
Chenopod scrub	Chenopod scrub is typically dominated by iodine bush (facultative wetland species [FACW*]) in areas that are low lying, while better drained, often mounded sites are vegetated with different saltbush species, such as big saltbush (facultative [FAC*]), four-wing saltbush (upland species [UPL*]), and/ or allscale saltbush (facultative upland species [FACU*]).	2,855
Tamarisk scrub	Tamarisk is classified as a facultative (FAC*) wetland plant and often occurs in homogeneous stands. Tamarisk scrub wetlands sampled during the Bruchard Road Dust Suppression Project exhibited soils meeting the conditions for the Depleted Matrix, Redox Depressions, or both indicators, and either or both soft Salt Crust and barnacle shells (aquatic invertebrates) were present as wetland hydrology indicators (Cardno 2019).	3,255
Tamarisk Woodland	Tamarisk woodland is similar to tamarisk scrub, except the vegetation is more robust and taller in profile.	3,065
Herbaceous wetland	Herbaceous wetlands within the study area typically occur along the margins of rivers, agricultural canals, and small drainages. Periodic inundation of these areas allows hydrophytic species to establish, such as the common reed (FACW*) cattails (obligate species [OBL*]) and salt grass (FAC*). Common reed stands are typically found in more saline environments than cattails, while salt grass is more common in saline areas less consistently inundated.	1,599
Managed wetlands	Managed wetlands in the study area typically involve marshlands that have been created or protected for the purpose of providing wildlife habitat. They contain a variety of the wetland types described above and can include state or federally owned lands as well as privately-owned areas that are developed with ponds and other features that benefit wildlife.	3,862
Other		
Lacustrine Open Water	Open water includes shallow water areas along the Sea's shoreline and areas where the New River, Alamo River, and Whitewater River meet the Sea. These areas have little to sparse vegetation and are regularly inundated.	53,039
Riverine Open Water	Riverine open water includes inflows from rivers, drains, and creeks that discharge directly to the lakebed.	1,043

* Wetland Plant indicator status descriptions can be found in the Desktop Wetland Delineation Report for the SSMP (Appendix E)

4.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The area of potential effect for biological resources is limited to those areas of the Sea ecosystem that could be affected by the proposed SSMP Project, including the lakebed area that is exposed now or is anticipated to be exposed by 2028, the lower reaches of the New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers, adjacent upland areas (primarily agricultural and open desert) that could be disturbed during construction and operation of water conveyance system(s) from the diversion location(s) to the created habitats, and agricultural drains. A buffer of approximately 0.5-mile from the Sea's 2003 shoreline is also included for indirect effects of noise and human presence on wildlife. Data sources used to describe the affected environment include published and unpublished literature and contacts with agency personnel from the area. Because the Sea is continually changing, the most recent available information is used. Often, however, information from previous years is all that is available to describe current conditions.

4.4.1 Study Area

The study area includes the entire area of the exposed lakebed between the 2003 and projected 2028 shoreline as well as a buffer of 0.5 mile upward from the 2003 shoreline as shown in Figure 3-1. The study area was expanded where necessary to understand how resources within the prescribed study area interact with regional factors (e.g., for migratory birds).

4.4.2 Regulatory Requirements

The regulatory framework for biological resources includes the following federal, state, and local requirements (Table 4-11). Restoration projects at the Sea could be subject to some or all of these requirements.

Table 4-11 Regulatory Requirements for Biological Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Biological Resources			
Federal	Clean Water Act of 1972 (33 USC section 1251 et seq.)	USEPA	Section 404 of the CWA prohibits discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the United States, except as permitted under separate regulations by the Corps and the USEPA. This section also provides protection to "special aquatic sites" that include sanctuaries and refuges, wetlands, and mudflats.
Federal	Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 USC 1 section 1531 et seq.) (ESA)	USFWS	Protects listed threatened or endangered species (and any designated critical habitat) from unauthorized take. It also directs federal agencies to ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. Section 7 defines federal agency responsibilities for consultation with the USFWS, including the preparation of the federal agency's Biological Assessments and the USFWS's Biological Opinions. If it is determined that any of the proposed actions may affect federal listed species, then the Corps, as the lead federal agency, is required to consult with USFWS in accordance with Section 7 of the ESA.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (16 USC sections 703–712)	USFWS	Provides for the protection of migratory birds by making it illegal to possess, hunt, pursue, or kill any migratory bird, or conduct any transaction pertaining to any wild migratory bird, part, nest, egg or product, manufactured or not, unless specifically authorized by a regulation implemented by the Secretary of the Interior, such as designated seasonal hunting. Executive Order 13186 (2001) directs federal agencies with actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations to develop and implement a Memorandum of Understanding with USFWS within 2 years to promote conservation of migratory bird populations relative to the Proposed Action.
Federal	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 USC sections 668-668d)	USFWS	Provides for the protection of bald eagles and golden eagles by making it illegal to take, possess, sell, purchase, barter, offer to sell, purchase or barter, transport, export or import, at any time or any manner, any bald or golden eagles, including their parts, nests, or eggs, without prior authorization. Permits may be issued by the USFWS, United States Department of the Interior for scientific, educational, and depredation control purposes; for the religious purposes of American Indian tribes; and to protect other interests in a particular locality.
Federal	Executive Orders 11988, <i>Floodplain Management</i> , and 11990, <i>Protection of Wetlands</i>	Federal agencies	Requires federal agencies to provide leadership to protect the natural and beneficial values served by floodplains and wetlands. Federal agencies are directed to avoid development in floodplains where possible and minimize the destruction or degradation of wetlands.
Federal	Executive Orders 13112, <i>Invasive Species</i> , and 13751, <i>Safeguarding the Nation from the Impacts of Invasive Species</i>	Federal Agencies	EO 13112 requires federal agencies to take steps to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive species, and to support efforts to eradicate and control invasive species that are established. EO 13751 amends EO 13112 by directing actions to continue coordinated federal prevention and control efforts related to invasive species.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan	BLM	<p>Section 11.4: Goals, Objectives, and Conservation and Management Actions</p> <p>> Section 11.4.1.1: Biological Resources (pp. 69–74) Outlines goals and objectives focused on preserving landscape and habitat connectivity, conserving ecological processes, and protecting and recovering the federally Threatened Desert Tortoise.</p> <p>> Section 11.4.10: Soil, Water, and Water-Dependent Resources (pp. 83–87) Describes goals and objectives relating to the management of soil and water resources, including erosion control, conservation of key hydrologic and biogeochemical functions, and the minimization of overdraft conditions.</p> <p>> Section 11.4.11 Special Vegetation Features (pp. 87–88) Describes goals and objectives relating to the preservation and management of special vegetative resources, including land use planning consideration, protection of undisturbed and other special habitats, and management to prioritize research needs.</p> <p>> Section 11.4.2: Conservation and Management Actions (pp. 90–205) Actions anticipated to achieve desired outcomes, including actions to maintain, restore, or improve land health. These actions include proactive measures, as well as measures or criteria that will be applied to guide day-to-day activities occurring on public land.</p>
Federal	California Desert Conservation Area Plan	BLM	Chapter 3, <i>Plan Elements</i> , Wildlife Elements section and Vegetation Elements section (pp. 30–53), describes the goals and actions planned to manage wildlife and vegetative resources throughout the California Desert, including special considerations for vulnerable wildlife species in the planning process, managing habitats to retain viability and integrity of natural systems, and maintaining the biological viability of vegetation resources and assemblages.
State	Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code Title 23)	SWRCB	Protects California waters, gives the SWRCB, through the Regional Water Quality Control Boards, the authority to regulate discharges of waste, including dredged or fill material, to any waters of the state. The Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board has prepared (and amended) a basin-wide Water Quality Control Plan that serves as a guide to optimize the beneficial uses of the water within the Colorado River Basin region by preserving and protecting the quality of these waters.
State	California Lake and Streambed Alteration Program (Fish and Game Code section 1600 et seq.)	CDFW	Requires any person, state, or local government agency, or public utility proposing a project that could divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow of any bed, channel, or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify the CDFW before beginning the project. If CDFW determines that the project could adversely affect existing fish and wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement is required.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	California Endangered Species Act of 1984 (Fish and Game Code section 2050 et seq.)	CDFW	Provides for the protection and preservation of threatened and endangered plants and animals, and their habitat and prohibits the taking of such species without CDFW's authorization. Section 2081 lists the conditions that must be met in order for CDFW to authorize take.
State	California Fully Protected Birds, Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians, and Fish statutes (Fish and Game Code sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515)	CDFW	Prohibit the take or possession of any fully protected bird, mammal, reptile and amphibian, or fish. Fish and Game Code section 2081.7 was amended to allow CDFW to authorize the take of species resulting from impacts attributable to the implementation of the QSA (refer to Chapter 1 for a discussion of the QSA). Take of fully protected species may be authorized if related to the QSA.
Local	Imperial County General Plan	Imperial County	<p>The Imperial County General Plan (County of Imperial 2015c) contains several objectives and policies intended to protect biological resources, including those of the Sea:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective 9.1 – Preserve as open space those lands containing watersheds, aquifer recharge areas, floodplains, important natural resources, sensitive vegetation, wildlife habitats, historic and prehistoric sites, or lands which are subject to seismic hazards and establish compatible minimum lot sizes. • Objective 9.5 – Establish policies and programs for maintaining salinity levels in the Sea that enable it to remain a viable fish and wildlife habitat.
Local	Riverside County General Plan	Riverside County	<p>LU 24.1. – Cooperate with the CDFW, USFWS, and any other appropriate agencies in establishing programs for the voluntary protection, and where feasible, voluntary restoration of significant environmental habitats.</p> <p>LU 2.1. g. – Prevent inappropriate development in areas that are environmentally sensitive or subject to severe natural hazards.</p>

Sources:

CDFW – California Department of Fish and Wildlife

USEPA – United States Environmental Protection Agency

QSA – Quantification Settlement Agreement

SWRCB – State Water Resources Control Board

USFWS – United States Fish and Wildlife Service

4.4.3 Existing Conditions

4.4.3.1 Vegetation

Vegetation in the Project area generally includes areas of exposed lakebed, which is often barren. At sites with additional water present, patches of chenopod scrub, generally dominated by iodine bush (*Allenrolfea occidentalis*) or tamarisk (*Tamarix sp.*), are present. Additionally, stands of tamarisk and/or herbaceous wetland occur in riparian areas along the banks of rivers. Where agricultural drains empty onto the exposed lakebed, plant assemblages have formed that support wetland and riparian plant species. These areas are sometimes referred to as “unmanaged wetlands” and have standing water periodically and sometimes for the entire season. Where these areas are present, they are mapped with the dominant vegetation present (e.g., tamarisk scrub or herbaceous wetland, and are not uniquely identified as unmanaged wetlands).

Populations of invasive species include tamarisk and common reed. Tamarisk is very successful in locations with increased groundwater and has a high water use due to high levels of evapotranspiration. It typically occurs in riparian areas but is successful in other areas. In addition, insects, birds, and mammals that normally use native riparian vegetation which is replaced by tamarisk are generally less prevalent and/or less common in areas dominated by tamarisk. As a consequence, tamarisk tends to deplete groundwater and displace native species (CALIPC 2003).

General information and analysis about vegetation around the Sea was relied upon from the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007) and the SCH EIS/EIR (Corps and CNRA 2013). Additional data sources for the proposed SSMP Project area include aerial photographs from June 20 through October 17, 2018. From this dataset, a map of general plant communities was created (Figure 4-2). The vegetation map covers areas between the 2003 and 2028 shoreline as well as a 0.5-mile buffer inland to cover any areas that could be affected by the proposed SSMP Project elements, diversions, and supporting infrastructure. Categories included in the plant communities’ map are described and presented in Table 4-12. Categories for vegetation mapping were derived from the *Manual of California Vegetation*, Second Edition (Sawyer et al. 2009). Adjustments were made when vegetation categories could not be discerned from aerial photography (e.g., common reed marsh and cattail marsh were grouped into “herbaceous wetland”) and when differentiation was not needed because sites already supported projects (e.g., “managed wetlands”).

Table 4-12 Plant Communities and Land Cover Types

Vegetation Type	Acres in the Study Area¹	Description	Equivalent type in Manual of California Vegetation II
Agriculture	6,204	Any type of irrigated agriculture. Common types in study area include lettuce, broccoli, citrus, date palms, and alfalfa. ²	Not Applicable
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	5,220	Areas that have less than 5% cover visible on aerial photographs and do not appear to have been part of a recently inundated area of the Sea. Many of these areas have been recently cleared (artificially). In addition, a large portion of the areas on the east side of the Sea have very low vegetative cover and are mapped in this category.	Not Applicable
Barren Lake Bottom	5,969	Areas that support less than 5% vegetative cover and appear to have been covered by the Sea in the recent past, generally between 2003 and present.	Not Applicable
Chenopod Scrub	8,741	Areas that are dominated by native shrub vegetation that is lower in stature than tamarisk. Generally dominated by iodine bush in low-lying areas exposed by the receding lakeshore. Drier areas are often dominated by different species of saltbush [e.g., big saltbush (<i>Atriplex lentiformis</i>), four-wing saltbush (<i>Atriplex canescens</i>), and/ or allscale saltbush (<i>Atriplex polycarpa</i>)]. Many upland areas that have a similar appearance are also included in this category.	Iodine Bush Scrub Four-wing Saltbush Scrub Allscale Scrub
Creosote Bush Scrub	2,309	This vegetation type typically occurs in low-slope uplands with sparse shrubs. These areas are dominated by creosote bush (<i>Larrea tridentata</i>). White bur-sage (<i>Ambrosia dumosa</i>) and brittlebush (<i>Encelia farinosa</i>) might also be present in lower proportional cover. Mapping of this vegetation type was limited by the ability to discern vegetation types based on aerial imagery.	Creosote Bush Scrub
Desert Wash Woodland	23	This plant community is very limited in extent. Vegetative cover is relatively sparse, but native, and consists of species requiring extra water such as honey mesquite (<i>Prosopis glandulosa</i>). Some areas that would apply to this category are mapped as tamarisk scrub or woodland if they cannot be distinguished from aerial photography.	--
Disturbed/ Developed	3,332	Roads, buildings, and other areas with human-built infrastructure, whether it is currently in use or not. Can include small areas of landscaping.	Not Applicable

Vegetation Type	Acres in the Study Area¹	Description	Equivalent type in Manual of California Vegetation II
Dust Suppression Projects	660	These areas are currently in use for dust suppression projects as indicated by regular furrow patterns on the landscape. Some areas have vegetation in and among the rows, but vegetative cover is generally very low.	Not Applicable
Herbaceous Wetland	1,599	These areas support herbaceous species and are periodically inundated. Common species include the non-native species common reed (<i>Phragmites australis</i>) and native species such as cattails (<i>Typha</i> spp.) and salt grass (<i>Distichlis spicata</i>). Common reed and cattails are the most common types and generally occur along waterways, just as the edges of rivers and/or drains. Common reed is more tolerant of saline conditions than cattails. Salt grass has a very low profile and tends to be in saline areas that are less consistently inundated.	--
Managed Wetlands	3,862	Managed wetlands include areas that are part of state, federal, or private sites managed for wildlife. Generally, they consist of a series of ponds with roads around them. Vegetation is present in some areas, but not others. Habitats within the managed wetlands were not distinguished because these areas would generally be avoided when projects are developed because they currently fulfill the purpose of the project. Within the study area, they are particularly common on the south side of the Sea.	Not Applicable
Open Water	53,039	Open water consists of any area covered by water, except areas included in the managed wetlands category. Most of this area is as defined as areas below the -233.6 contour, based on a 2019 comprehensive wetland delineation conducted at the Bruchard Road Dust Suppression Project (Cardno 2019).	Not Applicable
Non-native Trees	20	Non-native trees that occur in windrows between agricultural fields and other areas to reduce wind flow.	Not Applicable

Vegetation Type	Acres in the Study Area¹	Description	Equivalent type in Manual of California Vegetation II
Tamarisk Woodland	3,065	<p>Tamarisk woodland is dominated by tamarisk species (<i>Tamarix</i> sp.), which are invasive species that occur throughout much of California. These species can have variable heights depending on site factors.</p> <p>Tamarisk are highly invasive species and very problematic in western states. These species use a substantial amount of water, can be very deeply rooted, can withstand dry periods, and can outcompete native species in riparian areas. In the proposed SSMP Project area, they occur in patches with substantial water availability. Patches include areas that have greater than 40% cover and are generally wider than 20 feet.</p>	Tamarisk Thickets
Tamarisk Scrub	3,255	Tamarisk scrub is similar to tamarisk woodland, except the vegetation is sparser, 5 to 40% cover. In addition, it tends to be lower profile.	Tamarisk Thickets

¹ The Study Area for biological resources is the area that includes all potential project areas and a buffer that is 0.5 mile from the 2003 shoreline while the Exposed Lakebed Area includes only the potential project areas.

² Existing vegetated wetland types in the study area include: herbaceous wetland, managed wetlands, tamarisk scrub, tamarisk woodland, desert wash woodland, and chenopod scrub. Proposed projects would not include intentional establishment of tamarisk, which is an invasive species.



Figure 4-2 Vegetation Communities at the Salton Sea

4.4.3.2 Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Bird Species

The Sea supports a high diversity of North American bird species, with records of over 400 species of both resident and migrating birds. In addition to the high species diversity, the Sea ecosystem provides enough area to support hundreds of thousands of individuals year-round, providing important habitat for numerous nesting colonies as well as other resident, wintering, and migratory stopover areas, particularly those that support individuals migrating within the Pacific Flyway. The Sea provides an integral stopover site providing much needed resting and foraging areas for migratory birds within a region that is otherwise dry and inhospitable. For example, the Sea supports approximately 50% of the Pacific Flyway population of ruddy ducks (*Oxyura jamaicensis*) (Shuford et al. 2000).

Common shoreline, wading, and waterfowl bird species that occur in the water throughout the Sea include numerous species of gulls and terns, California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*), American white pelican (*Pelecanus erythrorhynchos*), black-bellied plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*), willet (*Tringa semipalmata*), marbled godwit (*Limosa fedoa*), western sandpiper (*Calidris mauri*), least sandpiper (*Calidris minutilla*), dowitchers (*Limnodromus* spp.), Wilson's phalarope (*Phalaropus tricolor*), western and Clark's grebes (*Aechmophorus occidentalis* and *A. clarkii*, respectively), eared grebe (*Podiceps nigricollis*), numerous species of herons, egrets, and night-herons, American avocet (*Recurvirostra americana*), American wigeon (*Mareca americana*), black-necked stilt (*Himantopus mexicanus*), ruddy duck, American coot (*Fulica americana*), snow (*Chen caerulescens*) and Ross's (*Chen rossii*) geese, northern shoveler (*Spatula clypeata*), northern pintail (*Anas acuta*), and green-winged teal (*Anas crecca*) (Shuford et al. 2000; Jehl 1994).

Common riparian bird species that occur within or adjacent to the riparian habitat, specifically along the New and Alamo rivers, include song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), Abert's towhee (*Melospiza aberti*), verdin (*Auriparus flaviceps*), house finch (*Haemorhous mexicanus*), black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), common yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas*), red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), and marsh wren (*Cistothorus palustris*) (Dudek 2010).

A number of raptor species have been recorded at the Salton sea, such as northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), American peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus anatum*), and osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), most of which are common winter or nonbreeding summer visitors, only present to utilize the foraging habitat within marshes, open scrub habitats, and nearby agricultural fields.

Other Terrestrial Wildlife Species

Common terrestrial reptiles that occur in upland habitats around the Sea, especially in habitat associated with agricultural development, include side-blotched lizard (*Uta stansburiana*), desert spiny lizard (*Sceloporus magister*), western diamond-backed rattlesnake (*Crotalus atrox*), and gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*).

Common mammals that occur in riparian, upland, and agricultural habitats around the Sea include coyote (*Canis latrans*), raccoon, (*Procyon lotor*), muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), round-tailed ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tereticaudus*), and western pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*).

Aquatic Wildlife Species

The Sea supports aquatic wildlife that includes invertebrates and fish. These communities have changed over the lifespan of the Sea.

Shallow waters and shoreline pools at the Sea provide habitat for fish and invertebrates, including desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) and sailfin molly (*Poecilia latipinna*) (Corps and CNRA 2013). CDFW conducts non-native, invasive species removal in areas around the Sea, where desert pupfish occur in selected areas as allowed by time constraints. Sailfin molly and mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) are the primary species targeted during removal. Tilapia are present in irrigation drains and the associated shoreline pools, but based on annual CDFW surveys, tilapia appear to be declining in most of these waters (Keeney 2018).

At one time, the Sea also supported a robust marine sport fishery that included orangemouth corvina (*Cynoscion xanthulus*), Gulf croaker (*Bairdiella icistia*), and sargo (*Anisotremus davidsonii*); however, increasing salinity has eliminated the marine fishery, limiting sport fishing to only the euryhaline tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*).

Fish species that are generally not predators of desert pupfish and are either currently present or have been present recently at the Sea are being considered for introduction to constructed ponds to provide prey for piscivorous birds. Some fish species that are not generally predators on pupfish such as tilapia, mosquitofish and even mature desert pupfish, will prey on them when resources are limited. Additionally, non-native fishes can also have a negative effect on desert pupfish populations via other means, including, but not limited to, competition, habitat displacement, interference with reproduction, and disease transmission. The SCH project considered introducing fish to constructed ponds, including Mozambique tilapia, redbelly tilapia, sailfin molly, and threadfin shad. As part of the proposed SSMP Project, fish could be stocked in pools, and habitat requirements for considered species are included in Table 4-13. Salinity, temperature, and dissolved oxygen (DO) levels that support these fish species will also support invertebrates.

Table 4-13 Fish Habitat Requirements

Species	Salinity (ppt)	Temperature (°C)	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	Food
Desert pupfish	0–68	7–42.5	Extremely low (to 0.1–0.4)	Algae, plants, small invertebrates, detritus
Mozambique tilapia (hybrid)	0–65	15–37	Relatively low	Plankton, aquatic invertebrates, decomposing organic matter
Redbelly tilapia	0–29 (45 in the Sea)	20–40	Relatively low	Plants, invertebrates
Sailfin molly	0–87	Tolerate local temps	Relatively low	Algae/plant material, aquatic invertebrates
Threadfin shad	15–32	1–35 (die-off below 5.5)	Sensitive to changes in dissolved oxygen	Zooplankton, pelagic fish eggs/larvae, phytoplankton

Sources: CDFW 2012; Corps and CNRA 2013; USFWS 2010a

4.4.3.3 Special-Status Species

Special-status species are defined as plants and wildlife that are:

- > Federally and/or state listed as threatened or endangered;
- > Proposed or candidates for federal or state listing;
- > USFWS bird of conservation concern (BCC);
- > Bureau of Land Management (BLM) designated as sensitive (BLMS);
- > California Native Plant Society (CNPS) List 1B and List 2;
- > CDFW listed as a Species of Special Concern (SSC); and
- > CDFW listed as Fully Protected (FP).

Special-Status Plant Species

To determine which special-status plant species may occur within or adjacent to the study area, species occurrences within 5 miles of the Sea from the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) and species addressed in the Coachella Valley Multispecies Conservation Plan (Coachella Valley Association of Governments [CVAG] 2016) were considered. Plant species listed in the Coachella Valley Multispecies Conservation Plan were added to the list based on records in the Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH 2021). The only plant species that is covered in the Coachella Valley Multispecies Conservation Plan but not considered is the Little San Bernardino Mountains linanthus (*Linanthus maculatus*) because its nearest known occurrence is more than 30 miles north of the exposed lakebed. Table 1 in Appendix F lists the special-status plant species known or that have the potential to occur within or adjacent to the study area.

Special-Status Wildlife Species

To determine which special-status wildlife species may occur within or adjacent to the study area, species occurrences from the CNDDDB within 5 miles of the Sea (CDFW 2020b) and species addressed in the Coachella Valley Multispecies Conservation Plan (CVAG 2016) were considered. Table 2 in Appendix F lists the special-status wildlife species known or that have the potential to occur within or adjacent to the study area.

Numerous special-status species have a moderate or high potential to occur within the study area. Additional detail on species listed in Appendix F that have a greater potential to occur and/or are more likely to occur in the project area is provided below.

Terrestrial Species

Nine terrestrial special-status species that are federally or state listed as threatened or endangered, or may have high sensitivity to project activities, have a moderate or high potential to occur within the study area at the Sea based on the presence of suitable habitat and occurrence records.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*)

The flat-tailed horned lizard is currently listed as a BLM Sensitive Species, and a California SSC. The species was federally listed in 1993, however the listing was withdrawn in 2006.

Threats to the species include a variety of human disturbances causing loss, fragmentation, and degradation of habitat, such as agricultural, urban, and geothermal developments, off-road vehicle use, military activities, sand and gravel mining, and pesticide use (USFWS 1993a). Suitable habitat occurs in areas with loose soils such as sandy or gravelly deserts with sparse vegetation and an abundance of harvester ants (the lizard's primary source of food).

CNDDDB data show numerous records located along the southwestern and eastern edges of the Sea, as close as 0.5-mile to the shoreline, within sandy areas dominated by sparse vegetation such as saltbush, creosote, and mesquite (CDFW 2020b). Records are dated from 1966 to 2015. Suitable habitat present within the study area would be located within the chenopod scrub and creosote bush scrub vegetation types.

Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia*)

The burrowing owl is currently listed as a USFWS Bird of Conservation Concern, BLM Sensitive Species, and a California SSC. Threats to the species include loss of grassland habitat to agriculture, nearby use of pesticides and other toxins, and ground squirrel control practices. Suitable habitat occurs in open areas with grass or other low, sparse vegetation cover and an abundance of small mammal burrows. Riprap armoring of banks and berms also provide burrow-like structures that can function as burrows for burrowing owls. Burrowing owls have been known to occupy such structures within the riprap at the former sea wall at Red Hill Bay on the SBSSNWR.

CNDDDB data show numerous recent records concentrated in the southern and southeastern edges of the Sea, as close as 0.4 mile from the shoreline, most often around agricultural and grazing fields, on the banks of irrigation canals, and sometimes within disturbed desert scrub (CDFW 2020b). Records are dated as recent as 2008. Suitable burrowing habitat present within the study area would be located within the barren lake bottom, barren non-lake bottom, and the edges of the agriculture vegetation types.

Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*)

The bald eagle has been state listed as endangered since 1971. The species was federally listed as endangered in 1967 but was removed from the list in 2007. Threats to the species include loss of habitat, illegal shooting, and pesticide contamination of the species food sources. Bald eagles most commonly nest from February through July. Suitable nesting habitat occurs within forests that have tall, old-growth trees most commonly located near large bodies of water. Nesting is not known to occur at the Salton Sea. Suitable foraging habitat occurs near large bodies of water with abundant fish.

The Sea may provide suitable foraging habitat; however, no suitable nesting habitat exists within the study area. The species is only an occasional winter visitor to the Sea and therefore would only be present during the nonbreeding season in the study area likely foraging over open water.

Greater Sandhill Crane (*Antigone canadensis tabida*)

The greater sandhill crane subspecies has been state listed as threatened since 1983 and includes all nesting and wintering greater sandhill cranes. Threats to the subspecies include

loss of wetland habitat primarily from agricultural conversion, demands on water resources, extreme weather (drought and floods), predation by common ravens (*Corvus corax*), power line collisions, livestock grazing, mowing, decreasing groundwater tables, and disease (CDFG 1994). The Lower Colorado River Valley Population of sandhill cranes winter from approximately September to March. Suitable winter roosting habitat occurs within high-quality, shallow wetlands, such as marshes and wet meadows, with an abundance of grain supply nearby (CDFG 1994).

The Lower Colorado River Valley Population of the sandhill crane is the smallest population of the species and is believed to be composed of only greater sandhill cranes (Dubovsky 2019; Grisham et al. 2018). The subspecies has been observed along the southern shore of the Sea, specifically around the Sonny Bono Salton Sea NWR during the wintering season (Dubovsky 2019; Grisham et al. 2018). Suitable wintering habitat present within the study area would be located within the herbaceous and managed wetlands.

California Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus*)

The California black rail is state listed as threatened, and threats to the subspecies include loss, degradation, and fragmentation of wetland habitat primarily from agricultural conversion and demands on water resources (CDFG 1987). Suitable habitat occurs in salt marshes and other shallow brackish and freshwater wetlands with abundant vegetation, especially those dominated by low-growing bulrush species.

Suitable habitat is widely present within the study area, and the California black rail is known from numerous CNDDDB and other records around the Sea, particularly around the southern and southeastern shorelines, as close as 0.3-mile from the shoreline, within areas dominated by emergent wetland vegetation (CDFW 2020b; Evens et al. 1991). CNDDDB records date from 1947 to 2012. Suitable habitat present within the study area would be located within the herbaceous and managed wetlands.

Yuma Ridgway's Rail (*Rallus obsoletus yumanensis*)

The Yuma Ridgway's rail has been federally listed as endangered since 1967 and state listed as threatened since 1971. Threats to the species include loss, degradation, and fragmentation of wetland habitat primarily from agricultural conversion and demands on water resources, as well as selenium contamination (USFWS 2010b). Suitable habitat occurs in inland shallow brackish and freshwater wetlands with abundant vegetation. Breeding habitat is usually dominated by cattails and bulrush species.

Suitable habitat is widely present within the study area and the Yuma Ridgway's rail is known from numerous CNDDDB and other records around the Sea, particularly around the southern and southeastern shorelines, immediately adjacent to the shoreline, within areas dominated by emergent wetland vegetation (CDFW 2020b). CNDDDB records date from 1977 to 2009. Suitable habitat present within the study area would be located within the herbaceous and managed wetlands.

Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis*)

The western yellow-billed cuckoo has been federally listed as threatened since 2014 and state listed as endangered since 1988. Threats to the species include loss and degradation of habitat and natural stream processes from altered watercourse hydrology, livestock grazing, conversion to agriculture, and invasion of non-native plants (USFWS 2020b). Western yellow-billed cuckoos inhabit Southern California for nesting season from May through September. Suitable habitat occurs within riparian woodlands with dense canopies, usually dominated by willows, cottonwoods, and mesquite.

While there are no CNDDDB records for the species within 5 miles of the study area, other sources have reported sightings and the species is expected to be an occasional visitor to riparian areas near the Sea (Clark et al. 2014; USFWS 2008; F. Sirchia, personal communication, 2021). Suitable nesting habitat present within the study area would be located within the desert wash woodland and tamarisk woodland vegetation types.

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*)

The southwestern willow flycatcher has been federally listed as endangered since 1995 and the willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii*) state has been listed as endangered since 1990. Threats to the species include loss and degradation of riparian habitat and natural stream processes from land conversion, livestock grazing, water resource changes, and parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds (*Molothrus ater*) (USFWS 2014c). Southwestern willow flycatchers inhabit Southern California for nesting season from April through September. Suitable nesting habitat occurs within dense riparian vegetation alongside rivers, streams, or other wet areas.

CNDDDB data show one nearby record located along the East Highline Canal approximately 4.3 miles from the southeastern edge of the Sea in 2007 (CDFW 2020b). The observation was of five groups with a potential observation of one juvenile, suggesting at least one breeding pair. The area was dominated by tamarisk and honey mesquite. Suitable nesting habitat present within the study area would be located within the desert wash woodland and tamarisk woodland vegetation types.

Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*)

The least Bell's vireo has been federally listed as endangered since 1986 and state listed as endangered since 1980. Threats to the species include loss and degradation of riparian habitat and natural stream processes, water resource changes, parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds, and invasion of non-native plants (USFWS 1998). Least Bell's vireo inhabits Southern California for nesting season from March through September. Suitable nesting habitat consists of riparian areas usually in the early successional stages when dominated by shrubs and smaller trees, especially willows.

There are no CNDDDB records for the species within 5 miles of the study area or confirmed sightings of the subspecies from other sources, however suitable nesting habitat present within the study area may be located within the desert wash woodland, tamarisk woodland, and tamarisk scrub vegetation types.

Aquatic Species

One aquatic special-status species that is federally or state listed as threatened or endangered, or may have high sensitivity to project activities, has a moderate or high potential to occur within the study area at the Sea based on the presence of suitable habitat and occurrence records.

Desert Pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*)

Desert pupfish is the only aquatic species that is federally or state listed as threatened or endangered that occurs at the Sea, and the only native fish species in the Sink. Desert pupfish are state and federally listed as endangered (USFWS 2010a). The primary threats to desert pupfish are habitat destruction and alteration, combined with the introduction of non-native species that prey on or compete with pupfish for resources, which has led to the decline of pupfish populations (CDFW 2012; USFWS 1993b). The current distribution of desert pupfish in California is limited to shoreline pools and some ponds, marinas, and other nearshore areas of the Sea, numerous irrigation drains emptying into the Sea, three streams, and 14 artificial refuge ponds (Keeney et al. in prep. 2020, as cited in Keeney 2019). The only designated critical habitat for desert pupfish is San Felipe Creek, located west of SR-86, and its associated washes in Imperial County. San Felipe Creek is an intermittent stream with narrow, shallow channels and wide, deep pools (Keeney 2019). Critical habitat is located in San Felipe Creek approximately 7 miles upstream from the Proposed Project area, and desert pupfish have the potential to occur downstream of this area in lower San Felipe Creek during high flow events.

Natural populations of desert pupfish occur in the Sea and shoreline pools, in freshwater ponds and irrigation drains, and in portions of tributaries to the Sea (creeks/washes) (CDFW 2012). Desert pupfish numbers are relatively low and are distributed in patches throughout the Sea (Parmenter et al. 2004; Keeney 2010a, as cited in USFWS 2010a). Populations in irrigation drains entering the Sea can be abundant, but these drains are dominated by non-native fish (Keeney 2010b; Martin and Saiki 2005, as cited in USFWS 2010a). Desert pupfish continue to persist in drains and shoreline pools of the Sea, at the mouth of Salt Creek, and in lower San Felipe Creek; they occasionally are very abundant (approximately 185 individuals captured per hour) in these waters and in Upper Salt Creek, Hot Mineral Spa Creek, and the Sea. However, populations fluctuate depending on a variety of factors including water quality and quantity, water velocity, available structure for spawning, cover, type and amount of vegetation (areas with dense cattails are poor habitat), invertebrates, abundance of non-native species, and possibly slope of the habitat (Keeney 2018, 2019).

CDFW conducts annual monitoring surveys for desert pupfish in refuges, tributaries, irrigation drains and shoreline pools/ponds, and the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties. In 2019, desert pupfish were observed in tributaries, agricultural drains, and two marinas near the Sea (Varner Harbor and North Shore Marina). Pupfish were found in all five drains surveyed at the north end of the Sea and also in drains at the south end of the Sea. Pupfish were also found in a pond at Sonny Bono Salton Sea NWR (Keeney 2019).

CDFW reported that the refuge population at Salton Sea State Recreation Area is now extirpated, noting unknown reasons, but possibly predation from raccoons (CDFW 2012).

The 2018/2019 surveys found reduced flows in previously perennial sections of San Felipe Creek. Desert pupfish are present in San Felipe Creek, but CDFW states that the longevity duration of future perennial surface flow in this creek is unknown. A small perennial pool is present between SR-86 and the Sea, and an irrigation drain provides water to this lower section (the section below (or east) of SR-86). CDFW determined that Salt Creek is critically important for desert pupfish, especially considering habitat loss throughout the Salton Sink and habitat changes in San Felipe Creek. Irrigation drains and the associated shoreline pools provide important habitat for desert pupfish, even though non-native species are abundant (Keeney 2018).

In 2019, an increase in non-native crayfish affected populations in Salt Creek (Keeney 2019). Hot Mineral Spa Creek (near Hot Mineral Spa Road), located south of Bombay Beach, has perennial flow provided by upstream ponds. CDFW found that desert pupfish are abundant at this location, despite the presence of non-native fishes (jumping guabine [*Anablepsoides hartii*], and mosquitofish).

Habitat Requirements

The desert pupfish is tolerant of high salinity, high temperatures, and low DO concentrations, which exceed tolerance levels for other freshwater fish (USFWS 2010a). Desert pupfish tolerate salinities that range from freshwater to 68 to 70 ppt for eggs and adults, and 90 ppt for larvae; water temperatures from 40°F up to 108°F, any oxygen levels down to 0.1 milligrams per liter (mg/L). Additionally, pupfish can tolerate daily temperature fluctuations of 72 to 80°F and rapid changes in salinity, often by moving into deeper water and diving into substrates for refuge. Larvae can also withstand sudden changes in salinity up to 35 ppt (Moyle 2002).

Desert pupfish are most frequently found in shallow water, less than about 1 foot deep with velocities less than about 1 foot/second (Black 1980, as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007). Desert pupfish are capable of moving freely between the relatively fresh water in agricultural drains and the highly saline water in the Sea (DWR and CDFG 2007). However, given the increasing salinity of the Sea, they will not be able to persist in the Sea at some point.

The desert pupfish diet consists of algae, small benthic invertebrates, and detritus. Individuals will occasionally feed on their own eggs and young. Desert pupfish grow rapidly, and some can reach maturity at a standard length of 0.6 inch, although most do not breed until they reach 1.2 to 2.0 inches in length. Spawning occurs when temperatures are above 68°F, generally from April through October. The eggs hatch in 10 days at 68°F. Larvae have a higher salinity tolerance (up to 90 ppt) than adults (68 ppt) and can withstand sudden salinity changes of up to 35 ppt. Desert pupfish generally do not live more than 2 years (Moyle 2002).

Under current conditions at the Sea, individual desert pupfish inhabiting creeks and drains that flow into the Sea are presumed to move along the Sea's margins and among drains. This movement provides the opportunity for genetic exchange among desert pupfish subpopulations and reduces the potential deleterious effects of isolation of individual populations. It also provides the opportunity to recolonize these same areas in the event a local population is extirpated (DWR and CDFG 2007). However, this movement into the Sea will likely not occur in the near future due to increasing salinity of the Sea above what desert pupfish can tolerate.

4.5 BUILT ENVIRONMENT

This section describes navigable waters; existing public services, including fire protection, police, and emergency services; parks and recreation facilities; and utilities and service systems, including stormwater and flood management and solid waste, within the study area.

4.5.1 Study Area

The study areas for navigation, public services, parks and recreation, and utilities are discussed below for each.

4.5.1.1 Navigation

The study area includes navigable waterways within the proposed SSMP Project area.

4.5.1.2 Public Services

The study area for public services includes Imperial and Riverside counties and the communities near the Sea that provide emergency services (fire, police, medical).

4.5.1.3 Parks and Recreation

The study area includes the sites where the proposed SSMP Project would be implemented and nearby recreation areas around the Sea.

4.5.1.4 Utilities and Service Systems

The study area for utilities and service systems includes the communities near the Sea as well as solid waste disposal facilities that serve Imperial and Riverside counties.

4.5.2 Regulatory Requirements

Table 4-14 presents the regulatory requirements that are applicable to the navigation, public services, parks and recreation facilities, and utilities and service systems in the study area.

Table 4-14 Regulatory Requirements for Navigation, Public Services, Parks and Recreation, and Utilities and Service Systems

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Navigation			
Federal	Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 (33 CFR Part 329)	Corps	Navigable waters include navigable waters subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and non-tidal navigable waters (also called CWA (a)(1) Waters).
	CWA Section 404 (33 CFR Part 328)	Corps	The CWA provides descriptions of (a)(1) waters, which are territorial seas and traditional navigable waters; (a)(2) waters, which are tributaries; (a)(3) waters, which are lakes, ponds, and impoundments of jurisdiction waters; and (a)(4) waters which are adjacent wetlands.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	N/A	N/A	No state regulatory requirements regarding navigable waters are applicable to the proposed SSMP Project.
Local	N/A	N/A	No local regulatory requirements regarding navigable waters are applicable to the proposed SSMP Project.
Public Services			
Federal	N/A	N/A	No federal regulatory requirements regarding public services are applicable to the proposed SSMP Project.
State	N/A	N/A	No state regulatory requirements regarding public services are applicable to the proposed SSMP Project.
Local	General Plans	Imperial County, Riverside County	The land use elements for Imperial County (County of Imperial 2015b) and Riverside County (County of Riverside 2020a) include several goals, objectives, and policies that focus on providing adequate public services to county residents.
Parks and Recreation			
Federal, State, and Local	Various	Various	Recreation resources in the study area are subject to the regulations of Federal, state, or local agencies, depending on jurisdiction. For example, the State of California regulates State Recreation Areas, and the federal government regulates NWRs.
Federal	Resource Management Plans	BLM	Land use decisions are governed by the California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA) Plan and the Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP, a Land Use Plan Amendment to the CDCA Plan). Any proposed projects would be subject to the requirements of the CDCA, DRECP and applicable Conservation and Management Actions (CMAs) pertaining to recreation resources.
Utilities and Service Systems			
Federal	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (Title 40 CFR Part 260)	USEPA, California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC)	This federal law governs the disposal of solid waste and hazardous waste. Subtitle D establishes state responsibility for regulating nonhazardous wastes, and Subtitle C controls the generation, transportation, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste through a comprehensive “cradle-to-grave” system of hazardous waste management techniques and requirements. The USEPA is responsible for implementing the law, a duty that is delegated to DTSC.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act of 1969 (California Water Code section 13000 et seq.)	Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)	This Act provides for aesthetic values, fish and wildlife preservation, water reclamation, and comprehensive planning and regulation to attain the highest “reasonable” water quality in consideration of conflicting demands. It establishes the responsibilities and authorities of the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the State Water Resources Control Board and directs each regional board to formulate and adopt a water quality control plan for all areas within the region.
State	California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (Assembly Bill 939)	--	This law regulates nonhazardous solid waste and provides a solid waste management system to reduce, recycle, and reuse solid waste generated to the maximum extent feasible to conserve natural resources, protect the environment, and improve landfill safety.
State	Integrated Waste Management Plans	California Integrated Waste Management Board	State agencies and large state facilities are required to develop an integrated waste management plan. Solid waste disposal must comply with regulations established by the California Integrated Waste Management Board. The disposal of hazardous wastes is regulated by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control.
Local	General Plan	County of Imperial, County of Riverside	The land use elements for Imperial County (County of Imperial 2015b) and Riverside County (County of Riverside 2020a) include a number of goals and objectives that relate to providing adequate utilities and service systems within the county.

4.5.3 Existing Conditions

4.5.3.1 Navigation

Navigable waters as defined in Section 36 of the CWA Harbors and Navigation Code are waters that come under the jurisdiction of the Corps and any other publicly owned waters within the State. The Salton Sea is a navigable waterway and a public recreation water in Imperial County (County of Imperial 2008b).

The Salton Sea is a navigable water under the traditional navigable water determination per Section 404 CWA; however, it is not subject to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (Corps 2022). Its tributaries, Alamo, and New Rivers are not subject to Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and have not been evaluated for navigability under Section 404 CWA through a traditional navigable water determination (Corps 2022).

As the Sea has receded, navigation to and on the Sea has diminished. There are no recreational boat ramps that are connected to the Sea at the southern end of the Sea. The boat ramp at the North Shore Yacht Club, as well as at the Salton Sea State Park are no longer connected to the Sea. Therefore, currently there is limited recreational boating opportunities on the Sea.

The New and Alamo Rivers both support some boat use, as people launch boats in order to access the Sea. The areas where people launch boats on these rivers are not public and access to the Sea is limited at many times during the year because the flows are too low to provide connectivity to the Sea. Limitations on navigation include obstructions such as road crossings over the rivers, agricultural diversions, variable flows, and isolation as the Sea recedes.

4.5.3.2 Public Services

Fire Protection Services

Imperial County Fire Department and Office of Emergency Services provide services to the unincorporated communities of the county, townships, and the city of Imperial. In addition to fire protection, other provided services include medical, aircraft rescue firefighting, technical rescue, and hazardous material and devices incident response. The department has nine stations and six contracting agencies. Stations are located in the following communities: Heber, Seeley, Ocotillo, Palo Verde, Niland, Winterhaven, Salton City and the city of Imperial. The department contracts with Brawley, Calipatria, Holtville, and Westmorland (Imperial County Fire Department and Office of Emergency Services 2019).

Riverside County Fire Department, in cooperation with CAL FIRE, provides fire and emergency services to residents of unincorporated areas of Riverside County, including areas around the northern Sea (Riverside County Fire Department 2020), and wildland fire protection on tribal trust lands.

Police Services

Imperial County Sheriff's Department, headquartered in El Centro, is responsible for law enforcement in the county's unincorporated portions, including the areas where the proposed SSMP Project sites would be located. The proposed SSMP Project area would be covered by the North County Patrol District, which covers Bombay Beach, Niland, Palo Verde, Salton City, and rural areas of Brawley, Calipatria and Westmorland (Imperial County Sheriff's Office 2019).

The Riverside County Sheriff's Department, headquartered in Riverside, has 10 stations spread across the region. The Thermal Station provides service to the eastern half of the Coachella Valley, including the unincorporated areas around the Sea where the proposed SSMP Project site would be located. The Riverside County Sheriff's Department also provides police services for the Torres Martinez Tribal Nation and the Twenty-nine Palms Tribal Nation (Riverside County Sheriff's Department 2020).

Emergency Medical Services

The nearest hospitals to the Sea are Pioneers Memorial Hospital in Brawley and El Centro Regional Medical Center in El Centro. Pioneers Memorial Healthcare is a 107-bed acute care facility that maintains a 16-bed emergency department staffed by a physician 24 hours a day. The emergency facility is a Level IV trauma center that maintains an average door-to-doctor time of 20 minutes (Pioneer Memorial Hospital 2020). El Centro Regional Medical Center is a 165-bed general acute care facility that has a rooftop heliport available 24 hours a day, facilitating transport to and from the facility in emergencies. El Centro Regional Medical Center

Emergency Department is classified as a Level IV, basic emergency medical service and maintains 20 beds. The emergency department is open 24 hours a day and is staffed with multiple physicians (El Centro Regional Medical Center 2020).

4.5.3.3 Parks and Recreation

The primary recreation activities at the Sea include bird-watching, wildlife viewing, camping, hiking, and hunting. Figure 4-3 shows the major recreation facilities around the Sea. The Salton Sea State Recreation Area is located along 15 miles of the northeastern shoreline of the Sea, and more than 200,000 visitors are expected to visit this recreation area annually (California State Parks 2020). The SBSSNWR, located in the southeastern part of the Sea, provides opportunities for bird-watching, wildlife viewing, picnicking, hiking on nature trails, and waterfowl hunting, including two accessible hunting blinds. Hunters walk in and use waterways in certain locations to access hunting sites around the Sea. The Imperial Wildlife Area, which consists of three units (Wister, Finney-Ramer, and Hazard), is located on the south end of the Sea near the New and Alamo rivers. Recreation opportunities available at the Imperial Wildlife Area include wildlife viewing, fishing, and hunting. Additional Reclamation lands are leased to the California Department of Parks and Recreation, which provide recreational opportunities for the public.

BLM lands around the Sea are open to various recreation opportunities, including birding, hiking, and hunting. All access on these lands is non-motorized.

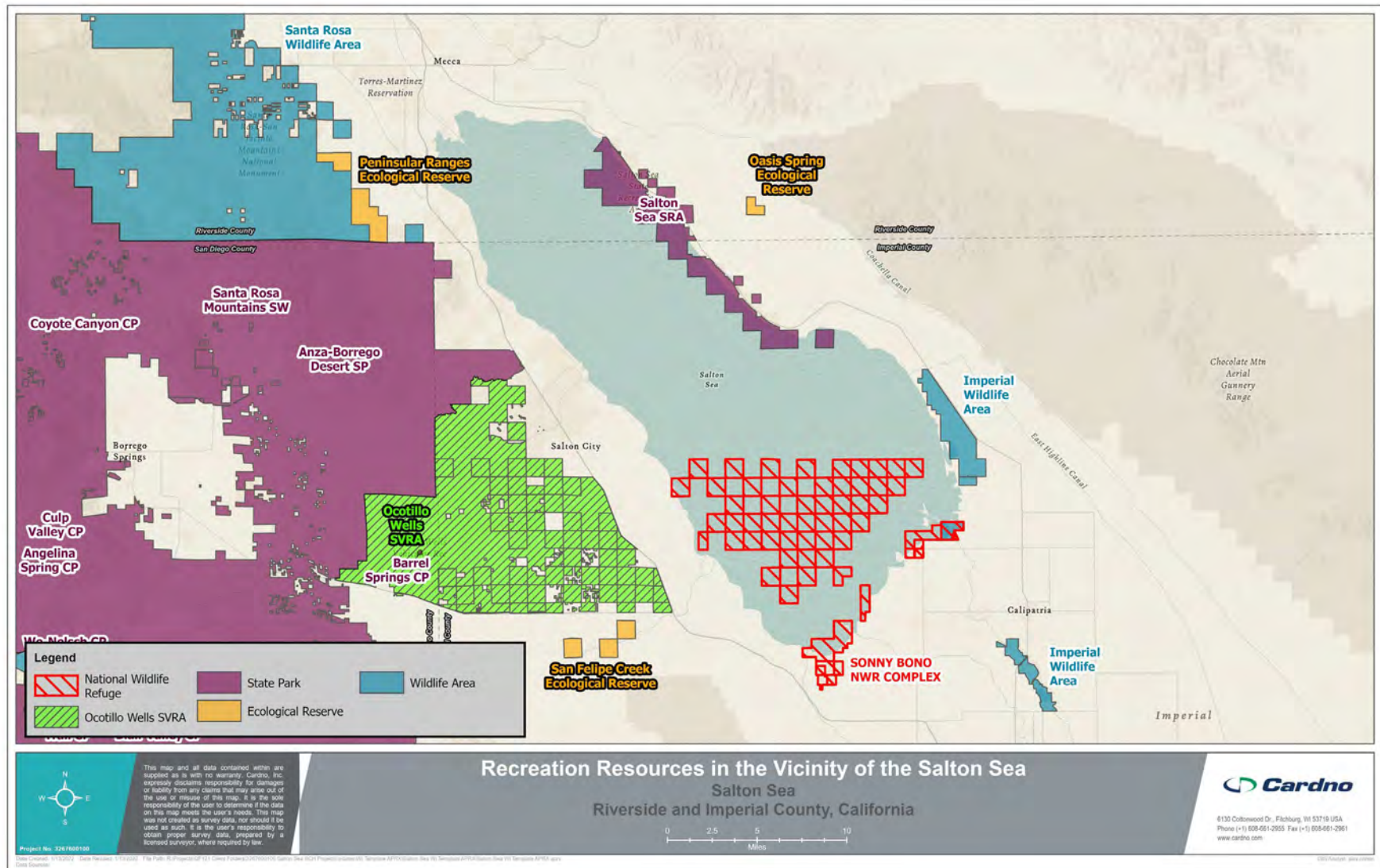


Figure 4-3 Recreation Resources Near the Salton Sea

4.5.3.4 Utilities and Service Systems

Stormwater and Flood Management

Portions of both Imperial and Riverside counties within the study area are subject to flooding. The areas most susceptible to flooding in Imperial County are in the immediate vicinity of the Sea and the New and Alamo rivers. The community of Bombay Beach is also considered susceptible to significant flooding (County of Imperial 1997).

Flooding susceptibility in Riverside County is primarily associated with several major stream drainages, including the Whitewater River (County of Riverside 2019b). In Riverside County, local agencies operate and maintain many flood control facilities.

Special flood hazard areas are located in the area northwest of the Sea, and SR-86 is surrounded by areas within the 100-year floodplain. Additionally, a much smaller portion around SR-111 near the community of North Shore is surrounded by an area within the 100-year floodplain. Areas immediately adjacent to the Sea are also susceptible to flooding (County of Riverside 2020b).

The Imperial County Department of Public Works regulates stormwater management throughout the county through its stormwater control ordinance and review of drainage plans for new development.

CVWD provides stormwater protection in Coachella Valley and maintains flood control structures to protect 590 square miles from flooding. The CVWD maintains 16 stormwater protection channels along with dikes and levees. The Whitewater River/CVSC, an important flood protection facility, is a 50-mile-long storm channel that runs from the Whitewater area north of Palm Springs to the Sea (CVWD 2020).

Solid Waste

Cities in the study area regulate solid waste disposal and provide waste collection services within their respective jurisdictions. Waste collection services are available in some of the unincorporated areas. Landfills are classified as Class I, Class II, and Class III. Class I landfills are designated specifically for hazardous wastes. Class II landfills are for designated special waste, including biosolids. Class III landfills are designated for nonhazardous wastes, such as municipal waste.

The County of Imperial Public Works Department and private entities operate the solid waste landfills in Imperial County. Solid waste landfills in Riverside County are operated by the County of Riverside Waste Management Department and private operators. Active solid waste landfills and facilities in Imperial and Riverside counties are provided in Table 4-15 as well as hazardous waste landfills for Kings and Kern counties. Hazardous materials must be disposed of in landfills outside Imperial and Riverside counties. Hazardous materials are accepted at landfills located in Kings and Kern counties.

Table 4-15 Solid Waste Facilities in Imperial and Riverside Counties and Hazardous Waste Landfills in Kings and Kern Counties

Site Name	Class	Waste Types	Max. Permitted Throughput ¹	Max. Permit Capacity ²	Remaining Capacity ²	Est. Closure
Imperial County						
Niland Solid Waste Site	III	Mixed municipal waste, construction/demolition material	55	318,673	211,439	08/1/2046
Salton City Solid Waste Site	III	Sludge (biosolids ³), mixed municipal waste, inert material, ⁴ industrial waste, green material, dead animals, contaminated soil, construction/demolition material, ash, asbestos, agricultural waste	6,000	65,100,000	1,264,170	12/31/2038
Imperial Landfill	III	Wood waste, tires, sludge (biosolids ³), mixed municipal waste, mattresses, inert material, ⁴ industrial waste, green material, dead animals, construction/demolition material, ash, asbestos, agricultural waste	1,700	19,514,700	12,384,000	12/31/2040
Calexico Solid Waste Site	III	Mixed municipal waste, dead animals, construction/demolition material, agricultural waste	150	3,437,800	1,561,235	02/01/2179
Monofill Facility	II	Industrial waste	750	1,729,800	789,644	01/31/2025
Mesquite Regional Landfill	III	Mixed municipal waste	20,000	1,100,000,000	1,100,000,000	01/31/2122
Riverside County						
Badlands Sanitary Landfill	III	Wood waste, tires, sludge (biosolids ³), mixed municipal waste, metals, liquid waste, inert material, ⁴ industrial waste, green materials, dead animals, contaminated soil, construction/ demolition material, ash, asbestos, agricultural waste	4,800	34,400,000	15,748,799	01/01/2022

Site Name	Class	Waste Types	Max. Permitted Throughput ¹	Max. Permit Capacity ²	Remaining Capacity ²	Est. Closure
Lamb Canyon Sanitary Landfill	III	Tires, sludge (biosolids ³), mixed municipal waste, metals, liquid waste, inert material, ⁴ industrial waste, green materials, dead animals, contaminated soil, construction/demolition material, ash, asbestos, agricultural waste	5,000	38,935,653	19,242,950	04/01/2029
Oasis Sanitary Landfill	III	Wood waste, mixed municipal waste, metals, inert material, ⁴ green materials, construction/demolition material, agricultural waste	400	1,097,152	433,779	09/01/2055
Desert Center Sanitary Landfill	III	Wood waste, tires, mixed municipal waste, metals, inert material, ⁴ green materials, dead animals, contaminated soil, construction/demolition material, asbestos, agricultural waste	60	409,112	127,414	08/01/2107
Blythe Sanitary Landfill	III	Wood waste, tires, mixed municipal waste, metals, liquid waste, inert material, ⁴ industrial waste, green materials, dead animals, contaminated soil, construction/demolition material, agricultural waste	400	6,229,670	3,834,470	08/01/2047
El Sobrante Landfill	III	Tires, mixed municipal waste, contaminated soil, construction/demolition material	16,054	209,910,000	143,977,170	01/01/2051
Hazardous Waste Landfills						
Kettleman Hills (Kings County)	I, II	Hazardous waste, industrial, contaminated soil	9,000	10,700,000	15,600,000	Not provided
Clean Harbors Buttonwillow LLC (Kern County)	I	Other hazardous, other designated, industrial, contaminated soil	10,500	13,250,000	Not provided	01/01/2040

Source: CalRecycle 2019a,b; Waste Management 2021

Notes:

¹ Tons/day² Measured in cubic yards³ Biosolids are solid organic matter recovered from a sewage treatment process and used as fertilizer.⁴ Inert material is waste that is neither chemically nor biologically reactive and will not decompose or only very slowly. Examples of this are sand and concrete.

4.6 COMMUNITY RESOURCES

This section describes the demographic conditions within Riverside and Imperial counties and describes demographics (including race and income), environmental justice communities, socioeconomics, and population and housing within the study area.

4.6.1 Study Area

The study area is defined as the geographical area within which the large majority of potential effects are expected. The study area includes both Imperial and Riverside counties, with particular emphasis on those communities located along the shoreline of the Salton Sea. In Imperial County that includes the cities of Westmorland, Calipatria, and Brawley, and the unincorporated communities of Niland, Salton City, Desert Shores, and Bombay Beach. In Riverside County that includes the communities of Oasis, Mecca, and North Shore. The Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indian Reservation, located on discontinuous parcels generally on the Sea's northern and western sides in both Riverside and Imperial counties, is included in the study area.

4.6.2 Regulatory Requirements

The regulatory framework for environmental justice issues, socioeconomics, population, and housing includes the following federal and local requirements (Table 4-16).

Table 4-16 Regulatory Requirements for Environmental Justice Issues, Socioeconomics, Population, and Housing

Branch	Law	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Executive Order 12898, <i>Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice and Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations</i>	Federal agencies	This Executive Order (EO) was issued in 1994 and requires federal agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations.
Federal	Executive Order 14096, <i>Revitalizing Our Nation's Commitment to Environmental Justice for All</i>	Federal agencies	This Executive Order was issued on April 23, 2023 and states that a healthy environment is a matter of justice which the federal government has a fundamental duty to uphold on behalf of all people.
Federal	Justice40 Initiative (part of Executive Order 14008, <i>Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad</i> which is summarized in Table 4-8 in Section 4.2.3, Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions)	Federal agencies	The Justice40 Initiative is a federal government effort to deliver at least 40 percent of overall benefits from certain federal investments to disadvantaged communities, which are defined in this EO as those that are marginalized, underserved, and overburdened by pollution. Executive Memos M-23-09 and M-21-28 provide additional implementation guidance for the Justice40 Initiative.

Branch	Law	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	California Code, Government Code - GOV § 65040.12	Office of Planning and Research	Designates the Office of Planning and Research as the coordinating agency in state government for environmental justice programs. Includes requirement to have environmental justice section in city and county general plans.
State	Public Resources Code § 71110-71116 Environmental Justice	California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA)	Requires the California Environmental Protection Agency to develop an environmental justice mission statement, to develop a working group to develop a strategy, and a grant program for entities to research environmental justice issues.
State	California Government Code Section 65302(c)	Local municipalities	Local general plans are required to include a housing element.
State	None	NA	There is no State regulation regarding population resources. The Department of Housing and Community Development administers the Regional Housing Needs Assessment Program. This program projects population and housing growth and helps local areas plan effectively for future development.
State	Imperial County Initiative Report	Environmental Justice Task Force, CalEPA	Goal of the report (CalEPA 2018) was to identify locations where focused environmental enforcement and compliance efforts and regulatory agency data gathering would have a significant impact.
Local	General Plan	County of Imperial	The Imperial County General Plan (County of Imperial 2015d) includes elements for agriculture, housing, and land use. It does not include elements for environmental justice.
Local	General Plan	County of Riverside	The County of Riverside General Plan (County of Riverside 2015b, 2017a) includes elements for housing, land use, air quality, environmental justice, and healthy communities.

4.6.3 Existing Conditions

Data were obtained from federal and state sources, as discussed below to establish the demographics within the study area for race, ethnicity, poverty status, income, housing, and employment. Other factors related to environmental justice include exposure to pollution and life expectancy.

4.6.3.1 Minority Population

As defined in CEQ's *Environmental Justice Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997), which includes clarifying terms in Executive Order 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice and Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, a minority population is defined as occurring where one or both of the following conditions are met within a given geographic area: (1) American Indian or Alaskan Native, Asian or Pacific Islander, Black, or Hispanic population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent, or (2) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis. A minority population also exists if more than one minority group is present, and the aggregate of minority percentage meets one of the above conditions.

The United States Census Bureau (US Census Bureau) is the leading provider of quality census data about its people and the economy. Table 4-17 provides data from the 2019 Census for Imperial and Riverside counties and cities and communities that are located near or along the shoreline of the Salton Sea (US Census Bureau 2020a, 2020b). Based on the 2019 census, minority populations make up the majority of the population in Imperial County and a large percentage of the Riverside County population. Persons of Hispanic or Latino origin represent the greatest majority of the minority population. In Imperial County, the communities within the study area are similar in ethnic composition to the total county population (85% Hispanic or Latino) with the exception of Niland and Bombay Beach. In Riverside County, persons of Hispanic or Latino origin represent 50% of the population which differs from the shoreline communities that have percentages ranging from 93% to 100%. Both counties and all of the communities, with the exception of Bombay Beach, have total minority populations equal to or greater than 50%.

4.6.3.2 Low-Income Population

Executive Order 12898 does not provide criteria to determine if an affected area consists of a low-income population. For the purposes of this assessment, the CEQ guidance for defining a minority population has been adapted to identify whether the population in an affected area constitutes a low-income population (CEQ 1997). An affected geographic area is considered to consist of a low-income population (i.e., below the poverty level) where the percentage of low-income persons: (1) is at least 50 percent of the total population, or (2) is meaningfully greater than the low-income population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.

Based on the 2019 census (Table 4-17), the percentage of individuals considered to be below the poverty level in Imperial County was 22%; and with the exception of Bombay Beach, the surrounding cities experience higher poverty levels that range between 26% and 60%. Niland is considered a low-income population with 60% of individuals below the poverty level. The percentage of individuals considered to be below the poverty level in Riverside County was 11%; and the surrounding cities experience higher poverty levels that range between 29% and 52%. Oasis and the Torres Martinez Reservation are considered a low-income population with 52% of individuals below the poverty level. The percentage of individuals considered to be below the poverty level in California is 12%, and is 11% in the United States.

In order to be considered a severely disadvantaged community by the California Health and Safety Code Section 116760.2, that community must have a “median household income of less than 60% of the statewide average” (California Health and Safety Code 2016). The median household income is determined by examining the data from the American Community Survey (ACS) at the place level. The California Disadvantaged Communities Mapping tool created by the California DWR utilizes this definition to identify census tracts, block groups, and other regions that qualify as severely disadvantaged and classifies them as disadvantaged if the median household income is less than 80% of the statewide average (DWR 2022). The most recent data this tool has made available to analyze at the census tract level utilizes the ACS 2016-2020 5-year estimates to the 2020 Census Tracts feature class to determine the medium household income. Based on the data from this timeframe, all of the census tracts that border the Salton Sea qualify as severely disadvantaged as they have a median annual income that falls below \$47,203.

Table 4-17 Data from the 2019 Census for Imperial and Riverside Counties and Cities

	Imperial County	Bombay Beach	Niland	Calipatria	Brawley	Westmorland	Salton City	Desert Shores	Riverside County	Oasis	Mecca	North Shore	Torres Martinez Reservation	California	United States
Population	181,215	297	631	7,395	26,076	2,432	6,250	574	2,470,546	2,857	6,635	2,756	2,188	39.5 Million	328 Million
Race and Hispanic Origin															
White	90.2%	95%	38%	6%	12%	11%	26%	2%	79.6%	2%	0%	2%	3%	71.9%	76.3%
Black or African American	3.3%	2%	6%	15%	1%	3%	3%	12%	7.3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6.5%	13.4%
Asian	2.1%	3%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%	0%	7.2%	1%	0%	0%	1%	15.5%	5.9%
American Indian or Alaskan Native	2.5%	0%	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1.9%	2%	0%	0%	3%	1.6%	1.3%
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	0.2%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0.4%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0.5%	0.2%
Two or more Races	3.6%	0%	5%	2%	2%	2%	1%	0%	1.7%	0%	0%	1%	1%	4.0%	2.8%
Hispanic or Latino ¹	85%	0%	52%	76%	84%	83%	68%	85%	50%	95%	100%	97%	93%	39.4%	18.5%
Income and Poverty															
Median household income	\$45,834	\$21,154	\$21,330	\$36,883	\$42,326	\$29,730	\$34,087	\$16,091	\$63,948	\$19,457	\$23,600	\$22,000	\$14,902	\$71,288	\$60,293
Persons in poverty	22%	9.4%	60.1%	33%	33.8%	33.1%	26.3%	32.2	11%	51.8%	39.3%	29.6%	52%	12%	11%

	Imperial County	Bombay Beach	Niland	Calipatria	Brawley	Westmorland	Salton City	Desert Shores	Riverside County	Oasis	Mecca	North Shore	Torres Martinez Reservation	California	United States
Population	181,215	297	631	7,395	26,076	2,432	6,250	574	2,470,546	2,857	6,635	2,756	2,188	39.5 Million	328 Million
Housing															
Housing Units	58,280	375	315	1,260	8,390	755	2,928	520	857,148	1,363	2,159	944	1,041	14,366,336	139,684,244
Owner-occupied housing	58%	91%	72%	51%	52%	39%	74%	64%	66%	76%	53%	90%	75%	55%	64%
Median value of owner-occupied housing	177,100	\$43,700	\$89,900	\$145,700	\$188,900	\$119,300	\$132,100	\$48,700	330,600	Not Available	\$159,500	\$133,600	\$9,999	475,900	204,900
Median gross rent	\$818								\$1,311					\$1,429	\$1,023

4.6.3.3 Environmental Justice

Environmental justice (EJ) addresses the equitable treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income regarding the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies, with no group bearing a disproportionate burden of environmental harms and risks. This section provides a summary of where historically disadvantaged communities are located around the Salton Sea, and which pollution burdens or health and well-being indicators apply to these populations. Executive Order 14096, *Revitalizing Our Nation's Commitment to Environmental Justice for All*, issued on April 23, 2023, states that a healthy environment is a matter of justice which the federal government has a fundamental duty to uphold on behalf of all people. The Justice40 Initiative (part of Executive Order 14008, *Tackling the Climate Crisis at Home and Abroad*) is a federal government effort to deliver at least 40 percent of overall benefits from certain federal investments to disadvantaged communities, which are defined as those that are marginalized, underserved, and overburdened by pollution.

Three commonly accepted screening tools were used to identify environmental justice populations and environmental burdens in the study area: CalEnviroScreen, EJ Screen, and Healthy Places Index (HPI). Environmental justice indicators are defined differently for each screening tool. These are described in the following sections. A newer tool is being developed by USEPA as part of the Justice40 Executive Order, but this tool is in beta testing and, therefore, was not used for this analysis.

CalEnviroScreen 4.0

CalEPA developed CalEnviroScreen, a mapping tool that helps identify California communities that are most affected by sources of pollution. It uses environment, health, demographic, and socioeconomic indicators to produce screening scores for every census tract in the state. The model uses 21 statewide indicators to characterize both pollution burden (exposures and environmental effects) and population characteristics (sensitive populations and socioeconomic factors). It also uses percentiles to assign scores for each of the indicators in a given geographic area. The percentile represents a relative score for the indicators. Using a scoring system in which the percentiles are averaged for the set of indicators results in a combined score for a given place in the state. The first line of Table 4-18 shows the average score (with some weighting) for each census tract in the study area. The remainder of the table shows the percentile scores for each tract by each of the 21 indicators. The scores for each indicator were added together in order to rank the indicators from most impactful to least impactful in the study area.

The CalEnviroScreen data for 2022 shows the indicators with the highest-ranking percentiles for the Salton Sea region are 1) impaired waters, 2) poverty, 3) pesticides, and 4) a tie between education and unemployment. Unemployment likely would have been ranked higher if a value was available in tract 06025012400. The areas on the north and south end of the Sea, where higher percentiles of People of Color and Low-Income households are located, have higher cumulative percentiles meaning they experience higher levels of pollution. In addition, two tracts on the south side of the Sea have high percentiles for asthma (tracts 06025010102 and 06025010200). However particulate matter and diesel particulate matter have relatively low values below the 36th percentile for all tracts.

Table 4-18 CalEnviroScreen 4.0 Indicator Percentiles for Areas Surrounding the Salton Sea

Rank Across All Areas ¹	Indicators	Tract 06065045604	Tract 06025012302	Tract 06025012400	Tract 06025010102	Tract 06025010200	Tract 06065045605	Sum
NA	Overall Percentile ²	82	44	51	82	89	66	414
1	Impaired Waters	98	77	99	100	100	98	572
2	Poverty	99	93	71	95	89	96	543
3	Pesticides	95	84	61	91	93	95	519
4	Education	100	86	29	83	83	96	477
5	Unemployment	94	93	No Value	99	97	94	477
6	Linguistic Isolation	100	98	12	89	76	99	474
7	Cardiovascular Disease	71	52	68	83	92	47	413
8	Solid Waste	97	0	78	87	76	83	421
9	Asthma	18	22	57	88	99	21	305
10	Cleanup Sites	72	38	85	74	0	23	292
11	Housing Burden	72	71	No Value	51	62	77	333
12	Groundwater Threats	48	7	39	78	55	0	227
13	Drinking Water	62	25	95	31	56	67	336
14	Hazardous Waste	62	0	2	93	90	36	283
15	Lead from housing	48	33	11	51	66	32	241
16	Ozone	61	49	35	12	25	77	259
17	Low Birth Weight	57	28	No Value	27	83	54	249
18	Particulate Matter	9	36	14	19	32	7	117
19	Toxic Releases	4	5	25	8	7	3	52
20	Diesel Particulate Matter	18	5	1	9	12	9	54
21	Traffic	4	21	3	3	13	6	50

Source: Environmental Justice Program | CalEPA (OEHHA 2022a)

Notes:

¹ Rank refers to the combined score for a particular indicator across the tracts that surround the Salton Sea.² Overall percentile refers to a weighted average of pollution burden and population characteristics for each tract.

The indicators help to present a broad picture of the vulnerabilities communities may face from pollution across the state. The scores are mapped so that different communities can be compared to other census tracts in the state. An area with a high score is one that experiences a much higher pollution burden than areas with low scores. Figure 4-4 is an image from the CalEnviroScreen of the Salton Sea area (OEHHA [Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment] 2022a) which shows highest scores for areas at the north and south ends of the Sea (greater than the 90th percentile), with lower scores for the east and west sides of the Sea (50th to 60th percentile, and 40th to 50th percentile, respectively). The numbers on the figure correspond to the different census tracts, which were labelled to compare the different indicator scores across the Salton Sea Region.

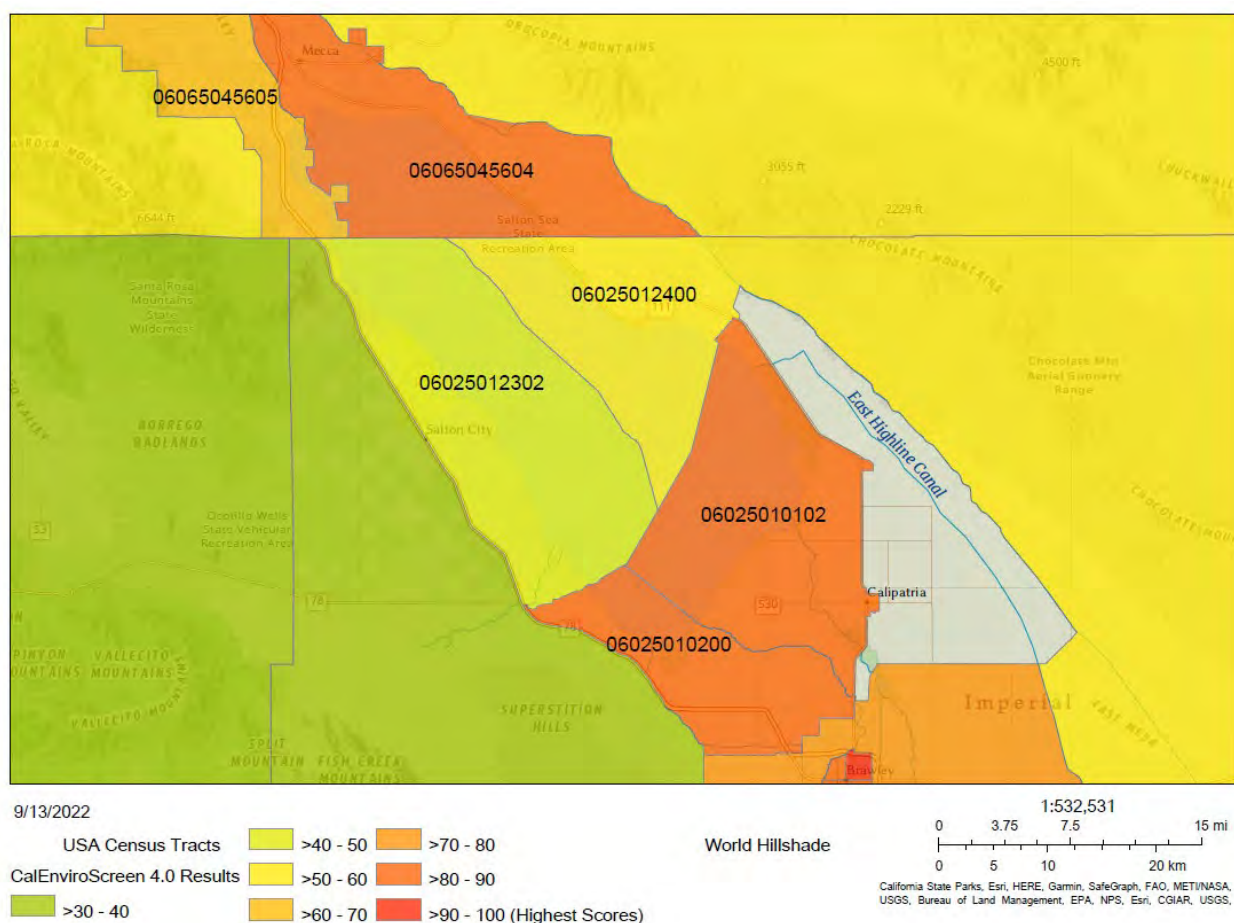


Figure 4-4 CalEnviroScreen Results for the Salton Sea Region

EJ Screen 6

The EJ Screen tool was developed by the USEPA to serve as an EJ mapping tool to help identify vulnerable populations in the United States based on a variety of different environmental and demographic indicators. This tool can be used to compare data from a particular census block group to national percentiles to determine what range that census block falls into for a particular variable. Two of the socioeconomic indicators provided are People of Color and Low-Income populations. EJ Screen defines People of Color as individuals who list their racial status

as a race other than white alone and/or list their ethnicity as Hispanic or Latino. EJ Screen calculates the low-income demographic indicator by taking the percentage of households in a census block where household income is less than or equal to twice the federal poverty level and comparing it to national percentiles.

Percentiles are a way to see how local residents compare to everyone else in the United States. Instead of just showing numbers out of context, EJScreen provides a comparison between a community and the rest of the state, USEPA region, or nation, by using percentiles. The national percentile tells you what percent of the U.S. population has an equal or lower value, meaning less potential for exposure/ risk/ proximity to certain facilities, or a lower percent minority.

A higher percentile score indicates a relatively larger presence of People of Color or Low-Income residents within a particular region, respectively. For example, a census block showing 95th to 100th percentile for People of Color means that 95-100% of census blocks nationally have populations of People of Color equal to or lower percentage than that of this census block. Figure 4-5 and Figure 4-6 were both created using EJ Screen to help visualize the demographic makeup of the different census blocks in the Salton Sea region and can be used as a tool to determine what communities would be impacted when considering project locations (USEPA 2022).

Figure 4-5 shows the highest 90th to 100th percentile of People of Color along the northern end of the Sea, zero percentile along the east side around Bombay Beach, between 80th to 95th percentile along the south side, and 60th to 70th percentile along the west side around Salton City. Overall, the tract percentiles from EJ Screen align with the census data. Figure 4-6 shows the highest percentile (95th to 100th) of Low-Income Households on the north and south ends of the Sea, between 80th to 95th percentile around the remaining perimeter of the Sea with the exception of the area around Bombay Beach on the east shore which is less than 50th percentile.

According to the EJ Screen data (Figure 4-5 and Figure 4-6), the majority of census blocks in the Salton Sea region have a high percentage of People of Color and Low-Income households in comparison to other block groups across the United States. This is most evident in census block 060650456182 near Oasis along the northern edge of Salton Sea, which scores in the 97th percentile for People of Color and the 98th percentile for Low-Income households. To the east of the Salton Sea lies the outlier near Bombay Beach, block group 060250124002, which scores in the 12th percentile for People of Color and the 70th percentile for Low-Income households. Cumulatively, the nine block groups that border the Salton Sea scored in the 77th percentile for People of Color and the 88th percentile for Low-Income households.

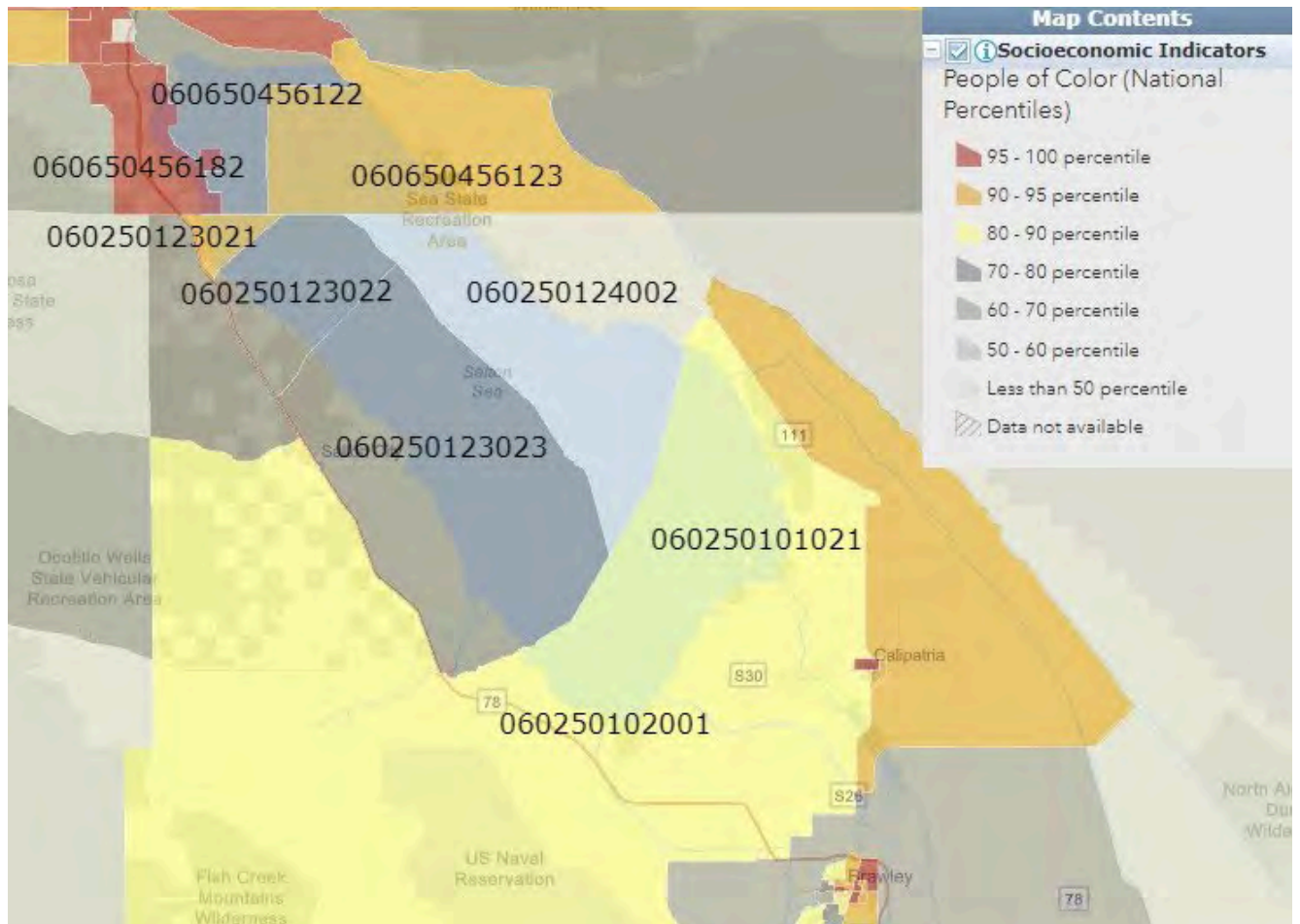


Figure 4-5 EJ Screen 6 National Percentile Scores for People of Color in the Salton Sea Region

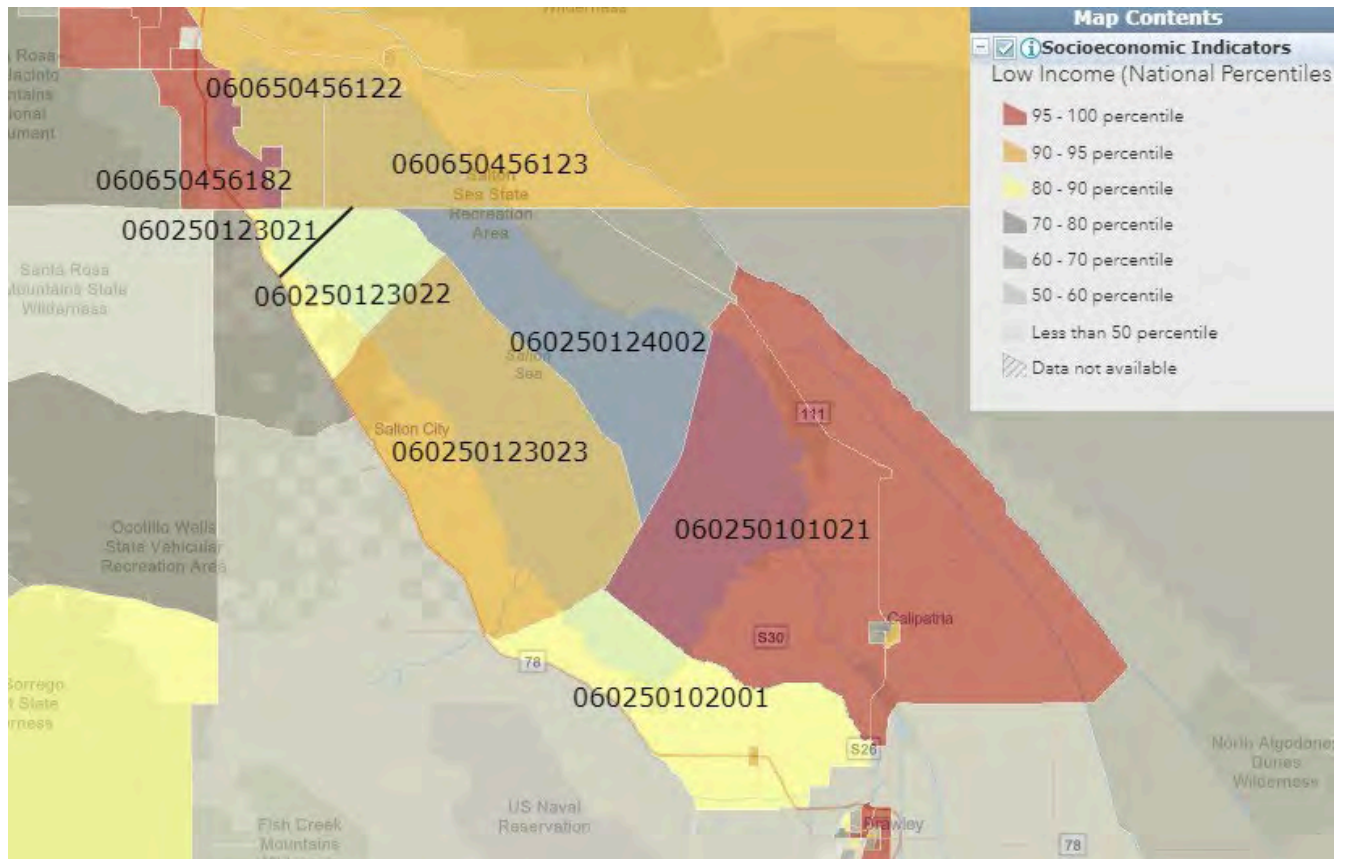


Figure 4-6 EJ Screen 6 National Percentile Scores for Low-Income Households in the Salton Sea Region

Healthy Places Index (HPI)

The HPI was developed by the Public Health Alliance of Southern California to improve health equity in California through open and accessible data. The HPI utilizes 23 community characteristics that are key drivers of health and life expectancy, such as education, job opportunities, and clean air and water, to create a visual map that can be used to examine the health and wellbeing of different communities by census tract. This tool was employed to create Figure 4-7 and Table 4-19. Figure 4-7 shows that most areas around the Sea have less healthy conditions than most other counties in California. No data are available in HPI for the east side of the Sea due to HPI exclusion criteria. All of the metrics are outputs from the HPI (Public Health Alliance of Southern California, 2022).

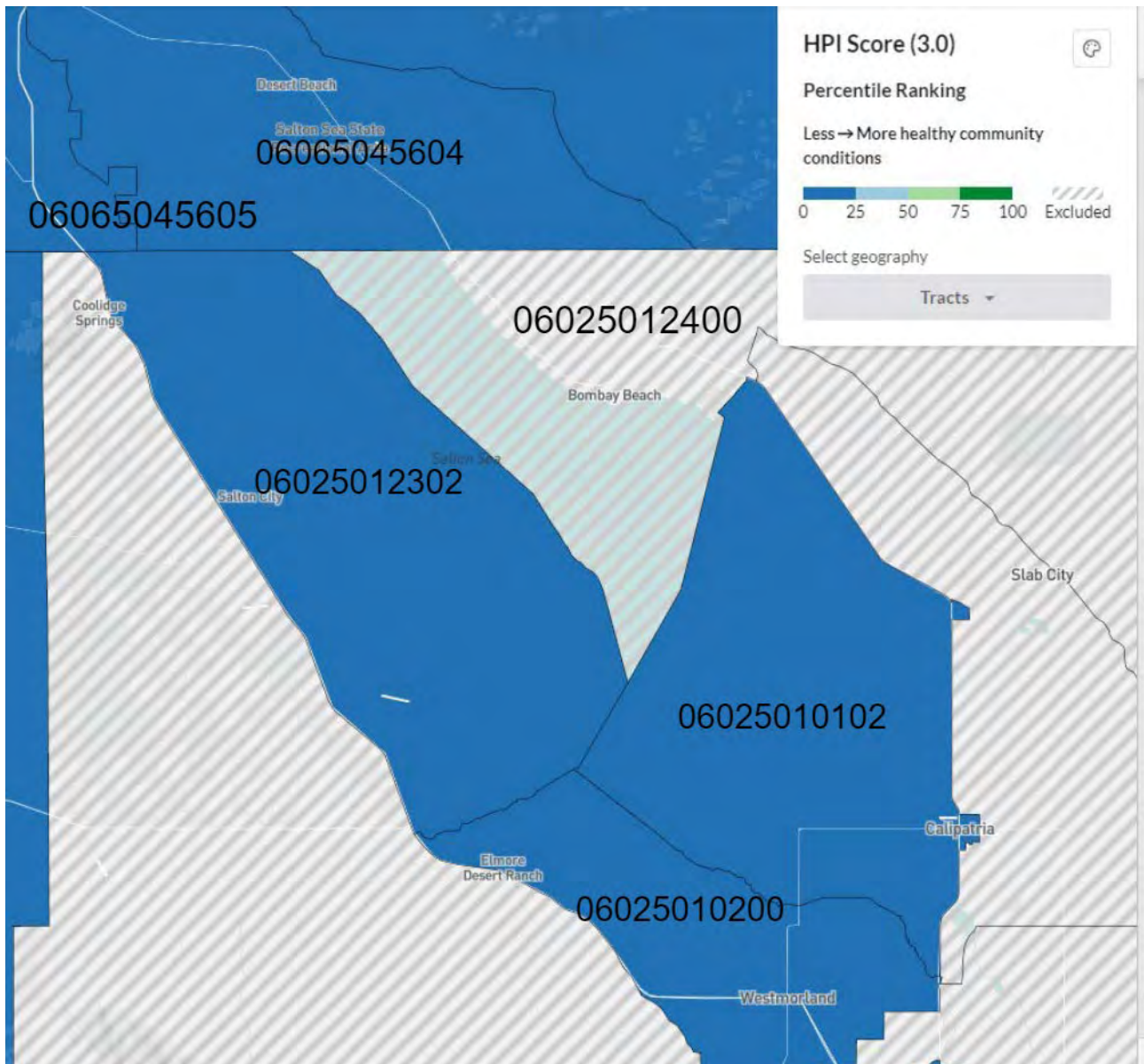


Figure 4-7 Healthy Places Indicator Map for the Salton Sea Region

The HPI examines 23 community characteristics related to life expectancy and compares them to other census tracts in California. For example, Tract 06065045604 has healthier economic conditions than only 3% of other counties in California whereas its Clean Environment metric shows it as better than 68.6% of other tracts in California. It is worth noting that the Clean Environment indicator only includes diesel particulate matter, drinking water contaminants, ozone, and PM_{2.5} as inputs for its calculation so may not fully reflect all environmental concerns in the area. Overall, the higher Clean Environment score with an average of 74 for the region was outweighed by very low indicator scores for Economic, Education, Social, Neighborhood, and Healthcare Access categories. All census tracts in the study area were below a total of 8.4 in percentile ranking, as shown in Table 4-19.

Table 4-19 Healthy Places Indicator Scores for the Salton Sea Region

Indicators	Tract 06065045604	Tract 06025012302	Tract 06025012400	Tract 06025010102	Tract 06025010200	Tract 06065045605	Average
Economic	3.0	3.9	NA	1.8	3.2	9.4	4.26
Education	9.2	6.9	NA	15	48.3	14.5	18.78
Social	1.2	1.8	NA	3.5	5.9	2	2.88
Transportation	28.4	61.9	NA	14.4	14.4	33.1	30.44
Neighborhood	5.1	7.5	NA	19.1	0.5	1.2	6.68
Housing	22.3	56.1	NA	44.9	43.8	28.2	39.06
Clean Environment	68.6	77.7	NA	90.9	75.5	55.4	73.62
Healthcare Access	7.4	22.3	NA	23.4	48	1.7	20.56
Total Percentile Ranking	2.1	4.9	NA	3.7	8.4	4.4	4.7

4.6.3.4 Socioeconomics

For the past 100 years, the traditional economic base of Imperial and Riverside counties has been agriculture with communities of small to moderate size. However, urban development has been increasing over the past 40 years and employment in the agricultural sector has declined.

Table 4-20 provides the industry sectors and employment and unemployment rates for Imperial County, Riverside County, and the State of California (Employment Development Department [EDD] 2021). The total farm sector in Imperial County was reported at 17%, which is trending down from 32% reported in 1990. The total farm sector in Riverside County was reported at 2%, which is trending down from 5% in 1990. The top three nonfarm sectors in both Imperial and Riverside counties were government services, trade, transport and utilities, and educational and health services. Recreational opportunities at the Sea also generate tourist-based income and employment for the surrounding communities. In 2020, the unemployment rate for Imperial and Riverside counties was 22.5% and 9.9%, respectively, whereas the state unemployment rate was 10.1%. As discussed in Section 4.6.3.3, Environmental Justice, for the CalEnviroScreen model, the communities around the Salton Sea in the study area rank high for unemployment (refer to Table 4-18), which indicates that unemployment rates around the Salton Sea are higher than the rates for each of the counties that they are in.

Table 4-17 provides census data from 2019 and the median household income in Imperial County was \$45,834, Riverside County was \$61,948, both lower than the statewide average of \$71,288. Persons living below the poverty level in Imperial County was 22%, Riverside County was 11%, compared to the statewide average of 12% (US Census Bureau 2020a, 2020b). In addition, as shown in Table 4-17, the median household income for the communities around the Salton Sea is substantially lower than for each of the counties that they are in. Countywide data, although regional, provides information for comparative purposes to communities at the Salton Sea.

Table 4-20 Industry Employment & Labor Force by 2020 Annual Average

Industry	Imperial County	Riverside County	California
Civilian Unemployment Rate	22.5%	9.9%	10.1%
Population All Industries	60,200	723,100	16,547,900
Total Farm	17%	2%	2%
Mining, Logging, Construction	3%	9%	5%
Manufacturing	3%	6%	8%
Trade, Transport & Utilities	18%	24%	17%
Information	0%	1%	3%
Financial Activities	2%	3%	5%
Professional & Business Services	4%	10%	16%
Educational & Health Services	14%	16%	17%
Leisure & Hospitality	5%	11%	9%
Other Services	1%	3%	3%
Government	30%	17%	15%

Source: EED 2021

4.6.3.5 Population and Housing

Imperial County is the thirty-first largest county by population in California (California Demographics by Cubit 2021). The 2019 census reported a population of 181,215, which is a 4 percent increase from the 2010 census population of 174,528. Greater than 72 percent of the population lives in El Centro, Calexico, Brawley, or Imperial (Center for Economic Development [CED] 2018). In addition, significant population clusters surround Salton City and Desert Shores (CED 2018). The population in unincorporated areas of the county tends to concentrate in agricultural areas and in recreation/retirement communities. Communities located on the shores of the Sea, including Salton City, Salton Sea Beach, and Bombay Beach, are primarily recreation-based communities, although their populations are becoming increasingly more diversified. These communities experience a notable increase in population during the winter months when visitors converge to avoid cold/wet winters in other parts of the country (County of Imperial 2008a). As of 2019, Imperial County reported 52,280 housing units, of which 58 percent are owner-occupied (US Census Bureau 2020a). The median home value was reported at \$177,100, and a median rent of \$818.

Riverside is the fourth largest county by population in California (California Demographics by Cubit 2021). The 2019 census reported the population of Riverside County as 2,470,546, which is a 12 percent increase from the 2010 census population of 2,189,641. Riverside County Strategic Plan (2017) stated between 2000 and 2016 the county population grew by over 800,000 people, or approximately 52 percent compared to 16 percent for the state. The western portion of the county contains the greatest population with concentrations within incorporated cities. The eastern portion of Riverside County's population is within Coachella Valley, incorporated cities of Desert Hot Springs, Palm Springs, Cathedral City, Rancho Mirage, Indian Wells, Palm Desert, La Quinta, Indio, and Coachella (County of Riverside 2020a). Many of

these cities are noted for their focus on second homes, retirement living, and golf courses (County of Riverside 2020a). As of 2019, Riverside County reported 857,148 housing units, of which 65.8 percent are owner-occupied. The median home value was reported at \$330,600, and a median rent cost of \$1,311 (US Census Bureau 2020b).

4.7 CULTURAL RESOURCES

This section presents information on cultural resources within the study area as defined by applicable federal laws and regulations. Cultural resources are archaeological sites, districts, and objects (both prehistoric and historic); standing historic structures, buildings, districts, and objects; locations of important historic events; or sites of traditional/cultural importance (those important to living Native Americans for religious, spiritual, ancestral, or traditional reasons). The term “historic property”, a subset of cultural resources, refers to any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP or National Register) maintained by the Secretary of the Interior (National Park Service). It includes artifacts, records, and material remains that are related to and located within such properties. Properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe may be determined eligible for inclusion in the National Register [36 C.F.R. § 800.16(l)(1)].

4.7.1 Study Area

The study area for cultural resources is defined as the geographical area within which all Project-related construction and operational activities would occur, particularly ground-disturbing activities. The study area is considered for purposes of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Section 106) the area of potential effects (APE) and is the approximate 64,000-acre planning area where the approximately 30,000 acres of individual projects may occur, including access routes and staging areas. Specifically, the APE includes the habitat restoration and dust suppression opportunity areas located between the 2003 and projected 2028 shorelines (see Figure 3-1), and adjacent areas that could be used for expanded projects and/ or needed for project infrastructure. The opportunity areas would be subject to the most intensive ground-disturbing activities that could affect cultural resources, such as the construction of ponds and berms. Access roads to specific project locations within the opportunity areas would be extended from nearby public roads. Thus, the study area for cultural resources also includes land between public roads and the habitat restoration and dust suppression opportunity areas.

4.7.2 Regulatory Requirements

The regulatory framework for cultural resources includes the following federal, state, and local requirements (Table 4-21). Restoration projects at the Sea could be subject to some or all of these requirements.

Table 4-21 Regulatory Requirements for Cultural and Paleontological Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Antiquities Act of 1906 (PL 59-209; 16 United States Code 431 et seq.; 34 Stat. 225)	Corps	This Act requires protection of historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest on federal lands.
	National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended (54 U.S.C. §§ 300101-307108) 36CFR800	Corps	<p>The NHPA is legislation intended to preserve historic and archaeological sites in the United States of America. The Act created the National Register of Historic Places, the list of National Historic Landmarks, and the State Historic Preservation Offices.</p> <p>Section 106 of the NHPA requires Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties, i.e. any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object included on, or eligible for inclusion on, the National Register of Historic Places, including artifacts, records, and material remains relating to the district, site, building, structure, or object, and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings. The procedures in this part define how Federal agencies meet these statutory responsibilities. The section 106 process seeks to accommodate historic preservation concerns with the needs of Federal undertakings through consultation among the agency official and other parties with an interest in the effects of the undertaking on historic properties, commencing at the early stages of project planning. The goal of consultation is to identify historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking, assess its effects, and seek ways to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any adverse effects on historic properties.</p>
	Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa-470mm; Public Law 96-95)	Corps	Federal law passed in 1979 (amended in 1988) that governs the excavation of archaeological sites on Federal and Indian lands in the United States, and the removal and disposition of collections from archaeological sites.
	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (Public Law 101-601; 25 U.S.C. 3001-3013)	Corps	Federal law passed in 1990 that includes provisions for unclaimed and culturally unidentifiable Native American cultural items, intentional and inadvertent discovery of Native American cultural items on Federal and tribal lands, and penalties for noncompliance and illegal trafficking.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	Public Resources Code Section 21083.2	DWR	As part of the determination made pursuant to Section 21080.1, the lead agency shall determine whether the project may have a significant effect on archaeological resources.
	Public Resources Code Section 21084.1	DWR	California Public Resources Code Section 21084.1 CA Pub Res Code § 21084.1 (2017) A project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an historical resource is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment.
	California Code of Regulations Title 14, Section 15064.5	DWR	Per this statute, a “historical resource” is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listed on, or determined to be eligible by the State Historical Resources Commission for listing on, the California Register of Historical Resources; • Listed in a local register of historic resources or as a significant resource in a historical resource survey; or • Considered to be “historically significant” by a lead agency as supported by substantial evidence in the record.
	Public Resources Code Section 5097.5	DWR	This statute defines as a misdemeanor any unauthorized disturbance or removal of a fossil site or remains on public land and specifies that State agencies may undertake surveys, excavations, or other operations as necessary on State lands to preserve or record paleontological resources. This statute applies if construction or other related impacts occur on State-owned or managed lands.
Local	Imperial County General Plan	DWR	The Imperial County General Plan contains an objective in its Conservation and Open Space Element that is intended to ensure the preservation of cultural resources in the county: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective 3.1: Protect and preserve sites of archaeological, ecological, historical, and scientific value, and/or cultural significance.

4.7.3 Existing Conditions

Information regarding cultural resources within or potentially within the SSMP study area (and including a one-mile buffer) was developed from recent record searches of the cultural resources site and project file collection conducted via the South Coastal Information Center (Imperial County) and the Eastern Information Center (Riverside County) of the California Historical Resources Information System for California, a Native American Heritage Center (NAHC) Sacred Lands File (SLF) Search, tribal consultation, and a literature review of precontact, historic era, and environmental sources, historic maps (e.g., topographical, general land office plat maps, etc.), historic aerial imagery, and other archival sources. In addition, several recent intensive cultural resources field surveys (Phase I/Class III) have been completed within federal and state lands within the SSMP to date (Tetra Tech 2021a, Wetherbee 2021a, Wetherbee 2021b, Wetherbee 2022a, Wetherbee 2022b, Wetherbee 2022c, Wetherbee 2022d, Wetherbee 2023). Records searches conducted in 2021 through 2023 covered over 106,700 acres, which includes most of the study area and areas beyond within a one-mile buffer around various project areas. In addition, over approximately 3,000 acres of the study area have been subjected to intensive cultural resource surveys. Figure 4-8 shows areas where current Cultural Resource Record Searches and Field Surveys for the SSMP Study Area have been conducted.

Collectively the sources noted above represent a large sample of cultural resources data from the study area. All available reports and resource records within the Study Area and record search buffer were carefully reviewed.

A NAHC SLF search was conducted for the Study Area. The SLF search was positive and the NAHC identified 25 federally recognized Native American tribes. In addition, two non-federally recognized tribes were identified to contact for additional information (refer to Section 8.3 for further details about Tribal consultation).

Prehistory

The Salton Trough is a 180-mile-long structural depression reaching approximately from Palm Springs to the Sea of Cortez. The present-day Salton Sea is contained within the Salton Trough. Formation of the Colorado River millions of years ago prevented waters from the Gulf of California from entering the Salton Trough, but the river periodically changed direction and flowed into the Salton Trough, creating an ephemeral freshwater lake known as Lake Cahuilla. When the Colorado River rerouted itself to once again flow into the Gulf of California, Lake Cahuilla evaporated. This cycle was repeated countless times throughout the Pleistocene and Holocene eras and encompassed the entirety of human prehistory in the California Desert, from the Paleoindian Period (8000–10,000 BC to 6000 BC) to the Late Prehistoric Period (A.D. 500 to historic times). However, details of the timing and duration of Lake Cahuilla in-filling are understood only for the last 2,000 years.

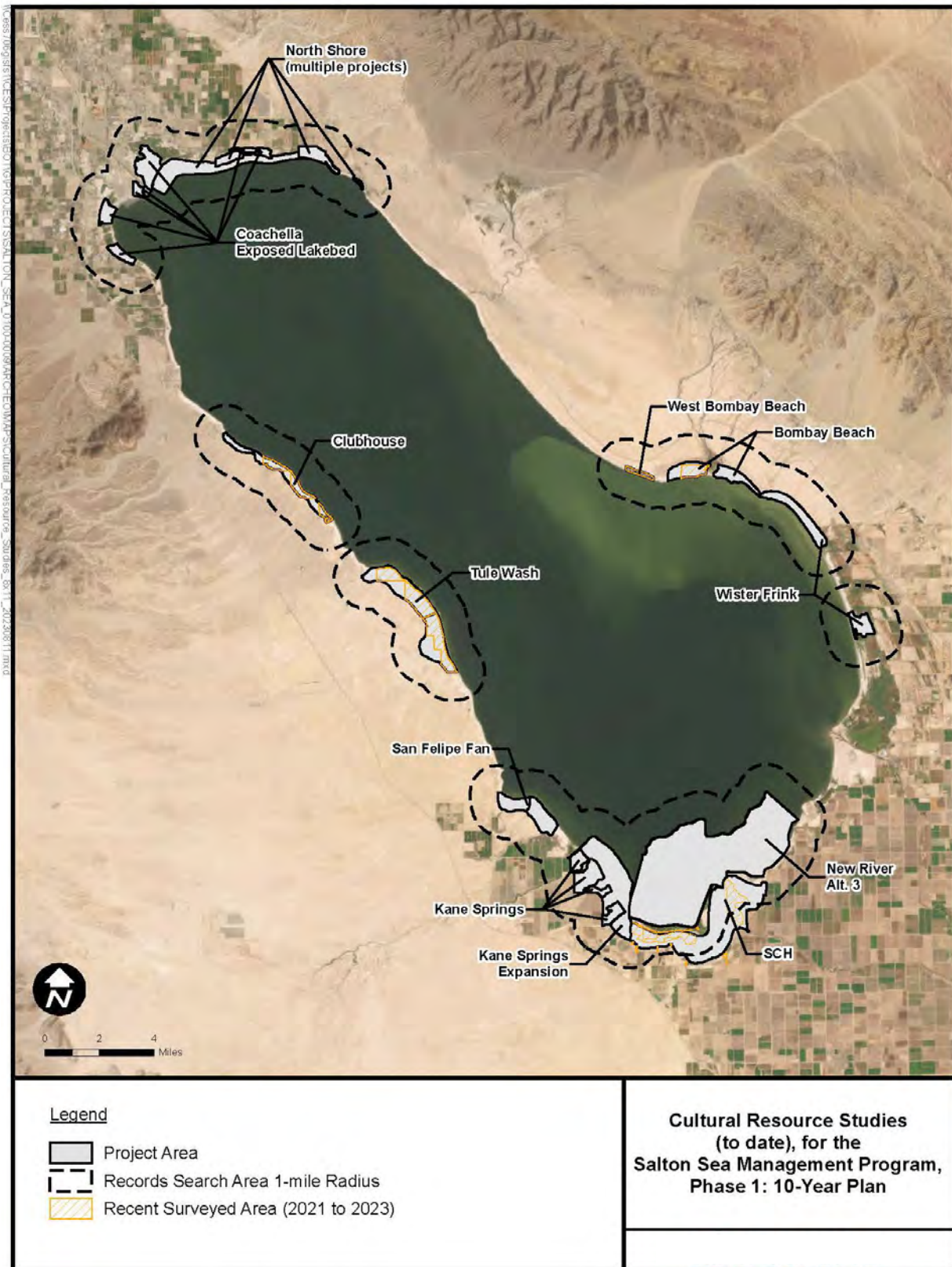


Figure 4-8 Current Cultural Resource Record Searches and Field Surveys for the SSMP Study Area

The presence of Lake Cahuilla in an otherwise arid environment would have provided important resources for the small, mobile groups of hunter-gatherers that lived in the area. Late Holocene archaeological deposits around the shorelines of Lake Cahuilla and the modern Salton Sea indicate the prehistoric presence of substantial fish populations and a large freshwater marsh that would have provided a number of important plant resources. The lake itself would have provided important habitats for aquatic birds, including year-round resident waterfowl, and migratory species such as ducks, geese and swans that would have been important sources of food and raw materials.

Prehistoric archaeological sites associated with ancient Lake Cahuilla shorelines around the Salton Sea include temporary habitations and other sites associated with the procurement and use of lacustrine resources, especially fish. Other local resources, particularly sources of lithic raw materials were exploited as needed to make chipped and ground stone tools used in hunting and gathering. Prehistoric use of the Lake Cahuilla/Salton Sea locale did not end when the freshwater lake receded and disappeared because other sources and locations of water and game were found. A recent analysis of Archaic and Late Prehistoric sites dating from 2,500 to 500 years ago indicates that if sites lacked fish bone, they often contained the remains of terrestrial game, especially cottontail and jackrabbits (Love and Dahdul 2002).

Ethnology

The traditional territories of two modern Native American groups—Cahuilla and Kumeyaay—encompass the Salton Sea, with seasonal ethnohistoric use by the Quechan and Halchidhoma. Cahuilla territory primarily encompasses the northern half of the Sea and includes the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indian Reservation. Portions of this reservation are located within and adjacent to the northwestern portion of the Sea and are within the SSMP study area. The traditional tribal lands of the Kumeyaay primarily encompass the southern half of the Sea, a portion of which is also within the study area. The Quechan and Halchidhoma seasonally occupied the eastern shores of Lake Cahuilla, when it was present in the past (BLM 2012).

Cahuilla. The Cahuilla lived in semi-permanent villages generally located within canyons or on alluvial fans near water sources such as creeks or springs. Cahuilla also established seasonal campsites across their territory to exploit seasonally available plant and animal resources, including acorns, honey mesquite, screw beans, piñon seeds, cactus fruit, berries, tubers, roots, deer, rabbit, antelope, bighorn sheep, reptiles, quails, and ducks (Bean 1978; Kroeber 1925). Animals were hunted with mesquite or willow bows and arrows, throwing sticks, and traps. Other items of material culture used by the Cahuilla include baskets, coiled pottery, manos and metates, mortars and pestles, charm stones; and bull-roarers (Bean 1978; Kroeber 1925). Some Cahuilla specialized as traders traveling as far as Santa Catalina in the west and the Gila River in the east (Bean 1978). Marine shell beads were used as a medium of exchange across Cahuilla territory and facilitated trade across a wide area.

Kumeyaay. Structures built by the Kumeyaay varied in form depending on the season. For example, summer residential structures often consisted only of a windbreak while winter residential structures were semi-subterranean pit houses with a with-tie pole framework and brush thatch. Kumeyaay relied heavily on seasonally available vegetal foods on valley floors and in the foothills and mountains (Ladastida and Caldeira 1995). In the spring, blossoms and buds were collected from blooming plants in the foothills. During the summer, cactus fruits,

agave, and mesquite pods were collected in valleys. Small animals were hunted during both seasons. During the fall and winter, Kumeyaay moved into the mountains seeking shelter and food. Rock shelters and overhangs provided shelter from winter rain and snow, and acorns, pinyon nuts, and small game provided food. Kumeyaay material culture includes seed processing implements, such as the mortar and pestle and milling stones; baskets, which were used for seed winnowing and storage; plain and decorated reddish-brown ceramic vessels, which were used for both cooking and storing water; and the bow and arrow (Ladastida and Caldeira 1995). Kumeyaay primarily interacted and traded among themselves but did involve neighboring groups in certain trading activities. For example, coastal groups traded salt, dried seafood and abalone shells with interior valley groups for gourds, acorns, agave, and mesquite pods. Kumeyaay also traded for granite to manufacture mortar and pestles, and Quechans traded with the Kumeyaay for acorns and acorn flour (Luomala 1978; Shippek 1996).

Quechan and Halchidhoma. Although the Salton Sea is outside of the traditional territory of the Quechan and Halchidhoma along the Lower Colorado River, these groups would seasonally occupy the eastern shore of Lake Cahuilla when it was present (BLM 2012:3-121). The Quechan settlement pattern focused on riverine subsistence resources and a mixed foraging way of life. Small-scale agriculture was practiced as a supplement to the seasonal round strategy of hunting, fishing, and gathering.

4.7.3.1 History

The Euroamerican history of the Salton Sea vicinity dates to the 1500s with the arrival of Spanish explorers. The area around the Salton Sea; however, did not attract many settlers until its agricultural potential, particularly in Imperial County, was developed in the early 1900s. Beginning in the 1940s, the western side of the Salton Sea was developed with military facilities. After World War II, the recreational potential of the Salton Sea was recognized and activities proliferated, particularly in the 1950s and 1960s.

Military History

In 1942, the United States Navy commissioned the Naval Air Facility Salton Sea, located on the west side of the Salton Sea, as a seaplane base. In 1944 the base became a Naval Auxiliary Air Station connected to NAS San Diego. It has been reported that 25 World War II-era military aircraft crashed or made forced landings in or near the Salton Sea (AeroQuest 2014; Goolsby 2015). The Atomic Energy Commission acquired the base from the Navy in 1946. It was renamed the Salton Sea Test Base and used as a highly sophisticated test bombing range until operations ceased in 1961. Naval Air Facility El Centro subsequently used the site for parachute tests for the space program and for Marine and SEAL training exercises until 1979. It was placed on the base closure list in 1993, and in 1997 the Navy transferred the property to the BLM for conservation of natural and cultural resources (United States Navy 1997). The base was used for a variety of military training and research activities including seaplane and bombing operations, rocket development, and other uses. Features associated with the base can still be seen on the west side of the Salton Sea, including dikes, evaporation pits, the road to the old pier, and building foundations. This area has been designated by the BLM as the Salton Sea Hazardous Area of Critical Environmental Concern and is closed to the public due to various safety issues including unexploded ordnance.

Recreational Use

After several marine sport fish populations were introduced in the early 1950s, the Salton Sea became a popular destination for sport fishing, boating, water-skiing, and swimming. In recent years, however, recreational use at the Salton Sea has decreased, most likely due to a deteriorating water quality, odors, the decline of the sport fishery, and the declining surface water elevation. The North Shore Beach and Yacht Club, built in 1960, operated one of the largest marinas in Southern California and held boat races, parties, and other popular events. The facility was closed in the 1980s but was subsequently redeveloped as a community center and museum, which opened in 2010.

Of eight boat launching facilities that were active in the 1980s, only a single marina (Varner Harbor at the Salton Sea State Recreation Area) remains in operation, although it was closed for many years until dredging allowed it to reopen in 2016. The State Recreation Area was dedicated in 1955 and served as an important inland recreation area until the late 1970s, when visitation declined because of the deteriorating environmental quality of the Salton Sea (DWR and CDFG 2007). It still includes campgrounds, picnic tables, hiking trails, and shoreline access. Other local recreational resources used for wildlife viewing and photography, picnicking, and waterfowl hunting include the SBSSNWR, which was established in 1930 as a refuge and breeding habitat for wildlife, and the Imperial Wildlife Area, which was established in 1941 to provide habitat and forage for migratory waterfowl.

4.7.3.2 Cultural Resources in the Opportunity Areas

The Project's opportunity areas are located between the 2003 shoreline and the projected 2028 shoreline, and a few expanded areas as discussed in Chapter 3. Given that most archaeological surveys around the Salton Sea were conducted prior to 2003, the site record and literature search yielded only a few previous archaeological field surveys conducted within the opportunity areas and most are located on the west shore of the Salton Sea (AECOM 2015; Chambers Group, Inc. 2016, 2019). The AECOM study included a shoreline survey adjacent to the former Salton Sea Test Base (AECOM 2015). Only one prehistoric isolated ceramic sherd was found. The 2016 Chambers survey inspected 67-acres along the shoreline and recorded two historic-era sites, including one abandoned boat ramp (P-13-014928) and the collapsed remains of a campground lavatory (P-13-013-014930). (See further descriptions below.) The 2019 Chambers' survey examined 355 acres of the exposed shoreline and recorded only three isolated milled wood beams lying on the dry lakebed. The Chambers report notes that over the last 150 years the area was alternately a dry lakebed, then submerged under water for most of the 20th century, and now has been exposed by the shrinking of the Salton Sea. as a result, the likelihood of finding intact archaeological deposits in this area was considered low.

In the southern part of the study area, Cardno's (2012) archaeological survey of the SCH Project area found no cultural resources and noted that the southern shore of the Salton Sea is severely disturbed by erosion, agricultural activity, construction of roads on elevated roadbeds, construction of irrigation canals, and other activities such as recreation and trash dumping (Cardno 2012: 1–9). These results suggest that adjacent habitat restoration opportunity areas may also lack cultural resources on exposed surfaces.

In the far northern portion of the study area, record search results identified one cultural resource survey (Tetra Tech 2003) and no recorded sites in opportunity areas near the Whitewater River. The 2003 survey inspected four borehole locations for the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indian Tribe Northshore Pilot Wetlands Project. The report noted the project area was inundated until the mid-1990s. No cultural resources were identified during the survey.

On the east side of the Project study area, record search results indicated no previous surveys or recorded sites within the opportunity areas.

2021 Survey of Select Dust Suppression Opportunity Areas. To augment the limited amount of previous work within opportunity areas, intensive archaeological surveys of SSMP dust suppression areas were recently conducted on Reclamation lands on the west and east sides of the Salton Sea (Tetra Tech 2021a), including Clubhouse 1, Tule Wash 1-2, Bombay West, and Bombay 2 areas (see Figure 4-8). Reclamation lands included all of Bombay West and large proportions of the other surveyed areas. Survey of almost 2,000 acres found no prehistoric resources, two newly discovered historic sites (P-13-018313 and -018314) and nine historic isolates (including four glass bottles, remnants of a hunting blind, and several wooden beams and glass bottle fragments). Three previously recorded historic sites (P-13-00776, -014928, -014930) were relocated and their site records updated. All resources were considered ineligible for listing in the NRHP. A review of existing data indicates the following:

- > Portions of the opportunity areas have not been surveyed for cultural resources.
- > Those portions that have been surveyed are characterized by the lack of prehistoric sites and a low density of historic-era sites and isolated artifacts, most of which relate to recreational development and use of the area during the mid-twentieth century. Some of the resources have been determined not eligible for listing in the NRHP.
- > No subsurface cultural resource investigations have been conducted in the dry lakebed; therefore, there is an unknown potential for buried or submerged cultural resources to occur in the opportunity areas.

Cultural Resources Adjacent to the Opportunity Areas

This portion of the study area is included to characterize areas that could be used for vehicular access from public roads to future construction sites that will be developed within SSMP opportunity areas. Existing roads around the Salton Sea are fairly well developed in the north and south, although they generally do not extend directly into lower elevations where the opportunity areas are located. Road networks on the west and east sides of the Sea are not as well developed or extensive except within the immediate vicinity of local communities and recreation areas like Desert Shores and Salton City on the west and Bombay Beach, Mecca, North Shore, and the Salton Sea State Recreation Area on the east. Outside of these areas, roads are either nonexistent or primarily consist of unimproved dirt roads. Because specific SSMP access road locations are not yet known, the following provides a general discussion of cultural resources in this portion of the study area.

A review of previous archaeological surveys adjacent to the opportunity areas indicates that many areas have not been surveyed, although some extensive surveys have been conducted east of SR-86 on the west side of the Salton Sea. For example, a positive cultural resource inventory and evaluation efforts was conducted by the Navy as part of the base closure,

ordnance cleanup, and land transfer for the former Salton Sea Test Base in the southwest portion of the study area.

Negative findings of other surveys north of the archaeological district (Brock 2009; Chambers Group, Inc. 2019; Gross 2005) indicate that areas on the west side of the Sea are not all archaeologically sensitive. Nonetheless, much of the west side has not been explored and unrecorded cultural resources likely exist in areas that could be used to access future construction sites in nearby opportunity areas.

SR-111 is the primary public road along the east side of the Salton Sea. Only a few previous surveys have been conducted between SR-111 and the shoreline adjacent to the Bombay Beach West and Bombay Beach 1-2 dust suppression areas. Sites recorded in this area include several historic dumps north of Bombay Beach. Again, most of the area has not been surveyed.

In sum, most parts of the study area that could be used for vehicular access to future construction sites within the opportunity zones have not been surveyed. Surveys that have been conducted in this part of the study area yielded widely dissimilar results.

4.8 ENERGY

This section focuses on the demand for electrical power that would be needed to operate the proposed SSMP Project.

4.8.1 Study Area

The study area comprises the service area of the IID, which would provide electrical power to the proposed SSMP Project. Issues associated with the compatibility of the proposed SSMP Project with geothermal development is also discussed in Section 4.12, Land.

4.8.2 Regulatory Requirements

Applicable federal, state, and local regulatory requirements for electrical power are provided in Table 4-22.

Table 4-22 Regulatory Requirements for Electrical Power

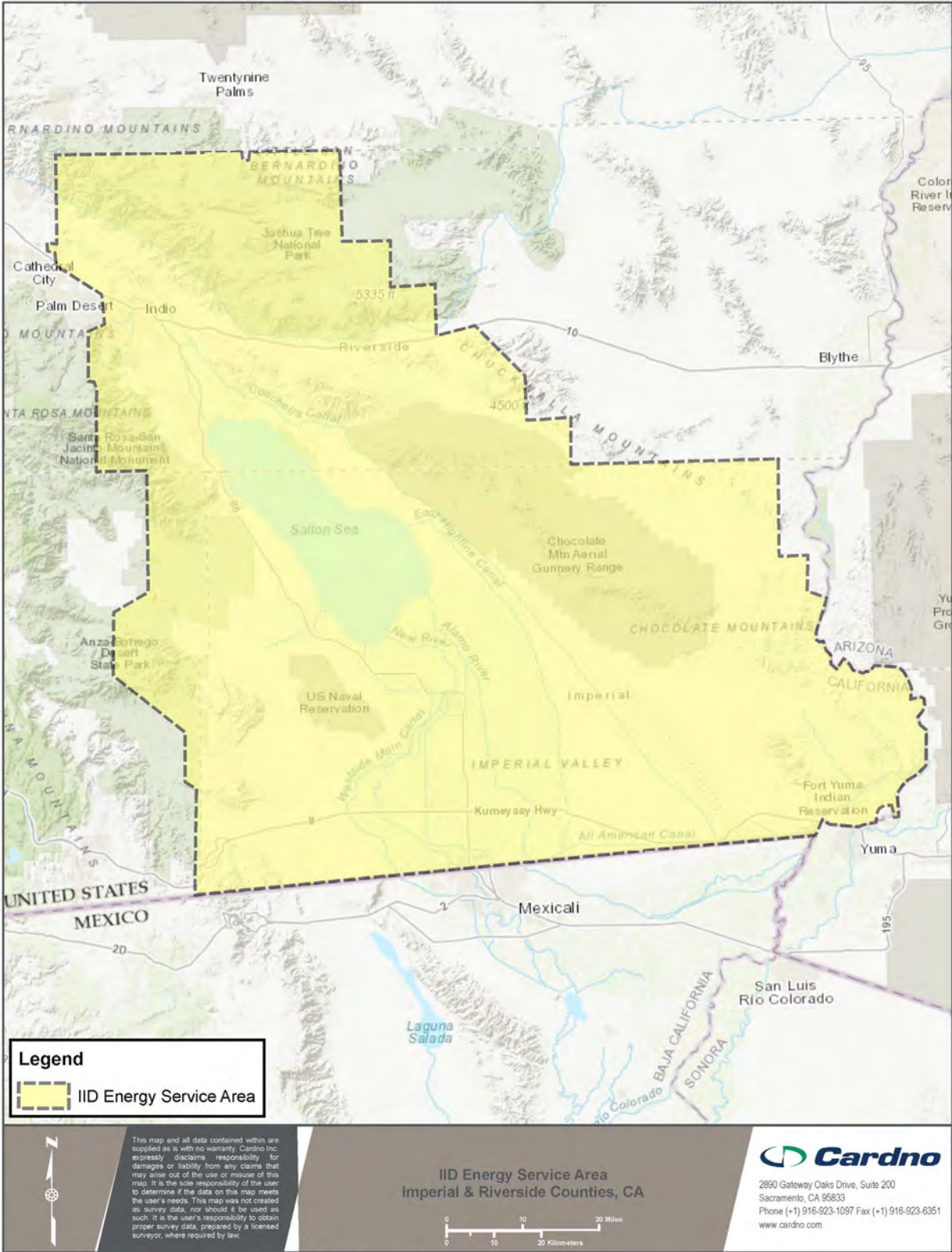
Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Resource Management Plans	BLM	DRECP Land Use Plan Amendment (LUPA) identifies Development Focus Areas (DFAs) where solar, wind, and geothermal activities are allowed, streamlined, and incentivized. A description of renewable energy activities, policies, and allocations can be found in section 11.3, pages 55-69 of the DRECP LUPA.
Federal	Executive Order 13212, <i>Actions to Expedite Energy-Related Projects</i> , amended by Executive Order 13302	Federal agencies	Directs agencies to expedite review of permits or other actions to accelerate the completion of energy-related projects. Amendment clarifies role of Interagency Task Force.
State	Senate Bill 350, Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015	California Energy Commission	On October 7, 2015, California Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 350 into law to update and expand Senate Bill X1-2 renewable portfolio standards from 33 percent by 2020 to 50 percent by 2030 (IID 2018b).
State	California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Assembly Bill 32), and Executive Order S-14-08	State entities	This Act directs all state entities, including irrigation districts, to achieve at least 33 percent renewable energy by 2020.
State	Executive Order B-30-15, Senate Bill 32	State entities	Executive Order B-30-15, issued on April 29, 2015, furthered GHG reductions in Assembly Bill 32 by establishing a California GHG reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. In 2016, the Legislature passed Senate Bill 32, which formalized the 2030 GHG emissions reduction target of 40 percent below the 1990 levels set forth in Executive Order B-30-15 (IID 2018c).
State	Senate Bill 1368	CEC	This legislation limits any retail seller of electricity in California from entering into a long-term (over 5 years) financial commitment for baseload generation if the GHG emissions are higher than those from a combined-cycle natural gas power plant. This performance standard applies to local publicly owned electric utilities.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	2018 Integrated Resources Plan (IID 2018a)	IID	<p>The plan attempts to merge IID's goals and objectives with regulatory requirements that mandate renewable energy portfolio standards to reduce GHG emission and acquire cost-effective resources. The plan includes a number of goals, including the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement energy efficiency programs necessary to reduce load by at least 5 percent by 2020. Adjust goals annually to comply with the targets of Senate Bill 350; • Meet or exceed all state and federal planning criteria for renewable resources with a goal of generating 29 percent of energy requirements from renewable sources/energy by 2018, 31 percent by 2019, at least 33 percent by 2020, 40 percent by 2024, 45 percent 2027, and 50 percent by 2030; and • Continue to reduce GHG emissions to meet or exceed Assembly Bill 32 and Senate Bill 350 defined goals.

4.8.3 Existing Conditions

The IID provides energy to more than 152,000 customers in the Imperial Valley and parts of Riverside and San Diego counties (IID 2018c, 2020b). The project area is within IID's energy service territory, which covers 6,471 square miles and includes all of Imperial County and parts of Riverside and San Diego counties (Figure 4-9). IID controls over 1,100 megawatts of energy, which comes from a variety of sources including its own generation, and short- and long-term power purchases. Renewable energy sources include geothermal, hydroelectric, solar, wind, biomass, and biowaste (IID 2020c).

IID is required to have generation resources providing reserves totaling approximately 15 percent of the forecasted load. Therefore, IID is required to have generation resources plus purchases equal to approximately 1,218 megawatts for the peak summer month of 2016. IID's peak demand forecast in 2017 was 1,076 megawatts, which was the highest system peak demand. IID's 2018 forecast has a lower average annual growth rate of 1.2 percent for the first 10 years (2018–2027), and a higher average annual growth of 1.7 percent for the second 10 years (2028–2037) (IID 2018c).



Source: IID 2020c

Figure 4-9 Imperial Irrigation District Energy Service Area

IID employs a mix of IID-owned generation and purchase power contracts to meet its resource requirements. To meet the renewables portfolio standard and AB 32's cap-and-trade regulation, IID's resource fuel mix includes conventional forms of generation and imported purchases, as well as renewable resources (IID 2018c).

IID was required to meet renewable portfolio standards of 25 percent of retail load met by renewable resources by the end of 2016 and 33 percent by the end of 2020. IID outlined in the Integrated Resources Plan that meeting the third compliance period is a work in progress for 2029 and 2030 (IID 2018c). IID has added more geothermal resources to its renewable energy portfolio to meet renewable standards. In 2017, IID reported 28.6 percent renewable energy sources, and expects to meet and exceed compliance targets in the future (IID 2018b).

Ten geothermal power plants are located in the Salton Sea KGRA, which is located in the southeast area of the Sea, including areas around the Alamo River (shown on Figure 3-1, and other figures in Chapter 3 for the project alternatives). These facilities are owned by CE Generation, LLC and operated by the CalEnergy Operating Corporation. The combined capacity of these geothermal facilities is approximately 345 net megawatts. IID purchases electricity produced at these facilities and IID also owns and operates the transmission lines that are used to connect geothermal power plants and deliver output to various customers (BHE Renewables 2021).

In addition, the BLM has identified priority parcels for renewable energy including geothermal development within the Project area as well as in the general vicinity of the Salton Sea. These priority parcels exist in a checkerboard pattern (corresponding to BLM land ownership) and have been identified by BLM as DFAs. These parcels are shown in Figure 4-10, with some parcels east and west of the Sea, away from the shoreline, and some parcels near the shoreline, and some within the Sea itself.

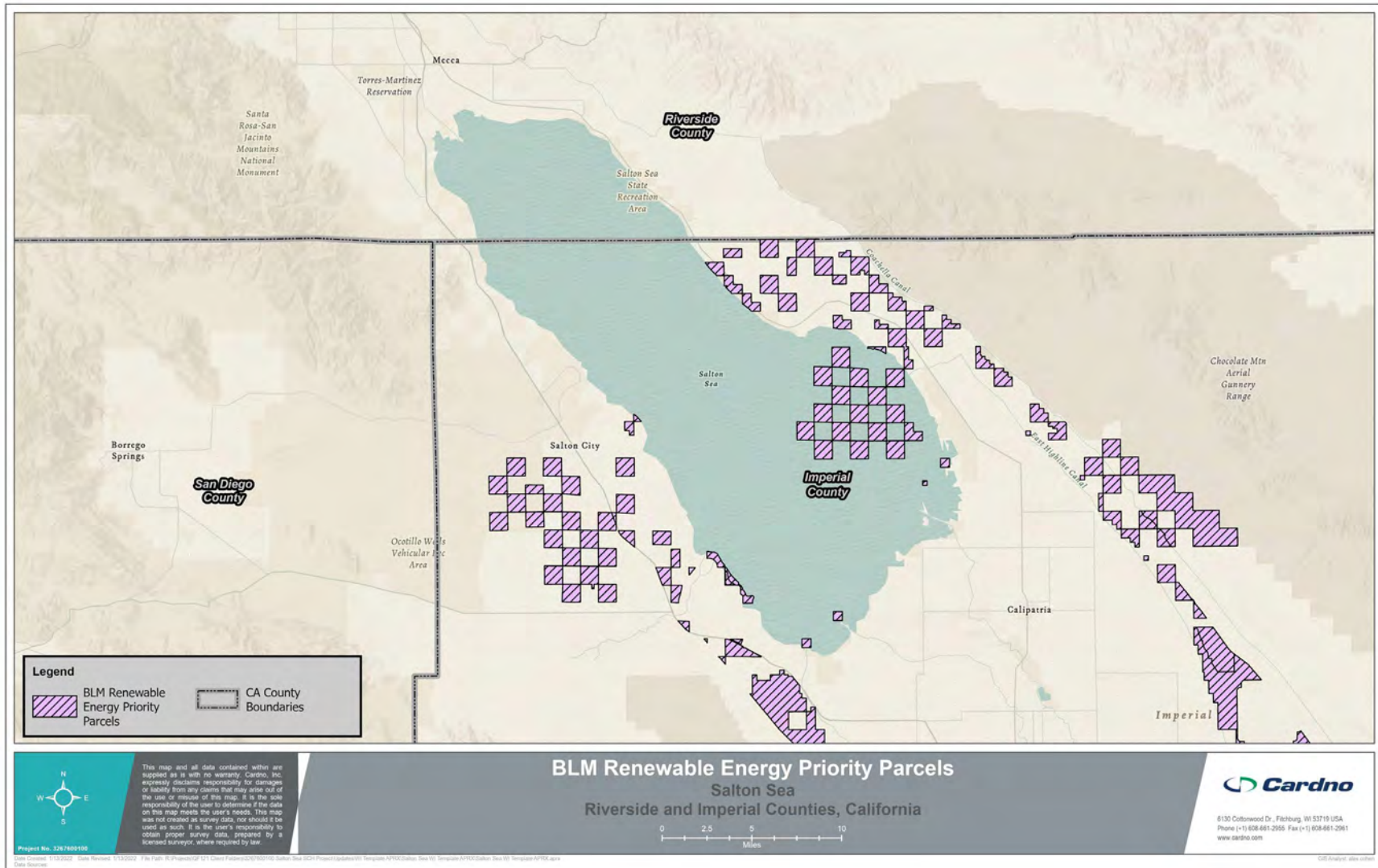


Figure 4-10 BLM Renewable Energy Priority Parcels

4.9 GEOLOGY, SOILS, SEISMIC AND MINERALS

The descriptions of the regional geologic environment, geologic history, faults, and historical earthquakes are taken from the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007) and additional details on the existing geology in the area can be found in that document.

This section addresses issues associated with geology, soils, faults and seismicity, and minerals. Construction of the SSMP Project would affect soils and minerals and the structures that would be built could be affected by local faults and seismic activity.

4.9.1 Study Area

The study area comprises the proposed alternative sites, and seismically active areas in the surrounding Salton Basin.

4.9.2 Regulatory Requirements

Regulatory requirements that are applicable to geology are provided in Table 4-23.

Table 4-23 Regulatory Requirements Applicable to Geology

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Geology, Soils, Seismic, Minerals			
Federal	Resource Management Plans	BLM	The DRECP LUPA outlines goals and objectives for resources located on BLM-administered lands. Goals and objectives for mineral resources are located in section II.4.1.5 of page 78 of the DRECP LUPA. Any action on federal land is subject to CMAs that are required to meet the goals and objectives of a resource. Minerals and soils CMAs are described in detail in section II.4.2, pages 136-141 of the DRECP LUPA.
State	Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone Act (Public Resources Code sections 2621 et seq.)	Local agencies	Passed in 1972 to prevent buildings from being constructed over active faults. Designed to mitigate surface fault rupture by preventing construction of buildings for human occupancy across an active fault. It requires state zoning of active faults, and local review and regulation of development within the zones. A small area of the Proposed Project near Bombay Beach is located within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone. No other proposed project sites are located within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone (DOC 2021b).

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Chapters 16 and 17	Local agencies	<p>Include standards for structural and seismic design of structures. The Salton Sea is located in Seismic Zone 4; therefore, the seismic performance objectives include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -To sustain minimal or no damage under minor earthquake ground motion; -To limit damage to nonstructural features under moderate level earthquake ground motion; and -To limit damage to structural and nonstructural features without collapse under major level earthquake ground motion.
State	California Water Code, Division 3	Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD)	<p>Establishes standards for dams and reservoirs under jurisdiction of DWR to ensure the safeguard of life and property from dam failure. DSOD must grant written approval before construction can proceed on any new dam within DSOD jurisdiction. Berms constructed for the project would be exempt from DSOD jurisdiction. Fish and Game Code 2931.5 states the following:</p> <p>(a) The construction of facilities to separate fresh water from highly saline water for the purposes of implementing restoration activities pursuant to this chapter shall not be subject to review, approval, inspection, or any fees associated with implementing Division 3 (commencing with Section 6000) of the Water Code.</p> <p>(b) No barrier in the Salton Sea within or below the minus 220-foot contour based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 shall be considered a dam.</p>
Local	General Plans	Imperial County, Riverside County	<p>The general plans of Imperial and Riverside counties contain goals and policies for protection of geologic features, soil resources, and avoidance of geologic hazards.</p> <p>Building codes and grading ordinances establish specific regulations for construction procedures, including erosion control measures.</p>

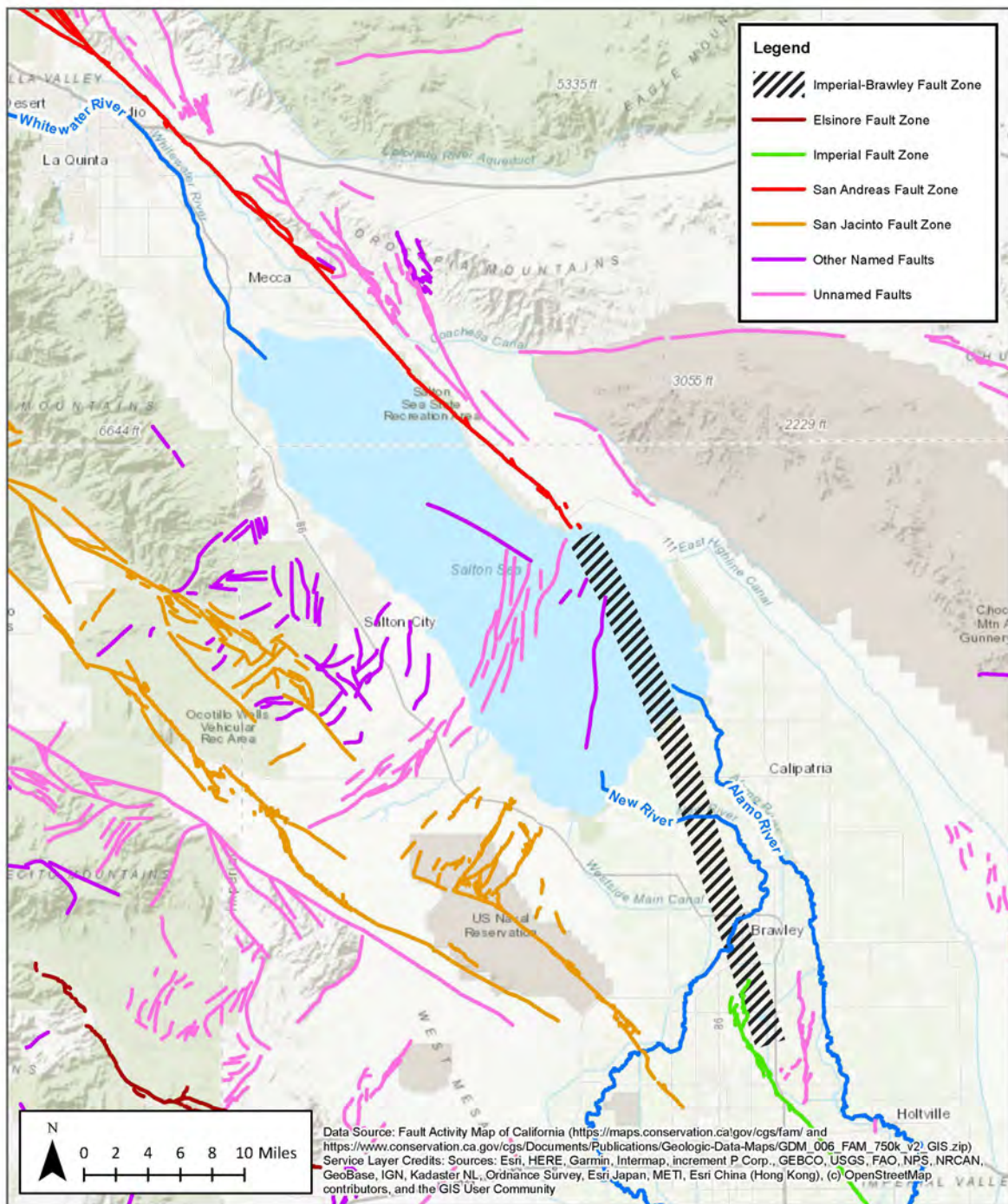
4.9.3 Existing Conditions

4.9.3.1 Geology

The Salton Sea is located within a portion of the interior-draining Salton Basin. No drainage occurs from the basin to the Gulf of California due to sediment deposition at the southern end of the basin. Several subbasins drain into the Salton Sea, including the Whitewater River, Salt Creek, and San Felipe Creek. The largest flow into the Sea is from the Imperial Valley to the south from the New and Alamo rivers, which primarily convey drainage flows from irrigated lands and some water flow from Mexico.

The Salton Basin is located in the Salton Trough, which is a deep north-west trending structural depression extending from San Geronio Pass to the Gulf of California. The Salton Trough is bounded to the north by the Transverse Ranges geomorphic province, to the northeast by the Mojave Desert geomorphic province, and to the west by the Peninsular Ranges geomorphic province. The oldest exposed rocks in the region surrounding the Salton Trough are Precambrian gneisses, anorthosites, and schists. These rocks are intruded by younger Paleozoic to Cenozoic plutonic rocks. The sediments within the Salton Trough range in age from Miocene to Holocene. The oldest sediments are coarse clastic sediments derived from the surrounding crystalline rocks. These deposits are overlain by essentially continuous deposits of volcanics, lacustrine, evaporites, marine, fluvial and deltaic sediments. The Colorado River serves as the greatest source of sediment in the area.

Major geologic and seismic features in the Salton Basin are shown in Figure 4-11. A segment of the San Andreas Fault Zone runs along the northeastern side of the Sea, and the Imperial-Brawley Fault Zone cuts across the southeast side of the Sea. Numerous other faults are in the area. A description of the existing seismic conditions in the Salton Sea area is provided in Section 4.9.3.3.



Source: Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey 2010

Figure 4-11 Location of Faults near the Salton Sea

4.9.3.2 Soils

Soils adjacent to the Salton Sea include soil units within the Salton Trough, which were formed on fine-grained sediments on the bed of Lake Cahuilla and alluvial fans bearing sediment from adjacent highlands. A wide range of desert and alluvial soil types are present in the areas adjacent to the Sea, with soil textures ranging from well-drained sands to silty clay loams (DWR and CDFG 2007). The percentage of the upper soil profile that is composed of sand is provided for locations around the Salton Sea in Figure 4-12. The highest percentage of sand composition is along the northeast shoreline of the Sea, with the lowest being at the northwest end near where the Whitewater River/CVSC drains into the Sea. The percentage of sand metric is used because particulate matter emissions is closely correlated with the presence of soils with higher sand content. Soils with a higher proportion of sand particles have a higher degree of saltation which is the primary process by which silt particles in the soil become airborne and cause particulate matter emissions. The emissivity of soils in the project area are shown in Figure 3-2. More detailed soil information is available through the IID data portal.¹⁵

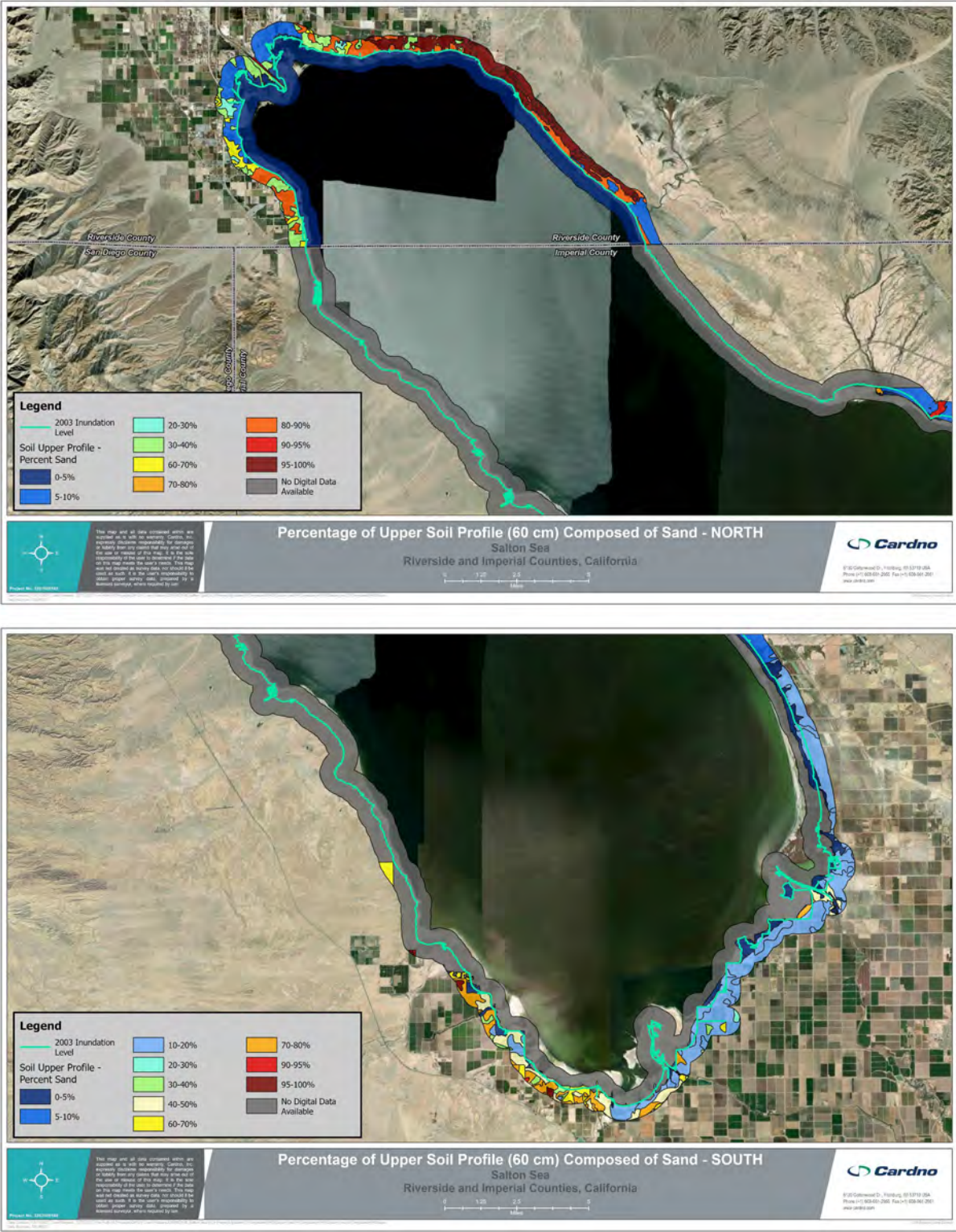
Soils within the Salton Sea are derived from lacustrine evaporites (lake deposits). Table 4-24 summarizes their characteristics.

Table 4-24 Characterization of In-Sea Soils at the Salton Sea

Soil Type	Description
Sea Floor Deposits	Composed of recently deposited, very soft to loose, highly plastic clays to silty fine sands. Thickness ranges from 0 to 21 feet with the greatest thickness occurring in the southern and mid-Sea areas.
Soft Lacustrine Deposits	Underlying the Sea Floor Deposits across much of the Salton Sea. Materials consist of highly plastic, soft to very soft clays ranging in thickness from 0 to 26 feet. Thickest deposits found in the Whitewater River delta and the mid-Sea's easterly area.
Upper Alluvial Deposits	Interspaced between the Soft and Stiff Lacustrine Deposits and predominant near the Sea's perimeter. Composed of loose to dense silty fine sands with interbedded silt and sand lenses and ranging in thickness from 0 to 26 feet. Thickest deposits found in northeast, southwest, and west-central margins of the Sea.
Upper Stiff Lacustrine Deposits	Underlying both the Soft Lacustrine and Upper Alluvial Deposits. Comprised of predominantly stiff to very stiff, highly plastic clays ranging in thickness from 4 to 31 feet. Thickest deposits found in the mid-Sea's eastern area and southeastern area near the Alamo River delta.
Lower Alluvial Deposits	Similar to the Upper Alluvial Deposits except that their density is greater, ranging in consistency from medium dense to dense. Predominant in the southern area of the Salton Sea, ranging from 0 to 22 feet in thickness.
Lower Stiff Lacustrine Deposits	Thought to underlie the entire Salton Sea, with a thickness much greater than 100 feet. This layer is primarily hardened plastic clay.

Source: DWR and CDFG 2007

¹⁵ Available at: <https://www.salttonseaprogram.com/aqm/data-portal/data-portal.php#>.



Source: NRCS 2021

Figure 4-12 Sand Composition in Upper Soil Profile near the Salton Sea

4.9.3.3 Seismic

Northwest-trending faults and associated folding cross the Salton Basin, Imperial Valley, and mountains to the west. These faults are predominately right-lateral and can be divided into three main fault zones, the San Andreas, San Jacinto, and Elsinore. The Coachella Segment of the San Andreas Fault forms the northeastern boundary of the Salton Trough. The fault is evident on the ground surface from north of the Salton Sea to just north of Bombay Beach located on the east shore of the Sea. It is not evident on the ground surface to the southeast of the Salton Sea. The San Jacinto Fault Zone is located just to the west of the Salton Sea and consists of a complex system of faults. The Imperial Valley, located just south of the Salton Sea, is one of the most seismically active regions in Southern California. The Elsinore Fault Zone is located west of the San Jacinto Fault Zone and borders the southwest face of the Coyote Mountains. These fault zones are discussed in more detail below in Table 4-25. A small area of the northwest portion of the Bombay Beach Wetland Project footprint is located within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone (Department of Conservation [DOC] 2021b). This fault zone also includes residences in the community of Bombay Beach. The expansion of geothermal energy production and implementation of commercial-scale lithium production has the potential to increase seismicity in the area. A collateral hazard of seismic events is the potential to cause fugitive dust emissions, which can result in public health issues.

Table 4-25 Fault Zones Near the Salton Sea

Fault Name	Description
San Andreas Fault	Enters the Salton Trough at the northwest end of the Coachella Valley. Fault system constitutes the main structural boundary between the Pacific and North American plates. Traceable from the Gulf of California northward to Shelter Cove Coast in Humboldt County. Regionally, it is traceable from the town of Niland east of the Salton Sea northward through San Geronio Pass. Fault zone continues southward into Mexico. Right-lateral with an approximate offset of 200 miles. The offset in Southern California is estimated to have begun in the late Miocene and early Pliocene (5,000,000 to 10,000,000 years ago) (Van Gilder 2000 as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007).
San Jacinto Fault Zone	Major strand of the San Andreas Fault System. Extends southeastward from Cajon Pass as a series of splays into the Salton Trough. Extremely active system. Right-lateral displacement on fault zone is about 19 miles. Vertical separations along the zone exceed 8,000 feet in the Santa Rosa Mountains. San Jacinto Fault is thought to be Plio-Pleistocene based on vertebrate and plant remains but may be younger than 1,000,000 years as indicated by lateral offset of the late Pleistocene Ocotillo Conglomerate (Van Gilder 2000 as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007).
Elsinore Fault Zone	Extends from the northern Peninsular Range southward to the Gulf of California. Fault zone is parallel and west of the San Jacinto Fault Zone. Right-lateral displacement along the main fault trace is about 30 miles. Vertical displacement and relief features along this fault reach as much as 9,000 feet. Considered to be older than the San Jacinto Fault, between 1,800,000 and 2,700,000 years ago (Van Gilder 2000 as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007).
Brawley Seismic Zone	Comprised of the Imperial-Brawley fault system and is a zone of high seismicity extending from the northern reach of the Imperial Fault northwest into the Salton Sea. Marked by parallel or near-parallel, closely-spaced, step-like, right-lateral faults that trend northwest and are linked by conjugate left-lateral structures (Larson and Reilinger 1991 as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007).

Source: DWR and CDFG 2007

4.9.3.4 Geologic Hazards

Geologic hazards that may occur in the Salton Trough include the following: potential for earthquake rupture or shaking (discussed under Section 4.9.3.3), subsidence as a result of groundwater overdraft, liquefaction of loose saturated soils during earthquakes, landslides in areas of steep topography, lateral spreading, seiches, and volcanic hazards. These hazards are described below.

Subsidence

Subsidence can occur when pore pressure within a groundwater system is reduced (usually as a result of groundwater extraction) to the point that the aquifer framework compresses. This process is more common in systems where finer-grained sediments such as clay or silt dominate the aquifer framework. Subsidence can also occur as a result of tectonic activity or reservoir loading.

Subsidence investigations in the Coachella Valley have focused on its southern portion near the Salton Sea. Increased groundwater pumping to meet increasing water demands makes the area susceptible to subsidence. Subsidence of up to 0.5 foot occurred for the period 1928 to 1996. Additional subsidence of up to 0.13 foot may have occurred between 1996 and 1998. Investigations in the Imperial Valley evaluated potential subsidence due to geothermal energy generation activities along the southern Salton Sea shoreline. Studies determined that subsidence was not occurring as a result of geothermal development because the water was being reinjected following energy generation. Subsidence due to other factors is occurring in the southern Salton Sea at a rate of about 10 millimeters per year (Corps and CNRA 2013).

Both the state and IID have efforts underway to construct varying types and depths of groundwater wells to develop a better understanding of the depth to water, water quality, sustainable yield and potential intrusion of Salton Sea water. IID plans to install piezometers on their wells to collect additional information. The SSMP team intends to develop a model to determine the impact to groundwater as the sea subsides once access to additional information is available. The state plans to use monitoring well installation and groundwater testing to determine sustainable groundwater use for DSAP projects, which would not result in subsidence (E. Willhoff, personal communication, 2021).

Liquefaction

Liquefaction may occur when shallow (less than 50 feet below grade), saturated, unconsolidated material is subjected to shaking. The shaking causes porewater pressure to increase, and the material to lose its structural integrity and behave as a liquid. Liquefaction commonly occurs where shallow groundwater is present, near surface water bodies, or in filled areas. Shallow groundwater occurs in extensive areas of the Salton Trough, and liquefaction is considered to be a hazard in both the Imperial and Coachella Valleys.

Landslides

Landslides most commonly occur in areas of and adjacent to steep slopes. Earthquakes may often trigger them. Within the Salton Trough region, landslide potential is greatest along the valley margins. It could also occur on a minor scale along embankments that often occur along canals. Because of the broad, low-lying character of the study area, landslide potential throughout the area is low.

Lateral Spreading

Lateral spreading is the separating or rupturing of the ground surface as a result of strong ground shaking. Lateral spreading commonly occurs along drainage banks, cliffs, or other areas with steep or nearly vertical slopes, where generally loose sediments collapse due to lack of lateral support. Lateral spreading does not necessarily take place along an active fault, but rather is generally associated with liquefaction caused by seismically-induced ground shaking. Within the study area, lateral spreading is most likely to occur along river, creek, and drain banks. The potential for lateral spreading to occur along the steep channel slopes of the New and Alamo rivers in the more southern study area is moderate to high. However, the potential for lateral spreading to occur in areas near the Salton Sea is relatively low as the rivers, creeks, and drains tend to have generally gentle to moderately sloping banks near the Salton Sea.

Seiches

Seiches are large waves in lakes produced by either wind or seismic activity. No occurrences of seiches are documented at the Salton Sea. However, because of the Salton Sea's shallowness and the fact that the region is seismically active, the potential exists for a seiche to occur in the Sea.

Volcanic Hazards

Presences of volcanoes, rhyolite domes, geothermal fields, mud pots, and hot springs indicate that volcanism exists in the Salton Trough. These features are located primarily in the Mexicali and Imperial valleys.

The Cerro Prieto volcano is located southeast of Mexicali, near the Cerro Prieto Fault and the Cerro Prieto geothermal field. The volcano is a prominent feature in the area but is not related to the geothermal field. The volcano last erupted between 10,000 and 100,000 years ago. Mud pots, mud volcanoes, geysers, and fumaroles also occur near the Cerro Prieto volcano. An active geyser occurred in the area for several months as recently as 1991. Mud pots and mud volcanoes are located southeast of the Salton Sea near Niland. The mud volcanoes that occur in this area are 3 to 6 feet in height and up to 10 feet wide. The mud pots are smaller than the mud volcanoes (no more than a couple of feet high or wide). The mud in the mud volcanoes is generally hotter than in the mud pots. Mud pots are present adjacent to and within the Project area east of the Alamo River in Morton Bay. Several other sites are currently under water in the Sea near Mullet Island (DWR and CDFG 2007).

4.9.3.5 Minerals

Minerals found throughout Imperial County include gold, gypsum, sand, gravel, lime, clay, stone, kyanite, limestone, sericite, mica, tuff, salt, potash, and manganese. These resources are extracted through commercial enterprises (County of Imperial 2016). Mineral resource extraction is limited to a relatively small number of sites throughout Imperial County. Several mining/reclamation areas in Imperial County are in the vicinity of the project area, including sand and gravel areas east of Bombay Beach and west of Salton City and Desert Shores, and pumice, potassium, and salt areas in the vicinity of the southern shoreline of the Sea (County of Imperial 2016).

Mineral extraction is an important component of Riverside County's economy. Riverside County has extensive deposits of clay, limestone, iron, sand, and aggregates (County of Riverside 2015b). The mineral resource zones adjacent to the project areas in Riverside County are designated *MRZ-4: Presence and significance of mineral deposits undetermined* on the north/northeast area of the Sea and the north/northwest area has not been studied and does not have a designated MRZ (County of Riverside 2015c).

High concentrations of lithium are found in the brine produced by California's geothermal hotspots, including the Salton Sea KGRA, which is located within the IID. The CEC awarded a grant to BHER Minerals, LLC for a lithium extraction demonstration project at an existing geothermal power facility in Calipatria, to process geothermal brine in order to produce battery-grade lithium carbonate. Recovery of lithium from geothermal brines is expected to help the economics of geothermal energy production in California by generating revenue from the production and sale of lithium carbonate. Lithium recovery is also expected to create thousands of new jobs in the United States. The high demand for lithium batteries used in portable devices, electric vehicles and electrical grid storage has increased production of lithium carbonate and lithium hydroxide over the past few years. Currently, the price of lithium is around \$12,000 per ton, and the Salton Sea KGRA is capable of producing an estimated 600,000 tons of lithium carbonate per year with a total value of \$7.2 billion (California Energy Commission 2020).

4.10 HAZARDOUS WASTE AND MATERIALS

Hazards and hazardous materials are generally characterized by chemical and physical properties that cause a substance to be considered hazardous, including toxicity, ignitability, corrosivity, and reactivity. Within typical construction sites, materials that could be considered hazardous include fuels, motor oil, grease and other lubricants, solvents, soldering and welding equipment, and glues. Also, excavation may expose buried hazardous materials resulting from prior use of the site or adjacent property.

4.10.1 Introduction

This section discusses hazards and hazardous materials as they relate to public health and worker safety. The public health hazards considered include explosive hazards associated with unexploded ordnance, risk of selenium exposure due to consumption of fish from SSMP ponds and waterfowl that have foraged at the ponds, risks from a potential increase in mosquitos at the SSMP ponds and sedimentation basins, and potential for air and dust-borne diseases. The potential for increased wildland fire risks is also considered, as are potential risks to civilian and

military aircraft associated with bird airstrikes. Issues associated with hazardous materials include the potential for public and worker exposure to hazardous wastes or hazardous materials.

Issues associated with geological hazards such as earthquake and flooding potential are discussed in Sections 4.9 and 4.16 respectively. Public health issues related to air quality are discussed in Section 4.2.

The study area encompasses the construction footprint and associated easements, as well as nearby airspace; surrounding communities also are included in the study area because of the potential for an increase in mosquito vectors.

4.10.2 Regulatory Requirements

Table 4-26 identifies the federal, state, and local agencies involved in enforcing public health and safety laws and regulations in the study area.

Table 4-26 Regulatory Requirements for Public Health and Safety Laws

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Hazards and Hazardous Materials			
Federal	<i>Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 USC Section 6901-6987)</i>	USEPA	The goal of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), a Federal statute passed in 1976, is the protection of human health and the environment, the reduction of waste, the conservation of energy and natural resources, and the elimination of the generation of hazardous waste as expeditiously as possible. The Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984 significantly expanded the scope of RCRA by adding new corrective action requirements, land disposal restrictions, and technical requirements. The corresponding regulations in 40 CFR sections 260-299 provide the general framework for managing hazardous waste, including requirements for entities that generate, store, transport, treat, and disposed of hazardous waste. In California, the USEPA has delegated most of the regulatory responsibilities to the State. In California, the RCRA program is codified through the Health and Safety Code sections 25100 et seq., and implemented through the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 22, Division 4.5, Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Wastes.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	<i>Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act</i>	USEPA	The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), also known also as Superfund, was passed in 1980 in response to some alarming and decidedly unacceptable hazardous waste practices and management going on in the 1970s. Its purpose is to identify sites where hazardous materials threaten the environment and or public health as a result of leakage, spillage, or general mismanagement (particularly the lack of a good hazardous waste removal plan), and then to identify the responsible party. The next (and most important) job-at-hand is cleanup (and to try to ensure the party responsible for the mess is also held responsible for the cleanup). These sites are referred to as Superfund Sites. CERCLA authorizes Superfund cleanup responses in two ways: short-term removal and long-term environmental remediation. These actions can be conducted only at sites listed on USEPA's National Priorities List (NPL). The removal actions are meant to be undertaken promptly to abate, prevent, minimize, stabilize, mitigate or ideally eliminate the threat. These actions deal not only with listed hazardous materials and substances but also any contaminants or pollutants, with the exception of oil and gas.
Federal	<i>Toxic Substances Control Act</i>	USEPA	The Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) of 1976 provides USEPA with authority to require reporting, recordkeeping and testing requirements, and restrictions relating to chemical substances and/or mixtures. Certain substances are generally excluded from TSCA, including, among others, food, drugs, cosmetics, and pesticides. TSCA addresses the production, importation, use, and disposal of specific chemicals including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), asbestos, radon and lead-based paint.
Federal	<i>Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986</i>	USEPA	The USEPA regulates the management of hazardous materials and wastes. The Federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 imposes hazardous materials planning requirements to help protect local communities in the event of accidental chemical release. It also requires industry to report on the storage, use and releases of hazardous substances to federal, state, and local governments. EPCRA requires state and local governments, and Indian tribes to use this information to prepare for and protect their communities from potential risks.
State	<i>Hazardous Waste Control Law (California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5)</i>	DTSC	This statute is the basic hazardous waste law for California. The Hazardous Waste Control implements the Federal RCRA cradle-to-grave waste management system in California. California hazardous waste regulations are found in Title 22, Division 4.5, Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Wastes. The program is administered by DTSC.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	<i>Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory Law (California Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.95)</i>	CalEPA Imperial County Public Health Department Riverside County Department of Environmental Health	This state right-to-know law requires any facility to develop a Hazardous Materials Management Plan or a "business plan" for hazardous materials emergencies if they handle (with some exceptions) more than 500 pounds (solids), 55 gallons (liquids), or 200 cubic feet (compressed gas) of hazardous materials. The administering agency for the Proposed Project would be the Certified Unified Program Agency, which is the Imperial County Public Health Department for facilities in Imperial County and the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health for facilities in Riverside County.
Public Health and Safety			
State	<i>Mosquito Abatement and Vector Control District Law (California Health and Safety Code, Sections 2002(j)(k); 2060(b))</i>		<p>This law specifies that the person or agency claiming ownership, title, or right to property or who controls the diversion, delivery, conveyance, or flow of water shall be responsible for the abatement of a public nuisance that is caused by, or as a result of, that property or the diversion, delivery, conveyance, or control of that water. "Public nuisance" means any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Any property, excluding water, that has been artificially altered from its natural condition so that it now supports the development, attraction, or harborage of vectors. The presence of vectors in their developmental stages on a property is prima facie evidence that the property is a public nuisance. 2. Any water that is a breeding place for vectors. The presence of vectors in their developmental stages in the water is prima facie evidence that the water is a public nuisance. 3. Any activity that supports the development, attraction, or harborage of vectors, or that facilitates the introduction or spread of vectors. <p>"Vector" means any animal capable of transmitting the causative agent of human disease or capable of producing human discomfort or injury, including, but not limited to, mosquitos, flies, mites, ticks, other arthropods, and rodents and other vertebrates.</p>
State	California Public Resources Code		The California Public Resources Code includes fire safety regulations that restrict the use of equipment that may produce a spark, flame, or fire; require the use of spark arrestors on construction equipment that has an internal combustion engine; specify requirements for the safe use of gasoline-powered tools in fire hazard areas; and specify fire suppression equipment that must be provided onsite for various types of work in fire-prone areas.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	Various	CalEPA - OEHHA	Responsible for evaluating the potential public health risks of chemical containments in sport fish ¹ and issuing state advisories, when appropriate, OEHHA is also consulted by other agencies interested in assessing the health risk of fish consumption during the process of developing water quality or cleanup “criteria.” There are key differences between fish consumption advisories and other environmental risk criteria; advisories consider the significant benefits of fish consumption, while criteria may be strictly risk-based and may not take into account other factors.
State	<i>Various</i>	California Department of Public Health	Provides resources and information for Public Health concerns in California, which include Hantavirus cardiopulmonary syndrome (HCPS), valley fever, and West Nile virus.
State	Various	California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal/OSHA)	Has oversight of worker safety. Regulations dealing with worker safety are found in Title 8 California Code of Regulations. These sections require that all employers follow these regulations as they pertain to the work involved. This includes regulations pertaining to worker safety during construction and operation, fire safety, and hazardous materials use, storage, and handling.
Local	Various	Imperial County Vector Control District (ICVCD); Riverside County Environmental Health Vector Control	Responsible for vector control in the study area, including detecting and reducing the spread of mosquito-borne disease through surveillance and abatement activities.

¹ OEHHA defines sport fish as all fish and shellfish caught from California waters for non-commercial purposes, including for recreational, tribal/cultural, and subsistence practices (OEHHA 2022b).

4.10.3 Existing Conditions

4.10.3.1 Hazardous Materials

Industries, military installations, and other entities use many types of hazardous materials, ranging from fuels and solvents to radioactive materials. Numerous fuels, chemicals, and other hazardous materials are also transported via roadways and railways. Additionally, substantial areas adjacent to the Salton Sea are used for agricultural purposes.

Within the study area, constituents associated with agricultural operations, Department of Defense activities, and selenium from Colorado River water supplies are considered when evaluating hazards, hazardous wastes, and public health. Historically, materials that cause hazards have been used or accumulated in the study area at times when these materials were not considered to be hazardous. In the past few decades, regulatory agencies have developed an understanding about the risks and adopted regulations to manage these materials. The regulations have reduced the extent and frequency of accumulation of additional material and the risk of exposure.

Unexploded Ordnance

The former Salton Sea Test Base (SSTB) was originally established by the Department of the Navy as the Salton Sea Naval Air facility in 1942 and currently encompasses approximately 20,731 acres. Operations at the facility included seaplane and bombing range operations, rocket development work, and testing of jet engine propellant mixtures. The SSTB was also used for tests of the Mercury space capsules parachute landing system, and as a joint Parachute Test Facility by the Navy and the Air Force. The facility was intermittently used in the early 1990s to support United States military training operations (NAVFAC 2021).

Full-time occupation of the facility was terminated in September 1987, with the removal of Navy security forces and closed under the Base Realignment and Closure program. The United States Navy, Southwest Division, transferred ownership of the SSTB to the BLM in September 2000. While the property is under BLM jurisdiction, the United States Navy is responsible for evaluation and cleanup of residual site contamination. The former SSTB was designated as the Salton Sea Hazardous Area of Critical Concern (ACEC) by the BLM in 2016 as part of the planning activities of the DRECP by the BLM (BLM 2016). It is closed to the public due to the continued risk of unexploded ordnance (UXO) and does not allow for any Right-of-Way projects.

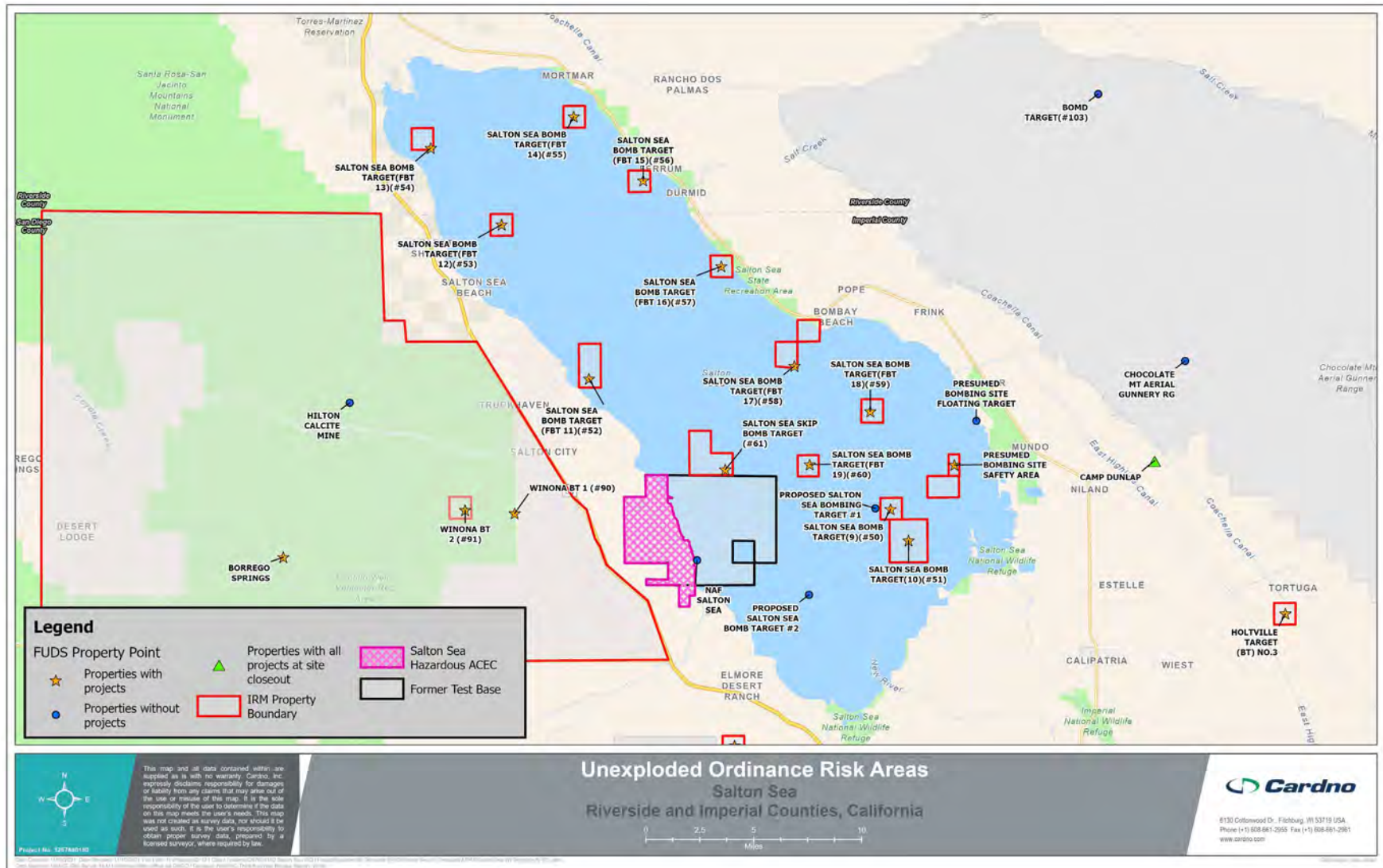
Information about ordnance and explosive wastes or other hazardous materials concerns at the SSTB was originally sourced from the Southwest Division Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Central Records storage and discussions with the NAVFAC SSTB Remedial Project Manager (Swartz 2005, as seen in DWR and CDFG 2007) for the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007) and remains applicable to the study area. Delimited lands along part of the west side of the Salton Sea include both BLM and Reclamation lands. The location of the Salton Sea Hazardous ACEC on the west side of the Sea is shown on Figure 4-13.

Up to 18 target sites across the Salton Sea were used for practice bombing by the United States Navy during World War II. UXOs and munitions may lie on or within the floor of the Salton Sea over the 12,200-acre area where the bombing targets previously existed. Figure 4-13 and Table 4-27 identify locations in the study area that may present potential hazards from UXOs.

Table 4-27 Unexploded Ordnance (UXO) Risk Areas

Location Designation	Area extents (mi²)	Risk Level	Expected Cleanup Completion
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 16) (#57)	1.01	Medium	2038
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 17) (#58)	2.24	Medium	2070
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 11) (#52)	2.06	Low	2038
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 15) (#56)	1.01	Low	2038
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (9) (#50)	1.00	Low	2068
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (10) (#51)	3.52	Low	2067
PRESUMED BOMBING SITE SAFETY AREA	0.50	Low	2030
SALTON SEA SKIP BOMB TARGET (#61)	3.06	Low	2029
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 19) (#60)	2.44	Low	2048
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 18) (#59)	1.09	Low	2029
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 14) (#55)	1.01	Low	2038
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 13) (#54)	1.00	Low	2045
SALTON SEA BOMB TARGET (FBT 12) (#53)	1.03	Low	2045

Source: Corps 2021



Source: DoD

Figure 4-13 Unexploded Ordnance Risk Areas

Contamination

Above-ground petroleum storage tanks and pesticide storage facilities are present in many locations near the Salton Sea shoreline and may increase the risk of human exposure to potentially hazardous materials. Additionally, storage tanks may leak, and petroleum products could move into the soil or seep into the tributaries of the Salton Sea. Contamination can result from leaking underground storage tanks, solid waste disposal sites, and historic leaks from pipelines or other industrial sites that were improperly managed. Information concerning the presence and current disposition of hazardous wastes was obtained from the government databases listed in Appendix G, Table 1.

The results of a search of the databases in Appendix G, Table 1 identified the sites listed in Appendix G, Table 2 within the study area. The most likely locations for hazardous wastes near the Salton Sea are the former SSTB and numerous Salton Sea bombing targets used by the Department of Defense (DoD) and other federal organizations, as presented in Figure 4-13 and Appendix G, Table 2. Other non-military sites with known or potential hazardous wastes were identified in Imperial and Riverside counties during the records search. However, these facilities are not located near the Salton Sea, have not been documented as areas with releases of hazardous wastes, or have been cleaned up and closed. The SSTB is now designated the Salton Sea Hazardous ACEC, does not allow for any Right-of-Way projects and does not allow access to the public.

Pesticide use in the surrounding agricultural areas in the vicinity of the Salton Sea has resulted in the presence of pesticides, primarily dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE), in Salton Sea sediments. The highest surface sediment DDE concentrations documented have been at the Alamo River sites (mean sediment concentrations of approximately 13 nanograms per gram [ng/g]). Surface sediment DDE concentrations were lower at the East New River site, and lowest at the Mid and Far West New River sites (mean 1 to 3 ng/g). The highest subsurface (5 to 30 cm deep) sediment DDE concentrations were found in East New River (mean approximately 9 ng/g) and immediately adjacent to the Alamo River mouth in Morton Bay (mean approximately 25 ng/g). Lower concentrations of DDE were found at the Middle New River and Alamo River North (Davis Road) sites. The lowest DDE concentrations were found at the Far West New River sites (mean approximately 1 ng/g; Wang et al. 2011). Refer to Section 4.16.3.3, Water Quality and Natural Water Courses for additional detail regarding the presence of pesticides at the New and Alamo River sites.

Other Sites

The Salton City and Mecca landfills receive municipal solid waste and have no recorded violations or evidence of hazardous environmental contamination (SWIS, CIWMB; see Appendix G, Table 1 for website links). These sites are about ten and 4 miles, respectively, from the Salton Sea shoreline. Leaking underground storage tanks containing gasoline or diesel fuel have, in the past (1980s and 1990s), been detected in Niland, Salton City, Desert Shores, North Shore, and Oasis. However, according to the SWRCB database, these sites have been cleaned and closed.

The Chocolate Mountain Aerial Gunnery Range east of the Salton Sea is under remediation for contamination from solvents, paint sludge, and waste oil (DTSC 2021). However, this site is about 5 miles from the Salton Sea shoreline and is not considered in the effects analyses.

Other sites noted during database searches either included sites that have been cleaned and closed or are not located near the Salton Sea.

4.10.3.2 Public Health

Noncancer Health Risks from Selenium Exposures through Fish and Waterfowl Consumption

Selenium is known to be present in the Salton Sea, and a State health advisory has been issued for human consumption of fish from the Salton Sea. In general, selenium concentrations in the Alamo River are higher than the selenium concentrations in the New River, and both have higher selenium concentrations than the Salton Sea (Amrhein and Smith 2011; C. Holdren, personal communication, Reclamation, unpublished data).

Selenium is a metalloid found naturally, but in highly variable amounts, throughout the environment. Although toxic at relatively low levels, selenium is also a required nutrient. The current Recommended Dietary Allowance (RDA) for selenium is 55 micrograms (µg) per day for the general adult population, 60 µg/day for pregnant women, and 70 µg/day during lactation. Selenium is found in a variety of inorganic and organic forms; however, in animal tissues, most selenium occurs as the amino acids selenomethionine or selenocysteine. Fish and other food samples are analyzed for total selenium content, as nutritional and toxicity values have not been developed for specific chemical forms of the element (Klasing and Brodberg 2008).

The California OEHHA has developed Fish Contaminant Goals (FCGs) and Advisory Tissue Levels (ATLs) for evaluating selenium noncancer risk from fish consumption (Klasing and Brodberg 2008). FCGs are estimates of contaminant levels in fish that pose no significant health risk to individuals consuming sport fish at a standard consumption rate over a lifetime. FCGs are based solely on public health considerations without regard to economic considerations, technical feasibility, or the counterbalancing benefits of fish consumption. The FCG for selenium is 7.4 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) wet weight (which equates to 30 mg/kg dry weight [dw]), assuming an adult consumption rate of 32 grams per day or one 8-ounce (prior to cooking) fillet per week (Klasing and Brodberg 2008). ATLs, while still conferring no significant health risk to individuals consuming sport fish in the quantities shown over a lifetime, were developed with the recognition that there are unique health benefits associated with fish consumption. The ATL for selenium is 4.9-5 mg/kg wet weight (20-61 mg/kg dw) for one 8-ounce serving per week.

Selenium concentrations in fish have been measured and modeled at the Salton Sea. Tilapia collected in 2005 from the Salton Sea had selenium concentrations in muscle tissue of 1.5 to 3.0 mg/kg wet weight, with a mean of 2.0 mg/kg wet weight (DWR and CDFG 2007), while Moreau et al. (2007) reported a mean of 9.0 mg/kg wet weight. Fillet (muscle tissue) and whole-body selenium measurements were very similar for tilapia (Moreau et al. 2007), about 1.11 times greater for fillets than whole body (DWR and CDFG 2007, Appendix G).

Each of these measured selenium tilapia tissue concentrations can be used to estimate the total intake of selenium by eating tilapia for comparison to selenium acute and chronic toxicity thresholds. However, because the toxicity of selenium depends on many factors, including the several forms selenium can take (e.g., selenide, selenate, selenomethionine) regulators and public health officials have resorted to providing more simplistic estimates of the acceptable risk to selenium in fish tissue by estimating the safe number of meals per month using accepted Human Health Risk Assessment risk parameters. As can be seen in Table 4-28, estimates of the number of meals per month, based on the selenium concentration in the tilapia muscle tissue can vary from only 17 to over 60 depending on the suite of risk factors used by the modeler. The designation by OEHHA of the number of tilapia meals (nine per month) is very conservative and is based on their assumption that the selenium concentrations in tilapia from the area may be within the reported ranges but may also be higher (using conservative uncertainty parameters). Clearly, the number of tilapia meals per month recommended by OEHHA would be well below the likely number of tilapia meals that would result in no significant risk to consumers.

Table 4-28 Comparisons of Estimated Safe Fish and Duck Consumption Rates and Advisories for the Salton Sea Based on Selenium Concentrations in Tissues from Fish and Ducks in the Salton Sea

Description	Tissue Concentration Selenium ¹ (mg/kg wet weight)	Maximum Safe (grams/week)	Consumption Rate ² (meals/month)	Reference
Adult consumption of tilapia muscle tissue		910–1,330	17–25	Costa-Pierce et al. 2000
Adult consumption of tilapia muscle tissue	1.25–3.4 ^a	720–1,960	13–34	DWR and CDFG 2007, Appendix G
Adult consumption of tilapia muscle tissue	9.0 mean	810–1,190	15–23	Moreau et al. 2007
Adult consumption of Salton Sea fish (tilapia, croaker, sargo, orangemouth corvina) muscle tissue	-	-	²	OEHHA 2009, OEHHA 2018
Adult consumption of duck tissue	1.03–2.79	884–2,379	23–62	DWR and CDFG 2007, Appendix G

Notes:

¹ Tissue concentrations modeled for existing conditions Source: DWR and CDFG 2007.

² Fish advisory limits stated 2 meals per week which is equivalent to 9 meals per month.

Screening-level human health risk assessments of fish and duck tissue consumption (i.e., maximum safe consumption rates) are discussed in Appendix G of the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007). Recreational fishing occurs at the Salton Sea, although it has declined compared to the past when the fisheries were more productive (DWR and CDFG 2007, Appendix G). Consumption of waterfowl by recreational hunters is another possible selenium exposure pathway. Most waterfowl taken by hunters are from areas supplied by Colorado River water (e.g., at the Imperial Wildlife Area, SBSSNWR, and private duck clubs), which has a lower

selenium concentration than water from the New and Alamo rivers. Current consumption rates and selenium concentrations for duck tissues are unknown. In the absence of site-specific fish and waterfowl consumption rates for the Salton Sea, maximum safe consumption rates that correspond to specific levels of noncancer adverse health effects were estimated for the assessment.

For the Salton Sea, OEHHA's public health advisory limits fish consumption to two servings per week for all consumers (OEHHA 2018). Several other health risk assessments related to selenium exposure from fish consumption have been developed for the Salton Sea, as summarized in Table 4-28 (DWR and CDFG 2007; Moreau et al. 2007). These safe consumption rates are comparable to the present advisory limit issued by OEHHA.

Health Risks from Exposure to Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) and its Metabolites through Fish Consumption

Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT) and its derivatives dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDD) and dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene (DDE) can enter the food chain from sediments and can bioaccumulate to affect consumers. Poulsen and Peterson (2006) developed sediment bioaccumulation screening levels (SLV_{BH}) for evaluation of human health risks by determining acceptable fish tissue levels of DDE for carcinogens and noncarcinogens, and then using a relationship between fish tissue and sediment concentrations to calculate acceptable sediment concentrations. Two SLV_{BH} were defined, one for the general population (0.24 ng/g) and another more protective standard (0.0038 ng/g) for population segments that consume fish more often (e.g., subsistence, recreational, or Native American users) or that consume whole fish. Existing DDE concentrations in surface and subsurface sediments at known proposed pond sites (Table 4-29) greatly exceed the SLVs for both the general population and for more frequent consumers.

Table 4-29 Sediment DDE Concentrations (ng/g dry weight) for Existing Conditions

Pond Units	Mean	Maximum
New East	6.5	23.7
New Middle	2.8	8.0
New Far West	1.1	2.9
Alamo Morton Bay	13.7	32.4
Alamo – North	13.4	34.4

Source: CNRA 2011

Notes:

1. DDE concentrations (mean and maximum values) in undisturbed surface sediments (0 to 5 centimeters deep) measured at each location (Amrhein and Smith 2011; Wang et al. 2011)
2. Expected (calculated) DDE concentrations for SCH, based on field measurements of surface sediments (0 to 5 centimeters) and subsurface sediments (5 to 15 and 15 to 30 centimeters deep) (Wang et al. 2011), and weighted according to proportion of pond area that would remain undisturbed but inundated (surface 0- to 5-centimeter concentrations) and area disturbed by construction [borrow ditches for berms, excavated swales and channels, borrow for habitat islands) (subsurface 5- to 30-centimeter concentrations)]. "Mean" is the area weighted average calculated using mean values for surface and subsurface sediment. "Maximum" average concentrations were also calculated, using maximum observed values of surface and subsurface sediments. This approach was used as a hypothetical upper bound of potential risk, because DDE concentrations below 30 centimeters are unknown, and construction could disturb deeper sediments.

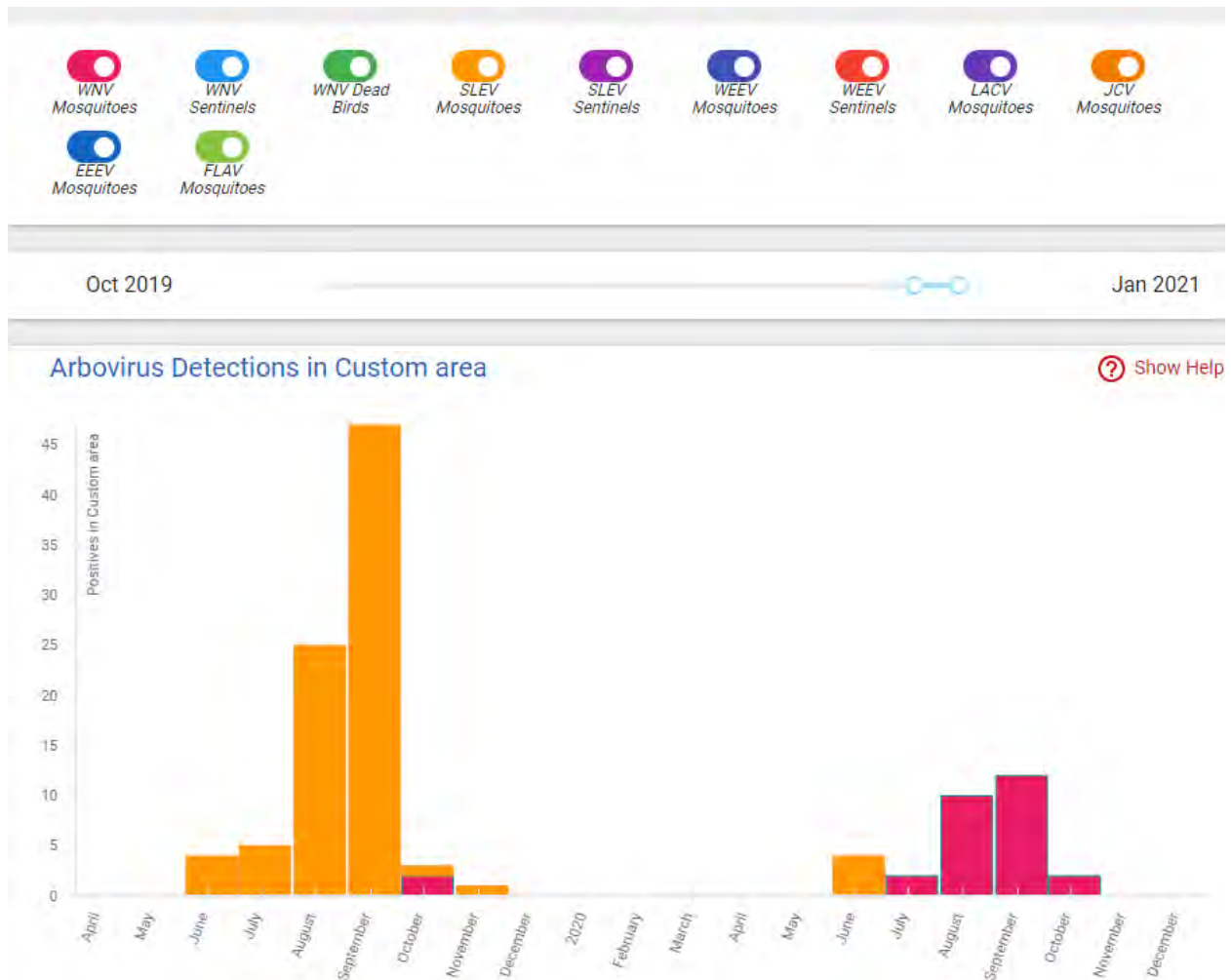
Total DDT tissue concentrations measured in fish collected from the New and Alamo rivers regularly exceed the National Academy of Sciences recommended maximum concentration (1,000 ng/g; CRBRWQCB 2002a, 2002b; 2005) and the United States Food and Drug Administration Action Level (5,000 ng/g; CRBRWQCB 2002a, 2002b, 2005). The National Academy of Sciences guidelines are meant to protect species that consume DDT at all food chain levels, while Food and Drug Administration Action Levels are intended to protect humans from the chronic effects of DDT consumption and are based on contaminated food consumption quantity and frequency (CRBRWQCB 2002a, 2002b). USEPA risk analyses indicate that a 70-kg person would be subject to an unacceptable risk from DDT contamination if the individual consumes more than 10 grams per day of tilapia collected near the mouths of the New and Alamo rivers (Costa-Pierce et al. 2000). Studies suggest that DDE concentrations measured in Salton Sea tilapia are unlikely to cause non-cancerous health effects in anglers, but consumption of more than four meals of tilapia per week may result in a 1×10^{-5} increase in cancer risk (Moreau et al. 2007). These values, however, are based on DDT and DDE concentrations reported from small sample sizes, and further research is required to refine estimates of risk from consumption of Salton Sea fish contaminated with DDT and its metabolites. Following OEHHA's public health advisory limiting fish consumption to two servings per week for all consumers (Table 3.10-4; OEHHA 2009, 2021) would result in minimal risk to humans from DDE exposure under existing conditions.

Mosquito Vectors

Another potential public health hazard is the risk of disease transmitted by vectors. Mosquitos are the primary insect vector of concern in the study area because they are known carriers of human and animal diseases. The most important diseases in the study area associated with mosquitos are the West Nile virus and the Saint Louis encephalitis virus.

West Nile virus is spread by mosquitos that feed on the blood of infected birds and other animals and can transmit the virus to humans. While most people infected with West Nile virus exhibit mild or no symptoms, severe infections can lead to encephalitis and can be fatal. West Nile virus first appeared in California in 2002. West Nile virus activity can be detected among dead birds, mosquito pools, and sentinel chickens. In 2004, 58 counties detected West Nile virus activity, with 779 human cases reported and 28 West Nile virus associated fatalities (California Vectorborne Disease Surveillance System [VectorSurv] 2021). In 2010, 35 counties detected virus activity, with 105 human cases reported and 3 fatalities.

Wild birds are the maintenance and amplifying hosts of Saint Louis encephalitis virus, which is transmitted among birds and to humans by mosquitos. Human infection with Saint Louis encephalitis virus can result in mild to severe illness, with case-fatality rates ranging from 3 percent to 30 percent. Since 1945, 597 human cases of Saint Louis encephalitis virus have been reported in California. The most recent outbreaks occurred in 1984 in the Los Angeles Basin (26 cases) and in 1989 in the southern San Joaquin Valley (29 cases). The last human case reported was in 1997. Disease-carrying St. Louis Encephalitis and West Nile Virus mosquitos have been recently collected in 2019 and 2020 at the north end of the Sea, as shown in Figure 4-14, with most disease-carrying mosquitos found in the months of August and September.



Source: VectorServ 2021

Figure 4-14 Disease-Carrying Mosquitos Collected May 2019–November 2020 from Locations Generally North of the Salton Sea State Recreation Area and Desert Shores

Air and Dust-Borne Diseases

Specific to geothermal waters within the project area, the potential exists for carbon dioxide, volatile hydrocarbons, and methane stored in soils to be released as Salton Sea elevations recede and additional lakebed is exposed. The potential for gas discharge from “mud pots” is also associated with seismic activity (Onderdonk et al 2011; Rudolph and Manga 2010; Rudolph and Manga 2012; Svensen et al 2004). Disturbance of surface soils during Project construction may also release gases stored in geothermal areas. Seismic activity is assessed in Section 5.9, Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals section and air constituents of concern are addressed in Section 5.2, Air Resources.

Two airborne diseases and public health risks potentially exist within the study area: Valley fever (or coccidiomycosis) and HCPS (Hantavirus Cardiopulmonary Syndrome). Valley fever is an infection caused by *Coccidioides* spp. fungi. It can cause fever, chest pain and coughing, among other signs and symptoms. *Coccidioides* spp. that cause valley fever are commonly

found in the soil in certain areas. *Coccidioides* fungal spores can grow under environmental extremes of temperature, salinity and alkaline conditions. These fungi can be stirred into the air by anything that disrupts the soil, such as farming, construction, and wind. Airborne spores can be inhaled into the lungs, where they multiply and grow. Most people who breathe the spores (about 60 percent) develop no symptoms at all. The rest develop flu-like symptoms. Without treatment, valley fever can lead to severe pneumonia, meningitis, and even death. However, when properly treated at the first sign of symptoms, most people will recover without problems. Once infected, the body usually establishes lifetime immunity against future infections. The disease is not contagious; it cannot spread from one person to another.

HCPS is a rare, but often fatal, disease of the lungs. HCPS was first recognized in 1993 in the southwestern United States. HCPS infections are associated with domestic, occupational, or recreational activities that bring humans into contact with rodents (in California, specifically deer mice) and their excreta, usually in rural settings in poorly ventilated buildings. High risk areas and activities are vacant structures and rodent handling. Most outdoor locations are considered low risk (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] 2010). From 1993 to 2020, 87 HCPS cases were reported for California residents (National Park Service 2021b).

Although not an airborne disease from contaminated dust, asthma can be triggered by dust. As discussed in Section 4.2.2 (Air Quality, Existing Conditions), particulates are emitted from fuel combustion, soil disturbance, and wind erosion in the form of fugitive dust. Exposed lakebed is a source of wind-blown dust, posing air quality concerns and public health risks. Dust emissions from the exposed lakebed are an added burden to the particulate concentrations in the air in nearby communities.

4.10.3.3 Gas Release from Water Surface

Ammonia and hydrogen sulfide are periodically released from the water. There have been anecdotal observations that methane also is released from the water surface, especially near the mudpots and geothermal areas near the southern Sea Bed. These releases of gas can be harmful to workers and recreationists on boats. Disturbance of the Sea Bed soils also could cause releases of these gases.

4.10.3.4 Bird Airstrike Hazards

Collisions between birds and aircraft are a concern, both for civilian and military aircraft. Bird airstrikes can result in the loss of aircraft and personnel or lead to costly repairs. The Federal Aviation Administration's Wildlife Strike Database contains records of reported wildlife strikes since 1990 (Federal Aviation Administration 2011a). Strike reporting is voluntary; therefore, this database only represents the information the Federal Aviation Administration has received from airlines, airports, pilots, and other sources. No airstrikes with civilian aircraft were reported in Imperial County during this period. Naval Air Facility (NAF) El Centro reported the loss of an F-18 jet to a bird strike in October 1995 (Zakrajsek 2002).

Because birds are most frequently found at low altitudes, the risk of bird airstrike is greatest near airfields. Seventy-five to 90 percent of bird airstrikes involving civil aircraft occurred near airports, primarily during takeoff and landing. Large birds, such as geese and pelicans, have

caused the greatest damage to aircraft. Military aircraft face additional risk of bird airstrike, as they often engage in low altitude, high speed, and training flights (Zakrajsek 2002).

Civilian airports closest to the Salton Sea are listed in Table 4-30. The table also includes types of air traffic experienced at each of the local airports, the approximate distance to the Salton Sea, and the average number of daily aircraft operations at each airport.

Table 4-30 Civilian Airports in Proximity to the Salton Sea

Airport Name	Location	Distance to Salton Sea	Uses	Average Daily Aircraft Operations
Brawley Municipal Airport	Brawley, CA	12 miles (south end)	Transient general aviation – 45% Local general aviation – 45% Air taxi – 9%	9
Cliff Hatfield Memorial Airport	Calipatria, California	6 miles (south end)	Transient general aviation – 100%	4
Imperial County Airport	Imperial, CA	19 miles (south end)	Transient general aviation – 45% Local general aviation – 47% Air taxi – 2% Commercial – 2% Military – 4%	39
Jacqueline Cochran Regional Airport	Palm Springs, CA	12 miles (north end)	Transient general aviation – 62% Local general aviation – 36% Military – 1% Air taxi – 1%	303
Desert Air Sky Ranch	Northshore, CA	1 mile (Corvina Beach Campground)	None reported	None reported
Bermuda Dunes	Palm Springs, CA	20 miles (north end)	Transient general aviation – 64% Local general aviation – 36% Military < 1%	38

Source: CNRA 2011

The nearest military installation is NAF El Centro, located approximately 17 miles south of the Salton Sea. The base is an integral part of military air training missions in the United States, providing realistic training opportunities to active and reserve military units, and is the winter home of the Blue Angels. Seven to 12 squadrons, and up to 1,600 personnel train at NAF El Centro monthly. NAF El Centro also provides base support to Naval Aviation Squadrons and is associated with R-2510 and R-2512 Restricted Airspace Ranges that provide for critical military operations for weapons and air combat training. R-2510 encompasses approximately 155,000 acres, several miles south and west of the Salton Sea. R-2512 is approximately 63,000 acres and located further east. The Kane West Military Operations Area (MOA) overlies a portion of the New River sites, and the Kane East MOA overlies the remaining portion of the New River sites, as well as the Alamo River sites. The MOA extends from 30,000 feet above ground level upward (Federal Aviation Administration 2011b). Two military training routes, flown at low

altitudes by military aircraft, are present in the vicinity of the sites. Visual route (VR) 296 bisects the New River sites and VR 1211 runs adjacent to both the New and Alamo River sites. These two routes are used infrequently (three to four times per year on average).

4.10.3.5 Fire Risk

California Department Forestry and Fire Protection (CALFIRE) adopted Fire Hazard Severity Zone maps for State Responsibility Areas (SRAs) in November 2007. The maps and related regulations were approved by the Office of Administrative Law. County plans consider Fire Hazard Severity Zone (FHSZ) Maps for SRA lands and include separate draft Very-High Fire Hazard Severity Zone Maps for Local Responsibility Area (LRA) lands. There are no “Very-High Fire Hazard Severity Zone” or “Wildland Area that may Contain Substantial Forest Fire Risk and Hazard” designations within the study area (CALFIRE 2021). There are Very-High, High and Moderate FHSZ SRAs and one Very-High FHSZ LRA mapped to the west of the study area and west of SR-86. Lands to the east of the Salton Sea are mapped Moderate FHSZ and are primarily Federal Responsibility Areas (FRAs).

4.11 INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

Indian trust assets (ITAs) refer to land or other property held in trust by the United States or otherwise reserved for Native American tribes and individual Native Americans; ITAs are managed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) for the benefit of these tribes and individuals. Examples of trust assets are lands (including tribal trust and allottee land), minerals, hunting and fishing rights, and water rights. While most ITAs are on reservations, they may also be found off-reservations. The United States has a trust responsibility to protect and maintain rights reserved by or granted to Indian tribes or Indian individuals by treaties, statutes, and executive orders. ITAs are sometimes further interpreted through court decisions and regulations.

4.11.1 Study Area

The study area includes the area surrounding the Salton Sea where Project components would be located, which is described in Section 3.3.

4.11.2 Regulatory Requirements

The BIA is the primary federal agency charged with carrying out the United States’ trust responsibility to American Indian and Alaska Native people, maintaining the federal government-to-government relationship with the federally recognized Indian tribes, and promoting and supporting tribal self-determination. The BIA implements federal laws and policies and administers programs established for American Indians and Alaska Natives under the trust responsibility and the government-to-government relationship. The Corps also has responsibility for preserving and protecting trust resources, as shown in Table 4-31.

Table 4-31 Regulatory Requirements for Indian Trust Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Indian Trust Assets			
Federal	Tribal Trust Policy Principles for Natural and Cultural Resources	Corps	The Corps will act to fulfill its obligations to preserve and protect trust resources and to consider the potential effects of Corps programs on natural and cultural resources.
	Trust Responsibility and Consultation Matrix	DoD	The DoD Office of General Counsel has prepared a matrix stating that the DoD has the duty to protect “to the highest degree of fiduciary standards” trust lands and water and land habitats that support meaningful exercise of off-reservation hunting, fishing, and gathering rights and that where trust responsibility applies, Indian interests cannot be subordinated to interests of the DoD absent overriding legal authority to do so. This applies to instances where the Proposed Action may affect trust lands and off-reservation treaty rights, as well as actions on DoD or other non-Indian-owned lands that may affect trust land or off-reservation treaty rights and be conditional by the trust responsibility.
	25 CFR Part 169 Rights-of-Way over Indian Land	BIA	<p>This law is intended to streamline procedures and conditions under which BIA will consider a request to approve (<i>i.e.</i>, grant) rights-of-way over and across tribal lands, individually owned Indian lands, and BIA lands.</p> <p>Title 25, Chapter I, Subchapter H, Part 169, Subpart A Definitions:</p> <p><i>Tribal land</i> means any tract in which the surface estate, or an undivided interest in the surface estate, is owned by one or more tribes in trust or restricted status. The term also includes the surface estate of lands held in trust for a tribe but reserved for BIA administrative purposes and includes the surface estate of lands held in trust for an Indian corporation chartered under section 17 of the Indian Reorganization Act of 1934 (25 USC 477).</p> <p><i>Trust or restricted status</i> means:</p> <p>(1) That the United States holds title to the tract or interest in trust for the benefit of one or more tribes and/or individual Indians; or</p> <p>(2) That one or more tribes and/or individual Indians holds title to the tract or interest but can alienate or encumber it only with the approval of the United States because of limitations in the conveyance instrument under Federal law or limitations in Federal law.</p> <p><i>Indian land</i> means individually owned Indian land and/or tribal land.</p> <p><i>BIA land</i> means any tract, or interest therein, in which the surface estate is owned and administered by the BIA, not including Indian land.</p>

4.11.3 Existing Conditions

The BIA has indicated that the only ITAs identified in the area around the Salton Sea are on the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians (Torres Martinez) Reservation, located at the northwestern end of the Salton Sea (see Figure 3-9) and allotted lands. The tribe may have additional assets off the reservation. The reservation comprises 24,024 acres, including the tribally owned and operated Red Earth Casino in Salton City, with approximately 12,000 acres currently inundated by the Sea.

There are three categories of tribal land ownership: trust, owner (fee), and allotment. Trust lands are under BIA jurisdiction and held for a tribe, while allotted lands may be held by individuals outside of a reservation, but still held in trust. Owner, also known as fee lands, are lands that are owned by the tribe and under state jurisdiction. Within the study area trust lands comprise 2,961.5 acres, allotted lands comprise 265.3 acres; fee land comprises 77.6 acres, and additional 35.7 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

For owner lands, the tribes have authority. For allotment lands (defined above in Table 4-31 as Indian land), the BIA needs consensus from allotment owners to approve transactions. For lands held in trust (defined above in Table 4-31 as Tribal land), the BIA acts on behalf of the tribe and for the benefit of the tribes as directed by the tribes. The BIA would act as trustee for the Torres Martinez tribal trust resources and would grant the right-of-way easements for projects, subject to the terms of the Salton Sea Torres Martinez Settlement. Any tribal lands located below the -220 elevation level at the Sea is considered by the BIA to be tribal land held in trust asset (it was previously under water). Tribes also hold the groundwater rights under their lands.

When specific projects are proposed, the procedures outlined in 25 CFR [Part 169 Rights-of-Way over Indian Land](#) will be followed to obtain right-of way agreements and approval from the BIA and Torres Martinez Tribe. Right-of-way is an easement or a legal right to go over or across tribal land, individually owned Indian land, or BIA land for a specific purpose, including but not limited to building and operating a line or road. The title to the land remains vested in the landowner when rights-of-way agreements are granted.

4.12 LAND

This section describes existing land use within the study area and identifies the local, state, and federal regulations applicable to land use for the proposed SSMP Project.

4.12.1 Study Area

The study area is in Imperial and Riverside counties within the footprint of the proposed SSMP Project and within a 0.5-mile buffer around potential project areas.

4.12.2 Regulatory Requirements

Table 4-32 presents the regulatory requirements that are applicable to agricultural resources and land use.

Table 4-32 Regulatory Requirements for Agricultural Resources and Land Use

Domain	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Agricultural Resources			
Federal	Federal Farmland Protection Policy Act (7 USC section 4201 et seq.)	NRCS	This Act applies to projects that are sponsored or financed in whole or in part by the federal government. It does not apply to projects subject to federal permitting. The proposed SSMP Project is subject to the Act because it would be partially funded by the federal government (NRCS).
State	California Conservation Act of 1965 (Williamson Act) and Assembly Bill 2530	Department of Conservation	The California Conservation Act of 1965 and Assembly Bill 2530 establish principles of compatibility for uses allowed on lands under contract. Generally, uses are compatible if they will not significantly compromise the long-term productive agricultural capability, displace or impair current or reasonably foreseeable agricultural operations, or result in removal of adjacent contracted land from agricultural open space uses. Imperial County voted not to renew Williamson Act contracts and not to accept new contracts, meaning that lands currently under Williamson Act contracts have begun the nonrenewal process and will lose their Williamson Act status by January 1, 2021 (Corps and CNRA 2013).
State	Important Farmlands	Department of Conservation	The Farming Mapping and Monitoring Program is a state program that produces maps and statistical data used for analyzing effects on California's agricultural resources. Program categories include Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Local Importance.
Local	General Plan	Imperial County; Riverside County	The Agricultural Element of the Imperial County General Plan (County of Imperial 2015a) and the Land Use Element of the Riverside County General Plan (County of Riverside 2020a) serve as the primary policy statements for implementing development policies for agricultural land use in Imperial and Riverside counties. Goals and objectives associated with the preservation of agricultural land and maximizing agricultural productivity are included.
Land Use			
Federal	Federal Land Policy and Management Act	BLM	FLPMA is a United States federal law that governs the way in which the public lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management are managed. The law was enacted in 1976 by the 94th Congress and is found in the United States Code under Title 43.

Domain	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Federal	Resource Management Plans	BLM	The BLM California Desert District administers approximately 11 million acres of public lands in the California Desert Conservation Area. The California Desert Conservation Area includes those public lands within Imperial and Riverside counties. Land use decisions are governed by the CDCA Plan and the DRECP LUPA to the CDCA Plan. SSMP projects on BLM-administered lands must comply with the DRECP's applicable CMAs and land use allocations. See Table 4-33 below.
Federal	Comprehensive Conservation Plan/ Compatibility	USFWS	The National Wildlife Refuge System (NWRS) provides more than 150 million acres of habitat for native plants, fish, and wildlife. Refuges are guided by the purposes of the individual refuge, the Refuge's Comprehensive Conservation Plan, and the mission and goals of the NWRS. Non-refuge related activities may be allowed with a special use permit, if the proposed activity is determined to be compatible with Refuge purposes and the mission of the NWRS.
State	State programs/regulations	California State Lands Commission	The California State Lands Commission manages State-owned lands that underlie California's navigable and tidal waterways. The State holds these lands, known as "sovereign lands," for the benefit of all the people of the state, subject to the Public Trust for water-related commerce, navigation, fisheries, recreation, open space and other recognized Public Trust uses."
Local	Regional Comprehensive Plan	Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)	SCAG functions as the Metropolitan Planning Organization for six counties, including Imperial and Riverside counties. SCAG adopted the Regional Comprehensive Plan (RCP) in 2008 to provide a regional framework for decisions regarding growth in Southern California. The RCP identifies regional issues of importance and outlines goals and policies applicable to regional development. The RCP identifies the Salton Sea Basin as an area of concern for air quality and one of the waterbodies in the region where water quality needs to be protected. Use of the RCP in local planning decisions is voluntary (SCAG 2008).

Domain	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	Land Use Ordinance, Division 5, Zoning Areas Established	Imperial County	Division 5, <i>Zoning Areas Established</i> , of the Land Use Ordinance was adopted November 24, 1998, and last amended in 2019 (County of Imperial 2019). The purposes of this ordinance are to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; provide for the orderly development, classification, regulation and, where applicable, segregation of land uses; regulate the height and size of buildings; regulate the area of yards and other open spaces around buildings; regulate the density of population; and to provide the economic and social advantages resulting from orderly planned land uses and resources. Every lot or parcel of land within the county's unincorporated area is classified in one of the base zoning areas. See Table 4-34 below.
Local	General Plan	Imperial County	The Land Use Element of the General Plan is the primary policy statement for implementing development policies in the county's unincorporated portions. The goals and policies in the Land Use Element promote economic prominence of agricultural enterprises, determine appropriate urban development centers and encourage their economic development, protect the existing character of rural and recreational communities and areas, and preserve the unique natural and cultural resources of the Imperial Valley. The Land Use Element identifies the Salton Sea as a potential additional recreational site. The General Plan includes provisions to maintain the Salton Sea for the disposal of agricultural and natural drainage, fish and wildlife habitat, and water-based recreation. The Land Use Plan also includes a goal to maintain the salinity in the Salton Sea at levels which support fish and wildlife habitat (County of Imperial 2015b).
Local	Riverside County General Plan policies	Riverside County	Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan was developed to maintain the rural, agricultural, and open space character of the Eastern Coachella Valley by directing growth to existing developed areas and areas where growth is desirable to support the local economy. It identifies the Sea as a unique feature. The land uses in the Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan within the project area are shown in Table 4-35 below.

Domain	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	Land Use, Zoning and Development Plan (LZDP)	The Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians	The Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians adopted an LZDP in 1999 to guide development of Tribal lands. The LZDP gives preference to those goals, policies and procedures that will protect and preserve lands, culture, and traditions of the tribe. The LZDP envisions proactive comprehensive planning that will ensure the orderly transition of Tribal lands for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, aquaculture, recreation and open space, cultural, historic, traditional, and development use. The Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP is the only local Land Use Plan that includes designations for lands currently inundated by the Sea (DWR and CDFG 2007).
Local	Title 9 – Land Use Code Division–20 - Surface Mining and Reclamation	Imperial County	Imperial County Code of Ordinances states that production and conservation of minerals are encouraged, while giving consideration to values relating to recreation, watershed, wildlife, range and forage, and aesthetic enjoyment. The purpose of this ordinance is to ensure continued availability of important mineral resources, while regulating surface mining operations as required by California's Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975.

BLM Land Use Designation

The BLM's Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan (DRECP) is a planning document that was developed by the CEC, CDFW, BLM, and USFWS to streamline energy development, protect ecosystems, and provide outdoor recreation on public lands in Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, and San Diego counties (BLM 2016). DRECP land use allocations within the Proposed Project area in Imperial and Riverside counties are included in Table 4-33.

Table 4-33 DRECP Land Use Allocations

Land Use Allocation	Description
Development Focus Areas (DFAs)	DFAs represent areas within which the activities associated with solar, wind, and geothermal development, operation, and decommissioning will be allowed, streamlined and incentivized. Transmission development and operation will occur in previously designated corridors and other identified areas, both inside and outside the DFAs.
Variance Process Lands (VPLs)	VPLs consist of variance lands from the Western Solar Plan that have undergone further screening and additional lands with moderate-to-low known ecological value and ambiguous known value for renewable energy. These lands are open for solar, wind, and geothermal energy applications under the BLM LUPA. However, all solar, wind, and geothermal energy development applications have to follow a variance process before the BLM would determine whether to continue with processing them. Applications in VPLs would not receive the incentives that apply to DFAs.

Land Use Allocation	Description
General Public Lands	General Public Lands are BLM-administered lands that do not have a specific land allocation or designation, such as DFA, ACEC, Special Recreation Management Area (SRMA), etc. These areas are open to renewable energy applications but do not benefit from the renewable energy streamlining or incentives.
Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACECs)	ACECs are BLM-administered lands where special management attention is required to protect and prevent irreparable damage to important historic, cultural, or scenic values, fish and wildlife resources or other natural systems of processes, or to protect life and safety from natural hazards. The ACECs are part of the LUPA conservation land allocations. Defined in Section 103(a) of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act, 1976, as amended, and regulation 43 CFR 160.10-5(a).

County Land Use Ordinance/Land Use Designation

Zones/land use designations classifying land that could be included in the proposed SSMP Project in Imperial and Riverside counties are included in Table 4-34 and Table 4-35, respectively.

Table 4-34 Imperial County Zoning Areas

Zone	Description
S-1 (Open Space/Recreational) Zone	The purpose of the S-1 Zone is to designate areas that recognize the unique Open Space and Recreational character of Imperial County including the deserts, mountains, and waterfront areas. Primarily, the S-1 Zone is characterized by low-intensity human utilization and small-scale recreation-related uses.
S-2 (Open Space/Preservation) Zone	The primary intent of the S-2 Zone is to preserve the cultural, biological, and open space areas that are rich and natural as well as cultural resources. The S-2 Zone is dominated by native desert habitat and stark topographic features. While certain uses are allowed within the S-2 Zone, such uses must be compatible with the intent of the Open Space and Conservation Element of the General Plan.
R-1 (Low Density Residential) Zone	The purpose of the R-1 Zone is to designate areas that are and will be suitable for traditional smaller lot(s) with single-family homes and related compatible or accessory uses.
A-2 (General Agriculture) Zone	The purpose of the A-2 Zone is to designate areas that are suitable and intended primarily for agricultural uses (limited) and agriculture-related compatible uses. The minimum lot size is 40 acres.
A-3 (Heavy Agriculture) Zone	The purpose of the A-3 Zone is to designate areas that are suitable for agricultural land uses, prevent the encroachment of incompatible uses onto and within agricultural lands, and prohibit the premature conversion of such lands to nonagricultural uses. It is a land use that is to promote the heaviest of agricultural uses in the county's most suitable land areas. Uses in the A-3 Zone are limited primarily to agriculture-related uses and agricultural activities that are compatible with agricultural uses.
C-2 (Medium Commercial) Zone	The purpose of the C-2 Zone is to designate areas for a wide range of retail, commercial activities, including shopping centers, and other medium to high density commercial uses.

Zone	Description
M-2 (Medium Industrial) Zone	The purpose of the M-2 Zone is to designate areas for wholesale commercial, storage, trucking, assembly type manufacturing, general manufacturing, research and development, medium-intensity fabrication, and other similar medium-intensity processing facilities. The processing or fabrication within any of these facilities is to be limited to activities conducted either entirely within a building or within securely fenced (or obscured fencing) areas. Provided further that such facilities do not omit fumes, odor, dust, smoke, or gas beyond the confines of the property line within which their activity occurs or produce significant levels of noise or vibration beyond the perimeter of the site.
REG Renewable Energy/ Geothermal Overlay Zoning Area	Overlay zoning area boundaries are established to further regulate the use of land. These areas provide opportunities for geothermal energy generation. Imperial County regulates the use of land for geothermal purposes (exploratory, test, and production projects) through zoning and conditional use permits.
G/S (Government/ Special Public) Zone	The purpose of the G/S zone is to designate areas that allow for the construction, development and operation of governmental facilities and special public facilities, primarily this zone allows for all types of government owned and/or government operated facilities, be they office or other uses.

Sources: County of Imperial 2019, 2015b

Table 4-35 Riverside County Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan Land Use Designations in the Proposed SSMP Project Area

Foundation Component	Land Use Designation	Description
Agriculture	Agriculture (AG)	Agricultural land including row crops, groves, nurseries, dairies, poultry farms, processing plants, and other related uses. One single-family residence allowed per 10 acres, except as otherwise specified by a policy or an overlay, with a 10-acre minimum.
Open Space	Conservation Habitat (CH)	Applies to public and private lands conserved and managed in accordance with adopted Multiple Species Habitat and other Conservation Plans and in accordance with related Riverside County policies.
	Water (W)	Includes bodies of water and natural or artificial drainage corridors. Extraction of mineral resources subject to SMP may be permissible provided that flooding hazards are addressed, and long-term habitat and riparian values are maintained.
Community Development	Medium Density Residential (MDR)	Single-family detached and attached residences with a density range of 2 to 5 dwelling units per acre. Limited agriculture and animal keeping is permitted, however, intensive animal keeping is discouraged. Lot sizes range from 5,500 to 20,000 square feet, typical 7,200-square-foot lots allowed.
	Mixed-use Area	This designation is applied to areas outside of Community Centers. The intent of the designation is not to identify a particular mixture or intensity of land uses, but to designate areas where a mixture of residential, commercial, office, entertainment, educational, and/or recreational uses, or other uses is planned.
Miscellaneous	Tribal Lands	Individual tribes retain land use jurisdiction over land within reservation boundaries.

Sources: County of Riverside 2020b

4.12.3 Existing Conditions

4.12.3.1 Agricultural Resources

Much of the study area within Imperial and Riverside counties around the Sea is used for agricultural purposes. Lands designated as Important Farmlands and Prime Farmlands in Imperial and Riverside counties are summarized in Table 4-36 and shown on Figure 4-15. Figure 4-15 shows that at the north end of the Sea in Riverside County, most of the farmland is designated as Prime Farmland and Farmland of Local Importance, with most of the remainder designated as Unique Farmland. At the south end of the Sea in Imperial County, most of the farmland is designated as Farmland of Statewide Importance with most of the remainder identified as Prime Farmland and to a lesser extent, Farmland of Local Importance.

Imperial County covers an area of 4,597 square miles, or 2,942,080 acres (County of Imperial 2015a). Approximately 16 percent of the land is irrigated for agricultural purposes, most notably the central area known as Imperial Valley, which makes up 458,411 acres of the total agricultural production areas in Imperial County, which is 480,987 acres. Agriculture remains one of the most valuable industries in Imperial County, with gross production for 2020 valued at \$2,026,427,000 (Table 4-37). Cattle are the county's top commodity, followed by alfalfa, leaf lettuce, and sweet corn. Other important crops include Bermuda grass, romaine lettuce, carrots, sugar beets, head lettuce, and broccoli (County of Imperial 2021). Colorado River water is used to irrigate crops and is provided by the IID. Water availability plays a critical role for agricultural resources in Imperial County. Irrigation allows farmers to use highly productive soils that might otherwise lie fallow. Although salinity, extreme temperatures, and other environmental factors affect some crops, the existing water delivery system overcomes the lack of precipitation in this otherwise arid region that would otherwise significantly limit intensive crop production (County of Imperial 2015a).

Unincorporated Riverside County covers 4,107,262 acres, with approximately 184,835 acres (5 percent) used for agriculture (County of Riverside 2020a). Much of the eastern Coachella Valley north of the Salton Sea is devoted to agriculture and planted in such crops as date palms, grapes, citrus, and seasonal row crops. Groundwater resources cannot meet local demand in this area, so water is imported from the Colorado River to meet local community and agricultural demand. (County of Riverside 2021). CVWD is the agricultural purveyor in the Coachella Valley. Water for agricultural irrigation primarily comes from the Colorado River. It is delivered to local farms via the Coachella Canal. Riverside County acreage statistics from 2012 for agricultural uses in the County are provided in Table 4-38.

California Land Conservation (Williamson) Act Lands

Imperial County no longer participates in the Williamson Act program, and no lands are under Williamson Act contracts (DOC 2015). Imperial County chose to exit the program, simultaneously nonrenewing contracts that covered 117,246 acres in a 10-year wind down period (DOC 2013). As such, Imperial County was not included as a reporting jurisdiction in the most recent available Williamson Act Survey Report, and no acres for this county are included in program enrollment (DOC 2019).

Riverside County is included as a reporting jurisdiction for both 2016 and 2017, and the total acres included in the program for the South Coast Desert Region in 2016, which Riverside County is part of, was 692,180 acres (DOC 2019). The 2016 report is the most recent available report with acreages broken down by county, and it states that Riverside County had 47,910 acres of prime land and 6,089 acres of nonprime land enrolled in the Land Conservation Act in 2015 (DOC 2016). No Williamson Act Lands are located within the footprint of the Project (County of Riverside Information Technology GIS n.d.).

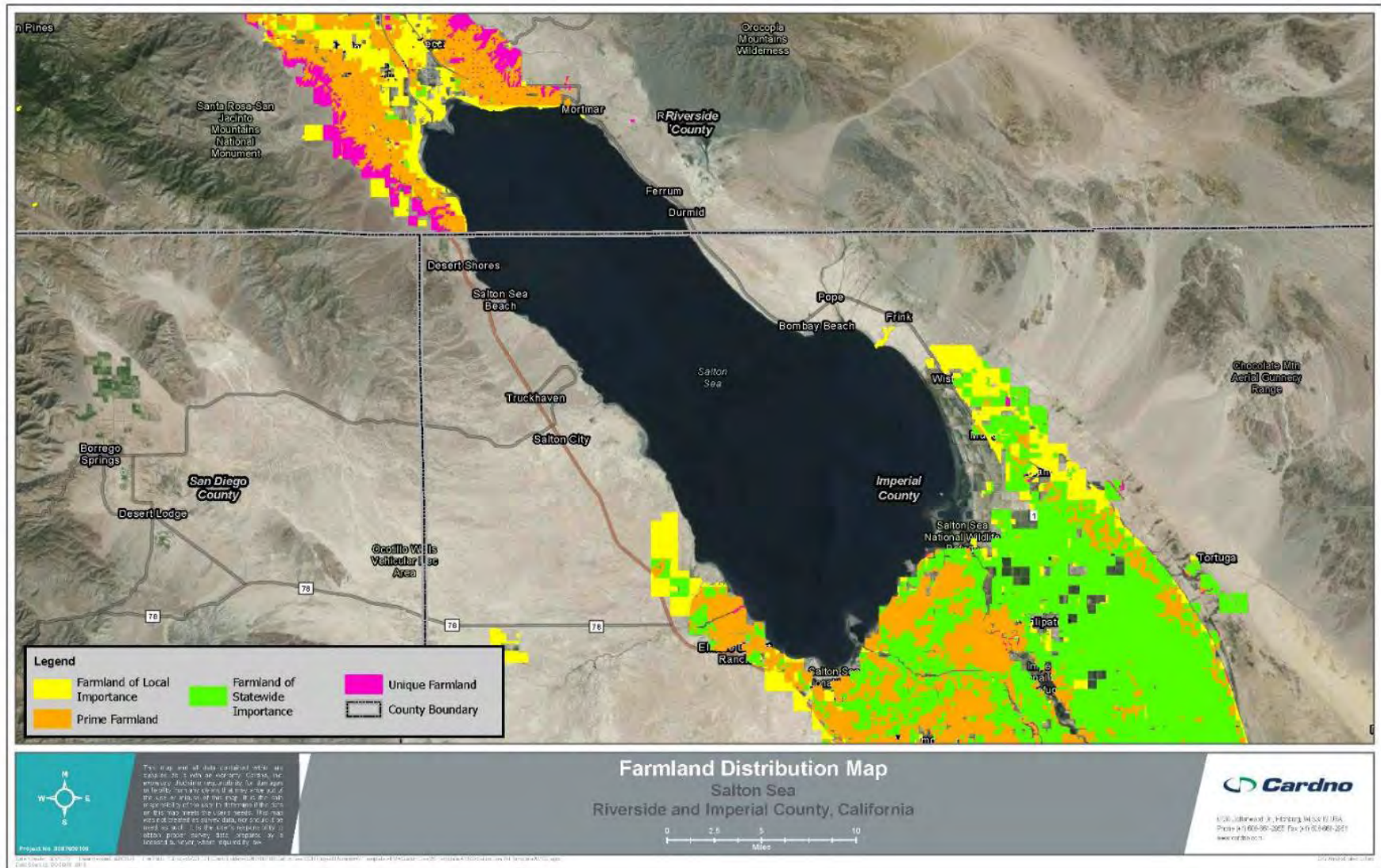


Table 4-36 Distribution of Important Farmlands and Prime Farmlands in 2018

Land Use Categories	Acres in Imperial County	Acres in Riverside County
Prime Farmland	189,157	116,919
Farmland of Statewide Importance	291,584	43,606
Unique Farmland	1,905	32,119
Farmland of Local Importance	39,708	221,190
TOTAL	522,353	413,834

Source: DOC 2021a

Table 4-37 2020 Production Summary for Imperial County

Category	Harvested Acres		Changes in Harvested Acres	Gross Value		Changes in Gross Value
	2019	2020		2019	2020	
Livestock	--	--	--	\$522,309,000	\$490,633,000	-6.06%
Field Crops	344,435	331,173	-3.85%	\$498,165,000	\$444,693,000	-10.73%
Vegetable & Melon crops	120,415	104,235	-13.44%	\$799,424,000	\$895,978,000	12.08%
Fruit & Nut crops	9,606	10,844	12.89%	\$75,636,000	\$94,574,000	25.04%
Seed & Nursery Products	53,404	48,427	-9.32%	\$113,690,000	\$95,330,000	-16.15%
Apiary Products	--	--	--	\$6,619,000	\$5,219,000	-21.15%
Total	527,860	494,679	-6.29%	\$2,015,843,000	\$2,026,427,000	0.53%

Source: County of Imperial 2021

Table 4-38 Riverside County Acreage Statistics and Total Valuation by Type

Crop	Acreage		Total Valuation	
	2011	2012	2011	2012
Citrus	16,808	17,498	119,942,513	125,684,390
Tree and Vine	28,401	26,662	232,649,262	217,073,170
Vegetable, Melons, Misc.	37,692	40,808	278,628,295	286,172,478
Field and Seed	119,703	131,160	149,198,052	147,185,665
Nursery	7,106	6,661	200,154,964	190,878,100
Apiculture	--	--	4,844,400	4,983,400
Aquaculture	--	--	4,808,250	4,204,750
Livestock & Poultry	--	--	292,030,380	276,548,118
Total	209,710	222,789	1,282,256,116	1,252,730,071

Source: County of Riverside 2012

4.12.3.2 Land Use

Primary land uses within the proposed SSMP Project area include agriculture, energy production, recreation, wildlife management areas, and a National Wildlife Refuge. Calipatria, Westmorland, Niland, and Mecca are the closest urban areas to the proposed SSMP Project area. Table 4-39 and Table 4-40 show land designations by acreage throughout Imperial and Riverside counties, respectively.

Areas around the Sea are owned by various federal, state, Tribal, and private landowners. All lands managed by Reclamation under and immediately adjacent to the Sea are withdrawn from the public domain for Reclamation project purposes.

The areas that would receive projects are within the Sea elevations (2003–2028) that have become exposed as the Sea recedes. In a few cases, project areas may be located adjacent to and upslope of the 2003 shoreline. Infrastructure including roads, electrical facilities, and water acquisition and conveyance infrastructure may be placed upslope of the 2003 elevation or downslope of the 2028 elevation as needed. The lands have different land ownership as shown in Figure 3-9.

Table 4-39 Imperial County Land Use Distribution

Land Use Type	Acres
Irrigated (Agriculture)	
Imperial Valley	512,163
Bard Valley (Including Reservation)	14,737
Palo Verde Valley	7,428
Total	534,328 (18.2%)
Developed	
Incorporated	9,274
Unincorporated	8,754
Total	18,028 (0.6%)
Salton Sea	211,840 (7.2%)
Desert/Mountains	
Federal	1,459,926
State	37,760
Indian	10,910
Private	669,288
Total	2,177,884 (74.0%)

Source: County of Imperial 2015b

Table 4-40 Unincorporated Riverside County Cumulative Acreage Summary

Land Type	Western County Area Plans Acreage	Eastern County Area Plans Acreage	Total
Agriculture	28,552 (2%)	156,283 (5%)	184,835 (4%)
Rural	251,559 (21%)	39,831 (1%)	291,390 (7%)
Rural Community	64,065 (5%)	4,079 (<1%)	68,144 (2%)
Open Space	659,418 (56%)	2,628,781 (90%)	3,288,199 (80%)
Community Development	103,725 (9%)	61,429 (2%)	164,154 (4%)
Other ¹	79,087 (7%)	30,453 (1%)	109,540 (3%)
Total	1,186,406	2,920,856	4,107,262

Source: County of Riverside 2020a

Note: ¹ Includes Indian Lands and major roadways***Tribal Lands***

The Torres Martinez Reservation is located on about 24,000 acres in Riverside and Imperial counties. About 11,800 acres of the reservation are currently inundated in the northern portion of the Sea.

Natural Resource Areas**Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge**

The SBSSNWR is located on the Salton Sea's southern end about 20 miles north of El Centro in Imperial County. It was established in 1930 as a sanctuary and breeding ground to support migratory birds, particularly waterfowl, and other wildlife. The NWR includes a combination of open water, managed wetlands, and upland areas. The NWR is approximately 37,900 acres, but today, most of that area is submerged beneath the Sea. Various land ownership exists within the NWR—land within the NWR is withdrawn by Reclamation and administered by USFWS, owned by USFWS, owned by IID but leased by USFWS, and leased from the CDFW.

Public uses include waterfowl hunting, wildlife observation, photography, environmental education, interpretation, and research (USFWS 2014a, 2014b, 2020a).

Imperial Wildlife Area

Imperial Wildlife Area is owned by CDFW and is approximately 7,900 acres of salt marshes, freshwater ponds, agriculture grain fields, and desert scrub. Levees and canals form terraces between seasonally flooded ponds and fields, and roads run throughout the area. Abundant waterfowl, including the fully protected Yuma Ridgeways Rail; shorebirds, and the endangered desert pupfish use the area. The Imperial Wildlife Area comprises three units: Wister, Finney-Ramer, and Hazard. Recreational uses in the area include wildlife viewing, fishing, and hunting (CDFW 2020a).

Geothermal Energy Production

The proposed SSMP Project areas in the southeast area of the Sea, including the areas around the Alamo River, are located in the Salton Sea Known Geothermal Resource Area (KGRA)¹⁶ (County of Imperial 2015c) (Figure 3-1). Geothermal production wells tap into water reservoirs thousands of feet beneath the earth's surface, releasing superheated water that drives turbines to generate electricity. Imperial County, through the Planning and Development Services Department, regulates the use of land for geothermal purposes through zoning and conditional use permits. In addition, the BLM has designated certain areas as DFAs for renewable energy within the Project area. The County Land Use Ordinance includes the Geothermal Overlay Zone, which is applied by ordinance of the Board of Supervisors, following a recommendation by the County Planning Commission. Portions of the Project area are included in a Geothermal Overlay Zone.

A number of energy companies maintain geothermal plants, wells, and other facilities throughout the study area, including several CalEnergy facilities near the Alamo River.

4.13 NOISE

This section focuses on noise effects on human noise-sensitive receptors from construction, operations, and maintenance.

4.13.1 Study Area

The study area includes the alternative site locations and immediate surrounding areas. The study area for noise includes the communities near the Salton Sea and the major roads in the vicinity that could be used by trucks to carry construction materials within Imperial and Riverside counties (SRs 78, 86, and 111).

4.13.2 Regulatory Requirements

Noise is typically regulated at the local level, and no federal or state noise regulations are applicable to the project. The Noise Elements of the Imperial County General Plan (County of Imperial 2015e) and Riverside County General Plan (County of Riverside 2015a) are intended to ensure that land uses are compatible with ambient noise levels and outline acceptable noise levels for various land uses during construction and operations. Relevant standards from both plans are discussed below.

The Imperial County Noise Element limits sound levels from construction activities during specific hours of the day through a set of construction noise standards, provided in Table 4-41. No specific construction noise standards are provided in the Riverside County Noise Element but recommended stationary noise standards are provided in Table 4-42.

¹⁶ An area in which the geology, nearby discoveries, competitive interests, or other indicia would, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Interior, engender a belief in those who are experienced in the subject matter that the prospects for extraction of geothermal steam or associated geothermal resources are good enough to warrant expenditures of money for that purpose (30 USC 1001).

Sensitive receptors are defined as areas of habitation where the intrusion of noise has the potential to adversely affect the occupancy, use, or enjoyment of the environment (County of Imperial 2015e). Sensitive receptors can include residences, schools, hospitals, parks, office buildings, rest homes, long-term care facilities, mental care facilities, places of worship, libraries, and passive recreation areas. Activities conducted near these facilities must ensure that they don't create unacceptable noise levels that affect the noise-sensitive uses (County of Imperial 2015e; County of Riverside 2015a). Neither Imperial nor Riverside counties have specific construction standards for vibration (County of Imperial 2015e; County of Riverside 2015a).

Table 4-41 Imperial County Construction Noise Standards

Duration of Construction	Noise Source	Sound Level (dB L_{eq})^a	Period of Averaging (hrs)	Restricted Hours of Operation
Short-term (days or weeks)	Single piece of equipment	75	8	7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday- Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday No commercial construction operation is permitted on Sunday or holidays.
Short-term (days or weeks)	Combination of equipment	75	8	7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday- Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday No commercial construction operation is permitted on Sunday or holidays.
Extended ^b	Single piece of equipment	75	1	7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday- Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday. No commercial construction operation is permitted on Sunday or holidays.
Extended ^b	Combination of equipment	75 dB L _{eq}	1	7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday- Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday No commercial construction operation is permitted on Sunday or holidays

Source: County of Imperial 2015e

Notes:

^a As measured at the nearest sensitive receptor; dB = decibel; L_{eq} = equivalent sound level

^b The standard assumes a construction period, relative to an individual sensitive receptor of days or weeks. The standard can be made more restrictive in cases of extended-length construction.

Table 4-42 County of Riverside Stationary Source Land Use Noise Standards

Land Use - Residential	Interior Standards	Exterior Standards
10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	40 L_{eq} (10 minute)	45 L_{eq} (10 minute)
7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.	55 L_{eq} (10 minute)	65 L_{eq} (10 minute)

Source: County of Riverside 2015a

Notes:

These are preferred standards, final decision will be made by the Riverside County Planning Department and Office of Public Health.

L_{eq} = equivalent sound level

Imperial County's noise and land use compatibility guidelines identified in the Noise Element are shown in Table 4-43. These guidelines are used to evaluate noise effects of proposed actions.

Table 4-43 Noise Compatibility Criteria

Land Use Category	CNEL ¹ , dBA ²				
	50-55	55-60	60-65	65-70	70-75
Residential					
Single-family, nursing homes, mobile homes	+	0	-	--	--
Multi-family, apartments, condominiums	++	+	0	--	--
Public					
Schools, libraries, hospitals	+	0	-	--	--
Churches, auditoriums, concert halls	+	0	0	-	--
Transportation, parking, cemeteries	++	++	++	+	0
Commercial and Industrial					
Offices, retail trade	++	+	0	0	-
Service commercial, wholesale trade, warehousing, light industrial	++	++	+	0	0
General manufacturing, utilities, extractive industry	++	++	++	+	+
Agricultural and Recreational					
Cropland	++	++	++	++	+
Livestock breeding	++	+	0	0	-
Parks, playgrounds, zoos	++	+	+	0	-
Golf courses, riding stables, water recreation	++	++	+	0	0
Outdoor spectator sports	++	++	+	0	0
Amphitheaters	+	0	-	--	--

Source: County of Imperial 2015e

Notes:

¹ CNEL = community noise equivalent level

² dBA = A-weighted decibel (an expression of the relative loudness of sounds as perceived by the human ear)

++ Clearly Acceptable: activities associated with specified land use can be carried out with essentially no interference from the noise exposure.

+ Normally Acceptable: Noise is a factor to be considered in that slight interference with outdoor activities may occur. Conventional construction methods will eliminate most noise intrusions upon indoor activities.

0 Marginally Acceptable: Indicated noise exposure will cause moderate interference with outdoor activities and with indoor activities when windows are open. The land use is acceptable on the conditions that outdoor activities are minimal and construction features which provide sufficient noise attenuation are used (e.g., installation of air conditioning so that windows can be kept closed). Under other circumstances, the land use should be discouraged.

- Normally Unacceptable: Noise will create substantial interference with both outdoor and indoor activities. Noise intrusion upon indoor activities can be mitigated by requiring special noise insulation construction. Land uses which have conventionally constructed structures and/or involve outdoor activities which would be disrupted by noise should generally be avoided.

-- Clearly Unacceptable: Unacceptable noise intrusion upon land use activities will occur. The indicated land use should be avoided unless strong overriding factors prevail, and it should be prohibited if outdoor activities are involved.

4.13.3 Existing Conditions

Imperial County's property line noise limits are shown in Table 4-44. Typical noise levels measured in the environment and human perceptions are provided in Table 4-45.

Table 4-44 Imperial County Property Line Noise Limits

Zone	Time	Applicable Limit 1-hour Average Sound Level (Decibels)
Residential Zones	7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.	50
	10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	45
Multi-residential Zones	7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.	55
	10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	50
Commercial	7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.	60
	10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.	55
Light Industrial/Industrial Park Zones	Anytime	70
General Industrial Zones	Anytime	75

Source: County of Imperial 2015e

Notes: When the noise-generating property and the receiving property have different uses, the more restrictive standard applies. When ambient noise level is equal to or exceeds the property line noise standard, the increase of the existing proposed noise shall not exceed 3dB L_{eq} .

Table 4-45 Typical Sounds Levels Measured in the Environment and Industry

Sound Level (dB)	Potential Source or Human Perception of Sound
130-140	Pain threshold
130	Jet takeoff (200 feet)
110	Chainsaw (2 feet) or amplified music concert
100	Pile driver (50 feet)
90	Power mower or heavy truck (50 feet) Hearing damage can occur at exposures of 8 hours
80	Concrete mixer (50 feet) or garbage disposal Loud/annoying
70	Freeway (100 feet) or noisy restaurant Shouting required at 3 feet
60	Air conditioner unit or department store Loud speech required at 3 feet
50	Light auto traffic (100 feet) or quiet office Normal speech at 3 feet, disturbs sleep
40	Bird calls or library Quiet, soft whisper (6 feet)
10	Threshold of hearing

Source: County of Imperial 2015e

Noise within the study area is generated by a variety of sources, including vehicular traffic, aircraft, and agricultural activities; wind also is a noise source. Noise from vehicular traffic is concentrated near the major roadways. Aircraft noise is intermittent and includes occasional military overflights and crop dusters. The Salton Sea is not located within the boundaries of any Airport Land Use Compatibility Plans or within 2 miles of an airport or air strip. The predominant land use in Imperial County is agriculture. Agricultural operations generate noise through field machinery, especially when it is diesel driven, and through the use of trucks to transport supplies and crops, and aircraft used for the spraying of crops. Noise in rural areas can be quiet (around 40 to 45 dBA), although agricultural operations can generate considerable noise.

Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Project area, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. The noise-sensitive receptors closest to the construction sites are people using the SBSSNWR for activities where relative quiet is a part of the experience, such as wildlife observation and photography and use of nature trails; residences in North Shore near the Sea are near proposed North Lake Project and dust suppression sites; residences in Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea are close to the Desert Shores Channel Restoration project site; residences at Bombay Beach are near proposed dust suppression project sites; and residences in Salton City near the Sea shoreline are near proposed dust suppression project sites. The agricultural areas and open space do not contain sensitive receptors except for wildlife. Sensitive receptors considered in this analysis are located in the urban areas and rural residential communities.

4.14 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

This section presents information on paleontological resources (fossils) within the study area, as defined by applicable federal laws and regulations. Information regarding paleontological resources is taken from the *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project Final EIS/EIR* (Corps and CNRA 2013) and the *Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Project Program Final Programmatic EIR* (PEIR) (DWR and CDFG 2007).

4.14.1 Study Area

The study area for paleontological resources is the area where ground disturbances may expose and affect buried and unknown paleontological resources. The study area generally includes the habitat restoration and dust suppression opportunity areas located between the 2003 and projected 2028 shorelines (see Chapter 3). The opportunity areas would be subject to the most intensive ground-disturbing activities, such as the construction of ponds and berms, which could affect paleontological resources. Access roads to specific project locations within the opportunity areas would be extended from nearby public roads. Thus, the study area for paleontological resources also includes land between public roads and the habitat restoration and dust suppression opportunity areas because this land would be subject to ground disturbance from road construction.

4.14.2 Regulatory Requirements

The regulatory framework for paleontological resources includes federal, state, and local requirements, as well as guidance provided by the Secretary of the Interior and Society of

Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP) and are shown in Table 4-46. Restoration projects at the Sea could be subject to some or all of these requirements.

Table 4-46 Regulatory Requirements for Paleontological Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Paleontological Resources			
Federal	Antiquities Act of 1906 (PL 59-209; 16 United States Code 431 et seq.; 34 Stat. 225)		This Act requires protection of historic landmarks, historic and prehistoric structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest on federal lands. The Act does not refer to paleontological resources specially; however, the protection of “objects of antiquity” by various Federal agencies (understood to include paleontological resources) is included in the Act.
	National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) (54 U.S.C. §§ 300101-307108)		This Act provides for the survey, recovery, and preservation of significant paleontological data when such data may be destroyed or lost due to a Federal, federally licensed, or federally funded project (Public Law 89 665; 80 Statute 915m 16 United States Code section 470 et seq.)
	Paleontological Resources Preservation Act of 2009	Department of the Interior	This Act calls on the Secretary of the Interior to provide protection for vertebrate paleontological resources on Federal lands by limiting the collection of vertebrate fossils and scientifically important fossils to permitted and qualified researchers.
	CDCA Plan and DRECP Land Use Plan Amendment	BLM	The Potential Classification Yield Classification (PFYC) system provides baseline guidance for assessing paleontological resources. PFYC assignments should be considered as only a first approximation of the potential presence of paleontological resources, subject to change based on ground verification.
State	California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	California	CEQA is encoded in Sections 21000 et seq of the Public Resources Code (PRC) with Guidelines for implementation codified in the California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 14, Chapter 3, Sections 15000 et seq., requires state and local public agencies to identify the environmental impacts of proposed discretionary activities or projects, determine if the impacts will be significant, and identify alternatives and mitigation measures that will substantially reduce or eliminate significant impacts to the environment. State-owned properties are subject to the provisions of Public Resources Code Section 5024 and 5024.5. Paleontological resources are considered part of the environment, and a project that may directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment.
	Public Resources Code Section 5097.5	California	This statute defines as a misdemeanor any unauthorized disturbance or removal of a fossil site or remains on public land and specifies that State agencies may undertake surveys, excavations, or other operations as necessary on State lands to preserve or record paleontological resources. This statute applies if construction or other related impacts occur on State-owned or managed lands.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	Imperial County General Plan	Imperial County	<p>The Imperial County General Plan does not specifically address paleontological resources, but it emphasizes the conservation of historical and prehistoric resources and contains an objective in its Conservation and Open Space Element that is intended to ensure the preservation of such resources in the county:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Objective 3.1: Protect and preserve sites of archaeological, ecological, historical, and scientific value, and/or cultural significance.
	Riverside County General Plan	Riverside County	<p>In its Multipurpose Open Space Element, the 2015 Riverside County General Plan contains policies that are intended to ensure the preservation of paleontological resources in the county:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Policy OS 19.6: Whenever existing information indicates that a site proposed for development has high paleontological sensitivity as shown on Figure OS-8, prior to site grading, file with the county geologist a paleontological resource impact mitigation program that specifies the steps to be taken to mitigate impacts on paleontological resources. Policy OS 19.7: Whenever existing information indicates that a site proposed for development has low paleontological sensitivity as shown in Figure OS-8, no direct mitigation is required unless a fossil is encountered during site development. If a fossil is encountered, notify the county geologist and retain a paleontologist. The paleontologist shall document the extent and potential significance of the paleontological resources on the site and establish appropriate mitigation measures for further site development. Policy OS 19.8: Whenever existing information indicates that a site proposed for development has undetermined paleontological sensitivity as shown on Figure OS-8, file a report the county geologist documenting the extent and potential significance of the paleontological resources on site and identifying mitigation measures for the fossil and for impacts to significant paleontological resources prior to approval of that department. Policy OS 19.9: Whenever paleontological resources are found, the county geologist shall direct them to a facility within Riverside County for their curation, including the Western Science Center in the City of Hemet.

Although not a regulation per se, the report entitled *Assessment of Fossil Management on Federal and Indian Lands Fossils on Federal and Indian Lands* to Congress (United States Department of the Interior [DOI] 2000) provides guidance to Federal agencies regarding the management of fossil resources. This report was prepared by the DOI with the assistance of other Federal agencies, including the BIA, BLM, Reclamation, USFWS, United States Forest Service, United States Park Service, and USGS, as well as the Smithsonian Institution. The

report concluded that administrative and congressional actions with respect to fossils should be governed by seven basic principles:

- > Fossils on Federal land are a part of America's heritage;
- > Most vertebrate fossils are rare;
- > Some invertebrate and plant fossils are rare;
- > Penalties for fossil theft should be strengthened;
- > Effective stewardship requires accurate information;
- > Federal fossil collections should be preserved and available for research and public education; and
- > Federal fossil management should emphasize opportunities for public involvement.

The SVP (1995) established three categories to be used for the purpose of assigning sensitivity, or the potential for a rock unit to yield significant paleontological resources: high, low, and undetermined. Each of these categories affects the degree to which paleontological mitigation is required.

High Potential. Rock units from which vertebrate or significant invertebrate fossils or suites of plant fossils have been recovered are considered to have a high potential for containing significant nonrenewable fossiliferous resources.

Low Potential. Reports in paleontological literature or field surveys by a qualified vertebrate paleontologist may allow for a determination that some areas or units have low potential for yielding significant fossils. Such units will be poorly represented by specimens in institutional collections.

Undetermined Potential. Specific areas underlain by sedimentary rock units for which little information is available are considered to have undetermined fossiliferous potential.

In general terms, for geologic units with high potential, full-time monitoring for paleontological resources is typically recommended during any Project-related ground disturbance. For geologic units with low potential, protection or salvage efforts typically are not required. For geologic units with undetermined potential, field surveys by a qualified paleontologist are usually recommended to specifically determine the paleontologic potential of the rock unit or units present within the assessment area.

4.14.3 Existing Conditions

4.14.3.1 Fossil-Bearing Strata in the Study Area

The study area is underlain by Quaternary lake deposits (Lake Cahuilla beds) that are probably less than 100 feet thick, although because of faulting and deformation of the basin, the Lake Cahuilla beds could be thinner or thicker. Beach and nearshore deposits mantle the margin of the Salton Sea (Waters 1983, as cited in Corps and CNRA 2013; DWR and CDFG 2007). Although modern in age at the surface, these lake/playa sediments increase in age with depth, and at lower reaches may be late Pleistocene in age (40,000 years or less) (Maloney 1986, as cited in Corps and CNRA 2013). The sediments of the Lake Cahuilla beds tend to be highly fossiliferous and often preserve late Pleistocene and Holocene invertebrates (diatoms, pollen, foraminifera, ostracods, freshwater clams, and snails); small vertebrates (fish, amphibians,

reptiles, birds, and small to medium-sized mammals); and larger mammal fossils, some of which are large extinct mammals (Corps and CNRA 2013).

The Quaternary Brawley Formation that underlies the Lake Cahuilla beds deposits is at least 2,000 feet thick. Recent work on the Brawley Formation indicates that these sediments are from the Pleistocene and range in age, from about 1.1 to 1.2 million years to about 40,000 years before present. The sediments of the Brawley Formation tend to be highly fossiliferous and often preserve late Pleistocene invertebrates (diatoms, pollen, foraminifera, ostracods, freshwater clams, and snails); small vertebrates (fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and small- to medium-sized mammals); and larger extinct mammal fossils (Corps and CNRA 2013).

4.14.3.2 Paleontological Sensitivity

Paleontological sensitivity of the study area was assessed at a provisional level in the PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007) based on generalized geologic mapping. At times a range was provided due to the non-specific nature of the maps available. The dune sands at the northern end of the Salton Sea are likely from the last 6,000 years and were assigned a low paleontological sensitivity rating. On the east and west margins of the Salton Sea, deposits, which may be at a depth equal to that of the Pleistocene Brawley Formation, were designated as moderate sensitivity. Ratings of the undifferentiated alluvium and lacustrine sediments in the Salton Trough along the west, northwest, and northeast portions of the study area ranged from low to high (low in the axial portions of the Salton Trough, but potentially high in other strata). Pleistocene non-marine sediments located along the southwest edge of the Salton Sea were rated as moderate to high because Pleistocene fanglomerates and sediments have yielded fossils in this area.

4.14.3.3 Expected Fossil Types in the Study Area

The PEIR (DWR and CDFG 2007) noted that 52 recorded paleontological sites have been found in the general study area, along with two others found within 3 miles. Sixty-five percent of these fossil records are of mollusks and fish bones attributed to either late Holocene sediments of Lake Cahuilla or to paleospring deposits located along the San Andreas Fault east and northeast of the Salton Sea. The Brawley Formation is the main formation at the paleospring sites. Paleontologically sensitive sediments of this formation or its equivalent are likely buried at depths of more than many tens of feet due to subsidence.

Geotechnical testing at the SCH Project site, which is immediately adjacent to a portion of the study area (Figure 3-1) showed up to 10 feet of sediments that were thought to have accumulated in the last 60 years. Red-brown clay and silt were found in some augerings and vibracores below those recent sediments. A similar red-brown fossil soil was found in Lake Cahuilla sediments at the Imperial Solar Energy Center site 26 miles south of the SCH Project and was radiocarbon dated at 18,286 radiocarbon years before present. The repeated phases of prehistoric Lake Cahuilla sediments covered both the SCH Project and the solar project site, and the latter site yielded fossil specimens of bivalves, snails, fish, snake, tortoise, and rodent fossils. Thus, it was concluded that excavations into the red-brown clay could affect fossil-bearing sediments that could provide information on its age and depositional environment (ESA 2019).

4.15 TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

This section addresses increased vehicular traffic during construction, operations, and maintenance from the transport of people, equipment, and materials to and from the Project sites.

4.15.1 Study Area

The transportation network in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys consists of freeways, highways, local roads, and rural roads. The study area for transportation and traffic focuses on the roads that would be used to access the Project sites. Regional access to the Project area is provided by Interstates (I-) 8 and 10 and State Highways (SRs) 78, 86, and 111.

4.15.2 Regulatory Requirements

Regulatory requirements for transportation and traffic are provided in Table 4-47.

Table 4-47 Regulatory Requirements for Transportation and Traffic

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Transportation and Traffic			
Federal	Various	Federal Highway Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and Federal Aviation Administration	Establish standards and regulations for construction and operations and maintenance of federal highways, railroads, and aviation, respectively.
State	Various	California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)	Establish standards and regulations for construction and operations and maintenance of State highways.
Local	Various	SCAG, Imperial Association of Governments, and the Coachella Valley Association of Governments	Regional transportation planning in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys is provided by the SCAG, Imperial Association of Governments, and the Coachella Valley Association of Governments. Imperial and Riverside counties and incorporated cities provide transportation planning services for their jurisdictions.
Local	General Plan-Circulation and Scenic Highways Element	Imperial County	Includes information needed to coordinate regional transportation and provide for a circulation system that enables the movement of goods and people within and through the county. Intends to guide future circulation plans such that all roads and streets will operate at level of service (LOS) C or better (County of Imperial 2008b). Level of service is a qualitative description of a facility's performance based on average delay per vehicle, vehicle density, or volume-to-capacity ratios. Level of service ranges from LOS A, which indicates free-flow or excellent conditions with short delays, to LOS F, which indicates congested or overloaded conditions with extremely long delays.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	General Plan-Circulation Element	Riverside County	Includes information needed to provide a regional and local linkage system between unique communities and enable the movement of goods and people within and through the county. Minimum target LOS C designated for Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan, which the project area is local.

4.15.3 Existing Conditions

Roadways

Roadways in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys consist of freeways, highways, local roads, and rural roads and are described in Table 4-48. Roadways in Imperial County are considered critical to the regional economy due to the movement of agricultural goods and services and recreational travel.

Table 4-48 Roadway Descriptions

Roadway	Description
Interstate 8	Highway located to the south of the Salton Sea, extends in a west to east direction and provides access from San Diego County. Two travel lanes in each direction. Interregional route for people and goods, provides access to desert recreational activities.
Interstate 10	Located north of the Salton Sea, extends in a west to east direction, and provides access from Los Angeles County. Trucks comprise at least 15% of the daily traffic volume on some of the primary goods movement corridors in Riverside County, such as I-10 in the Coachella Valley.
State Route 78	Extends in a west to east direction from San Diego County to SR-86 near the southwestern Salton Sea shoreline. Two-lane conventional highway with portions upgraded to four-lane expressway.
State Route 86	Located to the west of the Salton Sea, extends in a north to south direction from I-10 near Indio to I-8 near El Centro. Two-lane highway and ends at Riverside County line as a four-lane expressway. Major goods movement corridor.
State Route 111	Extends in a north to south direction from I-10 near Indio to United States-Mexico border at Calexico and includes a crossing of I-8 near El Centro. Two travel lanes in each direction. Considered critical route connecting 3 largest cities and serves as a major goods movement route.

Sources: County of Imperial 2008b, County of Riverside 2020c

Traffic volumes on roadways near the Sea are shown in Table 4-49. Peak-hour and month traffic and annual average daily traffic (AADT) are based on traffic volumes and peak-hour volumes published by Caltrans (2017).

Table 4-49 Traffic Volume on Roadways near the Salton Sea

County	Type	Location	Back Peak Hour	Back Peak Month	Back AADT ¹	Ahead Peak Hour	Ahead Peak Month	Ahead AADT ¹	LOS ²
Interstate 8									
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 98	2,100	17,100	15,200 ¹	1,950	15,600	13,700	A
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 86	3,800	34,000	31,000	4,050	34,000	33,000 ¹	B
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 111	3,100	35,000	32,500 ¹	1,700	19,700	18,600	B
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 115 North	1,250	14,100	13,700	2,150	19,900	14,400 ¹	A
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 98 West	2,150	19,900	14,400	2,500	19,500	16,900 ¹	A
Imperial	EX	Junction Route 186 South	2,850	22,000	19,200	3,700	30,000	25,500 ¹	A
Interstate 10									
Riverside	EX	Jefferson Street/Indio Boulevard	8,400	104,000	93,000 ¹	7,100	81,000	76,000	E
Riverside	EX	Indio, North Junction Route 111	6,000	68,000	64,000 ¹	5,400	62,000	58,000	D
Riverside	EX	Indio, Junction Route 86 South	5,400	62,000	58,000 ¹	4,050	33,500	29,000	C
Riverside	EX	Eagle Mountain Road	3,600	28,000	27,300 ¹	3,600	28,000	27,300 ¹	A
Riverside	EX	Junction Route 177 North	3,600	28,000	27,300 ¹	3,500	27,000	26,400	A
State Route 78									
Imperial	MA	North Junction Route 86	170	890	810 ¹	0	0	0	A
Imperial	MA	Junction Route 111 West	790	9,800	9,000	890	10,900	9,600 ¹	A
Imperial	MA	Junction Route 111 East	970	10,500	9,400 ¹	490	4,200	4,150	A
Imperial	C	West Junction Route 115	490	4,200	4,150 ¹	470	3,450	3,150	A
Imperial	C	East Junction Route 115	470	3,450	3,150 ¹	360	2,200	1,800	A
State Route 86									
Imperial	MA	Junction Route 8	2,250	24,100	23,000	2,900	32,500	31,000 ¹	D
Imperial	MA	Adams/Imperial Avenues	1,550	18,100	17,100	2,600	31,500	28,500 ¹	C
Imperial	MA	South Junction Route 78	1,100	12,900	12,200	1,550	17,900	17,200 ¹	B
Imperial	MA	North Junction Route 78	1,150	14,900	13,200 ¹	1,050	12,800	10,900	A
Imperial	MA	Salton City, South Marina Drive	2,150	19,000	17,500 ¹	2,050	18,900	17,300	B
Imperial	MA	Salton Sea Beach Road	2,050	18,900	17,300 ¹	1,400	17,000	14,400	B
Imperial	MA	Desert Shores Drive	1,400	17,000	14,400	1,400	16,900	14,700 ¹	A
Riverside	MA	Junction Route 111	1,300	17,700	15,300	1,550	21,400	18,500 ¹	B
Riverside	MA	Junction Route 10	2,700	37,000	32,000 ¹	0	0	0	D
State Route 111									
Imperial	PA	Calexico, Second Street	2,300	32,000	29,500 ¹	2,300	32,000	29,500 ¹	B
Imperial	PA	Junction Route 86 West	3,150	41,500	38,500 ¹	3,000	36,500	35,500	C

County	Type	Location	Back Peak Hour	Back Peak Month	Back AADT ¹	Ahead Peak Hour	Ahead Peak Month	Ahead AADT ¹	LOS ²
Imperial	PA	Junction Route 8	2,750	37,000	35,000 ¹	2,800	31,500	29,500	B
Imperial	MA	Junction Route 78	1,450	17,900	15,400 ¹	890	8,100	7,600	B
Imperial	MA	Junction Route 115 East	750	7,200	5,700 ¹	710	6,700	5,400	A
Imperial	C	Niland Avenue	620	5,600	3,500 ¹	400	3,550	2,800	A
Riverside	C	Salton Sea State Park Road	170	1,750	1,650	340	3,450	3,300 ¹	A
Riverside	C	Mecca	580	5,700	5,000	890	8,800	7,700 ¹	A
Riverside	C	Junction Route 86	730	7,400	7,000 ¹	730	7,400	7,000 ¹	A

Source: Caltrans 2017

Notes: For roadways that run north to south, ahead is north of the location and back is south of the location. For roadways that run east to west, ahead is east of the location and back is west of the location.

AADT=Annual average daily traffic

EX = Expressway

PA = Prime arterial

MA = Minor arterial

C = Major collector

¹ Indicates the peak direction AADT.

² LOS was calculated using Imperial County LOS guidelines for roadway type and peak direction AADT.

Table 4-50 describes the relationship between LOS and average daily vehicles trips on each type of roadway.

Table 4-50 Imperial County Standard Street Classification and Average Daily Trips

Road Type	Level of Service (LOS)				
Class	A	B	C	D	E
Expressway	30,000	42,000	60,000	70,000	80,000
Prime Arterial	22,200	37,000	44,600	50,000	57,000
Minor Arterial	14,800	24,700	29,600	33,400	37,000
Major Collector (Collector)	13,700	22,800	27,400	30,800	34,200
Minor Collector (Local Collector)	1,900	4,100	7,100	10,900	16,200

Source: County of Imperial 2008b

Notes:

Expressways = provide regional and intracounty travel services with six travel lanes.

Prime arterials = provide regional, subregional, and intracounty travel services with four to six travel lanes.

Minor arterials = provide intracounty and subregional services with four to six travel lanes.

Major collectors (collectors) = designed for intracounty travel as a link between the long-haul facilities and the collector/local facilities.

Minor local collectors (local collectors) = designed to connect local streets with the adjacent collectors or the arterial street system with two travel lanes.

Railroads

The Union Pacific Railroad provides freight service in and through Riverside and Imperial counties and connects the counties with major markets in California and areas north and east (County of Riverside 2020c, County of Imperial 2008b). This railroad along the Salton Sea is classified as a critical route and most trains do not stop in the Salton Sea area (DWR and CDFG 2007). A branch line is located at Niland that provides rail service to Calipatria, Brawley,

Imperial, El Centro, Calexico, and Mexico. Another branch line, the Holton Interurban Railroad, provides service to east El Centro. These railroads provide freight service only and not passenger service (County of Imperial 2008b).

Airports

Local airports providing passenger service near the Salton Sea include the Imperial County Airport in Imperial and Palm Springs International Airport. Regional airports include San Diego International Airport and Ontario International Airport, which are well outside the project area. Smaller general aviation airports are located in the communities surrounding the Salton Sea (DWR and CDFG 2007). The project area is not located within any Airport Influence Areas for Riverside County (County of Riverside 2020c).

4.16 WATER

This section addresses the hydrology and water quality of the Salton Sea, the New River, the Alamo River, the Whitewater River, intermittent water courses and agricultural drains to the Salton Sea, and groundwater underlying the Salton Sea Basin.

4.16.1 Study Area

The study area for analysis of hydrology and water quality effects is the Salton Sea watershed, shown on Figure 4-16. The Salton Sea watershed includes land within central Riverside County, western Imperial County, and eastern San Diego County, with a small part at the northern end in San Bernardino County and a small part at the southern end in Mexico. The study area includes the surface waters and groundwater hydrologically connected to and within the Project area, specifically the Salton Sea, New, Alamo and Whitewater rivers, All American, East Highline and Coachella canals, Colorado River Aqueduct, and intermittent drainage water bodies, along with seven groundwater basins, inclusive of subbasins.

4.16.2 Regulatory Requirements

Federal, state and local regulatory requirements that are applicable to water resources of the study area are provided in Table 4-51.

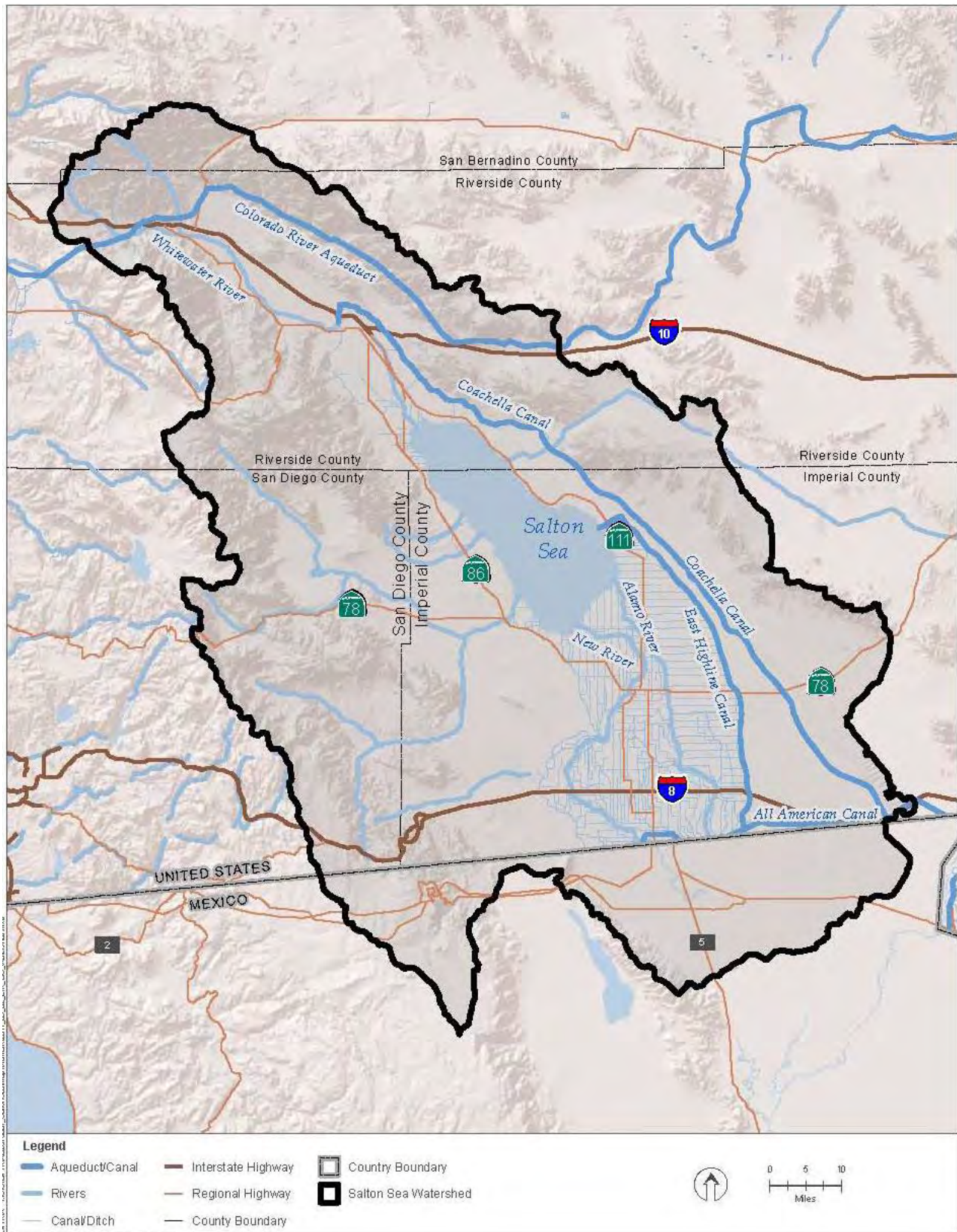


Figure 4-16 Salton Sea Contributing Watershed

Table 4-51 Regulatory Requirements for Water Resources

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Water			
Federal	Clean Water Act	USEPA	<p>The Clean Water Act, also referred to as the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, established the institutional structure for the USEPA to regulate discharges of pollutants into Waters of the United States, establish water quality standards, conduct planning studies and provide funding for specific grant projects. In California, the SWRCB has been designated by USEPA along with the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) to develop and enforce 30 water quality objectives and implementation plans. The Colorado River Basin RWQCB (CRBRWQCB) is the lead water quality management agency in the Project area.</p> <p>Clean Water Act section 401 requires that federally authorized discharges into Waters of the United States not violate state water quality standards. Clean Water Act section 402 authorizes states to issue National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for discharges to surface water both from point sources and many nonpoint sources in stormwater. Section 404 requires any entity obtain permits before discharging dredge or fill material into navigable waters, their tributaries, and associated wetlands.</p>
State	Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement, Section 1602	CDFW	Section 1602 requires an entity to consult with CDFW prior to diverting, obstructing or changing natural flow of a bed, channel or bank of a river, stream or lake; or using materials from the streambed, or disposing of materials in a river, stream or lake. If the action would adversely affect fish and wildlife resources, CDFW would require a Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement.
State	Porter-Cologne Act	SWRCB	The Porter-Cologne Act modified the California Water Code to establish the responsibilities and authorities of the SWRCB and nine RWQCBs. The SWRCB formulates and adopts state policy for water quality control. The RWQCBs develop water quality objectives and Basin Plans that identify beneficial uses of water, establish water quality objectives (limits or levels of water constituents based on Federal and state laws), and define implementation programs to meet water quality objectives.
State	Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board Water Quality Control Plan	RWQCB	The CRBRWQCB Water Quality Control Plan establishes water quality criteria and guidelines that protect human and aquatic life uses of the Lower Colorado River geographic subregion. The Water Quality Control Plan designates beneficial uses for surface water and groundwater, establishes a narrative and numerical objectives that must be attained or maintained to protect the designated beneficial uses, conforms to California's anti-degradation policy, describes implementation programs to protect the beneficial uses, and defines required monitoring activities to evaluate the effectiveness of the Water Quality Control Plan.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
State	Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA)	DWR	Passed in 2014, the SGMA is comprised from a three-bill package (AB 1739, SB 1168 and SB 1319) and subsequent statewide regulations and sets forth a statewide framework to protect groundwater resources over the long-term. SGMA requires some local agencies to form Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (GSAs) to develop and implement Groundwater Sustainability Plans (GSPs) for management of high and medium priority basins to avoid overdraft within a 20-year time frame. DWR supports local SGMA implementation through regulatory oversight of GSPs and provides ongoing assistance to local agencies through the development of BMPs and planning, technical and financial assistance. Specific to the Project area,
Local	Quantification Settlement Agreement (QSA)	IID, CVWD, MWD, SDCWA	The QSA and related agreements are a set of interrelated contracts that settle certain disputes among the United States, the State of California, IID, MWD, CVWD and SDCWA that became effective in October 2003. The agreements resolve, for a period of 35-75 years, issues regarding the reasonable and beneficial use of Colorado River water; the ability to conserve, transfer and acquire conserved Colorado River water; the quantification and priorities within California for the use of Colorado River water; and the obligation to implement and fund related environmental impact mitigation. The QSA has been considered towards the “Future No Action” scenario of predicted brine sink elevations of the Salton Sea.
Local	Groundwater Sustainability Plan (GSP) for the Indio Subbasin	Indio Subbasin GSAs (CVWD, Coachella Water Authority, Desert Water Authority, and Indio Water Authority)	The 2022 Indio Subbasin Water Management Plan Update (Alternative Plan Update) was adopted in December 2021 and details the SGMA Alternative Plan that incorporates the seven recommendations for improvements provided in the 2019 DWR Assessment of the 2016 SGMA Alternative GSP Bridge Document for the Indio Subbasin (Indio GSAs 2016). The Alternative GSP Update provides documentation of groundwater conditions and a comprehensive and detailed update of the water supply analysis, demand forecast, and scenario evaluation to account for climate change using a numerical groundwater model of the basin hydrogeology developed by CVWD. This update also acknowledges and incorporates the Coachella Valley Salt and Nutrient Management Plan effort that has recently been initiated.

Branch	Regulation	Agency	Regulation Summary
Local	Various Water Rights	Coachella Valley Water District	CVWD was formed in 1918 to protect and conserve local water sources. Since then, CVWD has grown into a multifaceted agency that delivers irrigation and domestic (drinking) water, collects and recycles wastewater, provides regional storm water protection, replenishes the groundwater basin and promotes water conservation. CVWD relies on four sources of water to provide service to its customers: groundwater, recycled water, imported water from the State Water Project and the Colorado River via the Coachella Canal, a branch of the All American Canal. Their Long-term Water Management Planning documents guide CVWD to reliably meet current and future water demands in a cost-effective and sustainable manner.
Local	Various Water Rights	Imperial Irrigation District	The Imperial Valley depends solely on the Colorado River for surface water supply. IID imports raw water from the Colorado River and distributes it primarily for agricultural use. IID distributes water for nonagricultural uses to seven municipalities, two special districts, and one state and one federal institution for treatment to potable standards; to industrial (renewable energy) users; feedlot, dairy and fishery users, and environmental resources demand and recreational uses. Groundwater in the Imperial Valley is of poor quality and is generally unsuitable for domestic or irrigation purposes. In addition, to avoid agricultural root zone contamination, tile drains are used to dewater the root zone. The tile drain and other drainage waters ultimately discharge to the Salton Sea. Under federal legislation (Public Law [PL] 97-293 Reclamation Reform Act of 1982 Section 210 (a), (b) and (c) and Reclamation Manual Directives and Standards; and Regulations 43 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 427), IID is required to prepare a federal Water Conservation Plan every five years and to adopt economically feasible objectives to meet the requirement for reasonable and beneficial use. state legislation (CWC Division 6, Part 2.55) further provides that IID as a party to the QSA is exempt from the agricultural water management plan requirement of the State of California under SB X7-7.

4.16.3 Existing Conditions

4.16.3.1 Hydrology

The Salton Sea receives runoff from agricultural drains, several small tributaries and ephemeral flows from washes, in addition to the Whitewater, New, and Alamo rivers. Flows from the three rivers are largely the result of agricultural return flows. The application of irrigation water on farms introduces salts to the land, which leach through the soil and collected in subsurface drains located 4 to 6 feet below the surface. This water is then conveyed to surface drains, some of which are connected directly to the Salton Sea; or to the Whitewater, New or Alamo rivers and then to the Sea; or drain onto the lakebed. In 1968 the California Legislature passed Assembly Bill 461 that reserves the Salton Sea for collection of agricultural drainage flows, seepage, and other flows. The State and Reclamation announced in November 2022 that California water users on the Colorado River will make a voluntary saving of 400,000 acre-feet (AF) annually for 4 years (2023 to 2026) to protect Lake Mead elevations on account of the continuing drought on the river. This reduction is expected to be addressed through a combination of fallowing and increased efficiency on agricultural lands and lead to a reduction of more than 100,000 AF of inflows to Salton Sea, thus accelerating the decline in elevation and increase in salinity.

Salton Sea Watershed

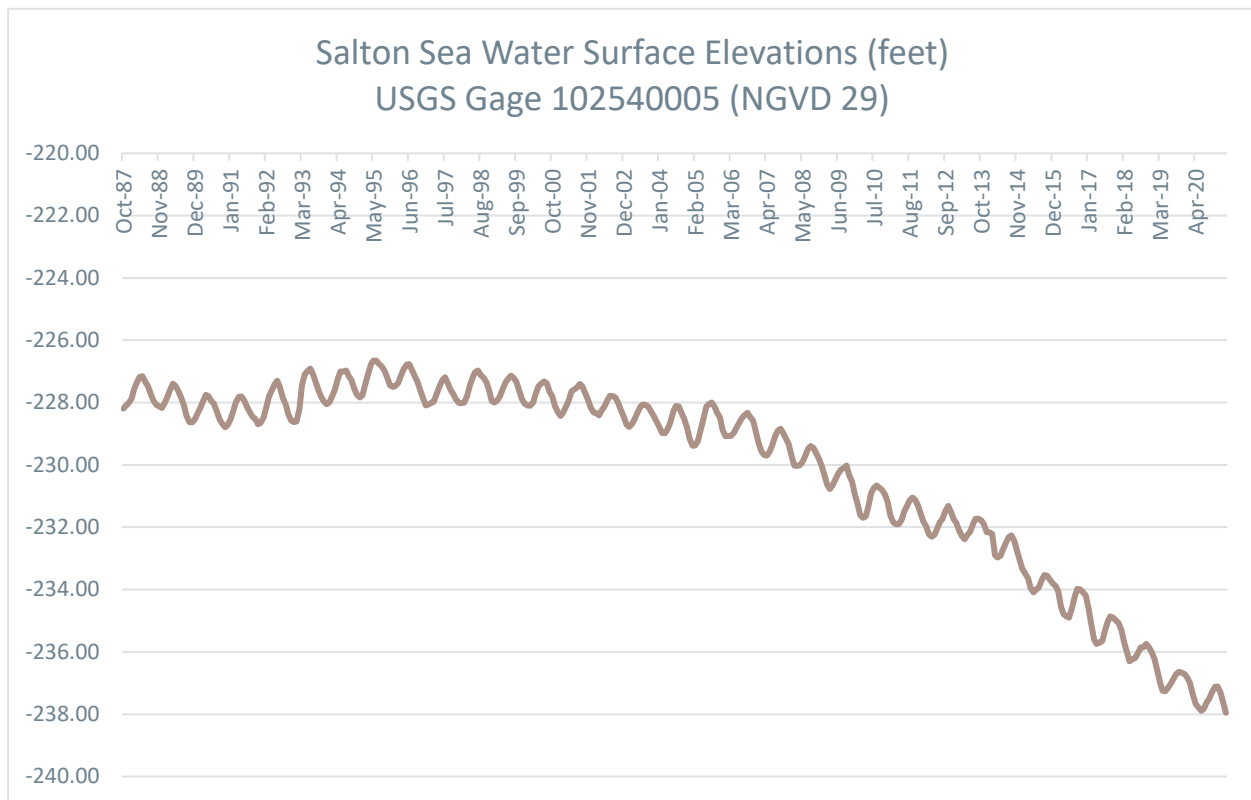
The Salton Sea watershed (Figure 4-16) encompasses an area of 8,360 square miles from San Bernardino County in the north to the Mexicali Valley (Republic of Mexico) to the south. The Salton Sea lies at the lowest point in the watershed and collects runoff and agricultural drainage from most of Imperial County, a portion of Riverside County, smaller portions of San Bernardino and San Diego counties, as well as the northern portion of the Mexicali Valley. Mountains on the west and northeast rims of the basin reach elevations of 3,000 feet in the Coyote Mountains to over 11,000 feet in the San Jacinto and San Bernardino Mountains. To the south, the basin extends to the crest of the Colorado River Delta. About one-fifth of the basin is below or only slightly above mean sea level (Hely et al. 1966).

Salton Sea

The Salton Sea water body is located in the Salton Trough, a northern extension of the Colorado River Delta. The Sea's bottom elevation is about -278 feet below msl, and the water surface elevation during water year 2020, was averaged -237.6 feet msl (Tetra Tech 2021b). The Sea's total volume is approximately 7 million AF, with a current maximum depth of 40 feet. With about 340 square miles of surface area, the Salton Sea is the largest waterbody in California. It measures about 35 miles along a northwest/southeast axis by about 15 miles at its widest point. The total historic shoreline measures about 120 miles (DWR and CDFG 2007).

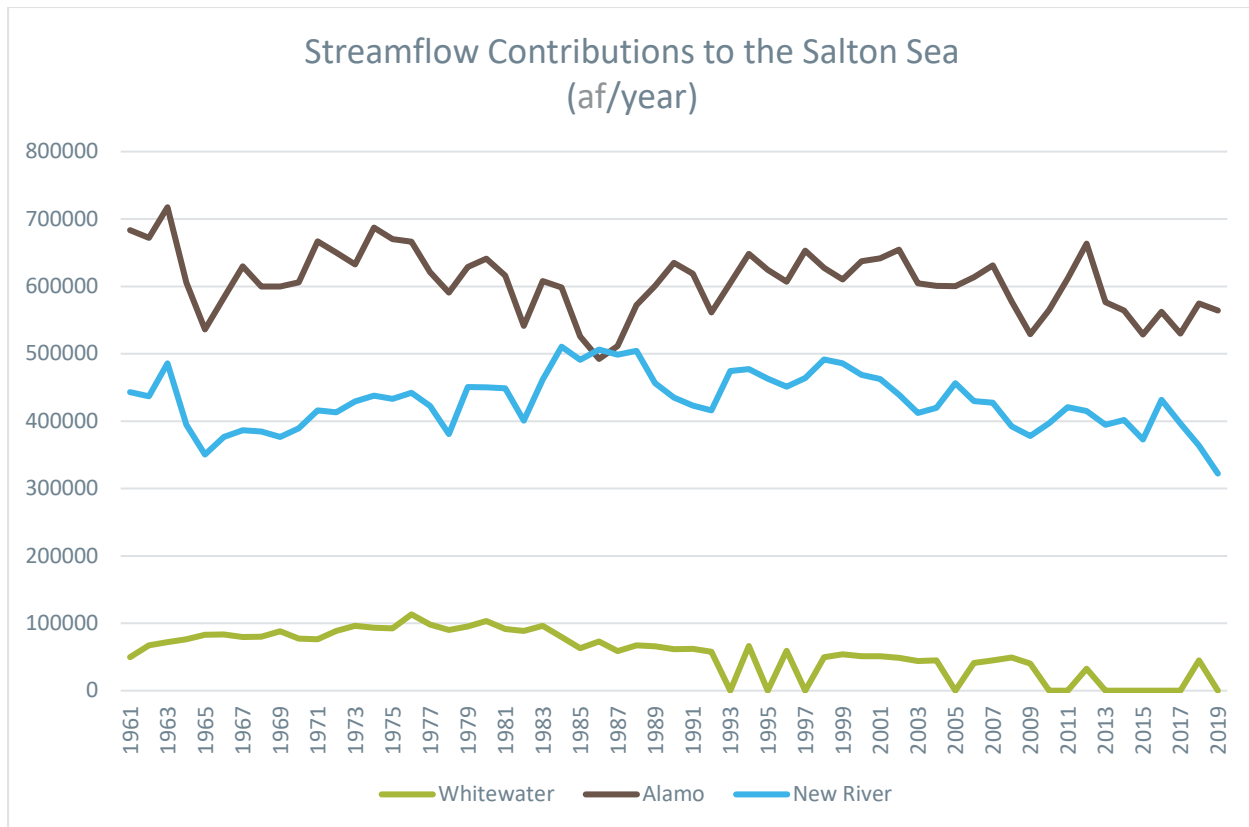
The Salton Sea is a terminal water body that receives water from the New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers, agricultural drains, numerous small streams, precipitation, and groundwater. The only outflow from the Sea is through evaporation and seepage. Formed in 1905–1907 from Colorado River flood flows, the Salton Sea is supported primarily by agricultural return flows. These return flows have decreased in recent time, largely because of water transfers away from the Imperial Valley and the resulting water conservation measures. Recent Salton Sea

elevations show an elevation peak around May 1995 at -226.7 feet msl and a decreasing trend to the end of the 2020 water year at -238.0 feet msl (Figure 4-17). Inflow to the Sea from the Imperial Valley has continued to decline. The combined inflow from the Imperial Valley and Mexico to the Salton Sea represents about 86.3 percent of the total inflow to the Sea. The Coachella Valley (Whitewater River) accounts for 8.5 percent of the total inflow to the Sea. The total salt loading to the Sea from these sources is 92.6 and 5.8 percent, respectively (DWR and CDFG 2007). The relative magnitude of the annual flow to the Sea from the three major tributaries is shown on Figure 4-18, with the Alamo River contributing the most, followed by the New River, and, at a much lower flow, the Whitewater River.



Source: USGS gage #10254005 (Salton Sea near Westmorland)

Figure 4-17 Salton Sea Water Surface Elevations (October '87 – October '20)



Source: USGS gage #10255550 (New River), USGS gage #10254730 (Alamo), USGS gage #10259540 (Whitewater)

Figure 4-18 Annual Flow for the Primary Watercourses Tributary to the Salton Sea

Wastewater discharges enter the Salton Sea from numerous municipal wastewater systems in the Imperial and Coachella Valleys. The wastewater effluent is discharged to the New River, Alamo River, or Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel (CVSC, a perennial reach of the Whitewater River), and eventually flows to the Sea. In the future, the wastewater effluent is expected to decline as more water is recycled and overall municipal wastewater flows decrease because of water conservation measures.

Wastewater discharges reach the Sea from the Mexicali Valley via the New and Alamo rivers as well. The amount discharge from the Municipalidad de Mexicali has been reduced since the establishment of Las Arenitas Wastewater Plant near Mexicali, Mexico in 2007, which is now diverting treated wastewater to the Rio Hardy and the Colorado River Delta instead of into the Salton Sea.

New River

The New River originates in the Mexicali Valley of northern Mexico and terminates where it flows into the Salton Sea. It receives runoff from several sources, primarily agricultural drainage conveyed to the river by subsurface drains, as well as wastewater treatment plant flows. The New River watershed is predominantly at or below sea level. Rainfall in the Imperial Valley is less than 2 inches annually, but the New River receives up to 10 inches each year in the southwestern portion of the watershed located in northern Mexico (Hely and Peck 1964).

The New River flow is measured at a gage near Westmorland (USGS gage #10255550) and at the international boundary with Mexico (USGS gage #10254970). The annual flow volume (based on water year) for water years 1961–2019 at the Westmorland gage has ranged from 322,165 AF to 510,469 AF, with an average of 429,785 AF (Figure 4-18). Both IID and USGS measured the New River flow independently prior to March 2005. Since that time, both agencies have cooperatively collected streamflow data for the river. Flow data at the USGS stream flow gage near Westmorland indicate that the flows show a median flow for each month that ranges from approximately 447 cubic feet per second (cfs) (January) to 653 cfs (April), refer to Table 4-52. The USGS rates the measurement capability of stream gages on a system that ranges from “Poor” to “Good” that relates to the accuracy of the streamflow measurements. The Westmorland gage provides data rated “Good” for 74 percent of its history.

Table 4-52 2012-2020 Monthly Mean Flow of New, Alamo and Whitewater Rivers (cfs)

Month												Mean
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
New River (USGS #10255550)												
447	511	603	653	584	522	472	460	487	591	523	460	526
Alamo River (USGS #10254730)												
597	702	863	965	947	847	759	733	734	865	754	611	781
Whitewater River (USGS #10259540)												
63	62	60	60	56	54	51	53	61	59	60	66	59

Note: Values are rounded.

Alamo River

The Alamo River also originates in the Mexicali Valley and flows north to the Salton Sea. Runoff from the Chocolate Mountains to the southeast contributes to the Alamo River through numerous watercourses that eventually are picked up in agricultural drains within the IID service area. Along its course, the river picks up stormwater, municipal wastewater, and agricultural return flows. During dry periods, the river flow is composed almost entirely of agricultural return flow (drainwater). The elevation of this basin is primarily at or below sea level, with a mean annual precipitation less than 2 inches near the Salton Sea.

The flow of the Alamo River into the Salton Sea is measured at the USGS stream flow gage near Niland (USGS gage #10254730) and at a gage upstream near Calipatria (USGS gage #10254670). Prior to October 1, 2004, IID and USGS independently collected Alamo River flow data. While the measurements were similar, differences often occurred in the measured values (DWR and CDFG 2007). Currently, flow data are cooperatively collected at Niland and only one dataset is used. The Niland gage provides measurements rated “Good” for 93 percent of its history, while the Calipatria gage provides measurements rated “Good” for 65 percent of its history.

The USGS data at Niland indicate that the annual flow for water years 1960–2019 ranged from 492,298 AF to 717,379 AF, with an average of 606,319 AF (Figure 4-18). Median monthly flows ranged from 597 cfs in January to 965 cfs in April. January and February typically experience the lowest daily flow and April experiences the highest (Table 4-52). Variation of flow within a month occurs in response to irrigation practices as well as occasional storm events.

Whitewater River

The Whitewater River originates in the San Bernardino Mountains of Riverside County, California, becomes the CVSC as it collects seepage from CVWD drains, and terminates where it flows into the Salton Sea near Mecca. The CVSC receives runoff from a 1,495 square mile watershed which includes both rugged mountainous terrain originating at the 11,499-foot summit of Mount San Gorgonio as well as low-lying Coachella Valley areas and is classified as a perennial reach of the Whitewater River by the CRBRWQCB. Total precipitation in much of the upper watershed exceeds 20 inches annually but with the low-lying areas of the Coachella Valley receiving less than 2 inches of annual precipitation.

The annual water supply of the Whitewater River is variable. Flows are influenced by the water supply from the Colorado River conveyed in the Metropolitan Water District's aqueduct and natural and augmented flows from the Colorado River are detained at a recharge facility managed by the CVWD at the east of San Gorgonio Pass that is northeast of Palm Springs, California. The Whitewater River flow is measured at several USGS gages with the most relevant being a gage near Mecca (USGS gage #10259540). The annual flow for water years 1961-2019 at the Mecca gage has ranged from 32,796 AF to 113,228 AF, with an average of 70,037 AF (Figure 4-18). Daily flow data at the USGS stream flow gage near Westmorland indicate a median flow for each month that ranges from 51 cfs (July) to 66 cfs (December), refer to Table 4-52.

4.16.3.2 Agricultural Drains and Natural Watercourses

Numerous natural watercourses terminate at the Salton Sea, including in the Project areas. Several watercourses begin southwest of the New River, cross under SR-86 and the Westside Canal before entering the Salton Sea. These watercourses typically convey runoff only during large rainfall events. These storms produce high peak flow and short duration floods. The runoff west of SR-86 is collected with levees near the highway and directed under the highway and the canal. Runoff is then conveyed in natural and constructed channels to the Salton Sea. Salt Creek flows into the northeast shore of the Salton Sea. To the southeast, several watercourses cross the Coachella Canal and Highline Canal and enter the IID drainage system. Along the east side of the Sea, three large watercourses cross under SR-111.

Flow records are either not available or exist as archived records for these natural watercourses; however, flows are known to be irregular and typically only result from large precipitation events. The specifics of these intermittent water courses are described below.

San Felipe Creek

San Felipe Creek, an intermittent natural drainage that discharges to the Salton Sea through San Sebastian Marsh during high peak flow events, has been recognized as a special area since the 1970's and is an Outstanding Natural Areas and Research Natural Area. The San Sebastian

Marsh/San Felipe Creek Management Area and BLM Area of Critical Environmental Concern is bounded on the north by SR-78, on the east by SR-86, on the southwest by Superstition Hills, and on the south and west by the Lower Borrego Valley (BLM and CDFG 1986). Although the majority of the channel length is outside of the Project area, the extent of this drainage is included within the hydrologic study area because of critical habitat for the desert pupfish (*Cyprinodon macularius*) mapped in a spring-fed, perennial stream reach between Tarantula Wash and Harper's Well Wash and because of the potential for connectivity to the Salton Sea shoreline at San Sebastian Marsh during high peak flow events. San Felipe Creek is located within the Ocotillo-Clark Valley Basin. Flows in the lower reaches of the San Felipe Creek are supplied by several hot springs (Salton Sea Authority and BLM 1999).

Salt Creek

Salt Creek drains a watershed of about 269 square miles and is largely an ephemeral drainage that originates in Riverside County and flows 26 miles to discharge north of Salt Creek Beach along the eastern side of the Sea in the Salton Sea SRA (USGS 2021; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory [LLNL] 2008). In the past, Salt Creek trended towards perennial flows upstream of the Salton Sea as seepage from the Coachella Canal, groundwater discharge downslope of the canal and occasional rainfall runoff supply base flows (DWR and CDFG 2007). Since more and more of the Coachella Canal has been lined with concrete starting in the early 2000's for purposes of conserving 30,850 AF annually of seepage, flows in Salt Creek have decreased and become more variable (CH2M Hill 2018a) with little to no flow conveyed between May and October. Portions of the creek provide important habitat for the desert pupfish; the majority of fish inhabit an upstream portion of the creek, but a few individuals were found at the mouth during surveys conducted by CDFG/CDFW in 1995–1999 (USGS 2003; CVAG 2016).

According to CVWD (in a comment provided on the Draft EA), since 2018, the USGS record indicates the stream has maintained flow throughout these months with limited drying in July and August. Records kept by the Coachella Canal Lining Project (CCLP) Environmental Management Group (EMG) which includes CVWD, San Diego County Water Authority, Bureau of Reclamation, and Bureau of Land Management, indicate that despite drying of the stream in July at the USGS gauge near SR-111, the upper portions of the stream near the Union Pacific Railroad Trestle have been largely sustained with complete desiccation of the stream avoided.

All American Canal

IID is the agricultural water purveyor in the Imperial Valley, providing water from the Colorado River through the All American Canal. IID receives and delivers about 90 percent of the 3.2 million AF of irrigation water delivered from the Colorado River (LLNL 2008). IID (1994) also provides a network of drainage channels that receive water from on-farm subsurface drainage systems. This drainage water is then conveyed to the New River, Alamo River, or directly to the Salton Sea. Agricultural drainage from the Imperial Valley to the Sea comprises about 10 percent of total Imperial Valley contribution to the Sea's inflow, which is estimated at 93,848 AFY (DWR and CDFG 2007).

Coachella and Highline Canals

CVWD is the agricultural water purveyor in the Coachella Valley (Figure 4-19), with a service area stretching from Palm Springs in the north to Salton City and Bombay Beach in the south. Water for agricultural irrigation primarily comes from the Colorado River. It is delivered to local farms via the Coachella Canal. The water that flows through the canal travels several hundred miles, beginning at the Colorado River and is diverted into the All American Canal at the Imperial Dam, located 18 miles north of Yuma, Arizona. The water is then diverted again 37 miles downstream into the Coachella Canal, a branch of the All American Canal (CRBRWQCB 2008).

The 122-mile canal has the capacity to handle a flow of water up to 1,300 cubic feet per second, allowing for nearly 2,600 AF of water to be delivered in a 24-hour period. The flow capacity in the canal is considerably larger than the typical water deliveries of approximately 340,000 AF annually from the Colorado River to the CVWD. A quarter to a third of farm irrigation water is groundwater, pumped from privately-owned wells and CVWD uses imported water from the Coachella Canal to supplement their groundwater use. CVWD also uses imported Colorado River water and State Water Project water exchanged for Colorado River water to artificially replenish the aquifer at 4 sites throughout the Coachella Valley. Replenishing with imported water supplements natural groundwater replenishment from rain and melted snow. The Highline Canal, also to the southeast, collects some flows during high flow events, and discharges to IID's drainage system.

Agricultural Drains in the Coachella and Imperial Valleys

In the Coachella Valley, due to high salinity in soils, and rising soil moisture, large-scale farming would be impossible if it were not for the use of tile drains to remove excess salts, a practice referred to as leaching. Tile drains consists of a grid of perforated pipes laid below the root zone in agricultural fields, typically 6 to 10 feet deep, which coalesce at collection point with an agricultural drain. Drains are open channels carrying returns flow, which varies in amount depending on crop type, climatic conditions, and growing seasonality. In the Coachella Valley, irrigation water is used entirely on each farm, as surface water tail water discharge is strictly prohibited. Water not used by crops percolates into the ground where some enters tiles drains and combines with rising groundwater and salts that would eventually rise to the surface. The network of tile drains in the Coachella Valley give rise to intersecting agricultural drainage channels that carry rising groundwater and salts downslope to its terminus with the Salton Sea. Many of the drains connect to the CVSC and provide a significant contribution to the overall flow entering the Salton Sea from the Coachella Valley. These agricultural drains are monitored for both water quality and flow and are maintained by CVWD to ensure both agricultural and irrigation practices can continue. [This information was provided by CVWD in a comment on the Draft EA.]

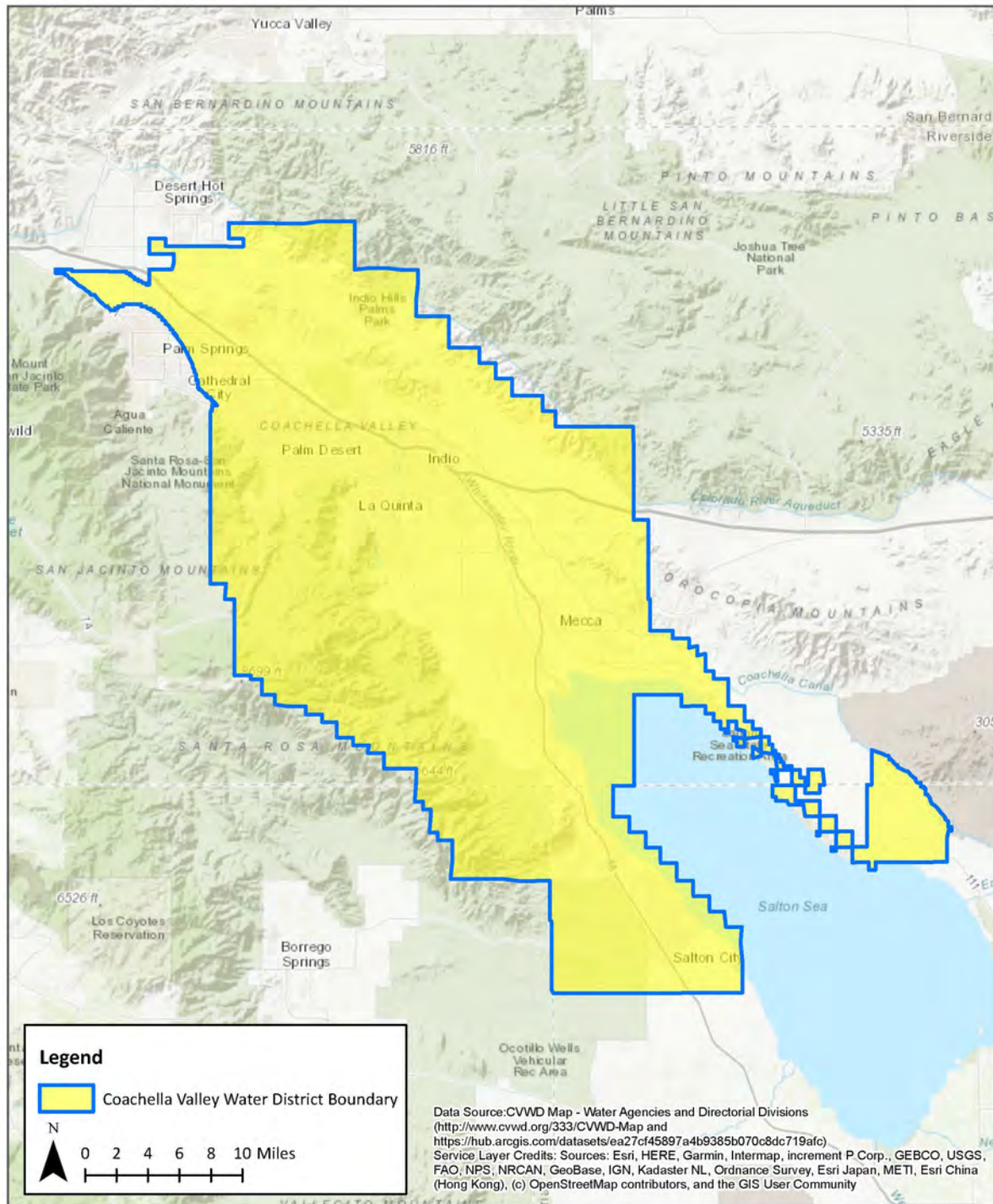


Figure 4-19 Coachella Valley Water District Service Area

A similar system of agricultural drains is found in the Imperial Valley. Water is delivered to the Imperial Valley through the All-American Canal. IID operates more than 3,000 miles of canals and drains. Of those, there are about 230 miles of main canals, 1,438 miles of canals and laterals of which 1,130 miles are concrete lined or pipelined, and 1,406 miles of drainage ditches of which 107 miles are piped. In addition, there are over 32,000 miles of tile drains underlaying nearly 500,000 acres of farmland. Most of the tile drains discharge to the Alamo or New River. Approximately 97 percent of IID's water deliveries are used for agricultural purposes (IID 2023).

4.16.3.3 Water Quality and Natural Watercourses

This section describes important water quality regulations and natural watercourse preservation regulations. Water quality here is defined as a measure of chemical and biological characteristics of the water and bed sediments as well as suspended sediment concentrations in the water column. Natural water course preservation regulations deals with the preservation of the natural physical characteristics of watercourses and their obstructions.

Water Quality

In California, the CRBRWQCB is the lead water quality management agency that administers the water quality regulations in the study area, including issuance of NPDES permits for discharge of pollutants to surface waters. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Plans are devised to identify impaired waters affected by pollutants and limit the input of pollutants to impaired waters. Table 4-53 lists the impaired water bodies and pollutants to be regulated under TMDL plans in the study area.

The CRBRWQCB Water Quality Control Plan (2006) has designated beneficial uses for the surface waters of the region (Table 4-54) and provides narrative and numerical water quality objectives for surface waters of the Colorado River Basin Region. These water quality objectives are compared in Table 4-55, by constituent of concern, to seasonal water quality data collected by Reclamation in the Salton Sea and its tributaries for the 2004–2020 period of record (Reclamation 2021).

Concentration of a number of pesticides have been measured in the water column and bed sediments of Alamo River, New River, and adjacent SCH project sites. Levels of chlorinated and pyrethroids concentrations in water column and bed sediments in the Alamo and New rivers, measured in 2010 and reported by Wang et al. (2011), are shown in Table 4-56. DDT and its metabolites were detected in all sediment samples, and DDE was the predominant pesticide residue. Mean DDE concentrations in bed sediments in New River, Alamo River, and at potential SCH sites, are shown in Table 4-57.

Table 4-53 Impaired Water Bodies within the Salton Sea Watershed (Colorado River Basin Water Quality Board Websites), Updated February 2021

Water Body	Pollutant/Stressor
New River	Ammonia, Bifenthrin, Chlordane, Chloride, Chlorpyrifos, Cyhalothrin(Lambda), Cypermethrin, DDD, DDE, DDT, Diazinon, Dieldrin, Disulfoton, Imidacloprid, Hexachlorobenzene/HCB, Indicator Bacteria, Malathion, Mercury, Nephthalene, Nutrients ¹ , Organic Enrichment/Low Dissolved Oxygen, PCBs, Pyrethroids, Sedimentation/Siltation ² , Selenium, Toxaphene, Toxicity, Trash
Alamo River	Chlordane, Chloride, Chlorpyrifos, Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (DDT), Diazinon, Dieldrin, Enterococcus, Escherichia, Malathion, Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Sedimentation/Siltation ² , Selenium, Toxaphene, Toxicity
Imperial Valley Drains	Ammonia, Chlordane, Chlorpyrifos, DDE, DDT, Disulfoton, Dieldrin, Imidacloprid, PCBs, Sedimentation/Siltation ² , Selenium, Toxaphene, Toxicity
Whitewater River (includes CVSC) ⁴	Ammonia, DDT (Dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane), Dieldrin, Disulfoton, Dissolved Oxygen, Indicator Bacteria, PCBs (Polychlorinated biphenyls) , Toxaphene, Toxicity
Salton Sea	Ammonia, Arsenic, Chloride, Chlorpyrifos, DDE, DDT, Enterococcus, Low Dissolved Oxygen, Nutrients, Salinity ³ , Toxicity

Notes:

¹ CRBRWQCB (2010) proposes to establish a TMDL in cooperation with USEPA and Mexico.² Sedimentation/Siltation TMDL for Alamo River (CRBRWQCB 2002a), New River (CRBRWQCB 2002b) and Imperial Valley Drains (CRBRWQCB 2005)³ TMDL development will not be effective in addressing this problem, which will require an engineering solution with Federal, local, and state cooperation (CRBRWQCB 2010)⁴ Includes the section of flow from the headwaters in the San Geronio Mountains to (and including) the Whitewater Recharge Basins near Indian Avenue crossing in Palm Springs. Board Order R7-2008-0001 defines the CVSC as a perennial reach of the Whitewater River.**Table 4-54 Designated Beneficial Uses for Surface Waters in the SSMP Project Area**

Beneficial Use	Description	Surface Water					
		New River	Alamo River	White-water River	Salton Sea	Salt Creek	San Felipe Creek
Agriculture Supply (AGR)	Uses of water for farming, horticulture, or ranching including, but not limited to, irrigation, stock watering, or support of vegetation for range grazing.						X
Aquaculture (AQUA)	Uses of water for aquaculture or mariculture operations including, but not limited to, propagation, cultivation, maintenance, or harvesting of aquatic plants and animals for human consumption or bait purposes.				X		

Beneficial Use	Description	Surface Water					
		New River	Alamo River	White-water River	Salton Sea	Salt Creek	San Felipe Creek
Freshwater Replenishment (FRSH)	Uses of water for natural or artificial maintenance of surface water quantity or quality.	X	X	X		X	X
Industrial Service Supply (IND)	Uses of water for industrial activities that do not depend primarily on water quality including, but not limited to, mining, cooling water supply, hydraulic conveyance, gravel washing, fire protection, and oil well repressurization.	P			P		
Ground Water Recharge (GWR)	Uses of water for farming, horticulture, or ranching including, but not limited to, irrigation, stock watering, or support of vegetation for range grazing.					X	X
Water Contact Recreation (REC-I)	Uses of water for recreational activities involving body contact with water, where ingestion of water is reasonably possible. These uses include, but are not limited to, swimming, wading, water-skiing, skin and scuba diving, surfing, white water activities, fishing, and use of natural hot springs.	X ¹	X ²	X	X	X	X
Noncontact Recreation (REC-II)	Uses of water for recreational activities involving proximity to water, but not normally involving contact with water where ingestion of water is reasonably possible. These uses include, but are not limited to, picnicking, sunbathing, hiking, beachcombing, camping, boating, tidepool and marine life study, hunting, sightseeing, or aesthetic enjoyment in conjunction with the above activities.	X	X	X	X	X	X

Beneficial Use	Description	Surface Water					
		New River	Alamo River	White-water River	Salton Sea	Salt Creek	San Felipe Creek
Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM)	Uses of water that support warmwater ecosystems including, but not limited to, preservation or enhancement of aquatic habitats, vegetation, fish, or wildlife, including invertebrates.	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wildlife Habitat (WILD)	Uses of water that support terrestrial ecosystems including, but not limited to, the preservation and enhancement of terrestrial habitats, vegetation, wildlife (e.g., mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, invertebrates), or wildlife water and food sources.	X	X	X	X	X	X
Hydropower Generation (POW)	Uses of water for hydropower generation.		P				
Preservation of Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species (RARE)	Uses of water that support habitats necessary, at least in part, for the survival and successful maintenance of plant or animal species established under state or Federal law as rare, threatened, or endangered.	X ³	X ³	X ³	X ³	X	X

Source: CRBRWQCB 2019

Notes:

X = existing use; P = potential use

¹ Although some fishing occurs in the downstream reaches, the presently contaminated water in the river makes it unfit for any recreational use. An advisory has been issued by Imperial County Health Department warning against the consumption of any fish caught from the river and the river has been posted with advisories against any body contact with the water.

² The only REC-I usage that is known to occur is from infrequent fishing activity.

³ Rare, endangered, or threatened wildlife exists in or utilizes some of these waterway(s). If the RARE beneficial use may be affected by a water quality control decision, responsibility for substantiation of the existence of rare, endangered, or threatened species on a case-by-case basis is upon CDFW on its own initiative and/or at the request of the CRBRWQCB; and such substantiation must be provided within a reasonable time frame as approved by the CRBRWQCB.

Table 4-55 Comparison of Water Quality Objectives (where present in 2019 Colorado River Basin Region Basin Plan) with Current Conditions in Project Area Surface Waters (2004-2020 Mean Annual)

2019 Basin Plan Numeric Objectives					
Constituent	General	Salton Sea	New River	Alamo River	Coachella Valley Drains/- Whitewater River ¹
Total suspended solids (TSS) (mg/L)			200	200	
Total dissolved solids (TDS or salinity) (mg/L)		35,000, unless a different level is appropriate to protect primary uses of the Sea	4,000 (annual average); 4,500 (maximum)	4,000 (annual average); 4,500 (maximum)	2,000 (annual average); 2,500 (maximum)
Nitrate and nitrites as N (NO ₃ /NO ₂) (µg/L)	10,000				
Total selenium (µg/L)		Not specified	5 (4-day average); 20 (one-hour average)	5 (4-day average); 20 (one-hour average)	5 (4-day average); 20 (one-hour average)
Dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L)	5 mg/L (WARM Beneficial Use)				
Water Quality Current Conditions ²					
Constituent		Salton Sea ³	New River	Alamo River	Whitewater River ¹
Total suspended solids (TSS) (mg/L)		51	214	227	98
Total dissolved solids (TDS) (mg/L)		55,507	2,594	2,048	1,190
Total dissolved solids (Salinity) (ppt)		55.4	2.6	2.1	1.2
Nitrate and nitrites (NO ₃ /NO ₂) (µg/L)		318	4,823	6,045	12,291
Ammonia (NH ₃) (µg/L)		845	1,192	882	1,289
Total phosphorus (µg/L)		123	965	601	1,608
Orthophosphate (µg/L)		56	413	265	1,215
Total selenium (µg/L)		1.36	3.13	5.18	1.99
Dissolved oxygen concentration (DO) (mg/L)		--	7.8	7.7	5.6

Sources: Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 2021; Objectives from CRBRWQCB Basin Plan 2019

Notes: Current Conditions https://www.usbr.gov/lc/region/programs/SaltonSea_data_2004-2020.xlsx¹ Includes the section of flow from the headwaters in the San Geronio Mountains to (and including) the Whitewater Recharge Basins near Indian Avenue crossing in Palm Springs. Board Order R7-2008-0001 defines the CVSC as a perennial reach of the Whitewater River.² Most of these measured constituents do not have numeric objectives in the Basin Plan.³ Salton Sea concentration represents Whole Sea Average.
mg/L = milligrams per liter; ppt = parts per thousand; µg/L = micrograms per liter

Table 4-56 Measured Pesticide Concentrations in New River and Alamo River as Reported in Wang et al. 2011

Pollutant	Body of Water	Medium	Date of Measurement	Concentration, ng/l or ng/g
Organochlorine ¹	New River and Alamo River	Water	2010	Mostly <1.5 ng/l or not detected ²
Chlorpyrifos ³	New River and Alamo River	Water	2010?	3 samples < CDFG criteria (14ng/l) ⁴ 1 sample = 80 ng/l
Permethrin ¹	New River and Alamo River	Water	2010	(3.3-7.5 ng/L)
Fenpropathrin ¹	New River and Alamo River	Water	2010	1 sample at 11.6 ng/l Other samples at non-elevated levels
Chlordane ¹	New River	Sediments	2010	< 1.2 ng/g
Chlordane ¹	Alamo River	Sediments	2010	< 3 ng/g
Bifenthrin ¹	New River	Sediments	2010	< 0.5 ng/g
Bifenthrin ¹	Alamo River	Sediments	2010	< 1.9 ng/g

Notes: Bed sediment samples were taken at 0-5 cm, 5-15 cm, and 15-30 cm depth intervals.

¹ Wang et al. 2011; see also Appendix J, Summary of Special Studies.

² Non-detect values were defined as 0.01 ng/g for purpose of calculating means. Samples were pooled for air-exposed and submerged sites within each location.

³ Siepmann and Finlayson 2002, as cited in CRBRWQCB 2008.

⁴ USFWS Hazardous Assessment Criteria is 14 ng/l.

ng/L = nanograms per liter; ng/g = nanograms per gram

Table 4-57 DDE Concentrations in Sediment at New and Alamo Rivers and Nearby Sites (ng/g)

Location	Surface Mean (# samples)	Surface Maximum	Percent > PEC Concentrations ³	Subsurface Mean (# samples)	Subsurface Maximum	Percent > PEC Concentrations ³
In New River and Alamo River Sites						
New River – East ¹	6.52 (11)	23.71	0	9.10 (21)	41.16	10
New River – Middle ¹	2.78 (15)	7.99	0	5.44 (29)	33.51	3
New River – Far West ¹	1.14 (6)	2.90	0	0.89 (13)	2.41	0
Alamo River – Morton Bay ¹	13.66 (11)	32.41	18	25.02 (19)	102.60	37
Alamo River – North (Davis Road) ¹	13.41 (7)	34.40	14	9.16 (14)	38.26	7

Notes:

Bed sediment samples were taken at 0-5 cm, 5-15 cm, and 15-30 cm depth intervals.

¹ Measured in 2010 (Wang et al. 2011).

² Measured in 2006-2008 (Miles et al. 2009).

³ Probable Effects Concentration (PEC) = 31.3 ng/g (MacDonald et al. 2000, as cited in CRBRWQCB 2008).

4.16.3.4 Natural Water Course Preservation

Water course preservation regulations are regulations that affect the natural physical characteristics of the watercourses and their obstructions. Agencies that regulate activities that can affect watercourse in the study area include CDFW, which regulates the alteration of natural physical characteristics of surface water such as diverting, obstructing, or changing natural flow, and DWR Division of Safety of Dams (DSOD), which regulates the construction of new dams or for the enlargement, alteration, repair, or removal of existing dams. Specifically, the berm height and the distance between the impounded water surface and the toe of the berm are regulated. These factors determine if the construction will be under DSOD jurisdiction.

4.16.3.5 Groundwater Hydrology and Quality

The Salton Sea is located within the Colorado River Hydrologic Region, as defined by the DWR (2003). Seven groundwater basins in this hydrologic region are located adjacent to the Salton Sea (Figure 4-20):

- > Imperial Valley Basin at the southeastern end of the Sea;
- > Indio Subbasin of the Coachella Valley Basin at the northwest end of the Sea; and
- > Basins on the east and west sides of the Sea that do not include irrigated areas served by IID or CVWD, including East Salton Sea Basin, Chocolate Valley Basin, Orocopia Valley Basin, West Salton Sea Basin, and Ocotillo-Clark Valley Basin.

Groundwater is present throughout the Salton Sea Basin and is extracted for consumptive use, albeit the extraction is very limited outside the Coachella Valley Basin. The sources of groundwater include:

- > Percolation of ancient seawater associated with the Gulf of California when the Gulf extended north into the Salton Trough;
- > Direct infiltration from the Colorado, Whitewater, New, and Alamo rivers, both currently and previously when these rivers discharged to the Salton Trough;
- > Deep percolation of applied agricultural irrigation water;
- > Leakage from the numerous unlined irrigation canals;
- > Percolation of precipitation over the basin proper, including the mountains that comprise part of the watershed; and
- > Direct groundwater recharge and recovery projects such as projects currently operating in the Coachella Valley (LLNL 2008).

The Project area is hydrologically-connected to seven groundwater basins described in Table 4-58. Each basin presents similar hydrogeologic characteristics with typical alluvium-filled valleys underlain by non-water-bearing crystalline bedrock (DWR 2003). The exception is the Indio Subbasin in the Coachella Valley Basin, as water yielding wells in the Indio Subbasin are drilled to more than 1,000 feet and are the sole source of drinking water for the communities of the Coachella Valley. The horizontal boundaries separating the individual basins do not necessarily represent physical barriers to flow. Groundwater underflow occurs across the border from Mexico into the United States (LLNL 2008). Recharge occurs predominately through irrigation return as well as percolation of rainfall and surface runoff, underflow into the basin and seepage through unlined canals that traverse the valley. Precipitation ranges from 1 to 9 inches per year with a wide range of temperatures.

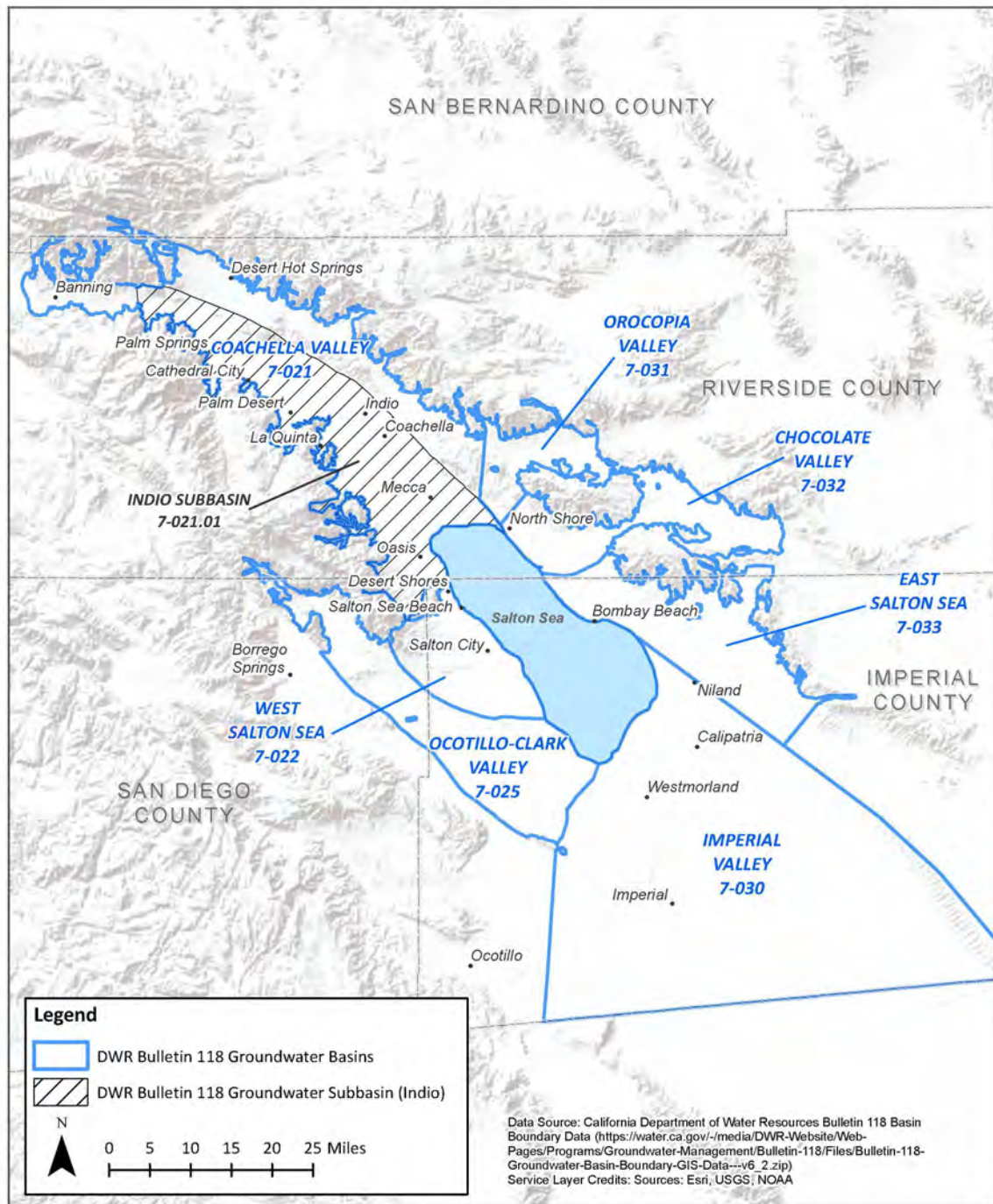


Figure 4-20 Salton Sea Groundwater Basins

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Table 4-58 Project Area Groundwater Basins

Groundwater Basin	Basin Number	Surface Area	Groundwater Storage	Groundwater Availability and Uses	Groundwater Quality
Coachella Valley	7-021	524,700 acres	39,000,000 acre-feet	<ul style="list-style-type: none">> The Coachella Valley Groundwater Basin is comprised of the Indio, Mission Creek, Desert Hot Springs, and San Gorgonio Pass Subbasins (only the Indio Subbasin is in the Project area).> Seepage from the Indio Subbasin historically provided substantial groundwater inflow into the Salton Sea until groundwater overdraft conditions occurred (Salton Sea Authority and Reclamation 2000). The overdraft conditions cause water from the Salton Sea to flow into the Indio Subbasin aquifers.> Groundwater recharge occurs to a greater extent in the northern portion of the subbasin. Natural recharge is variable due to highly variable precipitation patterns and has been estimated to range from 10,000 acre-feet/year in dry years to 187,000 acre-feet/year in extremely wet years (DWR 2003).> The CVWD completed a water management plan that included groundwater improvements for the Indio Subbasin, published in 2002.> The CVWD operates over 80 municipal wells that range in depth from 900 to 1,300 feet and wells for agricultural uses.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">> Water quality has been impacted at several locations throughout the basin due to petroleum hydrocarbons, nitrates, and salts and has led to the abandonment of several drinking water wells in the Coachella Valley.> Near the Salton Sea, groundwater salinity has increased due to saltwater intrusion from the Salton Sea.
Indio Subbasin of the Coachella Valley Basin	7-21.01	336,000 acres	29,8000,000 acre-feet	<ul style="list-style-type: none">> The Indio Subbasin is one of four subbasins that compose the Coachella Valley Groundwater Basin and is geographically divided into West Valley and East Valley (Indio Subbasin GSAs 2022).> The hydrostratigraphy in the southeastern portion of the Indio Subbasin (East Coachella Valley) has the following characteristics: a shallow semi-perched zone consisting of recent silts, clays, and fine sands; an upper aquifer with unconfined (water table) conditions; a semi-confining aquitard of fine-grained materials; and a lower aquifer with confined and artesian conditions.> The Indio Subbasin underlies the incorporated areas of nine cities as well as unincorporated areas in portions of Riverside, San Diego, and Imperial Counties. Large tracts of land are owned and managed by state and federal governments. Five Tribal/Reservation areas for Native American tribes are also located within the Indio Subbasin. The major water agencies in the Plan Area are CVWD, Coachella Water Authority, Desert Water Authority, and Indio Water Authority. Mission Springs Water District and Myoma Dunes Water Company also serve smaller portions of the Indio Subbasin.> Colorado River water has been a significant water supply source for the Indio Subbasin since the Coachella Canal was completed in 1949. CVWD is the only agency in the Indio Subbasin that receives Colorado River water allocations. Total available Colorado River deliveries will increase to 464,000 AF in 2045, with delivery of 436,050 AF after conveyance losses. This includes base entitlement from the 2003 QSA, 1988 MWD/IID Approval Agreement, IID/CVWD First Transfer, IID/CVWD Second Transfer, Coachella Canal Lining, Indian Present Perfected Rights Transfer, and QSA State Water Project Transfer with MWD.> Regional groundwater flows are in a northwest-to-southeast direction through the Indio Subbasin. In Water Year 2018-2019, groundwater elevations ranged from greater than 1,100 feet msl near the San Gorgonio Pass Subbasin in the northwest to approximately -220 feet msl in the southeast along the northern shoreline of the Salton Sea. Average depth to water contours for the Indio Subbasin for Water Year 2018-19 show that greatest depths to water are observed in the northwestern portion of the basin (generally greater than 200 feet). Depths to groundwater generally decrease to about 100 to 250 feet in the mid-subbasin area and then to zero or above the ground surface in artesian wells near the Salton Sea. Long-term historical hydrographs presented in Indio Subbasin GSA 2022) depict the groundwater level response to historical pumping and water management activities identified and implemented in the 2002 Coachella Valley Water Management Plan (CVWMP) and 2010 CVWMP Update and collectively illustrate the effectiveness of groundwater replenishment, source substitution and conservation programs under varying climatic and water use conditions. Since 2009, the Indio Subbasin has recovered approximately 840,000 AF of groundwater storage that represents approximately 45% of the cumulative depletion observed between 1970 and 2009.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">> The following information is referenced to 2022 Indio Subbasin Water Management Plan Update Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Alternative Plan, referred to as the Alternative Plan Update (Indio Subbasin GSAs 2022):> Groundwater quality is documented in the Indio Subbasin focusing on eight water quality constituents, including total dissolved solids (TDS), nitrate, arsenic, chromium-6, uranium, fluoride, perchlorate, and 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP).> While concentrations of nitrate, arsenic, or fluoride may exceed maximum contaminant limits (MCLs) in some small water systems, County and GSA programs have been implemented to help provide better water quality. All four GSAs provide drinking water supplies that meet all state and federal health standards.> Elevated TDS and nitrate concentrations are linked to current and historical water and wastewater management, agricultural activity, urban land use, septic systems, and natural conditions.> Arsenic, chromium-6, uranium, and fluoride are naturally occurring and show variable distribution.> DBCP is a soil fumigant historically used in agriculture that has persisted in a few wells.> Perchlorate has industrial, fertilizer, and natural sources with highly localized detections at low concentrations.> Vertical distribution of TDS concentrations generally are less than 500 mg/L. The lowest concentrations occur in deep wells in the central Indio Subbasin, and highest concentrations found near the Salton Sea.> There is significant variability in shallow nitrate concentrations and local increases in nitrate concentrations, mostly in the western areas where concentrations are already elevated in shallow wells.

Groundwater Basin	Basin Number	Surface Area	Groundwater Storage	Groundwater Availability and Uses	Groundwater Quality
				<div><div>> Long-range forecast of future water demands, the Alternative Plan Update uses a 25-year planning period from 2020 through 2045.</div><div>> Total municipal demand is 235,148 AF in 2045, which is an increase of 71,143 AF from the 2016 baseline (i.e., 43%). The forecast assumes a population increase from 402,392 in 2016 to 616,048 AF in 2045, primarily in the cities of Coachella and Indio.</div><div>> Total agricultural demand is projected to decline from 295,150 AF in the 2016 baseline to 280,243 AF in 2045 (i.e., 5%). The forecast assumes that by 2045, 5,973 acres of agricultural land will be converted for urban land uses, and that 950 acres will be converted from idle to cropped in the East Valley. The potential for increased agricultural demand was also considered in numerical modeling.</div><div>> Total golf industry demand is estimated to increase from 105,300 AF in 2020 to 107,625 AF by 2035 (i.e., 2 %). The forecast assumes three future golf courses approximately 150 acres in size.</div><div>> Total other demand, historically composed of water demands from fish farm and duck clubs, polo/turf irrigation and environmental water, is estimated to increase from 18,893 AF in 2020 to 21,593 AF by 2045 (i.e., 14%). The forecast assumes several new recreational lakes and surf parks, along with potential water use by the Salton Sea Restoration North Shore pilot project.</div></div>	<div><div>> The Indio Subbasin is potentially vulnerable to saltwater intrusion from the Salton Sea. Potential saltwater intrusion is monitored through two sets of nested monitoring wells. Results from these monitoring wells do not suggest current groundwater degradation due to saltwater intrusion.</div></div>
Imperial Valley	7-030	1,200,000 acres (1,870 square miles)	14,000,000 acre-feet	<div><div>> The basin has two major aquifers separated by a semi-permeable aquitard (silt and clay lenses) that averages 60 feet thick and reaches a maximum thickness of 280 feet.</div><div>> The IID estimate of 1,000 acre-feet/year has been adopted as a reasonable estimate of historical groundwater discharge to the Salton Sea.</div><div>> Most of the wells in the Imperial Valley are domestic wells. Total production from these wells is estimated to be a few thousand acre-feet/year.</div><div>> Extremely deep groundwater has been developed along the southern Salton Sea shoreline for geothermal resources. These wells access non-potable groundwater from several thousand feet below ground surface.</div></div>	<div><div>> Groundwater quality varies extensively in the Imperial Valley Basin. Total dissolved solids, a measure of salinity, ranged from 498 to 7,280 mg/L (DWR 2003). High concentrations of fluoride have been reported.</div></div>
East Salton Sea	7-033	196,000 acres (306 square miles)	360,000 acre-feet	<div><div>> Recharge is primarily from infiltration of runoff at the base of the Chocolate Mountains.</div><div>> Due to limited availability and high salinity, groundwater is not used for domestic, municipal, or agricultural purposes in this basin.</div><div>> Groundwater flow from the East Salton Sea and Chocolate Valley basins represent about 16 percent of the groundwater inflow to the Salton Sea.</div></div>	<div><div>> High salinity</div></div>
West Salton Sea	7-022	106,000 acres (166 square miles)	Unknown	<div><div>> Recharge is primarily from runoff through coarse-grained alluvial deposits at the base of the Santa Rosa Mountains.</div><div>> Limited available well data show that water levels declined about 64 feet between 1979 and 2000.</div></div>	<div><div>> Relatively high concentrations of fluoride, boron, and total dissolved solids limit use of the groundwater for domestic and irrigation uses.</div></div>
Ocotillo-Clark Valley	7-025	223,000 acres (348 square miles)	6,250,000 acre-feet	<div><div>> The basin is bounded by the Santa Rosa Mountains on the north and northeast, the Coyote Creek and Superstition Mountain faults on the west and south, and the Salton Sea and surface drainage divides on the east. Clark Valley drains internally toward Clark (dry) Lake and the remainder of the valley drains to the Salton Sea Use of groundwater is limited in the basin near the Salton Sea because of water quality.</div></div>	<div><div>> Near the Salton Sea, TDSs are higher than 1,000 mg/L. The groundwater also contains high sulfate, chloride, and fluoride concentrations.</div></div>
Orocopia Valley Basin	7-031	96,000 acres (150 square miles)	6,250,000 acre-feet	<div><div>> Due to limited availability and poor quality, groundwater is not used for domestic, municipal, or agricultural purposes in the western portion of this basin near the Salton Sea.</div><div>> Municipal/Irrigation wells yield up to 210 gpm and average 165 gpm.</div></div>	<div><div>> Fluoride, color, radon, and uranium concentrations exceed drinking water standards in some wells.</div></div>
Chocolate Valley	7-032	130,000 acres (203 square miles)	1,000,000 acre-feet	<div><div>> Groundwater generally moves southwest beneath Salton Creek and discharges to the Salton Sea. Recharge to the basin is primarily from infiltration and runoff from adjacent mountains</div><div>> Groundwater flow from the East Salton Sea and Chocolate Valley basins represent about 16 percent of the groundwater inflow to the Salton Sea.</div></div>	<div><div>> Groundwater quality is characterized by high concentrations of fluoride, boron, and total dissolved solids/salinity.</div></div>

Source: DWR 2020, 2021

4.16.3.6 Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights

Water right permits provide legal authorization to divert water for beneficial uses in accordance with the permits. Individuals and agencies in the Salton Sea Basin hold seven individual water rights permits for diversion from Salton Sea tributaries. IID has seven water rights on the Colorado River for delivery of water through the All American Canal. The CVWD maintains three water rights permits with the State Water Board's Water Rights Registrations Program.

Whitewater River and Coachella Valley Stormwater Channel

CVWD currently maintains several water rights permits. Two of the CVWD's water rights are for diversions from the Whitewater River near I-10; one of which is for diversion of 400 cfs from the Whitewater River (#000536) and the other water right is for storage of 39,000 AFY for water from the Whitewater River or its tributaries (#003011). Diversion permits held by CVWD are for groundwater recharge purposes and do not significantly impact the amount of water that would reach the Sea before infiltrating into the Indio Subbasin. Diversion. The Desert Water Agency and others hold diversion permits for tributaries to the Whitewater River.

Colorado River

CVWD also has a water rights permit (#007650) to divert water from the Colorado River via the Coachella Canal. IID has seven water rights permits to divert water from the Colorado River: permit #s 007643, 007649, 007646, 007647, 007644, 007648 and 007645. The Colorado River water right allows for diversion. The MWD water right application for an appropriative water right permit for 100,000 acre-feet/year was cancelled February 19, 2004.

New and Alamo Creeks

MWD has submitted a water right application to divert agricultural return flows from the New and Alamo rivers; no water right permit has been issued to date according to the State Water Board's eWRIMS database. The return flows are a result of the application of Colorado River water to irrigated lands in IID's service area. The New River water right application seeks 700 cfs up to a maximum of 433,400 AFY. The Alamo River water right application is for a diversion of 800 cfs up to 475,000 AFY. To date, MWD has not prepared the required environmental document for these water rights permits and so the SWRCB has not acted upon these permits.

San Felipe and Salt Creeks

No water rights were identified on the SWRCB web site for San Felipe Creek or Salt Creek. Several water rights records have been recorded on Coyote Creek in San Diego County, a tributary to San Felipe Creek. In addition, the Anza-Borrego Desert State Park Preliminary General Plan and FEIR (California State Parks 2004) indicated that there were 13 water rights applications and 26 statements of diversion and use on San Felipe Creek in 1998. These applications were in addition to recorded diversions of 4,423 AFY on Coyote Creek and 317 AFY on San Felipe Creek upstream of the Anza-Borrego Desert State Park.

Agricultural Drainage

Irrigated agriculture in the Salton Sea watershed has required drainage to remove groundwater and salts from the root zone of the irrigated lands. To protect the agricultural industry in the Salton Sea, President Coolidge declared specific sections of land under the Salton Sea to be withdrawn from settlement, location, sale, or entry, and reserved for the purposes of creating a drainage reservoir. These declarations were provided in Public Water Reserve No. 90-1 signed in March 1924 and Public Water Reserve No. 114 signed in February 1928. These orders designated the lands below -220 feet mean sea level (msl) at the Salton Sea to be used as a repository to receive and store agricultural, surface, and subsurface drainage waters from Imperial and Coachella Valleys. In 1968, the California legislature adopted a statute declaring the primary use of the Salton Sea for the collection of agricultural drainage water, seepage, and other flows (Assembly Bill 461, 1968; Statutes 1968, Chapter 392).

4.16.3.7 Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management

The Project area has been defined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as a special flood hazard area (SFHA) on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) published in 2008. The Whitewater, New, and Alamo rivers, along with the land bordering the perimeter of the Salton Sea (and the Salton Sea itself), are identified as Zone A. The Zone A delineation refers to flood boundaries that are set using approximate methods (an estimation of the flood boundary) rather than a detailed hydraulic model. Therefore, the depth of flooding is not presented on the flood maps but is assumed to be less than 1 foot (typically how Zone A is represented). Project components that would be located within the Sea's inundation area would not be within the SFHA because the inundation area is within the Sea water body.

5.0 EFFECTS ANALYSIS

This chapter describes the environmental consequences to the area and resources, based on the alternatives described in Chapter 3. For ease of presentation and comparison, the discussions are separated into individual resource areas and issues as identified in Chapter 4, such as air resources, aquatic resources, biological resources, community resources, etc.

5.1 AESTHETIC AND VISUAL RESOURCES (SCENIC BEAUTY)

This section addresses potential effects to aesthetics resulting from the Proposed Project and alternatives.

5.1.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Effects on visual resources are created when physical alterations to the natural environment associated with a project contrast with natural and existing characteristics. Factors that affect the degree to which a project affects visual resources include (1) scenic beauty, (2) visibility, and (3) sensitivity of the viewers. Natural landscapes are traditionally considered to be more aesthetically pleasing and of greater scenic quality than man-made landscapes and are measured based on landforms, vegetation, water, color, influence of adjacent scenery, scarcity, and cultural modification. Table 5-1 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on aesthetic and visual resources, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Resources that are located closer to the viewer, or where there is no interruption of the view, are generally considered more valuable. Resources that are viewed by those who use an area frequently, are subject to high levels of public interest, are adjacent to complementary land uses, or are considered special areas are also viewed as more important aesthetically.

Table 5-1 Summary of Effects for Aesthetic and Visual Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
AES-1: Project construction could temporarily degrade the scenic quality, character, or scenic vistas of the sites and surrounding areas	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required
AES-2: The Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None required
AES-3: The Project would be compatible with the existing character of the surrounding area	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project; N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term); MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term); B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.1.2 Proposed Project

The Proposed Project would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties. The amounts, types, and locations of aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be based on location and availability of a water supply, suitable soils, landscape/habitat compatibility, and the amount of dust emissions from the exposed lakebed. Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects are analyzed as part of the Proposed Project, as well as up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects.

Effect AES-1: Project construction could temporarily degrade the scenic quality, character, or scenic vistas of the sites and surrounding areas. Construction would involve excavation, the formation of berms and islands, trenching, surface roughening, and possible installment of pipelines for water supply. Trucks would traverse roads to transport workers and haul material, but this would not cause a substantial visual change since trucks and heavy equipment are typically used in agricultural settings. Some of the Proposed Projects will involve heavy machinery that would be visible during construction and this effect would be temporary.

Construction would likely disrupt wildlife patterns in the immediate vicinity, but this change would be temporary and wildlife viewing opportunities would be available in other areas around the Sea. Creation of aquatic habitat would provide long-term improvements to wildlife viewing and overall would be beneficial. Therefore, effects would be minor and short-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect AES-2: The Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas. Once the components of the Proposed Project are constructed, they would be visible around the Sea shore. Aquatic habitat projects cover greater expanses of land in places with a source of water, particularly near the New River, Alamo River, and Whitewater River. Dust suppression projects cover greater expanses of land on the east and west shores of the Sea where water is less available. Projects would be constructed in areas that are currently or were previously submerged. The aquatic habitat including ponds, nesting islands, and vegetation are considered a more aesthetically pleasing setting than exposed lakebed that would be present when construction began. The construction of the Proposed Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas by converting exposed lakebed into water features that provide viable wildlife and bird habitat, contributing to the area's scenic qualities. Implementing dust suppression activities would improve the air quality and visibility and therefore contribute to the scenic quality. Overall, the scenic beauty and character of the Sea would be improved compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect AES-3: The Project would be compatible with the existing character of the surrounding area. The Salton Sea is surrounded by agricultural communities, scenic vistas, and recreational opportunities. Bird-viewing in particular is considered an aspect of the visual character due to the extensive avian resources at the Salton Sea. The Proposed Project would be compatible with the existing character of the surrounding area by constructing habitat and recreational trails that create sustainable attractions and birding opportunities similar to those found in the surrounding area. There may be pipelines, berms, or surface roughening techniques that would be visually compatible with the surrounding agricultural uses. Therefore, effects would be minor and long-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

5.1.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Alternative 1 would create lake edge in various locations all around the Sea. The northern part of this project would be the North Lake Project. The remainder of the project would be similar to the North Lake Project, but would extend around the remaining parts of the Sea around to Bombay Beach. This alternative would provide open water adjacent to the most inhabited communities. Under this alternative 25,690 acres of open water (large ponds or lakes) would be constructed. No dust suppression projects are included in this alternative, nor is the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project.

Effects AES-1, AES-2, and AES-3 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

5.1.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Alternative 2 would include the North Lake Project and additional projects using natural inflow sources around the Sea to create the required 25,690 acres. Activities would include removing tamarisk, planting native plants on exposed lakebed, berm creation to promote wetland vegetation, habitat islands, permanent vegetated wetlands, and creation of shallow-water habitat. No dust suppression projects are included in this alternative, nor is the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project.

Effect AES-1, AES-2, and AES-3 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

5.1.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Alternative 3 would include the North Lake Project and additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers to create the required 25,690 acres. No dust suppression projects are included in this alternative, nor is the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project or the Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland Project.

Effect AES-1, AES-2, and AES-3 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

5.1.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Alternative 4 consists of enhancing and expanding wetlands by 10,790 acres as described for Alternative 2. It also includes the Desert Shores Channel Restoration Project and the Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetland Project. The total project area for this alternative is 25,690 acres.

Effect AES-1, AES-2, and AES-3 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

5.1.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Alternative 5 would include all feasible areas. All the regional areas would be built out to maximize both habitat and dust suppression projects. Total acreage for this alternative is 48,596 acres.

Effect AES-1, AES-2, and AES-3 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

5.1.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6 no projects would be built that require federal action. The State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that are not on federal lands, tribal lands, in waters of the United States, that would not have effects on federally listed species, would not have federal funding, and do not require a diversion from waters of the United States.

Effect AES-1 is similar to the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.1.2 and Table 5-1.

Effect AES-2: The Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas. Dust suppression projects cover greater expanses of land on the east and west shores of the Sea where water is less available. Projects would be constructed in areas that are currently or were previously submerged. Implementing dust suppression activities would improve the air quality and visibility and contribute to the scenic beauty.

Effect AES-3: The Project would be compatible with the existing character of the surrounding area. The Salton Sea is surrounded by agricultural communities and also attracts many visitors throughout the year that both benefit from the outdoor recreation opportunities and scenic vistas. There may be pipelines, berms, or surface roughening incorporated to some components of the Proposed Project. These would be visually compatible with the surrounding agricultural uses. Therefore, the effects would be minor and long-term.

5.1.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under Alternative 7, no components of the Project would be constructed. This Alternative is intended to reflect existing conditions plus changes that are reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future if none of the alternatives are implemented.

Effect AES-1: Project construction could temporarily degrade the scenic quality, character, or scenic vistas of the sites and surrounding areas. No construction would occur and therefore there would be no effects from construction.

Effect AES-2: The Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas. Under the No Action Alternative, a number of physical changes would occur. The islands and snags will disappear, the shoreline will decline, and water depth in the Salton Sea will decrease. Both the physical and chemical changes will alter the biological resources present and therefore the aesthetics. Under this alternative the aesthetic scenic beauty and character would continue to degrade more substantively under this alternative than others.

Effect AES-3: The Project would be compatible with the existing character of the surrounding area. Under the No Action Alternative, effect AES-3 would be the same as described for Effect AES-2.

5.2 AIR RESOURCES

This section addresses potential effects to air quality resulting from construction activities of the Proposed Project and alternatives. This section also provides a discussion of climate change and greenhouse gas emissions.

One of the stated goals of the SSMP is to decrease existing levels of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} throughout the project areas. In the short-term, construction activities involving the movement of earth in order to implement habitat restoration and dust suppression projects would cause temporary emissions of criteria pollutants that would subside once construction is complete. Estimated emissions were compared to local thresholds identified in Table 4-7, and discussed in Appendix D). Mitigations and BMPs would be in place to minimize these short-term and temporary exceedances. However, given the scope of the Proposed Project, and the stated objectives to reduce the amount of exposed emissive lakebed and to reduce the total emissivity of exposed lakebed, operational effects of the Proposed Project and Alternatives 1 through 5 are expected to result in a net beneficial effect to the project area (with negligible effects due to equipment needed for operation and maintenance activities, as discussed below). The No Federal Action Alternative (Alternative 6) may offset some effects associated with exposed lakebed but would likely not achieve the same level of benefit as for the Alternatives 1 through 5. The No Action Alternative (Alternative 7), under which no dust suppression, habitat enhancement, or aquatic habitat projects would be implemented, would result in substantial effects to local air quality, because of increased acreage of exposed lakebed, a source of fugitive dust in the Project Area.

5.2.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Air Quality

Project emissions are subject to federal regulations under the federal Clean Air Act and/or the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Program. The federal CAA contains requirements that apply specifically to federal agency actions, including actions receiving federal funding or authorization. The CAA requires federal agencies to ensure that their actions are consistent with the CAA and with applicable SIPs for air quality. Federal agencies are required to evaluate their proposed actions to ensure that they will not cause or contribute to new violations of any federal ambient air quality standards, that they will not increase the frequency or severity of any existing violations of federal ambient air quality standards, and that they will not delay the timely attainment of federal ambient air quality standards. To this end, the USEPA general conformity rule requires a formal conformity determination document for federally sponsored or funded actions in nonattainment or maintenance areas when the net increase in direct and indirect emissions of nonattainment or maintenance pollutants exceeds specified *de minimis* thresholds.

A federal action is exempt from general conformity requirements if the total emissions resulting from the action are equal to or less than the *de minimis* thresholds. Thus, the action's calculated emissions are compared to established *de minimis* emission levels based on the nonattainment status for each applicable criteria pollutant in the area of concern to determine the relevant compliance requirements. If the calculated emissions are equal to or greater than *de minimis* levels, then the requirements of air conformity apply to the action.

While all alternatives are expected to generate emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} during construction in the Salton Sea Air Basin (which experiences exceedances of these pollutants), and possibly exceeding ICAPCD and SCAQMD thresholds of significance for construction activities (provided in Table 4-7), it is understood that the goal of all projects in the SSMP is to control and lessen the overall emissions of dust in the Salton Sea Study area.

For the purposes of this analysis, all alternatives were assumed to require mechanical disturbance of soils to varying degrees (i.e., soil roughening, pond, berm, wetlands construction, etc.). Since construction timelines have not yet been developed, data were analyzed as a number of acres per day of soil disturbance, divided evenly over the total course (duration) of the specific project alternative. For the purpose of the analysis, it was assumed that all acreage included in the project alternative would be disturbed.

It is further assumed that standard dust mitigation measures and BMPs for construction activities would be employed during implementation of all Alternatives. These mitigation measures are listed below.

The equipment list used for the analysis is based on typical equipment used for earth-moving activities similar to those expected in the various Alternatives and was provided by DWR. Specific makes and models were taken from the list of typical equipment included in Salton Sea Management Plan DSAP, Section 2.3.3, Table 2 (CNRA et al. 2020).

General hours of daily operation and acres per day of disturbed area were provided by DWR. Hours of daily operation for specific equipment were estimated with guidance from California Emissions Estimator Model (CalEEMod) Version 2020.4.0 Appendix D, Default Data Tables, May 2021.

Project construction emissions were calculated for the Proposed Project and for Alternative 5 and are provided in Appendix D-2 (Appendix C in Draft EA) as Figures D-3-1 through D-3-8, with supporting Tables D-3-1 through D-3-5, and Table D-4. Alternative 5 was selected because it represents the worst-case scenario for project construction emissions and, therefore, emissions from all other alternatives would be less than those for Alternative 5. In the Draft EA, estimates of criteria pollutants and fugitive dust generation were calculated manually using emissions factors from USEPA AP-42.

In the Final EA, the inputs to these tables were used to generate emissions calculations using CalEEMod for the purpose of determining the Project's consistency with the general conformity rule, as described in Section 4.2.1 (Air Quality, Affected Environment). CalEEMod is widely accepted to provide a uniform platform to estimate potential emissions resulting from construction and operation activities of land use projects in California. Appendix D-1 provides a General Conformity Analysis for the construction activities associated with the Proposed Project and Alternative 5 (as the worst case alternative for construction emissions), and provides the associated CalEEMod output tables for reference.

Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The proposed activities within the Corps' federal control and responsibility likely will result in a negligible release of greenhouse gases (GHGs) into the atmosphere when compared to global

greenhouse gas emissions. GHG emissions have been shown to contribute to climate change. Aquatic resources can be sources and/or sinks of GHGs. For instance, some aquatic resources sequester CO₂ whereas others release CH₄; therefore, authorized impacts to aquatic resources can result in either an increase or decrease in atmospheric GHG. GHG emissions associated with the Corps' federal action may also occur from the combustion of fossil fuels associated with the operation of construction equipment, increases in traffic, etc. GHG emissions from the Corps' action have been weighed against national goals of energy independence, national security, and economic development and determined not contrary to the public interest.

Construction activities can generate GHG in a number of ways. The use of construction equipment, including earthmoving equipment and vehicles associated with workers, typically burns fossil fuels, resulting in the generation of GHGs such as CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O. Methane may also be emitted during fueling. Operational activities would also generate negligible GHG emissions and is associated with equipment needed for operation of a project and may include pumps and worker vehicles. GHG emissions have been shown to contribute to climate change. Aquatic resources, as described in this project, can be sources and or sinks of GHGs depending on their design and location. For instance, some aquatic resources sequester CO₂, but others can generate GHGs (such as CO₂ and methane [CH₄]), depending on the characteristics of the aquatic resource.

Estimates of GHGs were calculated using emissions factors found in USEPA Center for Corporate Climate Leadership GHG Inventory Guidance document and expressed as CO₂ in Appendix D-2 (Appendix C in the Draft EA), and as CO₂ equivalent (CO₂e) in Appendix D-1 (new appendix for this environmental analysis).

There are no federal standards or thresholds for GHG emissions, including for projects subject to NEPA. The CEQA Guidelines do not provide thresholds for GHG emissions. SCAQMD has established a threshold of 10,000 metric tons of CO₂e (MTCO₂e). This threshold is for SCAQMD projects but can be used as guidance for other projects. ICAPCD has a threshold of 25,000 MTCO₂e but it is for stationary sources only and would not apply to this Project. Although there is currently no federal overarching law specifically related to climate change or the reduction of GHGs, the CEQ has issued a DRAFT guidance document recommending that an agency may reference local, regional, national, or sector-wide emission estimates to provide context for understanding the relative magnitude of a Proposed Action's GHG emissions, along with a qualitative summary discussion of the effects of GHG emissions, which includes contributing to global climate change. Such a discussion satisfies NEPA's requirement that agencies analyze the cumulative effects of a Proposed Action because the potential effects of GHG emissions are inherently a global cumulative effect. Given there are no standards or thresholds for GHG emissions required by the Corps (the NEPA Lead Agency for the EA), no quantitative GHG analysis was conducted. GHG emissions are discussed qualitatively to the extent that they are relevant to the Proposed Project and alternatives.

Table 5-2 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on air resources, compared to existing conditions. LOP procedures General Condition 24 (Air Quality) (Appendix A) applies to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-2 Summary of Effects for Air Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
AQ-1: Emissions of criteria pollutants could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD during construction	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM AQ-1: Implement Diesel Control Measures to Reduce PM ₁₀ and NO _x Emissions from Diesel Engines
AQ-2: During construction, emissions of PM ₁₀ and PM _{2.5} could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM AQ-1: Implement Diesel Control Measures to Reduce PM ₁₀ and NO _x Emissions from Diesel Engines MM AQ-2: Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the end of Each Workday
AQ-3: The Project would reduce the amount of emissive exposed lakebed and the total emissions of particulate matter in the project area	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	MaLT	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)

B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A indicates that because there is no construction, the impact is not applicable.

5.2.2 Proposed Project

The Proposed Project would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties. Between 10,790 and 19,800 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects are analyzed for coverage as part of the Proposed Project. In addition, up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas may be built within the mapped dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas. Some of the dust suppression projects are water dependent and may be constructed where water sources are available; others are not water dependent and could be built anywhere on the exposed lakebed. For the purposes of this analysis, the acreage of mechanical disturbance is assumed to be 19,800 acres.

Most expected air quality effects from the SSMP projects would result from construction activities rather than operations. Table 3-5 in Section 3.12 (Design Considerations) identifies project features and activities required for construction and implementation of aquatic habitat projects and dust suppression projects (including habitat enhancement projects). Once the projects are implemented (operational), they would require only minimal maintenance to ensure that project features are operating properly and that any repairs needed are made in a timely way. This would also include data collection to determine site suitability for implementing a specific technique in a project design, and to monitor on-site conditions as needed. These activities would require permanent employees or contractors, but the numbers would be negligible compared to the local workforce in the Salton Sea area. Because air quality effects associated with the equipment needed for operation and maintenance of the Proposed Project and alternatives would be negligible, they are not discussed further, and the focus is on construction. Importantly, dust suppression projects are, by design, intended to reduce particulate emissions from exposed lakebed. Dust suppression projects have been implemented by the SSMP in 2021 and 2022 utilizing engineered roughness with straw bales. Based on scientific literature estimates, these projects support a greater than 95% reduction in particulate emissions from non-project conditions. Continuous particulate emission and saltation monitoring employed at selected dust suppression sites confirms the control of emissivity as a result of the engineered roughness addition. This would be a beneficial effect of Proposed Project operation.

Effect AQ-1: Emissions of criteria pollutants could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD during construction. Construction of the Proposed Project could contribute incrementally to already-occurring exceedances of O₃, PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} in the Salton Sea Air Basin. In addition, construction has the potential to result in violations of Federal and State O₃ standards and exceed ICAPCD's and SCAQMD's NO_x thresholds (identified in Table 4-7). These contributions would occur primarily through diesel engine exhaust and generation of dust during construction activities.

A General Conformity Analysis for the Proposed Project was conducted using input from DWR on the equipment to be used and expected duration of construction and is provided as Appendix D-1. To determine significance of the Proposed Project with respect to General Conformity, emissions for the Proposed Project were calculated using CalEEMod and the resulting emissions were compared against the conformity *de minimis* thresholds applicable to the most stringent condition of the nonattainment statuses of Imperial and Riverside counties. CalEEMod takes into consideration mitigations and BMPs that would be in place to minimize short-term and temporary exceedances. For all pollutants, emissions were calculated to be below significance thresholds for SCAQMD and ICAPCD (thresholds provided in Table 4-7; results provided in Appendix D-1) and *de minimis* thresholds (thresholds and results provided in Appendix D-1) and, therefore, effects would be less than significant. In addition, since project emissions would be below established thresholds, the project conforms with and would not obstruct implementation of the SIP. As such, the Proposed Project would not be subject to further general conformity requirements for air quality. In addition, these emissions would represent a small portion of the region's yearly emissions inventories and would subside once construction has been completed. Furthermore, as noted above, of these criteria pollutants, particulate emissions from exposed lakebed would be expected to decrease significantly (>95%) from non-project conditions. Therefore, the construction-related effect on local air quality during construction of the Proposed Project and alternatives would be minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1: Implement Diesel Control Measures to Reduce PM₁₀ and NO_x Emissions from Diesel Engines

Typical mitigation measures that reduce diesel-engine emissions may include:

- > Use low-sulfur (15 parts per million weight [ppmw] S) fuel in all stationary and mobile equipment.
- > Schedule and perform regular tune-ups on all equipment, including hauling and delivery trucks.
- > Curtail construction activities during periods of high ambient pollutant concentrations, as directed by the ICAPCD and SCAQMD.
- > Require Best Available Technologies (BAT) during construction and operation of projects, employing the cleanest alternatives available, which may include but are not limited to:
 - Soliciting bids that include use of energy and fuel-efficient fleets.
 - Soliciting preference construction bids that use BAT, particularly those seeking to deploy zero-emission technologies (see below for more specific guidance on equipment deployment).
 - Employing the use of alternative fueled vehicles when feasible.
 - Using lighting systems that are energy efficient, such as LED technology.
 - Using the minimum feasible amount of GHG-emitting construction materials that is feasible.
 - Using cement blended with the maximum feasible amount of fly ash or other materials that reduce GHG emissions from cement production.
 - Using lighter-colored pavement where feasible.
 - Recycling construction debris to maximum extent feasible
- > On-highway vehicles servicing infrastructure sites should meet, or exceed, the USEPA exhaust emissions standards for model year 2010 and newer heavy-duty on-highway compression-ignition engines (e.g., drayage trucks, long-haul trucks, refuse haulers, shuttle buses, etc.).
- > The fleet of nonroad vehicles and equipment servicing infrastructure sites should meet or exceed the USEPA Tier 4 exhaust emissions standards for heavy-duty nonroad compression-ignition engines (e.g., nonroad trucks, construction equipment, cargo handlers, etc.).

Residual Effects

Effect AQ-1 is a short-term and potentially minor construction-related effect, which would cease at the completion of the construction phase. The residual effects would be a reduction of dust emissions from the project areas. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant effects to a level below significance.

Effect AQ-2: during construction, emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD.. Construction of the Proposed Project could contribute incrementally to already-occurring exceedances of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} in the Salton Sea Air Basin. In addition, construction has the potential to result in violations of Federal and State PM₁₀, and PM_{2.5} standards and exceed ICAPCD's and SCAQMD's PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} thresholds during

construction. Project PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ emissions were calculated to be below construction significance thresholds for SCAQMD and ICAPCD (thresholds provided in Table 4-7; results provided in Appendix D-1). These contributions would occur primarily through fugitive dust emissions generated during construction activities. Mitigations and BMPs would be in place to minimize these short-term and temporary exceedances. This would include the preparation and implementation of a construction fugitive dust control, monitoring, and mitigation plan for review and approval by ICAPCD or SCAQMD (depending on the location of the project). Project emissions would represent a small portion of the region's yearly emissions inventories and would subside once construction has been completed. Therefore, the construction-related effect on local air quality during construction of the Proposed Project and alternatives would be minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-2 Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the End of Each Workday: All portions of the project located within the jurisdiction of Imperial County are subject to dust mitigation requirements under ICAPCD Regulation VIII (Fugitive Dust), Rule 800 (General Requirements for Control of Fine Particulate Matter), Rule 801 (Construction and Earthmoving Activities), Rule 802 (Bulk Materials), Rule 803 (Carry-Out and Track-Out), Rule 804 (Open Areas), and Rule 805 (Paved and Unpaved Roads). In addition, all portions of the project located within Riverside County (Coachella Valley) are subject to the SCAQMD Regulation IV (Prohibitions), Rule 401 (Visible Emissions), Rule 403 (Fugitive Dust), Rule 403.1 (Supplemental Fugitive Dust Control Requirements for Coachella Valley Sources), and Rule 404 (Particulate Matter – Concentration), which require the implementation of mitigation to reduce construction-related PM_{10} effects to a level below significance during construction. Typical mitigation measures include:

- > Develop and implement a construction fugitive dust control, monitoring, and mitigation plan (Dust Control Plan) for review and approval by ICAPCD or SCAQMD (depending on the location of the project). Mitigation may include, but is not limited to the following measures or types of measures:
 - Apply water during grading/grubbing activities to all active disturbed areas as needed to comply with the project's Dust Control Plan and comply with the ICAPCD's opacity limits of 20%.
 - Water, or otherwise stabilize, exposed areas before high winds, using weather forecasts.
 - All onsite and off-site unpaved roads shall be effectively stabilized. Visible emissions shall be limited to no greater than 20% opacity for dust emissions by paving, chemical stabilizers, dust suppressants and/or watering.
 - All deposits of bulk material shall be stabilized within 24 hours of making such bulk material deposits by use of approved chemical stabilizers, dust suppressants and/or watering.
 - Erect three-sided enclosures around storage piles.
 - The transport of bulk materials shall be completely covered unless six inches of freeboard space from the top of the container is maintained with no spillage and loss of bulk material. In addition, the cargo compartment of all haul trucks is to be cleaned and/or washed at delivery site after removal of bulk material.
 - Use washed rock 100 feet prior to exit onto pavement.

- All track-out or carry-out shall be cleaned at the end of each workday or immediately when mud or dirt extends a cumulative distance of 50 linear feet or more onto a paved public road.
- Limit vehicle speeds on construction site to 15 miles per hour (mph).
- Apply water to disturbed soils at the end of each workday.
- Cease and prohibit construction activities when wind speeds exceed 25 mph.

Residual Effects

Effect AQ-2 is a short-term and potentially minor construction-related effect, which would cease at the completion of the construction phase. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce construction-related PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

Effect AQ-3: The Project would reduce the amount of emissive exposed lakebed and the total emissions of particulate matter in the project area. Compared to the No Action Alternative, implementation of the Proposed Project would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and the total emissions of particulate matter in the project area (as discussed above), thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which should benefit regional visibility as well as regional air quality. The Proposed Project would have a beneficial effect.

5.2.3 Alternative 1 – Maximum Lake Edge

Alternative 1 would create lake edge at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Imperial and Riverside counties, with a total of 25,690 acres of open water habitat constructed.

Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed. This is greater than the 19,800 acres of mechanical disturbance estimated for the Proposed Project but less than the 48,704 acres of disturbance estimated for Alternative 5 (Maximum Build-Out).

Effects AQ-1 and AQ-2 would be the same as for the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1, AQ-2, and AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.4 Alternative 2 – Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Alternative 2 would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes aquatic habitat ponds and projects that expand or enhance existing unmanaged wetlands. This alternative would include the North Lake Demonstration Project, North Lake Project, Expanded North Lake Project, Alamo River Project, and New River Expansion Project. Additional projects to create the required acres would be built using natural inflow sources at drains and washes around the perimeter of the Sea, Salton Sea water, and an expansion of the Audubon California Bombay Beach Wetlands Project and Expanded SCH Project.

Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed.

Effects AQ-1 and **AQ-2** would be the same as for the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1**, **AQ-2**, and **AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.5 Alternative 3 – North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Alternative 3 would include the North Lake Project that is currently under design as well as construction of additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers, totaling 25,690 acres.

Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed.

Effects AQ-1 and **AQ-2** would be the same as for the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1, AQ-2, and AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.6 Alternative 4 – Water Conservation

This alternative would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Riverside and Imperial counties and includes aquatic habitat ponds and wet and dry dust suppression projects.

Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed.

Effects AQ-1 and **AQ-2** would be the same as for the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1, AQ-2, and AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.7 Alternative 5 – Maximum Build Out

Alternative 5 would include all feasible areas. All the regional opportunity areas would be built out to maximize both habitat and dust suppression projects. Total acreage for this alternative is 48,704 acres. This is considered the worst-case scenario for air quality emissions. Refer to new Appendix D-1 for a General Conformity Analysis for this alternative.

Under this alternative, 48,704 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed.

Even though emissions would be greater under this alternative than for the Proposed Project, **Effects AQ-1** and **AQ-2** would be similar to the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that

would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be considered minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1**, **AQ-2**, and **AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.8 Alternative 6 – No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6, no projects would be built that require federal action. Under this alternative, the State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that meet the following parameters for projects, access, and infrastructure:

- > Are not on federal or tribal lands;
- > Are not in wetlands or waters of the United States at the time of construction;
- > Would not have an effect on federally listed species;
- > Would not have any federal funding; and
- > Do not require a diversion from waters of the United States.

It is likely that many fewer projects would be implemented around the Sea under this alternative, resulting in fewer construction-related air quality effects for the Proposed Project and Alternatives 1 through 5. However, long-term air quality effects for PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} would continue to deteriorate if fewer projects are completed as the Sea recedes.

Even though construction-related emissions would be less under this alternative than for the Proposed Project, **Effects AQ-1** and **AQ-2** would be similar to the Proposed Project in that construction activities would result in emissions of criteria pollutants and particulate matter (PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}) that would be below *de minimis* thresholds and SCAQMD and ICAPCD thresholds and, therefore, would be considered minor and short-term. **Effect AQ-3** would be the similar to the Proposed Project in that it would reduce the amount of exposed lakebed and, therefore, total emissions of particulate matter in the project area thereby reducing potential fugitive dust emissions which would be a beneficial effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative. Refer to Table 5-2 for a summary of effects and mitigation and Section 5.2.2 for a more detailed discussion.

Residual Effects

Residual effects associated with **Effects AQ-1, AQ-2, and AQ-3** would be similar to those for the Proposed Project. Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related criteria pollutant and PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} effects to a level below significance.

5.2.9 Alternative 7 – No Action

Under the No Action Alternative (Alternative 7), no dust suppression, habitat enhancement, or aquatic habitat projects would be implemented, which would result in substantial effects to local air quality, primarily in the form of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} that is a source of fugitive dust in the Project area due to the increased acreage of exposed lakebed without mitigation.

Effect AQ-1: Emissions of criteria pollutants could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD. The project area would continue to be in nonattainment for ozone in both Imperial and Riverside counties.

Effect AQ-2: During construction, emissions of PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} could exceed thresholds set forth by ICAPCD and SCAQMD. The project area would continue to be in nonattainment for PM₁₀ in both Imperial and Riverside counties and PM_{2.5} in Imperial County. With the No Action alternative, it is likely that Imperial and Riverside Counties would exceed thresholds on more days than with the project.

Effect AQ-3: The Project would reduce the amount of emissive exposed lakebed and the total emissions of particulate matter in the project area. With the No Action alternative, there would be no reduction in amount of emissive lakebed being exposed as the Sea recedes. As the Sea continues to change due to changes in human water use practices and natural water availability, the No Action Alternative would result in an increase in dust emissions and total particulate matter in the Salton Sea Air Basin. This would be a major and long-term effect.

5.3 AQUATIC RESOURCES

5.3.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Effects were determined by comparing the potential future condition of the aquatic resources under each alternative to the current condition as well as a potential future condition if none of the projects were built. The current condition reflects the aquatic resources that were estimated using recent aerial photographs. The potential future condition is based on modeling information that reflects the anticipated decline in elevation of the Sea over time but is described in very general terms due to uncertainty about the location and amount of wetlands establishing on the exposed lakebed and the degree to which rivers and drains will continue to erode channels and/or spread out over the exposed lakebed. Areas of exposed lakebed as the Sea recedes will include barren areas as well as herbaceous wetland, tamarisk woodland, tamarisk scrub, and chenopod scrub.

Table 5-3 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on aquatic resources, compared to the No Action Alternative. Prior to project permitting and implementation, a site-specific wetland and Waters of the United States delineation would be conducted to accurately determine jurisdictional features that may be affected. In addition, LOP

procedures General Conditions 1, 3 through 12, and 28 (Appendix A) would apply to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-3 Summary of Effects for Aquatic Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	No	N/A*	MM BIO-1: Prepare and implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation, and Restoration Program
AR-2: Project construction would result in a net increase in the amount of Federal Waters of the United States	B	B	B	B	B	B	No	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)

B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

When multiple effect levels occur under one effect, only the highest level is used in the summary.

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.3.2 Proposed Project

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. When compared to existing conditions, construction of the ponds and diversion would result in a temporary disturbance of up to 2,338 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 851 non-wetland Waters of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of up to 3,189 acres of Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase of at least 10,790 acres.

Compared to the No Action Alternative, construction activities would result in a temporary disturbance to a smaller amount of Federal Waters of the United States than mapped under current conditions because the Sea would have receded some by the time construction begins and will continue to recede even more before construction is completed. While some of the area currently covered by water from the Sea may develop as wetlands as water from drains spreads out on the exposed lakebed, this area of newly formed wetlands is not anticipated to cover the entire area that is currently covered by the Sea. The berms and pump stations for the ponds would be permanent facilities, but the effects of this infrastructure would be temporary as the

Sea recedes. Operation and maintenance of the projects and associated facilities would cause temporary disturbances to Waters of the United States at intervals during the Project life. It is possible that pumps would result in reduction of water in adjacent wetlands and consequent reductions in size, vigor, or quality if the water that supports them is removed. Overall, effects would be major and short-term when compared to the existing environmental setting and the No Action Alternative.

Construction activities could result in the removal of up to 2,338 acres of wetlands, based on the current condition. Various facilities, including ponds, ditches, and sedimentation basins may grow a narrow band of emergent wetland vegetation that would likely be removed at least annually during maintenance activities. Removal of wetlands for the projects would be a major and short-term effect because habitat that would be removed would be restored in at least the amount that was removed. Implementation of **MM BIO-1** (Prepare and Implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation, and Restoration Program), described in Section 5.4, would mitigate this effect.

Operation of the water diversions would have the potential to affect adjacent wetlands by reducing the amount of water in them as described in **Effect BIO-4** in Section 5.4 (Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species). No net loss of wetlands is likely to occur, but a long-term alteration of some wetlands could occur. Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would avoid this effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to the Proposed Project.

Residual Effects

The residual effects would still be minor and short-term following implementation of **MM BIO-1**, because wetlands would be restored if removed by construction.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States. Compared to existing conditions, the Proposed Project would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States by over 8,000 acres because the ponds would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea. With the Sea's anticipated receding shoreline under the No Action Alternative, the amount of Waters of the United States restored would be increased (up to the entire pond area minus berms and islands). The Project is anticipated to also improve the quality of Waters of the United States within the area occupied by the Project's aquatic habitat restoration areas compared to the existing environmental setting and the No Action Alternative, and overall effects would be beneficial.

5.3.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and when compared to existing conditions, Alternative 1 would result in a temporary disturbance of up to 81 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 138 acres of non-wetland Waters

of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of up to 216 acres of Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase of 25,690 acres.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would further reduce minor and short-term effects.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States. Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and compared to No Project Alternative, this alternative would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States of over 25,000 acres because the ponds would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea.

5.3.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. Similar to the Proposed Project and when compared to existing conditions, Alternative 2 would result in a temporary disturbance to approximately 708 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 191 acres of non-wetland Waters of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. In addition, 708 acres of wetlands could be impacted or removed through project activities. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of approximately 899 acres of Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase and/or enhancement of 24,791 acres.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would further reduce minor and short-term effects.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States Similar to the Proposed Project and compared to existing conditions, Alternative 2 would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States by about 25,690 acres because the ponds would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea.

5.3.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. As similarly for the Proposed Project

and when compared to existing conditions, Alternative 3 would result in a temporary disturbance to 218.9 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 330.9 acres of non-wetland Waters of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of approximately 549.8 acres of Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase of approximately 25,000 acres.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would further reduce minor and short-term effects.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States (beneficial effect). Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and compared to existing conditions, the Proposed Project would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States by about 25,690 acres because the ponds would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea.

5.3.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and when compared to existing conditions, Alternative 4 would result in a temporary disturbance to approximately 1,328.7 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 155.0 non-wetland Waters of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1,483.7 acres of Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase and/or enhancement of approximately 9,000 acres.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to the Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would further reduce minor and short-term effects.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States Similarly as for the Proposed Project and compared to existing conditions, the Proposed Project would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States by approximately 9,000 acres because the habitat would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea.

5.3.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect AR-1: Project construction would result in temporary disturbance of Federal Waters of the United States and removal of wetlands. Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and when compared to existing conditions, Alternative 5 would result in a temporary disturbance to approximately 2,347.8 acres of wetland Waters of the United States and 892.4 non-wetland Waters of the United States, based on the future baseline condition following recession of the Sea. Although placement of permanent Project facilities in Waters of the United States, including the berms and pump stations for the ponds, would result in a permanent loss of approximately 2,347.8 acres of wetland Waters of the United States, the Project would have a net increase of approximately 7,500 acres to 45,500 acres, depending on how many projects are built.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to the Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would further reduce minor and short-term effects.

Effect AR-2: Project operation would increase the amount of Federal Waters of the United States. Similarly, as for the Proposed Project and compared to existing conditions, the Proposed Project would result in a net increase in the extent of Waters of the United States by approximately 7,500 acres to 45,500 acres because the ponds would restore Waters of the United States previously lost by the receding Sea.

5.3.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6, effects to Federal jurisdictional aquatic resources would be avoided. Therefore, no effects to these resources would occur, and mitigation measures are not required. Projects implemented by the State in areas with State-designated jurisdictional waters (but not Federally designated) would be subject to state laws governing such resources.

5.3.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, no effects to aquatic resources would occur. The Sea would continue to decrease in size, reducing the area of Federal jurisdictional waters. Wetlands are likely to establish on the exposed lakebed over time where water is present.

5.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

5.4.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Effects on biological resources were assessed in several ways. For vegetation, effects were determined by comparing the potential future condition of the vegetation under each alternative to the current condition of the vegetation as well as a potential future condition if none of the projects were built. The current condition reflects the vegetation that was mapped using recent aerial photographs. The potential future condition is based on modeling information that reflects

the anticipated decline in elevation of the Sea over time but is described in very general terms due to uncertainty about the location and amount of wetlands establishing on the exposed lakebed and the degree to which rivers and drains will continue to erode channels and/or spread out over the exposed lakebed. Areas of exposed lakebed as the Sea recedes will include barren areas as well as herbaceous wetland, tamarisk woodland, tamarisk scrub, and chenopod scrub. The proportions of these vegetation categories cannot be determined at this time, and it would be speculative to provide acreage values for these types.

Direct effects on special-status species, riparian areas, wetlands, and nesting and migrating birds were evaluated by estimating the amount of habitat that could be affected by Project construction activities and comparing it to the amount of that habitat present in the area. The seasonal abundance of special-status species and their use of the affected habitat were also considered in the analysis. In addition, the effects of noise, human presence, lighting, turbidity, and other construction-related disturbances were assessed through scientific judgment of the preparers, unless specific tolerances of individual species were known. Effects of Project construction on wildlife movement or migratory corridors was qualitatively evaluated based on known or expected movement pathways and Project information. Project effects from the time that construction is complete through operation, maintenance, and monitoring were assessed by evaluating how planned activities could interact with anticipated development of biological resources in the restored habitat, as well as how activities could change exposure of wildlife species to contaminants such as selenium and pesticides.

Table 5-4 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on biological resources, compared to the No Action Alternative. LOP procedures General Conditions 1, 3 through 14, 21, and 28 (Appendix A) would apply to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-4 Summary of Effects for Biological Resources

	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
Effects	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Vegetation									
BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or permanent loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	No	N/A*	MM BIO-1: Prepare and Implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation, and Restoration Plan
BIO-2: Use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern.	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	No	N/A*	MM BIO-2: Prepare and Implement a Water Quality Assessment Plan for Projects Using Drain Water
Special-Status Species									
BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM BIO-3: Conduct Special-Status Plant Species Surveys and Prepare an Avoidance and Mitigation Plan

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
BIO-4: Project construction and operation/maintenance and monitoring could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status wildlife species	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM BIO-1: Prepare and Implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation, and Restoration Plan MM BIO-4: Prepare and Implement a Desert Pupfish Protection and Relocation Plan MM BIO-5: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Nesting Bird Management Plan MM BIO-6: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Special-Status Wildlife Species Management and Survey Plan MM BIO-7: Conduct Noise Measurements and Implement Noise Attenuation Measures MM BIO-8: Design Interception Canals to Minimize Alteration of Water Levels in Adjacent Marshes MM BIO-9: Design and Construct Power Lines to Minimize Effects to Local Bird Populations
BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species	B	B	B	B	B	B	No	N/A*	None required
Common Wildlife									
BIO-6: Project construction and operation/maintenance could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM BIO-5: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Nesting Bird Management Plan
Installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT		MM BIO-9: Design and Construct Power Lines to Minimize Effects to Local Bird Populations

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM BIO-5: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Nesting Bird Management Plan MM BIO-6: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Special-Status Wildlife Species Management and Survey Plan MM BIO-7: Conduct Noise Measurements and Implement Noise Attenuation Measures MM BIO-10: Clean Equipment Prior to Site Delivery
BIO-8: Project construction and operation/maintenance could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM BIO-11: Monitor Water Quality in Ponds to Maintain Suitable Habitat for Benthic Invertebrates and Fish Species
BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species	B	B	B	B	B	B	No	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project
N/A = Not Applicable
No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)
MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)
MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)
B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

When multiple effect levels occur under one effect, only the highest level is used in the summary.

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.4.2 Proposed Project

5.4.2.1 Vegetation

The Proposed Project would result in the removal of vegetation, where necessary, to install project infrastructure (e.g., pipelines, ponds, access roads, etc.). In addition, the Proposed Project would result in the removal of non-native invasive species to increase water availability for projects, such as for the Bombay Beach Wetlands project.

Vegetation effects are presented in Table 5-5. These represent the maximum effects within the project area because the range of potential projects would result in variable effects within the 40,000-acre opportunity area. In addition to the vegetation effects presented below, the Proposed Project would result in the creation of between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects that could include open water, desert wash woodland, herbaceous wetland, and chenopod scrub. While the effect calculations presented in Table 5-5 provide an estimate based on current conditions, future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different. The majority of the open water area presented in Table 5-5 is currently under water at the Sea but will be exposed at the time of project construction. This area is rapidly changing with the recession of the Sea and colonization of wetland and riparian species in areas where water spreads out over the exposed lakebed. In addition, rivers may erode new channels through the exposed lakebed and/or spread out over the exposed surface.

Table 5-5 Vegetation Effects of the Proposed Project

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Proposed Project Footprint¹
Agriculture	0.2
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	147
Barren Lake Bottom	4,116
Chenopod Scrub	939
Creosote Bush Scrub	46
Desert Wash Woodland ²	0.1
Disturbed/Developed	69
Dust Suppression Projects	414
Herbaceous Wetland	764
Managed Wetlands ³	307
Open Water	31,772
Tamarisk Woodland ²	900
Tamarisk Scrub ²	669

Notes:

¹ Values presented represent maximum effect for each category because the projects would consist of a portion of the area analyzed

² Riparian vegetation

³ MM BIO-1 requires avoidance of managed wetlands

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or permanent loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Project construction activities could result in removal of riparian habitat, classified as either tamarisk woodland, tamarisk scrub, or desert wash woodland, that occurs adjacent to the rivers and drains, and/or sensitive habitat, classified as open water, herbaceous wetland, or managed wetlands, depending on the amount of excavation for material to construct the projects. For areas to be inundated by the ponds or where structures would be placed (e.g., access roadways along the river berms, river water intake), the loss would be permanent. Riparian habitat would be disturbed or temporarily removed for construction of the water delivery pipelines and berms separating the river from the ponds. A small amount of native vegetation, e.g., desert wash woodland, could be affected by construction. However, Project structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. In addition, habitat removed by the Project would be restored to its original condition, or more desirable habitat, following construction of the conveyance pipelines. For example, it would be acceptable to replace tamarisk scrub that was removed with screwbean mesquite bosque.

If permanent removal of riparian habitat were substantial (greater than 2 acres) or if native riparian habitat were removed, this would be a major and short-term effect. Native riparian habitat includes areas that are dominated by native species and occur along creeks, rivers, or the lakeshore. In the project area, it primarily consists of desert wash woodland. Vegetation effects to native riparian vegetation, based on the existing onsite vegetation would not exceed 2 acres, however, the composition of the vegetation may change between now and when the sites get built. Up to approximately 1,090 acres of tamarisk woodland and scrub would be removed for construction of the Project. Removal of up to 1,090 acres of tamarisk for pond construction represents the worst case and actual numbers would probably be lower depending on exact limits of excavation for material to construct the berms.

Removal of riparian and/or sensitive habitat would be a major and short-term effect when compared to the existing environmental setting and the No Action Alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1: Prepare and Implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation, and Restoration Plan

Plan preparation will be complete prior to commencement of construction of each project under the SSMP 10-Year Plan. The restoration project plan will address the following considerations and will be submitted for review to applicable agencies and landowners:

1. Avoidance of sensitive and riparian habitats to the greatest extent feasible, including avoidance of disturbances in or near these habitats during the bird breeding season.
2. Avoidance of managed wetland areas that support native plant species and/or open water habitat.
3. Quantifying maximum area of naturally occurring plant communities that could be temporarily and permanently removed for construction of Project facilities, by plant community.

4. Restoration at a minimum rate of 1:1 for non-native plant communities (i.e., tamarisk woodland or scrub) and 3:1 for native plant communities temporarily removed during Project construction, or as required in Project permits. Habitats restored at 1:1 will be preferentially restored where they were removed, unless it is infeasible, or a more desirable off-site location is identified. Species to be used in restoration may include either native species that were removed or that occur or occurred naturally in the Project area and are suitable to the site. If native species are used to replace non-native species, mitigation ratios can be reduced, but not below 1:1. For restoration of tamarisk temporarily removed, natural colonization of the disturbed area is likely to occur, and no planting may be needed. The area would still be monitored to document restoration. Permanently removed riparian habitat within the pond area would be replaced by aquatic habitat of equal surface area with a similar or greater ecological value, as determined by agency permits and project-specific goals.
5. Identification of locations for on- and off-site restoration, including funding for land purchases and/or easements and agreements with property owners to complete the restoration.
6. Use of only local native seed (or propagule) sources for native species used in restoration.
7. Details on propagation, planting/seeding, irrigation, maintenance (including weed control for species that could interfere with restoration), site access, remedial measures, monitoring, reporting, and photo-documentation. These details will be specific to each site if more than one planting area or type is addressed in the plan.
8. Performance criteria to be met for each habitat type being restored.
9. Monitoring, with a funding source, until performance criteria are met, which may be for a minimum of 5 years.
10. Remedial measures if performance criteria are not met within specified timeframes and an adaptive management plan for the program.
11. If surfactants are applied prepare a surfactant application plan that identifies application measures and locations that reduce and avoid effects.

Residual Effects

The residual effects would be minor and short-term following implementation of **MM BIO-1** because habitat that would be removed would be restored in at least the amount that was removed.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under the Proposed Project, there are a range of wetland project areas that could use drain water as a water source. Other areas such as Bombay Beach Wetlands would not use drain water. The Proposed Project could result in bioaccumulation of constituents of concern (including selenium) when agricultural drain waters are used as the primary water source for habitat. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2: Prepare and Implement a Water Quality Assessment Plan for Projects Using Drain Water

Projects that propose using drain water as a water source will prepare a Water Quality Assessment Plan that includes information on selenium and other constituents of concern as needed. Targeted monitoring will be conducted, based on established protocols, of herbaceous wetland habitats where irrigation drain water will be used to enhance or expand the existing wetlands to ensure selenium levels are not resulting in adverse effects on wildlife. If monitoring indicates that selenium levels would adversely affect listed species, adaptive management measures will be considered, such as different water sources, to maintain acceptable selenium levels.

Residual Effects

The residual effects would be minor and short-term following implementation of **MM BIO-2**.

5.4.2.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Only one special-status plant species has the potential to be affected by the Proposed Project, the gravel milk-vetch. Another eight special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently affected by project activities if activities are not carefully planned for avoidance. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3: Conduct Special-Status Plant Species Surveys and Prepare an Avoidance and Mitigation Plan

To avoid effects on special-status plant species, appropriately timed botanical surveys will be conducted consistent with CDFW guidelines and prior to project implementation. Surveys will be conducted in all areas that may be disturbed for project construction and operation. If special-status plant species are found during these surveys, the applicant will provide one of the following for CDFW approval¹⁷:

- > An avoidance plan to provide information on how changes to the project will avoid effects to the species.
- > A mitigation plan, to provide information on how the applicant will mitigate effects to the species.
- > A change to the project design to eliminate elements in locations that support the species.

¹⁷ BLM approval would also be required for projects on BLM lands.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-3**, the effects would be avoided because special-status plant species would be avoided and/or effects to them would be mitigated.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert Pupfish

Desert pupfish are or could be present in agricultural drains; vegetated furrows; shallow water along the Sea's shoreline; herbaceous wetlands; fresher water inflows along the Sea's shoreline; and Salt Creek, San Felipe Creek, Whitewater River, and Hot Mineral Springs Wash. Therefore, construction activities for the ponds and diversion of the drain outflows around the Proposed Project area would result in habitat loss, alteration of adjacent habitat through turbidity, and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the desert pupfish breeding season (approximately April through October), reproductive success for those mature pupfish in the Project footprint could be greatly reduced. Since the species generally does not live more than 2 years, loss of reproduction for 1 year could have substantial effects on the population size at a specific location. Construction of pump stations and pipelines for bringing saline water from the Salton Sea to mix with brackish river water for salinity control in the ponds would temporarily affect a small area of the Sea, primarily through underwater sound and turbidity. Few, if any, desert pupfish would be affected by this construction activity because salinity in the Sea generally exceeds the tolerance of desert pupfish. Therefore, construction of saline pump intakes would not be likely to affect them if no fresher water inflows are present in the vicinity of the pump location. However, potential for pupfish to be present at a specific location would be determined prior to construction and appropriate measures outlined in **MM BIO-4** would be implemented as necessary on a project-specific basis. As the Sea recedes, any outer pump stations would need to be moved, or another one built, and pipeline extensions placed on or within the exposed Seabed.

The Proposed Project includes aquatic habitat creation under the following projects: New River Expansion, Alamo River, North Lake and North Lake Demonstration, and Desert Shores Channel Restoration projects; wetland enhancement/expansion under Bombay Beach Wetland project; and dust suppression restoration (14,900 acres). The Proposed Project could result in a permanent isolation of existing shallow shoreline habitat (between 10,790 and 19,062 acres) depending on where ponds are constructed compared to current conditions. Salinity in the Sea generally exceeds desert pupfish tolerance, except in areas that are under the influence of inflows of fresher water into the Sea. Depending on site characteristics, projects would be designed to provide connectivity between currently occupied pupfish habitat. Desert pupfish habitat would be designed into projects where connectivity and habitat benefits could be achieved, likely in shallow habitat and dependent on substrate and vegetation. The shallow water within ponds may be suitable habitat, and some pupfish are likely to be trapped in the ponds during construction if the downslope (offshore) berms are installed "in the wet" rather than on the exposed lakebed. These pupfish would likely persist due to the proposed water quality for the ponds but would be isolated (physically and genetically) from those in the Salton Sea and its connected waters. Isolation of populations in the drains and tributaries also could occur eventually under the No Action Alternative, making the Project isolation temporary.

However, separately from the SSMP, IID is required to restore pupfish connectivity as part of mitigation for the QSA. Additional pupfish may be introduced into the ponds once they are completed if they do not naturally repopulate the ponds where suitable habitat for this species is present 1 year after ponds are filled with water. (**MM BIO-4** includes a measure to develop a desert pupfish inoculation plan, if needed.)

Water from existing agricultural drains that discharge to the Sea where the aquatic habitat ponds could be built would be diverted around the ponds by constructed interception canals. Habitat used by pupfish in those drains would remain, but the individual drain connections to the Sea would be combined, thereby resulting in a greater distance for desert pupfish to traverse between the new (combined) drain outlets. Construction of the new drain interception canals would disturb existing pupfish habitat at the mouth of the drains and could disrupt spawning, depending on time of year, or result in injury or mortality of individuals. The new drain interception canals, once completed, would provide an increase in habitat for desert pupfish, but maintenance of these channels (including periodic vegetation removal) would cause periodic disturbance within that habitat and could result in disturbance to spawning or mortality of some individuals. The Project would result in a temporary loss of shallow shoreline habitat, however salinity in the Sea generally exceeds pupfish tolerance, except in areas that are under the influence of inflows of fresher water, so any areas without freshwater input would not be suitable habitat for pupfish.

Desert pupfish are known to occur within the San Felipe Creek, Salt Creek, and Hot Mineral Springs Wash drainages, Whitewater River, and many agricultural drains. Habitat project areas within the Bombay Wetlands project (Hot Mineral Springs Wash), North Lake Project, and North Lake Demonstration project, are located near drainages or agricultural drains where desert pupfish have been recorded. If present, effects on desert pupfish could occur as a result of project activities including construction of aquatic habitat ponds and enhancement of existing wetlands at these locations. Dust suppression opportunity areas that use agricultural drain water for water-reliant methods have the potential to affect desert pupfish, if present at specific project locations. Additionally, stormwater spreading has the potential to negatively affect desert pupfish if present in work areas, specifically in areas near San Felipe Creek, where desert pupfish could get washed downstream during high flow events. However, this effect would be considered negligible, because under the No Action Alternative, any pupfish washed downstream would either be washed into the Sea, which exceeds their salinity tolerance or become stranded as the water dries on the exposed lakebed. Any groundwater wells that could be used to pump water for the project would be located within the Proposed Project area and would not result in effects on the critical habitat area for desert pupfish upstream in San Felipe Creek, a groundwater dependent ecosystem which is located approximately 7 miles upstream. Groundwater wells within the Proposed Project area will withdraw water from a deeper, separate aquifer than the aquifer that supports the San Felipe Creek groundwater dependent ecosystem. There could potentially be local groundwater recharge benefits of the restoration projects implemented, but no effects to the groundwater dependent ecosystem upstream where critical habitat is located would occur.

Operation of pump stations to bring saline water to ponds has the potential to entrain desert pupfish if pumps are located within areas with salinity levels that are low enough to support desert pupfish survival. The intake would be screened if there were the potential for pupfish to

be present, and maintenance activities to clean or to replace the screen could affect pupfish in the intake's immediate vicinity. Maintenance of the pump stations could result in release of lubricants or other chemicals potentially toxic to pupfish. Few desert pupfish are likely to be affected by maintenance activities.

Maintenance activities for the ponds could affect desert pupfish that are present in the ponds. Turbidity effects, disturbance of feeding and spawning areas, and direct mortality could occur. Dropping the water level of one or more ponds for maintenance could strand desert pupfish resulting in mortality from desiccation or predation by birds. Under an emergency situation, draining one or more of the ponds for maintenance could occur and would strand desert pupfish resulting in mortality from desiccation or predation by birds.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Construction and maintenance activities could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. Construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals would occur in terrestrial habitats, but a small amount of habitat would be affected. Individuals of many species, including flat-tailed horned lizard, would not be expected to move out of the disturbance area on their own. Maintenance activities would cause temporary disturbances at specific locations for short periods of time. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur.

Bird Species

Construction and maintenance activities could affect the following special-status bird species that may be present within the Project footprint through direct habitat disturbance and human presence. Individuals immediately adjacent to Project activities could also be affected by noise. Noise has been documented to adversely affect avian reproduction, and thus, construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting birds, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season.

In addition, potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power lines, could adversely affect local native species, including local bird populations and flat-tailed horned lizards that have not evolved with perching predators.

Burrowing Owl

Because the burrowing owl is or could be present along the drains, berms, playas (dry lakebed), or other bare or sparsely vegetation areas, construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals, and dust suppression projects could result in disturbance or burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting burrowing owls, could result in nesting failure. If construction or

maintenance activities occurred during the burrowing owl wintering season and burrowing owls occupied a burrow within the area, the adults may be trapped, injured, or killed. Once construction or maintenance was completed, burrowing owls could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur.

Bald Eagle

The bald eagle is only an occasional winter visitor to the Sea which provides suitable open water foraging habitat.

Due to their infrequent presence within the Project Area, flexibility for foraging, and ability to avoid disturbances, the bald eagle is unlikely to be affected by the Proposed Project. Therefore, effects would be negligible.

The bald eagle occurs within the Project area as wintering species but may also occur as a visitor at any time of year. The species forages over open water as well as over agricultural fields and could occur within the Project area. The species is nomadic in its behavior and forages opportunistically wherever suitable food is available. Occurrence within the region and within the Project area is unpredictable. Due to the nomadic nature of their occurrence and flexibility for foraging, and the large area that is available to them for foraging, it is unlikely that the species would be affected by Project construction or maintenance, and effects would be negligible.

Greater Sandhill Crane, California Black Rail, Yuma Ridgway's Rail, and Other Nesting Marsh Bird Species

Because greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, and other nesting marsh bird species could be present within herbaceous wetlands along the drains or immediately adjacent to the Project footprint, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat areas could result in habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals, or disruption of breeding. The Project could result in a loss or disturbance of suitable freshwater marsh habitat if it is present within the drain mouths that would be diverted around the Project area. Freshwater marsh includes some areas mapped as herbaceous wetland and managed wetland, including in SBSSNWR. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August). Due to the low population size of some of these species, any loss of individuals or their annual reproduction could adversely affect the population size.

Construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow. Loss or alteration of marsh habitat could affect breeding. Maintenance of drain interception canals would have the potential to affect breeding of these species if marsh vegetation develops in the channels, is colonized by these species, and is cleared during the breeding season. Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in nesting failure of nesting marsh species.

Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo, Southwestern Willow Flycatcher, Least Bell's Vireo, and Other Nesting Riparian Bird Species

Because western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting riparian bird species could be present in riparian habitat within the Project area, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat could result in loss of riparian stopover and shelter habitat or disturbance that could cause possible mortality of some individuals or nest failure, though nesting of these listed species has not been confirmed within the Project area. While loss of habitat is anticipated to be minimal, noise and human activity immediately adjacent to the riparian areas could adversely affect breeding for any riparian bird species present in that area if construction activities occur during the riparian bird breeding season (March/April through September).

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** (previously discussed) would further reduce effects to habitats for sensitive species.

MM BIO-4: Prepare and Implement a Desert Pupfish Protection and Relocation Plan

This plan will meet state and federal requirements, and will be submitted to CDFW and the USFWS for review and approval prior to any ground-disturbing activities¹⁸. This plan applies primarily to construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals but will also apply to pond construction and maintenance activities as noted and will provide:

1. Protocols for pre-construction or pre-maintenance surveys to assess species presence and spawning within or immediately adjacent to work areas (e.g., in the drains/drain channels, along the shoreline if construction is in the "wet," and around the pond margins for maintenance);
2. Capture (e.g., trapping in the drains for construction and maintenance; or trapping, dip netting, and seining in the ponds if drained or if the water level is dropped) and transport methods to minimize handling and stress as well as exposure to heat, low DO, and crowding;
3. Identification of locations for release of captured desert pupfish;
4. Timing windows when construction or maintenance in shallow shoreline areas and in the drain mouths/channels may be conducted with minimal effects on desert pupfish spawning;
5. Protocols for maintenance activities during construction in the drain interception canals, such as a rotating schedule to ensure only a portion of the channel is maintained at one time, clearing only part of the vegetation at one time, and timing of maintenance to avoid peak spawning;

¹⁸ BLM approval would also be required for projects on BLM lands

6. The location of saline water intakes will be provided to a CDFW specialist to determine if there is the potential for desert pupfish to occur at that location based on salinity threshold for the species. If there is potential for pupfish to occur, the intake will be screened and a maintenance protocol for the 1/8-inch mesh screen on the saline water intake will be developed and implemented until that location no longer supports the species;
7. Prepare and implement a desert pupfish inoculation plan if pupfish do not naturally repopulate the ponds where suitable habitat for this species is present 1 year after ponds are filled with water;
8. Adaptive management procedures that include assessment of mitigation measure effectiveness, development of revised measures to improve effectiveness, and similar assessment of revised measures to verify effectiveness; and
9. Assessment of habitat value and suitability, including dissolved oxygen, salinity, and other parameters.

All desert pupfish mitigation measures will also be consistent with the Programmatic Biological Opinion from USFWS for the Project.

MM BIO-5: Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Nesting Bird Management Plan

A Program-level Nesting Bird Management Plan and special-status wildlife species survey plan that will include general survey protocols, timing, and avoidance and minimization measures and biologist qualifications will be prepared. This plan will be submitted to CDFW and the USFWS for review and approval prior to any ground-disturbing activities¹⁹.

The plan will include preparation of suitable habitat maps that are updated periodically to focus survey locations as well as survey methods consistent with current science and regulations. Adaptive management measures will also be included in the plan. This may include identifying and potentially replacing tree snags that could be suitable for nesting or roosting birds. The following describes the surveys and their timing for various wildlife species.

The Nesting Bird Management Plan will include, at a minimum:

- (1) definitions of standard nest buffers for each species or group of species, depending on characteristics and conservation status for each species; (2) a standardized protocol for temporary buffer reductions for each species or group of species, specifying buffer reduction distances depending on bird species, local conditions, and type of proposed activity; (3) a notification procedure for further buffer distance reductions should they become necessary under special circumstances; and (4) a rigorous monitoring protocol to ensure that any project-related effects to nesting birds will be documented and reported.

¹⁹ BLM approval would also be required for projects on BLM lands

MM BIO-6 Prepare and Implement a Program-Level Special-Status Wildlife Species Management and Survey Plan

This plan will be submitted to CDFW and the USFWS for review and approval prior to any ground-disturbing activities and will cover the species discussed below²⁰. All activities would be conducted in accordance with CDFW and USFWS permits and regulatory guidance.

Yuma Ridgway's Rail. Yuma Ridgway's rail surveys and breeding avoidance. Pre-construction (or pre-maintenance) focused surveys for Yuma Ridgway's rail will be conducted where Project features are within or immediately adjacent to marsh habitat. Surveys will be conducted using current USFWS protocols and/or methods approved by the CDFW in coordination with the USFWS. If Yuma Ridgway's rails are detected within 500 feet of planned construction or maintenance activity locations, work within that 500-foot buffer will be rescheduled for after the breeding season. All habitat found to be occupied will be avoided from February 16 to September 30 to ensure birds have the ability to fledge and find adjacent habitat. Any activity with potential to alter water levels of marsh habitat within Project footprints will only occur between October 1 and February 15 to ensure birds of all life stages can successfully relocate to nearby marsh habitat.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard. Conduct pre-construction (or pre-maintenance) surveys within suitable flat-tailed horned lizard habitat that could be affected by Project activities. If flat-tailed horned lizards are detected, they will be captured by hand and relocated. Surveys will be conducted according to the guidelines included in the Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard Rangewide Management Strategy (Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Interagency Coordinating Committee 2003) or more updated survey methods if published in the future.

Burrowing Owl. Conduct pre-construction (or pre-maintenance) surveys within suitable burrowing owl habitat that could be affected by Project activities. Surveys will be conducted according to the guidelines included in the Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation (CDFG 2012) or more updated survey methods published by CDFW in the future. If burrowing owls are detected nesting or wintering within the Project area, a buffer will be established around the active burrow so that direct effects on the burrow will be avoided. For construction during the breeding season (February through August), a buffer of 250 feet around the active nesting burrow will be maintained until breeding is complete and the young have fledged (can fly). For nonbreeding birds, the buffer will be 160 feet. If burrowing owls are detected occupying a burrow within the Project area at any time of year, the owls will be removed using passive methods during the nonbreeding season. Passive removal involves excluding owls from their occupied burrows and creating alternate natural or artificial burrows for them that are at least 160 feet from the area and that are within or contiguous to a minimum of 6.5 acres of foraging habitat for each pair (CDFW 2012). Passive relocation may be implemented during the breeding season if a qualified biologist can verify through noninvasive methods, such as scoping, that breeding has not begun, or juveniles are foraging independently and able to fly. The unoccupied burrows would be collapsed in accordance with the current CDFW-approved guidelines (CDFG 2012).

²⁰ BLM approval would also be required for projects on BLM lands

Greater Sandhill Crane, California Black Rail, Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo, Southwestern Willow Flycatcher, and Least Bell's Vireo. Conduct pre-construction (or pre-maintenance) focused surveys for greater sandhill crane, California black rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatchers, and least Bell's vireo where Project features are within or immediately adjacent to suitable habitat. Surveys will be conducted by CDFW-approved avian biologists with experience using current USFWS standard protocols or methods and/or methods approved by CDFW. If any of these species or any other special-status bird species are detected within 500 feet of planned construction/maintenance activity locations, work within that distance of the birds will be rescheduled for after the birds complete nesting.

Nesting Birds. Conduct pre-construction (or pre-maintenance) surveys for all Project features within suitable habitat if construction or maintenance activities will take place during the breeding season. Breeding birds are protected under the Migratory Treaty Bird Act. Surveys will be conducted using methods approved by the CDFW and as described in the Nesting Bird Management Plan.

MM BIO-7: Conduct Noise Calculations/Measurements and Implement Noise Attenuation Measures

Based on equipment specifications, calculate or measure the distance from equipment where noise would be greater than or equal to 60 A-weighted decibels (dBA) equivalent sound level (L_{eq}). This would also include multiple noise sources, if applicable. Then, use that distance to determine where noise could exceed 60 dBA L_{eq} within known or potential nesting habitat adjacent to the Project footprint. If any such overlaps occur, schedule work to avoid the breeding season in those areas. If construction must occur during the breeding season at those sites, monitor nesting activity to determine if any effects are occurring. If effects are observed, implement noise attenuation measures such as noise walls and hay bales. Monitor the noise and bird behavior to verify that attenuation measures are successful. Develop and implement additional protection measures if monitoring shows that effects are still occurring. If noise would be less than 60 dBA L_{eq} , no additional measures are required. (Note: The threshold of 60 dBA L_{eq} used here to protect bird nesting is a conservative estimate of the level above which adverse effects could occur. The actual threshold varies by species and type of noise.)

MM BIO-8: Design Interception Canals to Minimize Alteration of Water Levels in Adjacent Marshes

Design of the interception canals will balance local surface and subsurface water movement so that the amount of water in adjacent marshes is not affected, to the extent feasible.

MM BIO-9: Design and Construct Power Lines to Minimize Effects to Local Bird Populations

Power lines should be constructed to best management practices such as those identified by the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC). This may include appropriate siting and placement of lines to reduce likelihood of collisions by avoiding the siting of lines where birds concentrate, taking advantage of vegetation or topography to shield birds from colliding with the wires, installing visibility enhancement devices on new or existing lines, spacing to reduce electrocutions, or undergrounding a section of line. This may also include installing appropriate deterrents for perching predators.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6** and **MM BIO-7** would reduce major effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, to no effect because effects on nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The aquatic habitat ponds would provide habitat for desert pupfish, since salinity in the Sea generally exceeds their tolerance, except in areas that are under the influence of fresher water inflows. Isolated populations would remain where the drains and tributaries (rivers and several streams) enter the Sea, but the Proposed Project ponds would provide between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of pond habitat with suitable water quality. Within ponds, desert pupfish could become established in areas that support suitable habitat including extensive shallow areas 2 to 3 feet deep with food, cover, and structure for desert pupfish and invertebrates they prey upon, and a range of salinities. In addition, the interception canals would provide connectivity between the desert pupfish populations within individual agricultural drains. Connectivity between these populations has been lost as the Salton Sea shoreline habitat has become too saline to support desert pupfish and the drains no longer reach the Sea. Habitat connectivity between agricultural drains and habitat creation at the end of drain connections would provide habitat for desert pupfish.

Fish species that are generally not predators of desert pupfish and are either currently present or have been present recently at the Sea are being considered for introduction to constructed ponds to provide prey for piscivorous birds (tilapia, sailfin molly, and threadfin shad). Some fish species that are not generally predators on pupfish such as tilapia, will prey on them when resources are limited.

The aquatic habitat ponds are specifically designed to attract common and special-status aquatic bird species, and the habitat provided would include the shallow water they require for foraging, a food source, and constructed islands that would provide predator protection for nesting upon completion of construction, which would increase the amount of habitat for these species. The addition of islands protected from predators and a food source for piscivorous birds is a beneficial effect of the Project.

Increasing salinity in the Sea may result in changes to the invertebrate food base for bird species during the Project. If, under the No Action Alternative conditions, the increased salinity

changes the prey base and the food source is unsuitable, the Project would have a beneficial effect on some bird species by providing foraging opportunities that may not exist under the No Action Alternative.

5.4.2.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects of Proposed Project on desert pupfish movement have been addressed in **Effect BIO-4**. Movement of other aquatic species would not be affected by Project construction and operation. No migratory fish are present, and construction of aquatic habitat ponds and any diversion structures would not interfere with movement of the non-native aquatic species in the Salton Sea or New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers. No effect to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Construction activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects to nesting and roosting birds from removing snags would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures and Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. The Salton Sea and surrounding region provide nesting, wintering, and migration stopover habitat for hundreds of bird species and thousands of individuals. The Project area provides habitat for a subset of the species and individuals that occur within the greater Salton Sea area. A number of common bird species could be affected by the Project.

Because common species are or could be present nesting and/or foraging for breeding, within or immediately adjacent to the Project footprint, construction and maintenance activities for the ponds, drain interception canals around the Project area, and diversion facilities, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment by adults due to direct disturbance or noise and human activity.

During operations, pump stations would provide an isolated structure that could be used by some species of birds for resting, roosting, or even nesting. These structures may include deterrents to bird use. If such deterrents are not used or are not effective, maintenance of the pump stations would intermittently disturb any birds using the structures. Nesting birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and Fish and Game Code Section 3503, and effects on nesting birds are considered a minor and short-term effect.

Operation of pump stations would not disrupt breeding of common birds that nest within the Project area because the pump stations would be located adjacent to the seaward side of the outer berm and in the Sea away from any nesting habitat, including the islands within the ponds. Maintenance activities have the potential to disturb bird foraging throughout the Project. Effects on foraging, however, would be minor and short-term because maintenance would occur in only a small portion of the ponds at a time leaving other foraging areas available nearby within the Project area.

Invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Invasive terrestrial plants not already present are less likely to be introduced than invasive aquatic plant species. Invasive aquatic animal species are also a concern, particularly in fresh to brackish areas, where they can alter ecological functions by competing for space and food as well as harboring parasites that can affect fish productivity. Several invasive species of snails are known to be present in the Salton Basin and could be transported to the Project site via equipment operated by local contractors as well as local workers. Invasive species from outside the region could also be brought in on equipment from other areas. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7** would apply.

MM BIO-10: Clean Equipment Prior to Site Delivery

Specifications for ensuring that all equipment, personal gear, and materials brought to the site are clean and free of invasive plants (including seeds) and animals will be included in all construction and maintenance contracts. Equipment, gear, and other materials will be inspected to verify that it is clean.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6** and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Some aquatic organisms could be entrained with water diverted from river diversions and end up in sedimentation basins and aquatic habitat ponds. Since these are freshwater species, many would survive in sedimentation

basins, but none are expected to survive in the aquatic habitat ponds, which would be managed at target salinities from 20 to 40 ppt. River flow downstream of any diversions would be reduced which would also reduce the amount (volume) of aquatic habitat. Loss of some individuals or habitat for non-native species would not adversely affect their populations in New, Alamo, or Whitewater rivers, and effects would be minor and short-term. The Proposed Project would generally benefit aquatic species, but some water quality instabilities could occur in some of the ponds, which could affect aquatic organisms. Nutrient loads in river water would sustain high primary productivity (primarily phytoplankton) to support invertebrates and fish. As a result, DO in aquatic habitat ponds could become low at times, such as near dawn, due to respiration of all organisms present. Water temperatures are also expected to fluctuate in shallow ponds on a daily and seasonal basis with thermal stratification occurring at times. The lower thermal and DO tolerances for fish may be exceeded under certain environmental conditions, but not necessarily at the same time, resulting in fish kills that reduce the population size in the ponds where this phenomenon occurs. The lower DO tolerance for some benthic invertebrate species that provide food for fish may also be exceeded at times in some locations, primarily in the deeper portions of some ponds. The duration of such events is expected to be short with rapid recovery of the fish and invertebrate populations. Effects on aquatic species would be minor and short-term, but loss of adequate fish for forage could affect piscivorous birds that rely on the ponds for forage. The level of effect would depend on how extensive the fish die-off was (i.e., what proportion of fish present were killed in a pond and how many ponds were affected). Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

The Project would result in a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat where the ponds would be constructed. Individuals of shoreline and shallow water foraging species would still be able to move around (outside) the ponds and forage along the Sea's other shoreline areas. Although the ponds are not specifically designed for species that forage on invertebrates, the shallow water within them would provide the same amount or more suitable foraging habitat. The part of the existing shoreline not altered by the Project would again be available for nesting and foraging upon completion of construction, and shorelines along the pond berms could provide additional habitat, although it may be rocky rather than sedimentary due to slope protection. For common piscivorous birds, construction would temporarily preclude foraging within the work area, a minor and short-term effect.

Project construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. Construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals would occur in terrestrial habitats, but a small amount of habitat would be affected. Individuals of most species would move out of the disturbance area so that few individuals would be directly affected. Maintenance activities would cause temporary disturbances at specific locations for short periods of time. Once construction or maintenance was completed, wildlife could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur.

In addition, maintenance roads could serve as access for the public which may allow for harassment of birds and other wildlife. Therefore, projects sites would be gated or designed to limit public access where such access is not appropriate. Areas would be designated to the public as open or closed to minimize wildlife effects.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11: Monitor Water Quality in Ponds to Maintain Suitable Habitat for Benthic Invertebrates and Fish Species

As part of the adaptive management process, water quality will be monitored in the aquatic habitat ponds to ensure temperatures and DO concentrations are maintained which support benthic invertebrates and fish species. The frequency of monitoring will be determined as part of the adaptive management process, as each project is designed, developed and implemented.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-11** would further reduce effects to benthic invertebrates and fish species in the aquatic habitat ponds.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. The Proposed Project would benefit fish and aquatic invertebrates by restoring habitat that is more managed than the Sea's and with salinity near that of seawater. Aquatic habitat ponds would be specifically designed for piscivorous birds, and habitat within the ponds would include the shallow water they require for foraging, a food source, and constructed islands that provide predator protection for resting and nesting. The number of fish available for these birds would increase as the fish populations in the ponds develop and stabilize, and fish density should be higher than prior to Proposed Project construction. Providing forage fish as conditions in the Sea exceed the tolerance of fish currently present and the addition of islands protected from predators are beneficial effects of the Project. Enhancement of existing wetlands would occur as part of the Bombay Beach Wetland project, which would improve habitat for species as well. Vegetation enhancement projects would also provide additional habitat types such as vegetated cover, shade, and snags for common wildlife species.

The Proposed Project would result in a temporary loss of shallow shoreline habitat (approximately same amount as current conditions) but may result in changes to the invertebrate food base for species that rely on invertebrate food. If that occurs, the Project would result in a beneficial effect for the species by providing foraging opportunities that may not exist under future conditions. The Project would replace that temporary loss with equal or greater shoreline and provide a food source that may not exist under the No Action Alternative. For piscivorous birds, the Project would provide a food source as the source in the Salton Sea declines to a very low level with essentially no tilapia except in small areas at the drain and river outflows.

Overall, the Proposed Project could have beneficial effects for piscivorous bird foraging and bird nesting on islands as the Sea recedes and salinity tolerances for resident fish are exceeded.

5.4.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

5.4.3.1 Vegetation

For Alternative 1, vegetation removals would occur over the exposed lakebed and areas on the exposed lakebed that support wetlands where water, mostly from agricultural drains, spreads

out over the exposed lakebed as the Sea recedes. As a consequence, this alternative would result in a decrease of herbaceous wetlands and an increase of open water habitat. A complete tabulation of vegetation effects compared to the current condition is provided in Table 5-6. As described above for the Proposed Project, the effect calculations presented in Table 5-6 provide an estimate based on current conditions, but future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different. In addition to the vegetation effects presented below, Alternative 1 would result in the creation of 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat to support resources provided by the Open Water habitat type.

Table 5-6 Vegetation Effects of Alternative 1

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Alternative 1 Footprint
Barren Lake Bottom	1,025
Chenopod Scrub	66
Disturbed/Developed	0.1
Herbaceous Wetland	10
Managed Wetlands ¹	0.3
Open Water	24,484
Tamarisk Woodland ²	57
Tamarisk Scrub ²	46

¹ MM BIO-1 requires avoidance of managed wetlands

² Riparian vegetation

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Similar to the Proposed Project, project construction activities could result in temporary removal of riparian habitat and project areas for which vegetation conflicts with the project (e.g., riparian habitat where ponds are planned) permanent removal would occur. For Alternative 1, this amounts to a total of 103 acres of riparian habitat, consisting entirely of non-native tamarisk, which would be a major and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under this alternative, there are a range of wetland project areas that could use drain water as a water source. Other areas such as Bombay Beach Wetlands would not use drain water. Similar to the Proposed Project, this alternative could result in bioaccumulation of constituents of concern (including selenium) when agricultural drain

waters are used as the primary water source for habitat. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-2** would reduce effects to minor and short-term.

5.4.3.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently impacted by project activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert Pupfish

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on desert pupfish would occur under this alternative as a result of aquatic habitat pond construction. Alternative 1 includes aquatic habitat pond creation under the following projects: New River Expansion, Alamo River, and North Lake and North Lake Demonstration projects and wetland enhancement/expansion under Bombay Beach Wetland project. No dust suppression projects are proposed under this alternative, so no effects related to water use from agricultural drains for dust suppression projects would occur. Effects on desert pupfish related to pond construction would be the same as described for the Proposed Project, but the amount of shallow shoreline isolated due to construction of ponds under this alternative could result in permanent isolation of 25,690 acres of existing shallow shoreline habitat depending on where ponds are constructed compared to current conditions.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species would occur under this alternative as a result of construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects

on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Bird Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on special-status bird species would occur under this alternative as a result of direct habitat disturbance, human presence, and noise. Construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals could result in burrowing owl burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat could result in marsh and riparian habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals of greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species. In addition, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow, altering marsh habitat. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh and riparian species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August/September). Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in the nesting failure of nesting marsh species. Effects on special-status bird species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1, **MM BIO-4**, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, **MM BIO-8**, and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would provide the same beneficial habitat effects for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species as described for the Proposed Project, but the area of aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would be greater, at approximately 25,690 acres.

5.4.3.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects on movement of fish and wildlife species of the Proposed Project would be the same under this alternative, and no effect to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Similar to the Proposed Project, construction activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Similar to the Proposed Project, construction and maintenance activities for the ponds, drain interception canals around the Alternative 1 project area, and diversion facilities, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species

related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6** and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Effects of diversion entrainment, reduced river flows downstream of the diversion, and water quality fluctuations in the aquatic habitat ponds on aquatic biota and temporary construction disturbances of shallow shoreline and terrestrial habitat on birds and terrestrial wildlife would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, and effects would be minor and short-term.

Similar to the Proposed Project, there would be a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat which would temporarily preclude the foraging of common piscivorous birds within the work area. In addition, Alternative 1 construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. The beneficial effects of aquatic habitat ponds for common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that a total of 24,787 acres of aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative. This alternative also includes the Bombay Beach Wetland project (903 acres).

5.4.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

5.4.4.1 Vegetation

For Alternative 2, vegetation clearing would be minimized in much of the project area and existing herbaceous wetlands would be expanded over areas of exposed lakebed by opportunistically enhancing berms and other features to increase the water residency time. This activity would have the effect of increasing vegetation coverage, particularly of riparian and marsh habitat on the exposed lakebed. As a consequence, this alternative would result in an increase of herbaceous wetlands. A complete tabulation of vegetation effects estimated for Alternative 2 based on current conditions is provided in Table 5-7. As described above for the Proposed Project, the effect calculations presented in Table 5-7 provide an estimate based on current conditions, but future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different.

Other portions of the project area would experience reductions in riparian habitat and increases in open water habitat, as described similarly for the Proposed Project. This would occur at the New River Expansion, Alamo River Project, and North Lake Project. In addition to the impacted acreage presented below, Alternative 2 would result in the creation or enhancement of 25,690 acres of wetland projects that may support open water, desert wash woodland, herbaceous wetland, and chenopod scrub.

Table 5-7 Vegetation Effects of Alternative 2

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Alternative 2 Footprint
Agriculture	169
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	104
Barren Lake Bottom	1,390
Chenopod Scrub	111
Disturbed/Developed	49
Dust Suppression Projects	184
Herbaceous Wetland	200
Managed Wetlands ¹	39
Non-native Trees	1
Open Water	22,474
Tamarisk Woodland ²	592
Tamarisk Scrub ²	379

¹ MM BIO-1 requires avoidance of managed wetlands

² Riparian vegetation

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Similar to the Proposed Project, project construction activities could result in temporary removal of riparian habitat and project areas for which

vegetation conflicts with the project (e.g., riparian habitat where ponds are planned) permanent removal would occur. For Alternative 2, this amounts to a total of 970 acres of riparian habitat, which would be a major and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under this alternative there is a total of 9,272 acres of proposed wetland enhancement/expansion. Agricultural drain water is a potential water source that could be used to implement wetland enhancement/expansion in some areas. Other areas such as Bombay Beach Wetlands would not use drain water. Similar to the Proposed Project, this alternative could result in bioaccumulation of constituents of concern (including selenium) when agricultural drain waters are used as the primary water source for habitat. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-2** would reduce adverse effects to minor and short-term.

5.4.4.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently affected by project activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert Pupfish

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on desert pupfish would occur under this alternative as a result of aquatic habitat pond construction. Alternative 2 includes aquatic habitat pond creation under the following projects: New River Expansion, Alamo River, and North Lake and North Lake Demonstration projects; and wetland enhancement/expansion under Bombay Beach Wetland project. This alternative also includes 9,272 acres of additional wetland enhancement projects. No dust suppression projects are proposed under this alternative, so no effects related to water use from agricultural drains for dust suppression projects would occur. Effects on desert pupfish related to pond construction would be the same as described for the Proposed Project, but the amount of shallow shoreline isolated due to construction of ponds under this alternative could result in permanent isolation of 14,571 acres of existing shallow shoreline habitat depending on where ponds are constructed compared to current conditions.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species would occur under this alternative as a result of construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Bird Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on special-status bird species would occur under this alternative as a result of direct habitat disturbance, human presence, and noise. Construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals could result in burrowing owl burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat could result in marsh and riparian habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals of greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species. In addition, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow, altering marsh habitat. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh and riparian species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August/September). Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in the nesting failure of nesting marsh species. Effects on special-status bird species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1, MM BIO-4, MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6 and MM BIO-7, MM BIO-8, and MM BIO-9 would apply to **Effect BIO-4**.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6, and MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would provide the same beneficial habitat effects for desert pupfish as described for the Proposed Project, but the area of aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would be greater, at approximately 25,690 acres.

5.4.4.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects on movement of fish and wildlife species of the Proposed Project would be the same under this alternative, and no effect to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Similar to the Proposed Project, construction activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching

predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Similar to the Proposed Project, construction and maintenance activities for the ponds, drain interception canals around the Alternative 2 project area, and diversion facilities, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Effects of diversion entrainment, reduced river flows downstream of the diversion, and water quality fluctuations in the aquatic habitat ponds on aquatic biota and temporary construction disturbances of shallow shoreline and terrestrial habitat on birds and terrestrial wildlife would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, and effects would be minor and short-term.

Similar to the Proposed Project, there would be a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat which would temporarily preclude the foraging of common piscivorous birds within the work area. In addition, Alternative 2 construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no

permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. The beneficial effects of aquatic habitat ponds for common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that a total of 14,571 acres of aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative. In addition to aquatic habitat ponds, there would be 10,265 acres of wetland habitat enhancement (including the Bombay Beach Wetland project) under this alternative which would also benefit fish species.

5.4.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

5.4.5.1 Vegetation

Under Alternative 3, the changes in vegetation would be similar to Alternative 1 except that these projects would be concentrated only at the north and south end of the Sea. As described for Alternative 1, riparian habitat would decrease and aquatic habitat would increase. A complete tabulation of vegetation effects compared to the current condition is provided in Table 5-8. As described above for the Proposed Project, the effect calculations presented in Table 5-8 provide an estimate based on current conditions, but future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different. In addition to the impacted acreage presented below, Alternative 3 would result in the creation of 26,690 acres to support Open Water habitat resources.

Table 5-8 Vegetation Effects of Alternative 3

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Alternative 3 Footprint
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	3
Barren Lake Bottom	326
Chenopod Scrub	3
Desert Wash Woodland ¹	2
Herbaceous Wetland	78
Open Water	25,122
Tamarisk Woodland ¹	138
Tamarisk Scrub ¹	16

¹ Riparian vegetation

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Similar to the Proposed Project, project construction activities could result in temporary removal of riparian habitat and project areas for which vegetation conflicts with the project (e.g., riparian habitat where ponds are planned) permanent removal would occur. For Alternative 3, this amounts to a total of 156.3 acres of riparian habitat, which would be a major and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of constituents of concern. This alternative currently does not include any projects which would expand upon existing herbaceous wetlands which would require use of agricultural drain water. However, if drain water is used for this alternative, it could result in bioaccumulation of constituents of concern (including selenium) when agricultural drain waters are used as the primary water source for habitat. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-2** would reduce adverse effects to minor and short-term.

5.4.5.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently impacted by project activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert pupfish

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on desert pupfish would occur under this alternative as a result of aquatic habitat construction. Alternative 3 includes aquatic habitat pond creation under the following projects: New River Expansion, Alamo River, and North Lake and North Lake Demonstration projects. No dust suppression projects are proposed under this alternative, so no effects related to water use from agricultural drains for dust suppression projects would occur. Effects on desert pupfish related to pond construction would be the same as described for the Proposed Project, but the amount of shallow shoreline isolated due to construction of ponds under this alternative could result in permanent isolation of 25,690 acres of existing shallow shoreline habitat depending on where ponds are constructed compared to current conditions.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species would occur under this alternative as a result of construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Bird Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on special-status bird species would occur under this alternative as a result of direct habitat disturbance, human presence, and noise. Construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals could result in burrowing owl burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat could result in marsh and riparian habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals of greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species. In addition, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow, altering marsh habitat. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh and riparian species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August/September). Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in the nesting failure of nesting marsh species. Effects on special-status bird species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measures **MM BIO-1**, **MM BIO-4**, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, **MM BIO-8**, and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels in existing wetlands.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would provide the same beneficial habitat effects for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species as described for the Proposed Project, but the area of aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would be greater, at approximately 25,690 acres.

5.4.5.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects on movement of fish and wildlife species of the Proposed Project would be the same under this alternative, and no effect to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Similar to the Proposed Project, construction activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species,

including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Similar to the Proposed Project, construction and maintenance activities for the ponds, drain interception canals around the Alternative 4 project area, and diversion facilities, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Effects of diversion entrainment, reduced river flows downstream of the diversion, and water quality fluctuations in the aquatic habitat ponds on aquatic biota and temporary construction disturbances of shallow shoreline and terrestrial habitat on birds and terrestrial wildlife would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, and effects would be minor and short-term.

Similar to the Proposed Project, there would be a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat which would temporarily preclude the foraging of common piscivorous birds within the work area. In addition, Alternative 3 construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no

permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. The beneficial effects of aquatic habitat ponds for common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that a total of 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative.

5.4.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

5.4.6.1 Vegetation

Under Alternative 4, riparian vegetation would expand over the exposed lakebed, similarly as described for Alternative 2. In addition, dust suppression activities would occur on areas of the exposed lakebed that are unvegetated. A complete tabulation of vegetation effects compared to the current condition and to the No Action Alternative is provided in Table 5-9. As described above for the Proposed Project, the effect calculations presented in Table 5-9 provide an estimate based on current conditions, but future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different. In addition to the impacted acreage presented below, Alternative 4 would result in the creation or enhancement of 10,790 acres of wetlands that could include open water, desert wash woodland, herbaceous wetland, and chenopod scrub. An additional 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects may support habitat that would have ecological benefits such as chenopod scrub.

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Similar to the Proposed Project, construction activities could result in temporary removal of riparian habitat and project areas for which vegetation conflicts with the project permanent removal would occur. For Alternative 4, this amounts to a total of 1,031 acres of riparian habitat, which would be a major and short-term effect.

Table 5-9 Vegetation Effects of Alternative 4

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Alternative 4 Footprint
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	89
Barren Lake Bottom	3,297
Chenopod Scrub	597
Creosote Bush Scrub	46
Desert Wash Woodland ¹	0.1
Disturbed/Developed	118
Dust Suppression Projects	285
Herbaceous Wetland	249
Managed Wetlands ²	293
Open Water	19,683
Tamarisk Woodland ¹	537
Tamarisk Scrub ¹	494.6

¹ Riparian vegetation² MM BIO-1 requires avoidance of managed wetlands***Mitigation Measures***

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under this alternative there is a total of 10,790 acres of enhancing and expanding existing wetlands. Agricultural drain water is a potential water source that could be used to implement wetland enhancement/expansion. Selenium bioaccumulation in these wetlands as a result of agricultural drain water use could result in adverse effects on wildlife using existing wetlands, which would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2 is applicable to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-2** would reduce adverse effects to minor and short-term.

5.4.6.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently impacted by construction activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert pupfish

This alternative includes 10,790 acres of enhancing and expanding existing wetland areas. Desert pupfish are known to occur within the San Felipe Creek and Hot Mineral Springs Wash drainages and many agricultural drains. Habitat projects under this alternative could be located in areas where desert pupfish have been recorded in drainages or agricultural drains, including Hot Mineral Springs Wash near the Bombay Wetlands project and areas at the north end of the Sea. Dust suppression projects could be located near San Felipe Creek. Effects discussed for stormwater spreading under the Proposed Project would be the same for this alternative. Dust suppression and habitat project areas could be located on the south end of the Sea and could affect desert pupfish if present in agricultural drains. If present, effects on desert pupfish could occur as a result of project activities including enhancement of existing wetlands. Dust suppression opportunity areas that use agricultural drain water for water-reliant methods have the potential to affect desert pupfish, if present at specific project locations.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species would occur under this alternative as a result of wetland enhancement and dust suppression activities. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species related to wetland enhancement and dust suppression activities would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Bird Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on special-status bird species would occur under this alternative as a result of direct habitat disturbance, human presence, and noise. Construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals and dust suppression projects could result in burrowing owl burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults,

eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction and maintenance activities for the existing wetlands could result in marsh and riparian habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals of greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species. In addition, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow, altering marsh habitat. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh and riparian species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August/September). Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in the nesting failure of nesting marsh species. Effects on special-status bird species related to wetland enhancement activities would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1, MM BIO-4, MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6, MM BIO-7, MM BIO-8, and MM BIO-9 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6, and MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would reduce potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The wetland enhancement could provide similar beneficial habitat effects for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species as described for the Proposed Project, but the area of wetland enhancement under this alternative would only be approximately 10,790 acres.

5.4.6.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects of Alternative 4 on desert pupfish movement have been addressed in Effect BIO-4. Movement of other aquatic species would not be affected by construction and operation. No migratory fish are present, and wetland enhancement would not interfere with movement of the non-native aquatic species in the Salton Sea or New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers. No effects to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Similar to the Proposed Project, wetland enhancement activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to wetland enhancement activities would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Similar to the Proposed Project, wetland enhancement activities around the Alternative 4 project area, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species related to wetland enhancement activities would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. During construction to enhance existing wetlands under this alternative, there could be potential for temporary disruption of aquatic species and their habitat within the project areas. However, any effects would be temporary, and this would improve long-term habitat conditions.

Similar to the Proposed Project, there would be a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat which would temporarily preclude the foraging of common piscivorous birds within the work area. In addition, Alternative 4 wetland enhancement activities could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to wetland enhancement activities would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. This alternative does not include creation of aquatic habitat ponds. There would be 10,790 acres of wetland habitat enhancement under Alternative 4, which would benefit any common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species present in the existing wetlands. Expansion of existing wetlands would also provide additional habitat under this alternative and potentially habitat connectivity. This would be a beneficial effect.

5.4.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

5.4.7.1 Vegetation

Under Alternative 5, effects would be similar as for the Proposed Project, except that while the Proposed Project effects tabulated in Table 5-5 represent maximum for any habitat, under Alternative 5, this information represents the complete build out for the project (i.e., all areas would be built). A complete tabulation of vegetation effects compared to the current condition and to the No Action Alternative is provided in Table 5-10. As described above for the Proposed

Project, the effect calculations presented in Table 5-10 provide an estimate based on current conditions, but future conditions that will exist at the time of construction will be different. In addition to the impacted acreage presented below, Alternative 5 would result in the creation of between 10,790 and 48,707 acres of aquatic habitat and dust suppression restoration projects that could include open water, desert wash woodland, herbaceous wetland, and chenopod scrub. Areas not developed for aquatic habitat projects may be developed for dust suppression projects which may have habitat benefits, such as the creation of additional chenopod scrub.

Table 5-10 Vegetation Effects of Alternative 5

Vegetation Type	Total Acreage based on Current Condition within the Alternative 5 Footprint
Agriculture	0.2
Barren Non-Lake Bottom	146.9
Barren Lake Bottom	4,441.9
Chenopod Scrub	946.9
Creosote Bush Scrub	45.9
Desert Wash Woodland ¹	0.1
Disturbed/Developed	68.8
Dust Suppression Projects	414.2
Herbaceous Wetland	765.9
Managed Wetlands ²	307.3
Open Water	39,984.6
Tamarisk Woodland ¹	900.2
Tamarisk Scrub ¹	685.5

¹ Riparian vegetation

² MM BIO-1 requires avoidance of managed wetlands.

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Similar to the Proposed Project, project construction activities could result in temporary removal of riparian habitat and project areas for which vegetation conflicts with the project (e.g., riparian habitat where ponds are planned) permanent removal would occur. For Alternative 5, this amounts to a total of 1,585.7 acres of riparian habitat, which would be a major and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-1 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern.

Under this alternative, there is a total of 903 acres of wetland enhancement/expansion which could fall under the Bombay Beach Wetlands project. Agricultural drain water, which could be high in selenium, is not a potential water source that would be used to implement wetland enhancement/expansion at Bombay Beach. However, if drain water is used for this alternative, it could result in bioaccumulation of constituents of concern (including selenium) when agricultural drain waters are used as the primary water source for habitat. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-2 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-2** would reduce adverse effects to minor and short-term.

5.4.7.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently impacted by project activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert Pupfish

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on desert pupfish would occur under this alternative, which is the maximum possible build out and includes the largest project area. This alternative includes all the opportunity areas in the Proposed Project along with additional areas near New River and Alamo River and additional future dust suppression project areas. The total area that could be developed as aquatic habitat around the Sea is approximately 23,831 acres. If present, effects on desert pupfish could occur as a result of project activities including construction of habitat ponds and enhancement of existing wetlands at these locations similar to those described under the Proposed Project. Opportunity areas identified as suitable for dust suppression projects that use agricultural drain water for water-reliant methods have the

potential to affect desert pupfish, if present at specific project locations. Effects discussed for stormwater spreading under the Proposed Project would be the same for this alternative.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species would occur under this alternative as a result of construction and maintenance of berms and the drain interception canals. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Bird Species

Similar to the Proposed Project, effects on special-status bird species would occur under this alternative as a result of direct habitat disturbance, human presence, and noise. Construction and maintenance of the drain interception canals, and dust suppression projects could result in burrowing owl burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat could result in marsh and riparian habitat loss, injury, or mortality of individuals of greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species. In addition, construction and maintenance activities for the aquatic habitat, including the operation of the interception canals, could reduce the amount of water in adjacent marshes through interception of subsurface flow, altering marsh habitat. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting marsh and riparian species, could result in nesting failure if such activities occur during the breeding season (March/April through August/September). Adverse effects due to selenium bioaccumulation could result in nesting failure of nesting marsh species. Effects on special-status bird species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effects to these sensitive species would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measures **MM BIO-1**, **MM BIO-4**, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, **MM BIO-8**, and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-4** and **MM BIO-8** would reduce major effects on desert pupfish to minor and short-term because many individuals in the drains would be moved to safe areas and disruption of spawning would be minimized, and interception canals would be designed to maintain water levels.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-8** would minimize effects on adjacent marsh habitat for nesting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. The aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would provide the same beneficial habitat effects for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species as described for the Proposed Project, but the area of aquatic habitat ponds created under this alternative would be greater, at approximately 24,704 acres.

5.4.7.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Effects on movement of fish and wildlife species of the Proposed Project would be the same under this alternative, and no effect to non-native aquatic species would occur.

Similar to the Proposed Project, construction activities could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Similar to the Proposed Project, construction and maintenance activities for the ponds, drain interception canals around the Alternative 5 project area, and diversion facilities, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Effects of diversion entrainment, reduced river flows downstream of the diversion, and water quality fluctuations in the aquatic habitat ponds on aquatic biota and temporary construction disturbances of shallow shoreline and terrestrial habitat on birds and terrestrial wildlife would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, and effects would be minor and short-term.

Similar to the Proposed Project, there would be a temporary disturbance or loss of shallow shoreline habitat which would temporarily preclude the foraging of common piscivorous birds within the work area. In addition, Alternative 5 construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-11 would apply to **Alternative 5**.

Residual Effects

Effects would be further reduced with implementation of **MM BIO-11**.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. The beneficial effects of aquatic habitat ponds for common

fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that a total of 23,831 acres of aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative, which is the maximum build out alternative.

5.4.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

5.4.8.1 Vegetation

Under Alternative 6, vegetation removals would be limited by property ownership and vegetation within Corps regulatory authority. As a consequence, vegetation removals would be limited to upland vegetation and would likely be limited in extent.

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or permanent loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Under this alternative, vegetation removals would be limited to upland vegetation and would likely be limited in extent. Therefore, there would be no effect.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under this alternative, no wetland enhancement/expansion would occur and therefore there would be no effect.

5.4.8.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-3: Project construction could result in the removal or destruction of special-status plant species occurrences. Similar to the Proposed Project, special-status plant species may occur adjacent to project activities and could be inadvertently impacted by project activities. If removal of an occurrence of a special-status plant species occurs, it would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-3 would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-3** would avoid effects on special-status plant species.

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Desert Pupfish

Under Alternative 6, effects to aquatic resources would be avoided. Therefore, no effects would occur on desert pupfish and no mitigation measures are required.

Flat-Tailed Horned Lizard and Other Terrestrial Species

Effects on flat-tailed horned lizard and other terrestrial species could occur under this alternative as a result of construction and maintenance activities within upland areas. Once construction or maintenance was completed, these species could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur.

Bird Species

Under Alternative 6, no projects within wetlands or that would have an effect on federally listed species would occur. Therefore, no effects would occur on greater sandhill crane, California black rail, Yuma Ridgway's rail, western yellow-billed cuckoo, southwestern willow flycatcher, least Bell's vireo, and other nesting marsh and riparian bird species.

Because the burrowing owl is or could be present within upland areas, construction and maintenance activities could result in burrow loss and mortality of some individuals. If construction activities occurred during the burrowing owl breeding season (February through August), burrowing owl adults, eggs, or young could be trapped or killed by grading or excavation activities. Construction noise and activity, if adjacent to areas occupied by nesting burrowing owls, could result in nesting failure. If construction or maintenance activities occurred during the burrowing owl wintering season and burrowing owls occupied a burrow within the area, the adults may be trapped, injured, or killed. Once construction or maintenance was completed, burrowing owls could reestablish use of the area disturbed. No permanent loss of habitat would occur.

With Alternative 6, there would be no effects to aquatic species (desert pupfish) or birds dependent on riparian or wetland habitats. However, effects to sensitive species that occur in upland areas would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

Mitigation Measures **MM BIO-1**, **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, **MM BIO-7**, and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-1** would help to reduce major effects to minor and short-term.

Implementation of **MM BIO-5**, **MM BIO-6**, and **MM BIO-7** would avoid effects on burrowing owls and nesting marsh and riparian birds, because nesting and wintering individuals would be avoided.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and short-term.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. Under Alternative 6, effects to aquatic resources would be avoided and thus no additional habitat for desert pupfish or any special-status bird species would be provided. Therefore, no effect would occur on desert pupfish or any special-status bird species and no mitigation measures are required.

5.4.8.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Aquatic resources would be avoided under this alternative. No construction would occur within aquatic habitat, and therefore no effect on movement of fish species would occur.

Construction and maintenance activities in upland areas could result in the direct removal of snags that are used by nesting and roosting birds. However, most snags could be avoided and left in place for use by birds until they deteriorate and collapse due to natural processes. Structures would be placed to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible. Any snags that could not be avoided would be removed outside of the breeding season. Effects on snags for nesting and roosting birds related to upland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. Effects to nesting and roosting birds would be minor and short-term.

Potential impacts to local bird populations could occur from collision with and electrocution from above-ground power lines that may need to be installed to supply power to project facilities (e.g., pumps, maintenance buildings). In addition, predation by ravens or other perching predators, facilitated by above-ground power poles, could adversely affect local native species, including mammals and reptiles that have not evolved with perching predators. Effects to local bird populations would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM BIO-5 and **MM BIO-9** would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM BIO-5** would further reduce effects on nesting and roosting birds.

Implementation of **MM BIO-9** would minimize potential major effects to local birds to minor and long-term.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Construction and maintenance activities in upland areas around the Alternative 6 project area, if they were to occur during the bird breeding season (March through September), could result in destruction of nests and nest abandonment. In addition, invasive plants and animals could be brought into the project sites on construction and operations/maintenance equipment, including hand tools, as well as vehicles and boots of workers. Effects on nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species related to upland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project. This would be a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

For disturbance effects on nesting birds and introduction of invasive species, **MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6, MM BIO-7, and MM BIO-10** would apply.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM BIO-5, MM BIO-6, and MM BIO-7**, disturbance of nesting birds would be avoided and therefore no effect would occur.

Implementation of **MM BIO-10** would reduce residual effects of invasive species to minor and short-term by minimizing the potential for introduction of such species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Aquatic resources would be avoided under this alternative. No construction would occur within aquatic habitat, and therefore no effects on fish species would occur.

Alternative 6 construction could result in temporary disturbances to terrestrial wildlife habitats through ground disturbance and noise. However, no permanent loss of habitat would occur. Effects on wildlife species related to pond and wetland construction and maintenance would be the same as described for the Proposed Project.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Under Alternative 6, no aquatic or terrestrial habitat would be created or enhanced which would support common fish (native and non-native) or wildlife species. No benefit to common fish (native and non-native) or wildlife species would occur under this alternative.

5.4.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, a number of physical changes would occur. Islands and snags would disappear, the shoreline would decline, and water depth in the Salton Sea would decrease. The primary chemical change would be the continued increase in the Sea's salinity. Both the physical and chemical changes would alter the biological resources present.

5.4.9.1 Vegetation

Under Alternative 7, vegetation is likely to continue establishing on the exposed lakebed areas downslope of drains and other areas where water is present. As the Sea recedes, plants such as tamarisk, salt bush, iodine bush, and other salt-tolerant species would likely colonize the exposed lakebed. The presence of increasing areas dominated by tamarisk would result in a decrease in available water for other plant species, due to the high transpiration rate of tamarisk. In addition, the increase in area dominated by tamarisk, would result in increased risk of wildfires, which could spread upstream impacting important wildlife habitat and also contribute to air quality concerns. Air quality management activities, however, would likely establish vegetation to stabilize the exposed sediments. Outflows from drains and rivers would create channels that extend across the exposed bed to the Salton Sea, and vegetation would establish along these channels. The types of plant communities that establish along these channels would depend on species tolerance to salinity and are expected to consist of tamarisk and common reed along the rivers and tamarisk or cattails along the drains.

Effect BIO-1: Project construction and operation could cause a temporary disturbance or permanent loss of riparian habitat and/or sensitive habitat in limited areas to support Project infrastructure or other elements. Under this alternative, no vegetation removals would occur and, therefore, there would be no effect.

Effect BIO-2: The use of drain water to expand and develop herbaceous wetlands could result in adverse effects to wildlife using these wetlands due to bioaccumulation of water quality constituents of concern. Under the No Action Alternative, no wetland enhancement/expansion would occur.

5.4.9.2 Special-Status Species

Effect BIO-4: Project construction and operation could affect habitat and individuals of desert pupfish and several special-status terrestrial wildlife species. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented which could have effects on desert pupfish individuals or habitat or any other special-status terrestrial wildlife species.

Effect BIO-5: Project operation would provide habitat for desert pupfish and several special-status bird species. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and therefore no additional habitat for desert pupfish would be provided. This alternative would not result in beneficial effects related to desert pupfish habitat.

5.4.9.3 Common Wildlife (including Aquatic Wildlife)

Effect BIO-6: Project construction and operation could interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species, and construction could remove snags for nesting and roosting birds, and installation of above-ground power lines could result in bird collisions and electrocutions. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented which would interfere with movement of fish and wildlife species or remove snags for nesting and roosting birds. No above-ground power lines would be installed that could pose a collision and electrocution risk to birds.

Effect BIO-7: Project construction and operation could affect nesting by some common bird species and introduction of invasive species. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented which would affect nesting by some common bird species or cause the introduction of invasive species.

Effect BIO-8: Project construction and operation could have minor effects on common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented which would affect common fish (native and non-native) or wildlife species.

Effect BIO-9: Project construction and operation could benefit common fish (native and non-native) and wildlife species. Under the No Action Alternative, the Sea would continue to recede and salinity levels would increase. No aquatic habitat would be created or enhanced which would support fish or wildlife species. No benefit to common fish (native and non-native) or wildlife species would occur under this alternative.

5.5 BUILT ENVIRONMENT

5.5.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-11 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on navigation, public services, parks and recreation, and utilities compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-11 Summary of Effects for Navigation, Public Services, Parks and Recreation, and Utilities

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Navigation									
NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	No	N/A*	None required
Public Services									
PS-1: Construction and maintenance activities could result in increased demand for emergency services (police, fire, and medical), as could increase use of the project site by recreational visitors	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
Parks and Recreation									
REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond and restoration sites	B	B	B	B	B	B	No	N/A*	None required
Utilities									
UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction, but would not exceed supplies	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)

B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.5.2 Navigation

The Sea is a navigable water under the traditional navigable water determination per CWA Section 404 (3 CFR 328.3 (a)(1)); however, it is not considered navigable based on the Rivers and Harbors Act.

5.5.2.1 Proposed Project

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. The Proposed Project would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. The Proposed Project includes a range of aquatic habitat restoration projects, which could cover between 10,790 and 19,062 acres. Water use associated with the Proposed Project would result in a brine sink elevation of -253.4 feet in 2047. This would be considered a minor and long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. Alternative 1 would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. This alternative includes habitat restoration projects, which would cover 25,690 acres. All the acreage included under this alternative is for aquatic habitat ponds, except 903 acres, which would be for the enhancement/expansion of an existing wetland. Water use associated with this alternative would result in a brine sink elevation of -254.4 feet in 2047. This would be considered a minor long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. Alternative 2 would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. This alternative includes aquatic habitat restoration projects, which would cover 25,690 acres. Of this total acreage, aquatic habitat ponds would cover 14,571 acres and 10,265 acres would be for the enhancement/expansion of existing wetlands. Water use associated with this alternative would result in a brine sink elevation of -254.0 feet in 2047. This would be considered a minor long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. Alternative 3 would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. This alternative includes aquatic habitat restoration projects, which would cover 25,690 acres entirely of aquatic habitat ponds. Water use associated with this alternative would result in a brine sink elevation of -253.4 feet in 2047.

This would be considered a minor long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water.

Alternative 4 would not include construction of aquatic habitat ponds. However, this alternative could include use of water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. This alternative includes aquatic habitat restoration projects, which would cover 10,790 acres of wetland enhancement/expansion projects and 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. Water use associated with this alternative would result in a brine sink elevation of -250.9 feet in 2047. This would be considered a minor long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water.

Alternative 5 would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, which is a navigable waterway. This alternative includes aquatic habitat restoration projects, which would cover 24,734 acres. All the acreage included under this alternative is for aquatic habitat ponds, except 903 acres, which would be for the enhancement/expansion of an existing wetland. Water use associated with this alternative would result in a brine sink elevation of -255.0 feet in 2047. This would be considered a minor long-term effect on navigation. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size.

5.5.2.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. Under the No Federal Action Alternative, minimal water use from groundwater pumps could occur to water vegetation, which would have a negligible effect on the elevation of the Sea. The Sea would continue to recede, and the resulting brine sink elevation cannot be determined because the area of projects cannot be determined. This alternative avoids projects that would require any federal permitting, which means no water would be diverted from the Sea. There would be no effects on navigation under this alternative.

5.5.2.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect NAV-1: Water use for the Project could result in effects on a navigable water. Under the No Action Alternative, the Sea would continue to recede, resulting in a brine sink elevation of -247.9 feet in 2047. No projects would be implemented which would divert water from the Sea. No effects on navigation would occur under this alternative.

5.5.3 Public Services

This section discusses the potential for the SSMP Project alternatives to result in temporary and long-term demands on public services such as police and fire protection and medical services.

The primary risks to public services would be associated with accidents that could occur at construction sites, on roadways due to construction, or due to maintenance activities. It is estimated that fewer than 55 out-of-town construction workers and their families could temporarily reside in the areas surrounding the Salton Sea during the 10-year construction period. Only a small number of employees would be required during operations. These minor and long-term increases in population would not increase demands on schools, libraries, parks, or other public facilities such that substantial adverse physical effects would occur or new or physically altered government facilities would be required. Therefore, this analysis focuses on potential effects to emergency services (fire and police protection and medical services) that may be required. All the alternatives discussed below do not include any unusually dangerous activities.

5.5.3.1 Proposed Project

Effect PS-1: Construction and maintenance activities could result in increased demand for emergency services (police, fire, and medical), as could increased use of the project site by recreational visitors. The Proposed Project could include up to 33,962 acres of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression and restoration projects. This effect would affect the local community and would be both short- and long-term in context, as it would increase the potential demand for public services during construction and operations. Construction and maintenance activities could result in an increased potential for traffic accidents, construction accidents, and fire hazards at the construction site and on the roads due to construction/maintenance activity. The amount of construction/maintenance activity could also increase the need for police services due to trespassing and/or theft of construction materials or equipment. The increased demand associated with construction/maintenance activities would not be expected to affect the ability of local emergency providers to maintain their current LOS or require new or altered facilities. This increase would primarily be short-term during construction.

There is potential for long-term increases in demand related to operations and recreational use of the site following completion of the project. The Proposed Project may include public access for recreational activities (such as hiking, bird-watching, and non-motorized watercraft use) that are compatible with the Project's goals and objectives. The demand for emergency services may increase as a result of the increased activities but would not be expected to affect the ability of providers to maintain their current LOS.

The intensity of the Proposed Project would be considered low, because it would be consistent with policies included in the land use elements for Imperial and Riverside counties, which state that adequate public services be provided to county residents and would not result in adverse impacts to public safety. Effects would be minor and long-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

5.5.3.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect PS-1 is the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects. Refer to Section 5.5.3.1 and Table 5-11.

5.5.3.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect PS-1 is the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects. Refer to Section 5.5.3.1 and Table 5-11.

5.5.3.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect PS-1 is the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects. Refer to Section 5.5.3.1 and Table 5-11.

5.5.3.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect PS-1 is the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 10,790 acres of enhancing and expanding existing wetlands and 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration projects. Refer to Section 5.5.3.1 and Table 5-11.

5.5.3.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect PS-1 is the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 48,707 acres, which would require the most construction to complete. It would include all project areas included in the Proposed Project, with up to an additional 14,745 acres of projects. However, the projects would not be constructed at the same time, so increases to demand for emergency services would not be expected to increase substantially over other alternatives, there would just be a longer period of construction associated with this alternative. Refer to Section 5.5.3.1 and Table 5-11.

5.5.3.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect PS-1: Construction and maintenance activities could result in increased demand for emergency services (police, fire, and medical), as could increased use of the project site by recreational visitors. Under this alternative the project areas would be limited by federal permitting. This would result in limited dust suppression and restoration projects. This would result in minimal increases to the demand for public services and would not have long-term increased demand associated with recreation, as no aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative.

This alternative would be consistent with local policies for Imperial and Riverside counties and would not result in adverse effects to public safety. Effects would be minor and long-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

5.5.3.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect PS-1: Construction and maintenance activities could result in increased demand for emergency services (police, fire, and medical), as could increased use of the project site by recreational visitors. The No Action Alternative is intended to reflect existing conditions (those present at the time the Notice of Preparation was issued) plus changes that are reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future if none of the alternatives are implemented. Under the No Action Alternative there would be no increase in the level of demand for public services because no construction or operations would occur and no increase in recreation opportunities would be expected to occur.

5.5.4 Parks and Recreation

This section focuses on potential changes to recreation uses at the Sea. Public access and recreational activities would be periodically reviewed for compatibility with project goals and objectives. Compatible land uses, including public access, would be determined through individual agency review. However, individual projects may require that certain areas be closed to public access to avoid effects to wildlife, habitat, or aquatic resources either seasonally or year-round, consistent with landowner and agency requirements. Fish would not be intentionally stocked for the purpose of providing angling opportunities. Nevertheless, such opportunities may be provided at the aquatic habitat ponds, in particular for tilapia. Fish populations would be monitored as a metric of the Project's success. If populations become well established and appear to provide fish in excess of what birds are consuming, angling could potentially be allowed. Waterfowl hunting may be allowed, consistent with the protection of other avian resources and public use activities.

5.5.4.1 Proposed Project

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. The Proposed Project could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat pond sites which is a beneficial effect. Under the Proposed Project, up to 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects could be implemented, as well as 14,900 dust suppression and restoration projects, which could provide various recreation opportunities. The Project is not specifically designed to accommodate recreation because the provision of recreational opportunities is not a Project goal. However, some recreational activities would be available to the extent that they are compatible with management of the restoration areas. Public access could be allowed to facilitate day use such as (or) including, hiking, bird-watching, and non-motorized watercraft use, where permitted in land use agreements.

The Proposed Project footprint includes approximately 1,876 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effects on recreation could occur if those opportunities are available where project construction would occur. This could result in temporary closures of areas in order to construct projects. However, in the long-term, recreation opportunities would change around the Sea, due to hydrologic changes and projects.

Effects on recreational resources would be beneficial compared to the No Action Alternative.

5.5.4.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Alternative 1 could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat restoration sites (beneficial effect). Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be implemented, which could provide various recreation opportunities, outlined above in Section 5.6.4.1. The footprint of this alternative includes approximately 1,320 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project and the overall effect would be beneficial.

5.5.4.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Alternative 2 could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat restoration sites (beneficial effect). Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be implemented, which could provide various recreation opportunities outlined above in Section 5.6.4.1. The footprint of this alternative includes approximately 1,569 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project and the overall effect would be beneficial.

5.5.4.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Alternative 3 could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat pond sites (beneficial effect). Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat ponds would be implemented, which could provide various recreation opportunities outlined above in Section 5.6.4.1. The footprint of this alternative includes approximately 1,197 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project and the overall effect would be beneficial.

5.5.4.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Alternative 4 could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression and restoration sites (beneficial effect). Under this alternative, 10,790 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be implemented as well as 14,900 dust suppression and restoration projects, which could provide various recreation opportunities outlined above in Section 5.6.4.1. The footprint of this alternative includes approximately 1,747 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effect would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project and the overall effect would be beneficial.

5.5.4.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Alternative 5 could create recreational opportunities at the aquatic habitat restoration and

dust suppression and restoration sites (beneficial effect). Under this alternative, a total of 48,707 acres of projects would be implemented. Of these, 24,734 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects and 23,973 acres of dust suppression and restoration projects would be implemented, which could provide various recreation opportunities outlined above in Section 5.6.4.1. The footprint of this alternative includes approximately 2,129 acres of lands owned by the BLM, which are open to various recreation opportunities. Temporary effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project and the overall effect would be beneficial.

5.5.4.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. This alternative could be limited by federal permitting and would only include dust suppression and restoration projects. No aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed and therefore no additional recreational opportunities are anticipated to be available. Any projects implemented under this alternative would be done in areas where they would not affect any existing recreational opportunities.

5.5.4.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect REC-1: The Project could create recreational opportunities at aquatic habitat pond sites. Under the No Action Alternative, no additional recreational opportunities would be created and there would be no projects implemented which would affect any existing recreational areas. Under the No Action Alternative recreation opportunities may get worse due to the receding Sea. Therefore, this alternative would have no effect and no benefit.

5.5.5 Utilities

This section addresses the effects of the SSMP Project on stormwater and flood management and solid waste disposal. Using local facilities would minimize the distance solid waste would have to be transported, thus reducing effects on other resources, such as air quality and transportation and traffic. Energy use is addressed in Section 5.8.

A trailer or other temporary structure may be located near each project area and would provide office space for project personnel. Bottled water would be brought in for potable uses during construction and operations, therefore no effects to local potable water treatment facilities would occur. A self-contained waste system would be used during construction and operations; no septic tanks or sewerage would be required.

No expansion or construction of wastewater treatment facilities would be required. Effects from out-of-town construction workers and their families temporarily residing in the area and from the permanent employees would be negligible and would not require the construction of new water or wastewater treatment plants; thus, such effects are not addressed further. Projects would be designed to avoid conflicts with stormwater and agricultural drainage infrastructure. The design process would include working with the local agencies or governments to coordinate and, if necessary, obtain permits or permissions to work within their easements and rights-of-ways.

The Project alternatives would not require construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities because pond construction would provide all necessary onsite

water retention. The North Lake Project includes pond construction on both sides of the mouth of the Whitewater River/CVSC Delta at the north end of the Sea. For the North Lake Project, which is included in the Proposed Project and Alternatives 1, 2, 3, and 5, an allowance would be made to pass flood flows from the CVSC into the Sea. Several methods are being investigated to provide this flood protection. The Project would be designed to avoid conflicts with existing stormwater drainage facilities. The Project would not increase onsite or off-site runoff that would necessitate additional drainage infrastructure. Therefore, there would not be any effects to existing stormwater facilities; thus, such effects are not addressed further.

5.5.5.1 Proposed Project

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Incidental amounts of debris would be generated during construction and operations and maintenance activities and would require disposal in a landfill.

Solid waste would be generated primarily during construction. Primary sources of solid waste requiring disposal would include trash generated by work crews and equipment maintenance, as well as construction waste from building pump stations, concrete formwork, and other facilities. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. For the total acreage of the Proposed Project, this would generate approximately 850 tons. Materials generated by onsite brush clearing, as well as materials such as rock, concrete, and wood would be left on site for pond bottom substrate and would not require disposal. Sediment dredged and stockpiled during construction and during maintenance of sedimentation basins would be incorporated back into the surrounding berms and also would not require disposal. Should testing show the presence of contaminated soil, or if such soil was observed during construction activities, such material would be hauled off-site and transported to an appropriate waste facility. The local landfills and those accepting hazardous waste in Kern and Kings counties have adequate capacity to accept the types of materials that would be generated during construction; therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. Operations would result in minor amounts of solid waste generated by the permanent employees, equipment maintenance, and general maintenance activities. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in from a local source for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area (IID alone supplies approximately 2,625,400 AFY of water [IID 2021], or 855,489,066,127 gallons). Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Effects under this alternative would be the same as the Proposed Project, except the total waste generated would be less. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. Therefore, this alternative would generate approximately 645

tons of solid waste requiring disposal at a landfill. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Effects under this alternative would be the same as the Proposed Project except the total waste generated would be less. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. Therefore, this alternative would generate approximately 645 tons of solid waste requiring disposal at a landfill. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Effects under this alternative would be the same as the Proposed Project except the total waste generated would be less. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. Therefore, this alternative would generate approximately 645 tons of solid waste requiring disposal at a landfill. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Effects under this alternative would be the same as under the Proposed Project, except less waste would be generated during construction. No aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed and therefore the waste generated from construction of ponds and associated

infrastructure would not occur under this alternative. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. Therefore, this alternative would generate approximately 645 tons of solid waste requiring disposal at a landfill. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Effects under this alternative would be the same as the Proposed Project except the total waste generated would be more. Approximately 25 tons per 1,000 acres of projects implemented would be generated. Therefore, this alternative would generate approximately 1,220 tons of solid waste requiring disposal at a landfill. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Under this alternative, the State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that do not require a diversion from waters of the United States (all water would be from wells). This would limit the amount of waste generated during construction as there would be less infrastructure required. The project footprint is limited to outside aquatic resources and no aquatic habitat ponds would be included under this alternative which would reduce the potential to generate solid wastes which would require disposal at a landfill. The total acreage of this alternative is not known at this time, but it would be less than other alternatives, resulting in less total waste generated. The same estimate would apply to this alternative, that approximately 25 tons of waste per 1,000 acres of projects would be generated. Local landfills and those accepting hazardous waste in Kern and Kings counties have adequate capacity to accept the types of materials that would be generated during construction; therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. Operations would result in minor amounts of solid waste generated by the permanent employees, equipment maintenance, and general maintenance activities. Adequate landfill capacity is available, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. Water would be trucked in for dust suppression during construction; this

temporary increased demand (estimated at 4,000 to 12,000 gallons per day, depending on the size of the project) would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and short-term.

5.5.5.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect UT-1: Construction and operations would generate solid waste requiring disposal in landfills. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be constructed, and no solid waste would be generated related to construction or operations. There would be no change to the amount of materials requiring disposal at landfills in the area.

Effect UT-2: Dust suppression water would be required during construction but would not exceed supplies. No construction would occur under this alternative and therefore no dust suppression water would be required. This alternative would have no effect on water supplies.

5.6 COMMUNITY

This section addresses the potential for each Project alternative to result in disproportionate effects on minority and/or low-income populations.

5.6.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

NEPA does not specify significance thresholds that may be used to evaluate the effects of the Proposed Action related to environmental justice. However, the Corps must comply with Executive Order 12898 that requires federal agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. The Corps has determined that the Proposed Action or an alternative would adversely affect an EJ community, population, and housing through its effects on:

- > Environmental conditions such as air quality and degradation of aesthetics
- > Effects on local communities from air emissions during construction
- > Public welfare in terms of economic conditions such as changes in employment, income, and cost of housing
- > Unanticipated population growth in an area
- > Displacement of existing population or housing

The projects under all alternatives would be located in the Sea bed or along the shoreline, and do not include residential facilities or other facilities that would result in direct population growth. Therefore, this analysis does not evaluate direct population increases related to use of facilities. The analysis does consider the potential for direct population growth related to the need for construction and operations and maintenance workers. Indirect population growth could occur due to recreational opportunities.

Table 5-12 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on community, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-12 Summary of Effects for Community

	Project Alternative								
Effects	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Mitigation Measures
Environmental Justice									
EJ-1: Disproportionate adverse environmental effects on minority or low-income populations	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None Required
EJ-2: Construction air emissions could have a disproportionate effect on minority and low-income populations	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM AQ-1: Implement Diesel Control Measures to Reduce PM ₁₀ and NO _x Emissions from Diesel Engines MM AQ-2: Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the End of Each Workday MM EJ-1: Develop and Implement a Truck Traffic Management Plan
Socioeconomics									
SOC-1: Disproportionate adverse effect on changes in employment and income	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None Required
Population and Housing									
POP-1: Out-of-town construction workers could cause a temporary, slight increase in Imperial and Riverside Counties population	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required
POP-2: Project operation could increase opportunities for passive recreational activity and research which could result in increased visitor days	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None Required

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
POP-3: Disproportionate adverse effect on cost of housing	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A*	None Required
POP-4: Displace existing population or housing	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A*	None Required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)

B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.6.2 Environmental Justice

5.6.2.1 Proposed Project

Effect EJ-1: Disproportionate adverse environmental effects on minority or low-income populations. All communities around the Sea, including Bombay Beach, Niland, Salton City, Desert Shores, North Shore, and Torres Martinez, would experience some level of benefit due to the location of projects around the perimeter of the Sea, and benefits would also be experienced in the generalized region around the Sea. The location of the Proposed Project and alternatives were dictated by the physical characteristics of the Salton Sea and tributaries and availability of water in the future. Any effects from the Project are strictly related to where components could be placed to meet the restoration and dust suppression objectives. A majority of the Aquatic Habitat Restoration Projects are located at the north and south end of the Sea where there is a water source and larger population centers. Dust suppression projects are located mostly along the western and southeastern perimeter of the Sea. Communities that would realize the greatest benefits from dust suppression activities include populations that are more vulnerable to outdoor air pollution, such as those with asthma. According to the CalEnviroScreen data, the census tracts to the south of the Salton Sea experience a high rate of asthma.

The Proposed Project and alternatives (except for the No Action Alternative) would restore a portion of the habitat that would be lost as the Salton Sea's water surface elevation decreases. Projects also would cover exposed lakebed, reducing fugitive dust emissions throughout the Project's lifetime. As such, it would have long-term benefits to biological resources, aesthetics, recreational resources, air quality, and public health. Benefits would be experienced on a regional scale as well as directly by communities on the shore of the Sea. Overall, effects would be beneficial to all communities in the region and align with Riverside County General Plan Healthy Communities Element (County of Riverside 2017b) and the Imperial County Initiative Report (CalEPA 2018).

Effect EJ-2: Construction air emissions could have a disproportionate effect on minority and low-income populations. As discussed in Section 5.2, Air Quality, the Proposed Project would contribute incrementally to increases in construction-related emissions but would not violate Federal and state O_3 and PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ standards or exceed ICAPCD or SCAQMD NO_x and PM_{10} thresholds during construction. While these pollutants can have adverse human health effects like chronic respiratory disease, effects on pulmonary function, increased infant mortality, cardiovascular, and respiratory disease levels, project implementation would result in beneficial impacts to local communities compared to the No Action alternative.

The residential communities in proximity to the Proposed Project contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related emissions, including dust and construction vehicle emissions, to travel into nearby communities. Due to the known human health effects of NO_x and PM_{10} , this effect would constitute disproportionately high adverse effect on minority populations. The surrounding communities also have a higher percentage of persons living below the poverty level than the counties as a whole, and the air emissions would have a disproportionately high effect on low-income populations. This effect would be a minor short-term effect when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM AQ-1 and **MM AQ-2** would also apply to this alternative.

MM EJ-1: Develop and Implement A Truck Traffic Management Plan

For projects that would generate construction-related truck trips near disadvantaged communities or sensitive receptors, a Truck Traffic Management Plan will be prepared and implemented. This plan will include a discussion of proposed traffic routes and how sensitive receptors and disadvantaged communities will be avoided. This will limit effects to sensitive receptors for projects with construction occurring near disadvantaged communities.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM AQ-1** and **MM AQ-2** would further reduce minor effects due to construction air emissions. **MM EJ-1** would further reduce this minor effect by limiting truck traffic effects to sensitive receptors during construction.

5.6.2.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effects EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effects EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effects EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effects EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect EJ-1 and EJ-2 and the associated mitigation measures are the same as for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.2.1.

5.6.2.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect EJ-1. Disproportionate adverse environmental effects on minority or low-income populations. Under Alternative 7, the Corps would not implement the SSMP 10-Year Plan Project, and no components of the Project would be constructed.

The Project area would continue to be in nonattainment for PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, and Ozone. As the Sea continues to change relative to existing conditions due to changes in human water use practices and natural water availability, the No Action Alternative would result in an increase in dust emissions and total PM.

Effect EJ-2: Construction air emissions could have a disproportionate effect on minority and low-income populations. Under the No Action Alternative construction would not occur and therefore air emissions from construction would not occur. There would be no effects.

5.6.3 Socioeconomics

5.6.3.1 Proposed Project

Effect SOC-1: Disproportionate adverse effect on changes in employment and income.

The Proposed Project and alternatives would create jobs, primarily during construction, and would not result in the loss of jobs or adversely affect the local economy. The Proposed Project and alternatives would increase birding habitat and recreation opportunities which would potentially expand the job market and increase tourism which would bring money into the local economy. Improvement in air quality will improve living conditions which would potentially attract more people to living in the area, or prevent emigration, which would stabilize or grow the local economy. As discussed in Section 4.6, Community Resources (Affected Environment), poverty and unemployment rank high among the CalEnviroScreen indicators in the project area. The Proposed Project and alternatives have the potential to reduce those percentiles. Thus, Effect SOC-1 would be beneficial.

5.6.3.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect SOC-1 is the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.3.1 and Table 5-12.

5.6.3.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect SOC-1: Disproportionate adverse effect on changes in employment and income.

Declining inflows in future years from various factors would result in collapse of the Salton Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality issues, such as temperature, eutrophication and related anoxia, and algal productivity. This collapse is unlikely to have a substantive effect on population and housing in Imperial and Riverside counties as a whole, most of which are not present in the immediate vicinity of the Salton Sea. The declining water elevation and loss of the fish and birds at the Sea would likely make living near the Sea less desirable and could result in a population decline in communities that are located on the existing shores of the Salton Sea. Recreational opportunities at the Salton Sea would be reduced and air quality would continue to decline.

5.6.4 Population and Housing

5.6.4.1 Proposed Project

Effect POP-1: Out-of-town construction workers could cause a temporary, slight increase in Imperial and Riverside Counties population. Construction of the Proposed Project would last approximately 10 years, during which time construction workers would be required. It is assumed that these construction workers would be drawn from the local population and would not affect population levels. In addition to the local workforce, it is assumed that heavy equipment and the operators of that equipment may be brought in from other major metropolitan areas (e.g., San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco). These temporary operators could temporarily relocate their families. This temporary and minor increase in local population would be a minor short-term effect when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect POP-2: Project operation could increase opportunities for passive recreational activity and research which could result in increased visitor days. Implementation of the Proposed Project would enhance recreational opportunities such as birding, fishing, hiking and photography. The majority of the Aquatic Habitat Restoration Projects are located at the north and south end of the Sea where there is a water source and where recreation activities are concentrated. The area has historically attracted visitors for recreation and the Proposed Project will create aquatic habitat on the exposed lakebed that once supported recreation activities. The Proposed Project would not result in any long-term changes in population in the surrounding area. When compared to the No Action Alternative the effects would be beneficial.

Effect POP-3: Disproportionate adverse effect on cost of housing and Effect POP-4: Displace existing population or housing. All alternatives would be located on the lakebed or along the shoreline in areas where there are no housing units. No housing units would be built or demolished as a result of the Proposed Project. Therefore, this analysis does not evaluate displacement of population or housing units. This analysis does not evaluate the cost of housing as no effects are expected.

5.6.4.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effects for POP-1, POP-2, POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.6.4.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect POP-1: Out-of-town construction workers would cause a temporary, slight increase in Imperial and Riverside Counties population. Under this alternative no construction would occur, and therefore no out-of-town construction workers would move to the area and there would be no effects to the population.

Effect POP-2: Project operation could increase opportunities for passive recreational activity and research which could result in increased visitor days. Declining inflows in future years from various factors would result in collapse of the Salton Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality issues, such as temperature, eutrophication and related anoxia, and algal productivity. This collapse is unlikely to have a substantive effect on population and housing in Imperial and Riverside counties as a whole, most of which are not present in the immediate vicinity of the Salton Sea. The declining water elevation and loss of the fish and birds at the Sea would likely make living near the Sea less desirable and could result in a population decline in communities that are located on the existing shores of the Salton Sea. Recreational opportunities at the Salton Sea would be reduced, and therefore not increase the visitor days to the area.

Effects for POP-3 and POP-4 are the same as the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.6.4.1.

5.7 CULTURAL RESOURCES

5.7.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Project effects on cultural resources were initially analyzed through consideration of two variables: 1) the proximity of Project activities to recorded cultural resources; and 2) the potential for effects to currently unidentified resources that may be present in the Project area based on previous archaeological studies and consultation with tribal groups, which is being initiated. However, few cultural resources are known to occur in the study area but may be updated based on tribal consultation (see Section 8.3). Therefore, this assessment compares the Proposed Project and its alternatives in terms of the extent to which they would be affected by construction of ponds, wetlands and dust suppression activities. These project elements were selected because they differ in terms of the following: 1) the extent to which they could disturb the ground surface, and 2) the potential depths of ground disturbance. The underlying assumption is that these variables reflect the potential for affecting undiscovered cultural resources in the study area. For example, construction of ponds and their associated elements have a relatively high potential to affect surface and subsurface cultural resources because they would cause the most extensive ground disturbance and involve the deepest excavations. Dust suppression activities, in contrast, would tend to affect the ground surface less intensively, and to a much shallower depth, and are thus considered to have a relatively low potential to affect cultural resources. Wetland construction and enhancement generally would involve ground disturbance less than pond construction but more than dust suppression activities and are thus considered to have a moderate potential to affect cultural resources. In addition, Project areas would be subject to ground disturbance from road construction, as well as vehicular movement and staging, which could affect surface and near-surface cultural resources. Increased access could also result in unauthorized collection of artifacts from visible archaeological resources.

To aid effects discussions, Table 5-13 tabulates proposed acreages associated with pond construction, wetland construction/enhancement, and dust suppression for the Project and its action alternatives.

Table 5-13 Acreage of Ground-Disturbing Activities for the Project and Alternatives

Alternative	Pond Construction (Greatest Effect Potential)	Wetland Construction/ Enhancement (Moderate Effect Potential)	Dust Suppression (Lowest Effect Potential)	Total Acreage
Proposed Project	19,062	903	14,900	34,865
Alternative 1	24,787	903	0	25,690
Alternative 2	14,571	10,265	0	25,690
Alternative 3	25,690	0	0	25,690
Alternative 4	0	10,790	14,900	25,690
Alternative 5	23,931	903	23,973	48,807
Alternative 6	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Less than the above

Table 5-14 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and action alternatives on cultural resources, compared to the No Action Alternative. Projects would be required to comply with requirements in the PA. LOP procedures General Conditions 22 and 23 (Appendix A) apply to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-14 Summary of Effects for Cultural Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
CUL-1: Disturbance or loss of cultural resources	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM CUL-1: Prepare and Implement a Programmatic Agreement

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)

When multiple effect levels occur under one effect, only the highest level is used in the summary.

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.7.2 Proposed Project

Effect CUL-1: Disturbance or loss of cultural resources. Recent and previous surveys have examined a sample of the Project's opportunity areas. These surveys found no prehistoric sites and identified only a few historic-era resources (see Section 4.7), and these resources have not

yet been formally evaluated for listing in the NRHP (see Section 4.7); therefore, effects to these resources cannot be fully assessed at this time. Should any of these unevaluated resources qualify as historic properties, it is anticipated that implementation of the recommended mitigation measure to prepare and implement a Programmatic Agreement (**MM CUL-1**) would keep adverse effects to a less than significant level.

Ground-disturbing activities in opportunity areas not yet surveyed for cultural resources could result in disturbance or destruction of undiscovered cultural resources, including sites that may lie exposed on the dry lakebed as well as those that may lie buried beneath the exposed ground surface. The potential for effects is considered greatest in the habitat restoration opportunity areas as these involve extensive mechanical removal of vegetation, grading, and relatively deep subsurface mechanical excavations to create ponds, berms, retention basins, and other features. An estimated 19,062 acres of ponds and 903 acres of wetlands would be constructed. These excavations and movement of heavy equipment and vehicles across the ground surface potentially could disturb or destroy surface, near-surface and buried archaeological resources. (Note: the potential for buried resources to occur in the opportunity areas is currently hypothetical as no subsurface archaeological investigations have been conducted in these areas).

Ground-disturbing construction activities in dust suppression opportunity areas also could disturb or destroy undiscovered cultural resources. An estimated 14,900 acres would be subject to dust suppression activities, including both waterless and water-reliant techniques. Waterless techniques could include, for example, mechanical surface roughening, application of dust suppressants to the ground surface, installation of sand fencing, and use of gravel or similar materials to cover the ground surface. Water-reliant dust suppression techniques could include planting of native vegetation, creating or enhancing shallow-water habitat and freshwater wetlands, and installation of groundwater production wells, among others. These activities have the potential to affect surface and near-surface cultural resources. For example, a recent study of select SSMP dust suppression activities (Tetra Tech 2021a) indicates that planting new vegetation would include augering holes no deeper than 1.5 feet and no wider than 0.5 feet in diameter while surface roughening could involve using a tractor to excavate two-foot-deep furrows at approximately 12-foot intervals. Shallow water habitats are less than six inches deep and creating or enhancing such habitats would involve shallow ground disturbance that could affect shallow archaeological resources. Construction of groundwater production wells could affect surface, near surface and buried cultural resources. Movement of construction equipment and other vehicles associated with dust suppression activities could also disturb or destroy archaeological resources.

Ground disturbance associated with the construction and use of access roads and staging areas located between public roads and specific construction sites located within the opportunity areas have the potential to disturb or destroy known and undiscovered cultural resources, particularly in the southwest portion of the study area. This area includes a National Register-eligible archaeological district characterized by prehistoric sites that represent 12,000 years of occupation and use of ancient Lake Cahuilla and its natural resources. Although no similar site concentrations have been reported in other parts of the study area, their presence is not precluded. Much of the area has not been previously surveyed for cultural resources, so the actual distribution of such resources is not known. Areas that have been surveyed exhibit either

a lack of cultural resources, or a low density of historic-era resources (such as trash scatters, dump sites, and isolated artifacts). Given the paucity of survey coverage, areas that may be used for roads and staging areas have the potential to contain unrecorded resources. However, it is anticipated that access roads and staging areas can be easily located to avoid visible cultural resources. Therefore, few if any resources are expected to be affected, and any effects are expected to be of low intensity. In addition, new access roads and staging areas located near visible archaeological resources create the potential for unauthorized collection of artifacts from construction personnel. With thoughtful placement of access roads and staging areas, such effects are easily preventable and are expected to be of low intensity. Existing road systems in the north and south end of the Sea extend close to opportunity areas, and use of these roads have a relatively low potential to affect cultural resources.

In sum, Project activities have the potential to affect historic properties, defined as cultural resources determined eligible for listing in the NRHP. This would be a major and long-term effect without mitigation. Such effects are expected to be either avoidable or of low intensity and minor and short-term with implementation of a Programmatic Agreement as described in **MM CUL-1**.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1: Prepare and Implement a Programmatic Agreement

A Programmatic Agreement (PA) has been developed in consultation with the California State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and interested Native American tribal representatives in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). The PA identifies detailed procedures regarding identification and evaluation of historic properties, finding of effect, and resolution of adverse effects, including mitigation and treatment options such as preservation in place and data recovery for projects and activities as described in the EA. Effects to cultural resources would be avoided to the extent feasible.

Key elements of the PA include but are not limited to the following:

1. Required qualifications of personnel implementing the PA and roles and responsibilities of implementing and reviewing parties.
2. Procedures for identifying surface and subsurface cultural resources in areas subject to ground disturbance.
3. Procedures to evaluate whether resources meet criteria for listing in the NRHP and thus represent historic properties.
4. Protective measures to be used during construction, such as exclusion zones, Environmentally Sensitive Areas, and monitoring.
5. Procedures and protocols for archaeological monitoring by qualified personnel during all ground-disturbing activities.
6. Procedures for consulting with Native American tribes and other interested Native Americans, including procedures for collaborating with Native Americans in activities involving archaeological resources of Native American origin.
7. Standards and procedures for documenting all monitoring activities.

8. Development of a Workforce Cultural Resources Awareness Training Program.
9. Procedures and protocols that would be implemented when unanticipated historic properties (included historic, cultural, or archaeological remains and artifacts) are identified, including the treatment of Native American human remains.
10. Standards and procedures for data collection, analysis and reporting (consistent with the State Historic Preservation Office and Secretary of the Interior guidelines) for NRHP-eligible archaeological sites, including appropriate curation of cultural materials and associated records.
11. Reporting requirements.

Residual Effects

The residual effects would be minor following implementation of **MM CUL-1**, which includes documentation, consultation, monitoring, avoidance, or data recovery.

5.7.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

As in the Proposed Project, this alternative would not affect any known historic properties or cultural resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. Effect types under Alternative 1 would be generally similar to the Proposed Project but would involve no dust suppression activities and 5,725 more acres of pond construction. Compared to the Proposed Project, Alternative 1 would involve far greater surface and subsurface disturbance associated with pond construction, the most damaging form of construction activity (see Table 5-13). As in the Proposed Project, 903 acres of wetlands would be created. As a result, Alternative 1 has a greater potential to affect undiscovered surface and subsurface archaeological sites than the Proposed Project. Alternative 1 has a greater potential to affect cultural resources than does the No Action Alternative, which involves no excavation that could disturb or destroy surface and subsurface archaeological resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

As in the Proposed Project, this alternative would not affect any known historic properties or cultural resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. Effect types under Alternative 2 would be generally similar to the Proposed Project but Alternative 2 would involve no dust suppression activities, 4,491 fewer acres of pond construction and 9,362 more acres of wetland enhancement and creation. Compared to the Proposed Project, Alternative 2 would involve far less surface and subsurface disturbance associated with pond construction, potentially the most damaging form of construction activity to cultural resources (see Table 5-13). As a result, Alternative 2 has a lower potential to affect undiscovered surface and subsurface archaeological

sites than the Proposed Project. Alternative 2 has a greater potential to affect cultural resources than does the No Action Alternative, which involves no excavation that could disturb or destroy surface and subsurface archaeological resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

As in the Proposed Project, this alternative would not affect any known historic properties or cultural resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. Effect types under Alternative 3 would be generally similar to the Proposed Project but would involve 6,628 more acres of pond construction and no wetland creation or enhancement and no dust suppression activities.

Compared to the Proposed Project, Alternative 3 would involve far greater surface and subsurface disturbance associated with pond construction, the most damaging form of construction activity (see Table 5-13). As a result, Alternative 3 has a greater potential to affect undiscovered surface and subsurface archaeological sites than the Proposed Project.

Alternative 3 has a greater potential to affect cultural resources than does the No Action Alternative, which involves no excavation that could disturb or destroy surface and subsurface archaeological resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

As in the Proposed Project, this alternative would not affect any known historic properties or cultural resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. Effect types under Alternative 4 would be generally similar to the Proposed Project but would involve no pond construction, 9,887 more acres of wetland creation and enhancement, and the same amount (14,900 acres) of dust suppression activities as the Proposed Project. Compared to the Proposed Project, Alternative 4 would eliminate all potential effects from pond construction and result in moderate potential effects from wetland construction and enhancement. Moreover, Alternative 4 would affect 9,175 fewer acres than would the Proposed Project (see Table 5-13). As a result, Alternative 4 has less potential to affect cultural resource effects compared to the Proposed Project. Alternative 4 has a greater potential to affect cultural resources than does the No Action Alternative, which involves no excavation that could disturb or destroy surface and subsurface archaeological resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

As in the Proposed Project, this alternative would not affect any known historic properties or cultural resources considered eligible for listing in the NRHP. Alternative 5 has the potential to cause the greatest disturbance in the study area because it would affect the greatest amount of land (48,807 acres), including 23,931 acres that would be affected by pond construction and 23,973 acres that would be affected by dust suppression activities. Compared to the Proposed Project and all other alternatives, Alternative 5 thus has the greatest potential to affect undiscovered cultural resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6, vegetation removals would be limited by property ownership and vegetation within Corps regulatory authority. As a consequence, vegetation removals would be limited to upland vegetation and would likely be limited in extent. However, ground disturbance of any kind may lead to the inadvertent discovery of cultural resource deposits.

For Alternative 6, project construction and operation would cause a disturbance to surficial deposits which may lead to an inadvertent discovery of cultural resources. As a consequence, this alternative would result in the potential for unanticipated identification of cultural resources.

Mitigation Measures

MM CUL-1 and a similar measure using State language in place of federal language would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM CUL-1** and a similar measure with State language would reduce effects to minor.

5.7.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, a number of physical changes would occur. Islands and snags will disappear, the shoreline will decline, and water depth in the Salton Sea will decrease. The

primary chemical change will be the continued increase in the Sea's salinity. Submerged cultural resources could be exposed if present on the Sea floor. This could lead to unauthorized artifact collection and/or degradation of cultural materials. Cultural resources may remain intact or be disturbed through bioturbation and erosion.

5.8 ENERGY

5.8.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

This section focuses on the demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of the Project. Diesel fuel, gasoline, and power used during construction and maintenance activities would be the only other source of substantive energy consumption; the permanent employees would use minor amounts of fuel. The equipment and vehicles used during construction and maintenance would be the minimum needed to perform the required work, and fuel would not be used in a wasteful manner. Therefore, fuel consumption and electrical demand during construction is not addressed in this section.

Incidental energy use would be associated with the trailers, or other temporary structures, used by the permanent employees as office space (e.g., for lighting). This minimal electrical demand would not be wasteful and is not considered further.

Project effects were assessed by considering whether the energy consumption resulting from the operation of Project alternatives would be inefficient or whether opportunities exist to minimize power demand. Access to existing KGRAs was also considered in this analysis.

Table 5-15 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on energy, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-15 Summary of Effects for Energy

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
EN-2: Loss of access to a known geothermal resource area	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	MM EN-1: BLM Review of Projects in Development Focus Areas

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

Power consumption for the SCH Project was used to estimate power consumption for each Project alternative based on total acreage. Power consumption for the SCH Project is estimated to be approximately 3,235,000 kilowatt hours (kWh) per year and the size of the SCH project is

approximately 4,110 acres of ponds. This results in approximately 787 kWh/year per acre of aquatic habitat pond constructed. Acreage for wetlands enhancement was also included with the same power estimate as the ponds to be conservative. Power consumption for dust suppression restoration projects is estimated at approximately 285 kWh/year per acre of projects constructed. This power estimate assumes a groundwater pumping condition of 10 acre-feet per month for 6 months (or 60 AFY) which can support 240 acres per year. The estimated power consumption for the operation of the Proposed Project and Alternatives is provided in Table 5-16.

Table 5-16 Power Consumption for Operation of Alternatives

Alternative	Estimated Power Consumption (kilowatt hours/year)
Proposed Project	19,247,184
Alternative 1	20,220,718
Alternative 2	20,220,718
Alternative 3	20,220,718
Alternative 4	12,736,255
Alternative 5	26,295,556
Alternative 6	Unknown, less than other alternatives
Alternative 7	None

5.8.2 Proposed Project

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. The project would be designed for the efficient use of power to implement projects. Projects would be designed to avoid any unnecessary energy uses. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support habitat and water-reliant dust suppression projects. The Proposed Project includes a range of aquatic habitat restoration projects, which could cover between 10,790 and 19,062 acres, and dust suppression projects up to 14,900 acres. Pumping plants associated with saline pumping facilities for the Sea or pumping from New, Alamo, and Whitewater rivers would require power to operate long-term. Groundwater pumping for dust suppression restoration projects would also require power to operate long-term. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of the Proposed Project is estimated at 19,247,184 kWh/year. This use of energy is not considered inherently unnecessary or wasteful. It is assumed that IID would provide electrical services to any facilities and construction sites around the shoreline and on the exposed seabed. The context of this effect is long-term and local as power would be required for project operations. Intensity is considered low, because energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. The Proposed Project includes habitat and dust suppression projects which are within the KGRA by the Alamo River, and lands designated by the BLM for renewable energy development. A total of 1,668 acres within the Proposed Project footprint overlap with priority parcels for geothermal or other renewable development identified by BLM. Construction and operation of the Proposed Project could result in effects to these priority areas. Approximately 123 acres are located within the Alamo River Project footprint and 1,545 acres are located within the dust suppression opportunity areas. Some project types, like pond construction could be more impactful than other types, like vegetation establishment, in terms of potentially limited access.

As described in the land use section, the project would be designed so as not to block geothermal development/access to known geothermal resources when feasible. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1: BLM Review of Projects in Development Focus Areas

Any projects that would be constructed on BLM priority parcels for renewable energy development (DFAs) would have a thorough review conducted by BLM prior to approval and/or implementation.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 25,690 acres of habitat restoration projects. All the acreage included under this alternative is for aquatic habitat ponds, except 903 acres, which would be for the enhancement/expansion of an existing wetland. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support habitat projects under this alternative. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative is estimated at 20,220,718 kWh per year. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 518 acres which overlap lands designated by BLM as priority parcels for renewable energy development. Of this total, 40 acres are located within the Alamo River Project footprint and 478 acres are located within the Alternative 1 footprint for aquatic habitat pond construction.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 25,690 acres of habitat restoration projects. Of this total acreage, aquatic habitat ponds would cover 14,571 acres and 10,265 acres would be for the enhancement/expansion of existing wetlands. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support the water conveyance and supply system for habitat projects under this alternative. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative is estimated at 20,220,718 kWh per year. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 1,553 acres which overlap lands designated by BLM as priority parcels for renewable energy development. Of this total, 40 acres are located within the Alamo River Project footprint and 1,673 acres are located within the Alternative 2 footprint for enhancement of existing wetlands.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 25,690 acres of habitat restoration projects composed entirely of aquatic habitat ponds. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support the water conveyance and supply system for habitat projects under this alternative. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative is estimated at 20,220,718 kWh per year. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 674 acres which overlap lands designated by BLM as priority parcels for renewable energy development. Of this total, 40 acres are located within the Alamo River Project footprint and 633 acres are located within the Alternative 3 footprint for aquatic habitat pond construction.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 10,790 acres of habitat restoration projects which consist of wetland enhancement/expansion projects. This alternative also includes 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support habitat projects and water-reliant dust suppression projects under this alternative. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative is estimated at 12,736,255. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 1,646 acres which overlap lands designated by BLM as priority parcels for renewable energy development. Of this total, 428 acres are located within dust suppression opportunity areas and 1,218 acres are located within the Alternative 4 footprint for enhancing wetlands.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes 24,734 acres of habitat restoration projects and 23,973 acres of dust suppression projects. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support habitat projects and water-reliant dust suppression restoration projects under this alternative. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative is estimated at 26,295,556 kWh per year. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes a total of 1,957 acres which overlap lands designated by BLM as priority parcels for renewable energy development. Of this total, 123 acres are located

within the Alamo River Project footprint and 1,834 acres are located within dust suppression opportunity areas.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Implementation of the dust suppression restoration projects could require pumping from groundwater wells. The demand for electrical power that would be generated by operation of this alternative would be approximately 285 kWh per acre per year, as described for dust suppression and restoration projects under the Proposed Project. As described for the Proposed Project, energy use for restoration projects would not be inefficient or unnecessary and would benefit the environment. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. Potential project locations for this alternative are not known at this time. If any project areas were located within the KGRA, similar to other alternatives, any project developed would be designed so as not to preclude geothermal development/access to known geothermal resources when feasible, but with no federal action would not occur on BLM land. This alternative includes dust suppression restoration projects, which would likely be less impactful than aquatic habitat pond construction in terms of potentially limited access. This effect would be minor and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM EN-1 is applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM EN-1**, effects would be further reduced.

5.8.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect EN-1: Pumping would require power for the duration of the Project. Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no additional power usage associated with restoration projects. It is assumed that IID would continue to provide electrical services to the areas near the project area. Overall, electrical consumption is projected to increase steadily in the future. It is anticipated that IID will continue to implement its *Integrated Resources Plan* and energy efficiency planning to meet future demands and requirements for incorporating alternative energy sources into its network.

Effect EN-2: Loss of access to a KGRA. No projects would be implemented under this alternative and therefore no effects would occur within the KGRA that could limit access or preclude geothermal development.

5.9 GEOLOGY, SOILS, SEISMIC AND MINERALS

5.9.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-17 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on geology, soils, seismic activity, and minerals, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-17 Summary of Effects for Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

BMPs would be implemented during construction to minimize the potential for erosion, sedimentation and seismic-related hazards. They would be part of the Stormwater Management Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and would include such measures as preservation of existing vegetation to the extent feasible, installation of silt fences, use of wind erosion control (e.g., geotextile or plastic covers on stockpiled soil), and stabilization of site ingress/egress locations to minimize erosion.

During the project-level analysis, data collection such as soils analysis and detailed geotechnical field investigations would be conducted as appropriate to determine specific geologic and soil characteristics by specialists including a soil scientist and geotechnical

engineer. Registered engineers and/or geologists would use this information to develop design criteria consistent with the California Building Code.

5.9.2 Proposed Project

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be constructed as part of the Proposed Project. In general, no seismically-induced public safety effects would result from berm or pipeline failure during construction of aquatic habitat ponds and associated infrastructure. Once the ponds and pipelines were filled with water, a berm failure could release water directly to the Salton Sea or onto exposed lakebed where it would then flow to the Sea. Project features would be constructed in accordance with state and local design criteria to withstand severe seismic events. The topography in the vicinity of where aquatic habitat ponds could be located under this alternative would slope toward the Salton Sea. Water released from the ponds would be temporary and flow Seaward rather than inundate the surrounding area. A small area of the Bombay Beach Wetlands project footprint is located within an Alquist-Priolo fault zone. However, no habitable buildings would be constructed as part of aquatic or dust suppression projects within the fault zone. Therefore, the Proposed Project would comply with the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act's main purpose, which is to prevent the construction of buildings used for human occupancy on the surface trace of active faults. Adverse effects to public safety may occur if people are on one of the berms or project features during a large seismic event, but this would be a highly unlikely event. Risks to public safety would be minimized to the extent possible through design of the project features. Effects would be minor and long-term in comparison to the No Action Alternative.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. The lacustrine soils on the Seabed may be subject to erosion, piping, settling, and spreading during the life of the Project. These factors would be considered during the geotechnical design and accommodated by allowing for settling in the design and placement of soil, adding features such as a cutoff wall to avoid seepage, and using flatter side slopes on the berms to reduce seepage and add stability. Data collection such as soils analysis and geotechnical analysis would be performed prior to construction, as appropriate, and berms would be constructed following appropriate site-specific soil construction techniques, including the use of specialized equipment and flat to moderate slopes. The Project would not cause instability in the surrounding area, and berm failure during the life of the Project would be addressed by repairing the failed section, relocating a section of berm, or changing the berm cross section. As discussed in Effect GEO-1, berm failure would not affect public health or safety, and effects would be minor and long-term.

There could be risk to workers during construction in areas with unstable or emissive soils or volcanic activity. The risk would be reduced due to data collection such as soils analysis and geotechnical analysis, which would be conducted prior to or during facility design, as appropriate.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. The Project would use rock or gravel from local sources as substrate or riprap for aquatic habitat ponds. These materials

are in ready supply, and their use would not result in loss of availability of a mineral resource that is of local or statewide importance. Therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. The Proposed Project would not preclude geothermal development and the underground extraction of minerals such as lithium from geothermal brines in the vicinity of the Proposed Project.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Construction of project features could destabilize emissive soils temporarily, which could generate additional fugitive dust. Water would be required to suppress dust generated during construction, which is detailed in Section 5.9.2. This temporary increase in fugitive dust would be a minor and short-term effect. All projects constructed would have a beneficial long-term effect of reducing fugitive dust.

5.9.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. This alternative includes construction of 25,690 acres of open water habitat around the Sea. The footprint for aquatic habitat projects under this alternative is larger than the Proposed Project alternative, but effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project. This alternative includes the same Bombay Beach Wetlands project footprint as discussed under the Proposed Project and would comply with the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. This alternative would include 25,690 acres of habitat projects to construct aquatic habitat ponds (15,571 acres) and enhance and expand existing wetlands (10,265 acres). This could include strategically constructing new berms and reinforcing existing berms to increase the residence time of surface water and development of wetland vegetation. The footprint for aquatic habitat projects under this alternative is larger than the Proposed Project alternative, but effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project. Under this alternative there would be the potential risk of berm failure during a seismic event. However, if existing berms are reinforced, there is potential for these to be more stable than they would have been without implementation of this alternative. This alternative includes the same Bombay Beach Wetlands project footprint as discussed under the Proposed Project and would comply with the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. This alternative includes construction of aquatic habitat ponds at the North Lake and near the New and Alamo rivers, totaling 25,690 acres. Ponds would be created by constructing berms for this alternative. The footprint for aquatic habitat projects under this alternative is larger than the Proposed Project alternative, but effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project. This alternative does not include any sites that are within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. The aquatic habitat project area for this alternative (10,790 acres) would consist of enhancing and expanding wetlands. While berms could be constructed at existing wetlands, the number of berms would likely be less than other alternatives, which include construction of new aquatic habitat ponds and a larger footprint for aquatic habitat projects. The remaining acres of projects under this alternative are for dust suppression projects, which would not require construction of berms. There would still be the potential risk of berm failure during a seismic event under this alternative. These risks would have a low probability over the life of the project, because project features would be constructed in accordance with state and local design criteria to withstand severe seismic events. This alternative does not include any sites that are within an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Under this alternative, there would likely be fewer berms constructed, since new aquatic habitat ponds

would not be constructed, only existing wetlands would be enhanced and expanded. As discussed in Effect GEO-1, berm failure would not affect public health or safety, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except this alternative would require rock or gravel from local sources to be used as substrate or riprap to support wetland enhancement. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. Under this alternative, all the regional opportunity areas would be built out to maximize both habitat and dust suppression projects, with a total acreage of 48,707 acres. Of that total, 24,734 acres would be aquatic habitat ponds, which would require berm construction. The footprint for aquatic habitat projects under this alternative is larger than the Proposed Project alternative, but effects would be the same as those discussed under the Proposed Project. This alternative includes the same Bombay Beach Wetlands project footprint as discussed under the Proposed Project and would comply with the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. Under this alternative, the State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that meet specific parameters for projects, access, and infrastructure and do not require federal permitting. This alternative does not include construction of aquatic habitat ponds, so no berms associated with that feature would be constructed. However, berms could be constructed as part of infrastructure to support dust suppression and restoration projects under this alternative. No seismically-induced safety effects would result from berm failure during construction. If any berms eventually held back water, a berm failure could temporarily release water to the surrounding area. These risks would have a low probability over the life of the project, because project features would be constructed in accordance with state

and local design criteria to withstand severe seismic events. Any water released would flow toward the brine sink rather than inundate the surrounding area. Thus, any water released as a result of seismic events would not affect public health or safety, and the effects would be minor and short-term.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Dust suppression and restoration projects under this alternative could be located on unstable soils. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. As discussed in Effect GEO-1, berm failure would not affect public health or safety, and effects would be minor and long-term.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project, except that this alternative may require rock or gravel from local sources to be used as substrate or riprap for infrastructure supporting dust suppression and restoration projects. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. Effects are the same as described for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.9.2 and Table 5-17.

5.9.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect GEO-1: Seismic event could cause berms to fail and damage water diversion/conveyance structures. No berms would be constructed as part of the No Action Alternative, and therefore no potential for berm failure during a seismic event would occur.

Effect GEO-2: Project features would be located on unstable soils, potentially affecting the stability of berms. Under this alternative, no projects would be constructed and therefore there would be no potential risks to project features from unstable soils present at the Sea, which may be subject to erosion, piping, settling, and spreading during the life of the Project.

Effect GEO-3: Reduce availability of a known mineral resource. No projects would be constructed which would require the use of minerals and no geothermal development would be precluded under this alternative. No effect would occur.

Effect GEO-4: Construction of project features would destabilize emissive soils, potentially generating additional fugitive dust. No project features would be constructed under this alternative. This alternative would not generate any short-term construction-related fugitive dust. However, the No Action Alternative would not have the long-term benefits of reducing fugitive dust emissions like the other alternatives.

5.10 HAZARDOUS WASTE AND MATERIALS

5.10.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Potential for exposure to hazardous materials is assessed by verifying the presence of historical contamination in the study area that could be encountered and released during excavations or ground disturbance activities and evaluating the relative risk from hazardous materials that would be used, stored and transported by the Project based on toxicity, volumes and potential

for release. Generally, risk of exposure is associated with the construction phase, as operations under the Proposed Project and seven alternatives would decrease risk of exposure through implementation of various subsets of Phase 1 components, which would develop aquatic habitat and/or dust suppression projects and in turn reduce emissivity and thus risk of exposure during operations.

The study area encompasses the construction footprint and associated easements, as well as nearby airspace; surrounding communities also are included in the study area because of the potential for an increase in mosquito vectors. Table 5-18 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and alternatives on risk of upset and release of hazardous materials, compared to the No Action Alternative (Alternative 7). LOP procedures General Conditions 5, 6, 9, 20, and 24 (Appendix A) apply to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-18 Summary of Effects for Hazardous Waste and Materials

Effect	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	N/A*	MM HAZ-1: Prepare and Implement a Hazardous Materials Management Plan MM HAZ-2: Provide Worker Training for UXOs
HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM HAZ-3: Prepare a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASp) and Conduct Worker Awareness Training MM AQ-2: Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the end of Each Workday
HAZ-3: Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required

Effect	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
HAZ-4: Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required
HAZ-5: Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required
HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	N/A*	MM HAZ-3: Prepare a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Conduct Worker Awareness Training MM AQ-2: Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the end of Each Workday
HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM HAZ-4: Develop and Implement a Mosquito Control Plan
HAZ-8: Selenium and dichlorodiphenyldichloro ethylene (DDE) levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)

MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

The following list presents the criteria used to determine the intensity and duration associated with effects of hazards and hazardous materials and public health and the methodology used in applying the criteria to the Project alternatives. Effects associated with hazards and hazardous materials and public health would be major if the Project would:

- > **Create a significant hazard through transport, storage, use, exposure, or disposal of hazardous materials or be located on designated hazardous materials site** – The analysis considers whether the Project would expose either the public or workers to risks from exposure to hazardous materials during construction, operations, and maintenance and whether Project construction would occur on a site known to contain hazardous materials. The primary risks associated with the alternatives would be related to materials used in the construction or operations and maintenance. The risks could be related to chemicals, fuel, oil and grease, or exposure of buried or inundated hazardous materials including UXOs.
- > **Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances or waste within one-quarter mile of a school** – No schools are located within or immediately adjacent to the study area. Therefore, this criterion was not considered in the evaluation.
- > **Be located within an airport Land Use Plan or within 2 miles of a public use or private use airport or airstrip and result in a safety hazard** – There are no public or private use airports within 2 miles of the Salton Sea shoreline, but military training routes and other military aircraft operations occur in the vicinity of the study area.
- > **Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation** – The risk of encountering contaminated soils during excavation of the Seabed and shoreline soils is related to the extent of the excavation. Soil disturbance in geothermal areas could also cause the release of ammonia, hydrogen sulfide, and methane. The extent of the disturbance area is considered for each Project alternative in comparison to the Proposed Project, which would create the most soil disturbance, and the No Action Alternative, under which no projects would be constructed.
- > **The potential to increase or attract bird populations that could cause an increase in bird strikes by aircraft** – The potential to impact the NAF El Centro training ranges was evaluated by comparison of birds expected to be present as a result of the Project to those expected under current and future conditions of the No Project Alternative.
- > **Exposure to wildfires** – The Project components considered in the alternatives would be located in the Seabed or along the shoreline and in general would not result in use of explosives or construction methods that would cause wildfires. The analysis considers existing wildfire risk and whether the Project would contribute an ignition source or a significant source of fuel for a wildland fire.
- > **Impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan** – The Project components and features would be located in the Seabed or along the shoreline. These locations would not interfere with emergency response or evacuation plans. Traffic effects due to transport of construction materials are described in Section 5.15, Transportation and Traffic, and consider Project coordination with implementers of emergency evacuation plans.

- > **Increased human health risk due to exposure to air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses** – Two public health risks, valley fever (or coccidiomycosis) and hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, are airborne diseases. The potential for increasing the risk associated with vectors or disease is considered for each Project alternative; With habitat restoration and dust suppression measures implemented under the Project, risk of release of air and dust-borne disease- causing viruses would be reduced.
- > **Create sufficient vector habitat to pose a threat to public health** – The analysis considers whether a Project alternative would create new breeding habitat for mosquitos (*Culex tarsalis*) that pose a threat to public health.
- > **Increase concentrations of potentially harmful substances in sport fish and waterfowl** The potential human health risk associated with ingestion of fish and waterfowl from the study area was analyzed for selenium and DDE, the most prevalent pesticide documented in sediment. Each of the Project alternatives was compared to levels of selenium in fish and waterfowl under existing conditions to determine whether the selenium concentrations would be expected to increase or decrease and whether those increases would be expected to exceed estimated safe fish consumption rates and advisories for the Salton Sea. For DDE, the potential human health risk for fish consumption was analyzed based on existing sediment DDE concentrations (Wang et al. 2011). The area weighted DDE concentration (SCH Project column) of inundated pond sediment (undisturbed lakebed surface, borrow ditches, habitat swales, and submerged edges of berms and islands) was compared to existing conditions (i.e., DDE concentration of undisturbed surface sediment) to determine whether exposure to DDE would change due to pond construction and inundation. The analysis considers whether a Project alternative would expose the public to rates of selenium or other contaminants beyond maximum exposures considered protective of human health from the consumption of fish or waterfowl when compared to the No Action Alternative. The potential for increasing the risks associated with consumption of selenium in fish and waterfowl tissue is considered for each Project alternative.

5.10.2 Proposed Project

Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be designed as part of the Proposed Project, and up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas may be built within the mapped dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. During the construction and operations of the Proposed Project, hazardous materials proposed for use could include surfactants, solvents, gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, lubricants, and welding gases. No acutely hazardous materials would be used during construction, and none of the materials pose a substantial potential for off-site effects as a result of the quantities on site their relative toxicity, physical state, or environmental mobility. Petroleum hydrocarbon-based motor fuels, mineral oil, lube oil, and diesel fuel are all very low volatility and represent limited off-site hazards. Any effect of spills or other releases of these materials would be limited to the site because of the small quantities involved and storage, handling and spill cleanup procedures. BMPs, such as spill cleanup, secondary containment and proper storage, and

handling of hazardous materials during construction would be included as components of the SWPPP, a requirement for coverage under the State Construction General Permit, and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan.

Hazardous materials used during Proposed Project operations and maintenance would include surfactants applied for dust suppression and habitat restoration, lube oils for pumps, and possibly small quantities of paints or solvents. These materials are of a very low toxicity and would be of such small volumes they are unlikely to trigger the Business Plan requirements for reporting and developing a Hazardous Materials Management Plan. Therefore, handling, storage, usage and transportation of hazardous materials during construction and operation would be short-term and minor in comparison to the No Action Alternative. Long-term use of surfactants applied during habitat restoration and dust suppression activities would present a potential risk to public health if not applied and managed properly. If long-term surfactant use is proposed as part of the Project, the Hazardous Materials Management Plan should include information on the proper handling, application and monitoring of surfactants to reduce potential health risk to workers.

The Corps operates the 3R Awareness Program to educate local government agencies to “recognize, retreat and report” UXOs and munitions debris in areas currently or formerly used for military training purposes. Additionally, the Corps maintains the Formerly Used Defense Sites (FUDS) GIS interactive map to access data included in the Defense Environmental Restoration Program Annual Report to Congress; the data in the report are updated annually to reflect current property activity. Potential locations of UXOs within the Salton Sea are illustrated in Figure 4-13. Habitat restoration would be constructed along the Sea shoreline as it recedes and not in close proximity to submerged UXO sites that are mapped in FUDS. Dust suppression would be conducted in areas shown on Figure 3-1. Specifically, Salton Sea Bomb Target # 52, portions of the Salton Sea Hazardous ACEC and Presumed Bomb Target Site Floating Target, as shown on Figure 4-13, would comprise proposed dust suppression areas. Application of dust suppression methods, as described in Section 3.3.2.3, Dust Suppression Techniques, though unlikely, could uncover and trigger previously unidentified UXOs if present in these areas, which would be a major effect to public health and safety and could release hazardous materials into the environment. To reduce this risk to minor, pre-construction site remediation and worker training shall be required.

Therefore, a potential risk to public health and safety effect related to UXO and munitions would remain during construction of the Proposed Project and the risk of explosion would be major in comparison to the No Action Alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1: Prepare and Implement a Hazardous Materials Management Plan

A Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the identification of hazardous materials (including appropriate surfactant(s)) to be used on site, and material handling and storage shall be prepared and implemented in accordance with state and local laws as described in Table 4-26 in Section 4.10.2. The plan shall include a worker training program that shall be provided to workers who may be exposed to hazardous materials during habitat restoration and dust

suppression activities. Training shall include recognizing symptoms and proper use of personal protective equipment.

MM HAZ-2: Conduct Pre-Construction Site Remediation and Provide Worker Training for UXOs

Prior to any construction in an area that potentially contains UXOs or munitions, a UXO-qualified DWR contractor shall coordinate with the Corps to verify the current state of the bomb targets and determine what remediation, if any, needs to occur prior to construction. If any UXOs or munitions are located during pre-construction surveys, the local bomb squad shall be contacted to identify the munition and deactivate and remove the UXO, if necessary.

No construction shall begin before providing worker training on how to “recognize, retreat and report” UXOs and munitions and implementing the remediation steps needed to protect the health of construction workers and members of the public, as well as ecological receptors.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** would reduce **Effect HAZ-1** to minor because workers would be trained on potential health effects of hazardous materials exposure, proper storage, handling and use, in addition to how to recognize exposure symptoms, as well as how to use appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) to prevent exposure. Implementation of **MM HAZ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-1** to minor because prior to construction personnel mobilizing, potential UXO and munitions sites would be surveyed and remediated when necessary, and workers would be trained on Corps 3R Awareness Program components.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential for risk to encounter contaminated soils and gases in geothermal areas is associated with the amount of soil disturbance. The risk of potential exposure would be greatest for construction workers and any members of the public within the immediate vicinity that are exposed to dust particles during the disturbance of Seabed materials. Disturbance also could cause the release of ammonia, carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, volatile hydrocarbons and methane. Unstable soils could also incur a risk of injury to workers and recreationists as the water recedes and the presence of extremely hot water near geothermal areas. Unstable soils and seismic activity are further assessed in Section 5.9, Geology, Soils, Seismic and Minerals.

Pesticides are known to be present in the sediments at the proposed sites (Wang et al. 2011), and worker exposure to these pesticides during construction is possible. Ammonia and hydrogen sulfide are periodically released from the land surface when unstable areas are exposed as Sea elevation recedes, but these releases would be minor and short-term. There have been anecdotal observations that carbon dioxide, volatile hydrocarbons and methane also is released from the water surface, especially near the mudpots and geothermal areas near the southern Seabed; observations are supported by published studies (Rudolph and Manga 2010; Rudolph and Manga 2012; Svensen et al 2004; Onderdonk et al 2011). These releases of gas could be harmful to workers and recreationists on boats. Disturbance of the Seabed soils also could cause releases of these gases. Carbon dioxide release, as a GHG, is addressed in Section 5.2, Air Resources.

Compliance with the mandatory ICAPCD's Regulation VIII (Fugitive Dust) and SCAQMD's Rule 403 (Fugitive Dust) would adequately reduce the potential for fugitive dust emissions at the construction site. This is addressed as part of **MM AQ-2** (Implement Standard Dust Suppression Activities During Ground Disturbance and at the End of Each Workday). This would also reduce the potential for worker exposure to potential contaminants in the soil. Additionally, the period of exposure would be limited to the time that ground-disturbing activities were occurring. This effect would be minor and short-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

With the potential exception of pesticides, no significant areas of documented contamination were found in the study area, and no buildings, other structures, asphalt or concrete-paved surfaces areas would be demolished during Project construction. Soils would be tested for contaminants prior to excavation. Should testing show the presence of contaminated soil, or if such soil was observed either visually or through smell during construction activities, such material would be handled in accordance with DTSC found in Title 22, Division 4.5, Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Wastes method and the Imperial Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) Hazardous Waste Generator and Tiered Permitting Program and the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health Hazardous Materials Branch (i.e., the CUPA for the county). Any excavated areas that had an odor due to contaminated soil would be covered while one or more samples were being tested to determine the level of contamination. The presence of known or suspected contaminated soil or groundwater would require the supervision of testing and investigation by a licensed professional geologist or engineer, as appropriate to meet state and Federal regulations. The effect on workers would be minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3: Prepare a Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Conduct Worker Awareness Training

Prior to the start of work, a HASP will be developed that will identify physical, chemical, and biological hazards that site-workers may encounter during project implementation. As part of the HASP, worker awareness training in the form of a Job Safety Analysis (JSA) will be discussed during daily tailgate safety meetings conducted prior to the start of work. Safety topics will include worker awareness of job hazards such as airborne exposures in the form of airborne particulates and diseases associated with the project site. Worker awareness training shall be provided to workers who may be exposed to releases of gases from soils or airborne particulates or diseases during excavation activities. Training shall include recognizing symptoms and proper identification and use of PPE.

MM AQ-2 would also apply to the Proposed Project.

Residual Effects

Site remediation will be addressed through implementation of **MM HAZ-3** which would further reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to minor because workers would be trained on how to minimize risk of exposure, recognize symptoms (and thus get treatment), as well as how to use appropriate PPE to prevent exposure and disease. In addition, implementation of **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related dust emissions to minor.

Effect HAZ-3: The Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes.

As discussed in Section 4.4, Biological Resources, the Salton Sea ecosystem has become one of the most important habitats for birds in North America and supports some of the highest levels of avian biodiversity in the southwestern United States. The Proposed Project would restore a portion of the habitat that is expected to be lost as the Salton Sea recedes over time and as salinity levels increase. Aquatic habitat restoration would be implemented as the Sea recedes and would replace habitat that was recently available and used extensively by birds. Birds presently tend to be concentrated near the shoreline. The Proposed Project would therefore not be expected to attract significantly greater concentrations of birds than currently use the area, and as the Sea recedes over time, restored areas would constitute one of the few remaining areas that provide habitat for fish eating birds. Bird populations are expected to decline at the Salton Sea regardless of whether the Proposed Project is implemented.

The Project would not increase the risk of bird airstrikes at civilian airports (the closest of which is approximately 8 miles from the proposed New River pond sites and, therefore, are too far to be affected by the Proposed Project), nor would it increase risks for crop dusters flying over nearby fields because the number of birds in the Project area would not increase over current levels. The Proposed Project would not increase risks for military aircraft using the MOAs because their floors begin at 30,000 feet and birds using aquatic habitats would not be present at that altitude. The Proposed Project also would not be expected to increase risks for those pilots using the military training routes several times a year because these routes are located near the shoreline and the SBSSNWR, which already are heavily used by birds. Geese may roost or loaf in the study area, but this would not differ substantially from existing conditions. Based on the expected high salinity of the ponds and the lack of emergent vegetation, these species are not expected to forage in the proposed aquatic habitat areas, nor would the aquatic habitat restoration areas provide adequate nesting habitat for these species, which otherwise could result in a larger population. Gulls and pelicans would continue to use the study area, but they are already present at the Sea, and over time, the number of birds in general at the Salton Sea is expected to decline. Effects would be minor and long-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect HAZ-4: Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan.

The Proposed Project would be located in a sparsely populated rural area. As discussed in Section 5.15, Transportation and Traffic, neither construction nor operations would result in an unacceptable LOS on any roadways, and the amount of traffic that would be generated on the generally lightly traveled local roadways would not delay emergency access. There is a potential for pipeline installation to occur along existing roadways, but typical roadway safety precautions would be taken (e.g., flaggers, signs warning motorists of roadway work), and at least one travel lane would remain open at all times, thereby ensuring that emergency vehicles and those of the general public could pass. Because emergency vehicles are equipped with sirens, which give advance warning of their approach, construction crews would have the ability to make emergency provisions for safe vehicle passage through construction zones. Effects therefore would be minor and short-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect HAZ-5: Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire. Potential sources of ignition include equipment with internal combustion engines, gasoline-powered tools,

and equipment or tools that produce a spark, fire, or flame. Such sources include sparks from blades or other metal parts scraping against rock, overheated brakes on wheeled equipment, friction from worn or unaligned belts and drive chains, and burned-out bearings or bushings. Smoking by onsite construction personnel is also a source of ignition during construction. There are no “Very-High Fire Hazard Severity Zone” or “Wildland Area that may Contain Substantial Forest Fire Risk and Hazard” designations within the study area (<https://egis.fire.ca.gov/FHSZ/>; Accessed August 31, 2021). Although construction could pose a wildland fire risk, the risk is minor when compared to the No Action Alternative due to lack of a source of fuel for wildland fires in the study area and because regulations requiring fire suppression equipment would be followed. The effect would occur during construction, and therefore would be minor and short-term.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. Construction for the Proposed Project would require excavation for restoration of aquatic habitats and installation of pipelines, weirs and other structures to divert water, and sediment/mixing basins. Soil disturbance would occur at staging, storage and parking areas. Construction would take place out of doors, although rodent handling would not occur; therefore, exposure to the Hantavirus is unlikely. Earth-moving activities during construction could release air and dust-borne diseases such as valley fever into the air exposing workers; given required dust control measures (refer to **MM AQ-2** in Section 5.2.2), effects would be localized and would not be expected to affect the general public. The effect on workers would be potentially major and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to the Proposed Project.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** which would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to minor because workers would be trained on how to minimize risk of exposure, recognize symptoms (and thus get treatment), as well as how to use appropriate PPE to prevent exposure and disease. In addition, Implementation of **MM AQ-2** would further reduce construction-related dust emissions to minor.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors.

Aquatic habitat restoration areas are not expected to be conducive to mosquito production because the configuration of the ponds includes a large proportion of the surface area with open water at a depth less than 2 feet. Open water should reduce the survival of immature mosquitos because of disturbance and drowning caused by wind-driven waves and high susceptibility to predators. Aquatic habitats, primarily ponds, at the high end of the range of operational salinities are predicted to be too salty for significant mosquito production and colonization by wetland plants (Corps and CNRA 2013). If mosquito production occurs in ponds, populations are likely to be limited to the shallow zones of the upslope periphery of the pond and possibly the berms if aquatic vegetation and/or inundated grasses (i.e., salt grass) colonize the shallow water and berms. The width of these colonized areas tends to range from 3 to 6 feet (1 to 2 meters), which represents only 0.6 to 1.1% of the surface area of a 100-acre pond. If vegetation is found along the periphery of sedimentation/mixing basins, then monitoring for larval mosquito populations would occur at natural openings in vegetation in compliance with the Mosquito Control Plan. The ponds would be managed at a salinity ranging from 20 ppt to 40 ppt, which would reduce

the potential for vegetation to grow in the ponds because the higher salinities exceed the tolerances of most freshwater macrophytes. Salinities at the lower end of the management range, however, may not limit macrophyte colonization (Corps and CNRA 2013). Vegetation management in the low salinity ponds would be necessary to reduce or eliminate conditions conducive to mosquito production. In addition, pooling of water may occur in and around equipment that is left out for extended periods of time and could create a breeding space for mosquitos. Potential effects would be major and long-term when compared to the No Action Alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-4: Develop and Implement a Mosquito Control Plan

Mosquito Control Plan shall be developed and implemented. The plan shall be designed to minimize the potential for public safety risks from the presence of mosquitos, and would include monitoring of mosquito populations, identifying potential breeding areas for mosquitos including in construction areas, the continued surveillance of mosquito-borne pathogens, and a treatment program to control mosquitos at the aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression sites, when needed. Monitoring activities shall be used to locate mosquito life stages (egg, larvae, pupa, and adults), estimate their abundance, and determine species composition for the purpose of making treatment decisions. Disease surveillance shall be used to detect the presence of mosquito-borne disease as part of a statewide program. Mosquito treatments shall be used to reduce the abundance of mosquito populations and associated mosquito-borne disease risk, as needed.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level. Monitoring activities would be used to locate mosquito life stages (egg, larvae, pupa, and adults), estimate their abundance, and determine species composition for the purpose of making treatment decisions. Disease surveillance would be used to detect the presence of mosquito-borne disease as part of a statewide program. Mosquito treatments would be used to reduce the abundance of mosquito populations and associated mosquito-borne disease risk, as needed.

Effect HAZ-8: Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds. Selenium and DDE may be present in the pond source water and could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds. For the Salton Sea, OEHHA's public health advisory limits fish consumption to two servings per week for all consumers (OEHHA 2018). Several other health risk assessments related to selenium exposure from fish consumption have been developed for the Salton Sea, as summarized in Table 4-28. These safe consumption rates are comparable to the present advisory limit issued by OEHHA. Estimates of fish and duck tissue selenium concentrations are presented in Table 4-28; concentrations are below the OEHHA thresholds and within the range determined to be safe for expected human consumption.

The Proposed Project would not increase the levels of these constituents, and therefore, would not increase human health risk exposure related to consuming fish or wildlife from the ponds. This would be a minor and long-term effect in comparison to the No Action Alternative.

5.10.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Alternative 1 would create lake edge at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Imperial and Riverside counties, with a total of 25,690 acres of open water habitat.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would further reduce Effect HAZ-1 to minor and short-term.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-4 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Alternative 2 would include projects to create the required 25,690 acres of wetlands and open water habitat.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would further reduce Effect HAZ-1 to minor and short-term.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce Effect HAZ-6 to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

Mitigation Measure

MM HAZ-4 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Alternative 3 would include the North Lake Project that is currently under design as well as additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers, totaling 25,690 acres.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would further reduce Effect HAZ-1 to minor and short-term.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors, but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

Mitigation Measure

MM HAZ-4 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Under Alternative 4, the aquatic habitat project area (10,790 acres) would consist of enhancing and expanding wetlands and include 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. The total project area for this alternative is 25,690 acres.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would reduce Effect HAZ-1 to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-2 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-2** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

Mitigation Measure

MM HAZ-3 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Alternative 5 would include all feasible habitat restoration and dust suppression areas for a total project area of 48,596 acres.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-1** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors, but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

Mitigation Measure

MM HAZ-4 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6, no projects would be built that would require federal action. The area and location of the projects is uncertain, but even though the area that would be affected would be less than for other alternatives, the types of effects associated with hazardous materials and waste would be similar to those described for the Proposed Project.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction and operations could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Potential release of hazardous materials and uncovering UXOs during construction would be as described for the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-1 and **MM HAZ-2** would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-1** and **MM HAZ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-1** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. The potential to encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation would be similar to the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** and **MM AQ-2** would reduce **Effect HAZ-2** to a minor level.

Effects HAZ-3 (Project would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes), **HAZ-4** (Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan), **HAZ-5** (Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire), and **HAZ-8** (Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds) are the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. Refer to Section 5.10.2 and Table 5-18. No mitigation measures would be required for these effects.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6.

Mitigation Measures

MM HAZ-3 and **MM AQ-2** would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-3** would reduce **Effect HAZ-6** to a minor level.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors but implementation of the Mosquito Control Plan would present threats to public health. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6.

Mitigation Measure

MM HAZ-4 would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM HAZ-4** would reduce **Effect HAZ-7** to a minor level.

5.10.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under Alternative 7, the Corps would not issue a permit for the SSMP 10-Year Plan Project, and no components of the Project would be constructed.

Effect HAZ-1: Hazardous materials used during construction could be released into the environment and construction could uncover previously unidentified UXOs. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented, and no hazardous materials would be released and no UXOs would be uncovered.

Effect HAZ-2: Project construction could encounter contaminated soils during soil excavation. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented, and no contaminated soils would be encountered.

Effect HAZ-3: The ponds would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and no ponds that would attract birds in proximity to low-level military training routes would be built.

Effect HAZ-4: Increased traffic and construction near roadways could impair the implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and increased traffic or construction near roadways would not impair implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan.

Effect HAZ-5: Project construction could increase the risk of wildland fire. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and no change in risk of wildfire would occur.

Effect HAZ-6: Project construction could release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented, and no construction would release air and dust-borne disease-causing viruses.

Effect HAZ-7: Project operation could increase breeding habitat for mosquito vectors and present threats to public health. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and there would not be an increase in breeding habitat for mosquito vectors.

Effect HAZ-8: Selenium and DDE levels in ponds could cause increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and increased selenium and DDE levels in sport fish would not occur.

5.11 INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

5.11.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

The effects analysis considers the types of ITAs identified on the Torres Martinez Reservation and considers whether the Proposed Project and alternatives would affect those ITAs based on the effects analysis conducted for other resources in Chapter 5. Because portions of the Torres Martinez Reservation are part of and adjacent to the study area, the Torres Martinez and BIA are involved in the coordination and approval efforts for the Proposed Project; thus, the effects analysis also considers input from the BIA and Torres Martinez regarding the development of the SSMP.

The Proposed Project has the potential to affect land assets or rights associated with land assets. This effects analysis focuses on land assets or rights that could be affected by restoration activities. Table 5-19 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on ITAs, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-19 Summary of Effects for Indian Trust Assets

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs.	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM ITA-1: Submit Individual Project Plans to Federal Land-Owning Agencies

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MaLTj = Major Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.11.2 Proposed Project

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Portions of the Torres Martinez Reservation are part of, and adjacent to the Proposed Project area. Within the proposed project area, trust lands comprise 1,817.9 acres, allotted lands comprise 99.4 acres, and fee land comprises 16.9 acres, 4.3 acres of which have tribal mineral rights. Project construction could result in major effects on ITAs for projects located on tribal lands that are held in trust by the BIA for the Torres Martinez Tribe. Major long-term effects may occur if construction activities disturb minerals or other resources considered ITAs. Effects can be mitigated by locating construction areas away from known resources and monitoring ground-

disturbing activities to ensure that buried resources are not inadvertently affected. This would be a major and long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1: Submit Individual Project Plans to Federal Land-Owning Agencies

Individual project plans will be submitted to the BIA and Torres Martinez Tribe for their concurrence/approval prior to any activities being conducted on tribal lands. Because portions of the Torres Martinez Reservation are part of and adjacent to the project area, the Torres Martinez and BIA will be involved in the coordination and approval efforts for the Proposed Project. Any projects located on land held in trust by the BIA for the Torres Martinez Tribe would be subject to review and approval from the BIA and Torres Martinez Tribe through right-of way agreements.

Residual Effects

With implementation of **MM ITA-1** effects would be reduced to a minor level.

5.11.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that under this alternative trust lands comprise 1,402.6 acres, allotted lands comprise 99.4 acres, and fee land comprises 12.6 acres, 4.3 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that under this alternative trust lands comprise 1,746.4 acres, allotted lands comprise 99.4 acres, and fee land comprises 16.9 acres, 4.3 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that under this alternative trust lands comprise 1,244.2 acres, allotted lands comprise 99.4 acres, and fee land comprises 16.9 acres, 4.3 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that under this alternative trust lands comprise 920.8 acres, allotted lands comprise 71.4 acres, and fee land comprises 54.1 acres, 28.0 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except that under this alternative trust lands comprise 1,817.9 acres, allotted lands comprise 99.4 acres, and fee land comprises 16.9 acres, 4.3 acres of which have tribal mineral rights.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect ITA-1: Ground-disturbing activities could result in effects on ITAs. Effects under this alternative are the same as those described for the Proposed Project, except the total acreage for this alternative is not known at this time. Therefore, the total potential acres of projects which could occur on tribal lands under this alternative is not known.

Mitigation Measures

MM ITA-1 is applicable to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM ITA-1** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.11.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under the No Action Alternative, no restoration projects would be implemented on tribal lands and therefore no effects on ITAs would occur. As the Sea continues to recede, additional tribal lands may be exposed which could be developed. Additional exposed areas could also result in additional dust emissions on and near tribal land.

5.12 LAND

This section addresses potential conflicts of the Proposed Project and alternatives with existing and future planned land uses and relevant land use plans and policies as well as effects associated with the potential for conversion of agricultural land to nonagricultural use and conflicts with agricultural zoning from construction, operations, and maintenance.

5.12.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-20 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on agricultural resources and land use, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-20 Summary of Effects for Agricultural Resources and Land Use

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Agricultural Resources									
AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	No	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required
Land Use									
LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required
LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	MiLT	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project
 N/A = Not Applicable
 No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)
 MiLT = Minor Effect (Long-Term)
 MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.12.2 Agricultural Resources

Imperial County no longer participates in the Williamson Act program, and therefore no effects to lands under Williamson Act contracts would occur for Project areas within Imperial County. No agricultural areas under existing Williamson Act contract in Riverside County are located below the 2003 shoreline and therefore, there is no overlap with the Project alternatives. No effects would occur for Project areas within Riverside County, and this effect is not discussed further.

5.12.2.1 Proposed Project

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Depending on where specific features are located within the Proposed Project area, there is potential for 6.4 acres of prime farmland and 71 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use (Table 5-21). This amount of prime farmland and farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres) and Riverside County (413,834 acres). Potential conversion of this minimal amount of prime farmland is considered a minor long-term effect. The edge of the dust suppression and restoration project footprint located at the southwest edge of the Sea is where this small overlap with prime farmland occurs.

Table 5-21 Farmland Effects of the Proposed Project

Farmland Type	Imperial County Acreage	Riverside County Acreage	Total Acreage
Prime Farmland	6.4	0	6.4
Farmland of Statewide Importance	0	0	0
Unique Farmland	0.1	0	0
Farmland of Local Importance	34.8	36.2	71

5.12.2.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Depending on where specific features are located within the Alternative 1 project footprint, there is potential for 4.8 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use in Imperial County (Table 5-22). This amount of farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres). Effects on this farmland would be minor and long-

term. No prime farmland is located within the footprint of Alternative 1 and therefore no effects on prime farmland would occur.

Table 5-22 Farmland Effects of Alternative 1

Farmland Type	Imperial County Acreage	Riverside County Acreage	Total Acreage
Prime Farmland	0	0	0
Farmland of Statewide Importance	0	0	0
Unique Farmland	0	0	0
Farmland of Local Importance	4.8	0	4.8

5.12.2.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Depending on where specific features are located within the Alternative 2 project footprint, there is potential for 27.3 acres of prime farmland to be converted to nonagricultural use in Imperial County (Table 5-23). In addition, there is potential for 183.1 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use in Imperial County. In addition, there is potential for 23.6 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use in Riverside County. This amount of farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres) and Riverside County (413,834 acres). Therefore, potential effects on prime farmland and farmland of local importance would be minor and long-term.

Table 5-23 Farmland Effects of Alternative 2

Farmland Type	Imperial County Acreage	Riverside County Acreage	Total Acreage
Prime Farmland	27.3	0	27.3
Farmland of Statewide Importance	38.5	0	38.5
Unique Farmland	0.3	0	0.3
Farmland of Local Importance	183.1	23.6	206.7

Effect AG-2: Convert Williamson Act land to nonagricultural use. No agricultural areas under existing Williamson Act contracts are located within the Alternative 2 footprint. This alternative includes the North Lake Project and North Lake Demonstration Project, which are the primary footprints within Riverside County, but these projects do not have the potential to conflict with existing agricultural uses under Williamson Act contracts. Therefore, this alternative would not result in effects on any lands under Williamson Act contracts.

5.12.2.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. No farmland is located within the Alternative 3 project footprint, and therefore there is no potential for farmland to be converted to nonagricultural use.

5.12.2.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Depending on where specific features are located within the Alternative 4 project footprint, there is potential for 42.2 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use (Table 5-24). This alternative would not result in effects on prime farmland.

This amount of farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres) and Riverside County (413,834). No prime farmland is located within the footprint of Alternative 4 and therefore no effects on prime farmland would occur.

Table 5-24 Farmland Effects of Alternative 4

Farmland Type	Imperial County Acreage	Riverside County Acreage	Total Acreage
Prime Farmland	0	0	0
Farmland of Statewide Importance	0	0	0
Unique Farmland	0	0	0
Farmland of Local Importance	4.6	37.6	42.2

5.12.2.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Depending on where specific features are located within the Alternative 5 project footprint, there is potential for 6.4 acres of prime farmland and 71 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use (Table 5-25). This amount of prime farmland and farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres) and Riverside County (413,834). Potential conversion of this minimal amount of prime farmland is considered a minor long-term effect. The edge of the dust suppression and restoration project footprint located at the southwest edge of the Sea is where this small overlap with prime farmland occurs.

Table 5-25 Farmland Effects of Alternative 5

Farmland Type	Imperial County Acreage	Riverside County Acreage	Total Acreage
Prime Farmland	6.4	0	6.4
Farmland of Statewide Importance	0	0	0
Unique Farmland	0.1	0	0
Farmland of Local Importance	34.8	36.2	71

5.12.2.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. Under Alternative 6, no projects would be built that require federal action. Under this alternative, dust suppression and restoration projects could be implemented that meet certain parameters. The potential locations where projects could be located are not well known at this time. However, potential conversion of farmland would be minor and long-term, due to the negligible amount of farmland within the overall project footprint.

5.12.2.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect AG-1: Convert farmland to nonagricultural use. No farmland would be converted to nonagricultural uses under the No Action Alternative. As the water surface elevation of the Salton Sea recedes, there may be potential for the reclamation of currently inundated lands for agricultural use.

5.12.3 Land Use

5.12.3.1 Proposed Project

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. The Project would be compatible with the federal, state, and regional plans described under Section 4.12.2, Regulatory Requirements, because it would restore habitat for fish and wildlife dependent on the Sea and would reduce air and particulate matter emissions from what would otherwise become exposed lakebed. The Project would be located in an area that historically has been used by large numbers of birds and would restore a portion of the habitat that is being lost as the salinity of the Salton Sea increases and as the Sea recedes. The Proposed Project would restore between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat and would restore habitat with implementation of 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. The Proposed Project footprint includes approximately 1,934 acres of Tribal lands (Table 5-26). If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. Any projects located on BLM land would be consistent with the land use allocations included in the DRECP and coordinated with the BLM to ensure compatibility with BLM plans. The portions of the Proposed Project located within the boundaries of SBSSNWR would not conflict with Refuge purposes or the mission of the NWRS.

Table 5-26 Proposed Project Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Proposed Project Acreage²
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,934
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,876
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	5,923
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ¹	1,567
State Lands	State Lands	44
	State Lands—Undefined, Riverside Parcels	22
	State Park	13
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	25,082
	Coachella Valley Water District	939
County / Private	Imperial County—Individual, Commercial	2,195
	Riverside County—Individual, Commercial	367
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	41

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. The Proposed Project overlaps a total of approximately 2,457 acres of the refuge.

² The Proposed Project footprint includes a larger footprint where the 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects could be located. Therefore, the total acres included in Table 5-26 adds up to approximately 40,000 acres.

The general plans for Imperial and Riverside counties contain a number of goals and objectives that are applicable to the Project on non-federal lands. The Proposed Project would be consistent with the General Plan goals/objectives that promote water recreation activities; sustain wildlife and a broad range of ecological communities; protect significant fish, wildlife, plant species, and their habitats; support the viability of agricultural lands; preserve riparian and ruderal habitats; and improve water quality. Aquatic habitat and dust suppression restoration projects would support these goals by restoring habitat and improving air quality and would not be incompatible with surrounding land uses. The intensity of effects would vary depending on how close they occurred to populated areas due to the number of people affected. Because the context of the project is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and the intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies, this is considered a minor short-term effect.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Proposed Project footprint include open space and exposed lakebed; agricultural fields; portions of the NWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas; the Salton Sea Recreation Area; and residential areas in North Shore near the Sea, at Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea, in Salton City near the shoreline of the Sea, and Bombay Beach on the east side of the Sea. The Project would be consistent with the goals and objectives of the USFWS's SBSSNWR Comprehensive Conservation Plan (USFWS 2014a), which include protecting, enhancing, and restoring habitats, including remnant areas of native desert scrub and riparian habitat, to support listed species and resident and migratory bird species, as well as CDFW's objectives. CDFW and USFWS would continue to coordinate

throughout operations to avoid any potential conflicts. Any projects located on BLM land would be consistent with the land use allocations included in the DRECP and coordinated with the BLM to ensure compatibility with BLM plans.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the Salton Sea KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations.

Anticipated aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use and management plans or policies. As discussed under the Proposed Project, this alternative would restore habitat, which is consistent with local general plans. Effects under this alternative are the same as the Proposed Project, except this alternative would restore approximately 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat. The Alternative 1 footprint also includes approximately 1,519 acres of Tribal lands. If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. The proposals under Alternative 1 that could occur within the SBSSNWR would not conflict with Refuge purposes. Context is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies which protect the environment. Effects associated with this alternative would be considered minor and short-term.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Alternative 1 footprint include open space and exposed lakebed, agricultural fields, portions of the SBSSNWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas, the Salton Sea Recreation Area, and residential areas in North Shore, Desert Shores, in Salton City near the shoreline of the Sea, and Bombay Beach. Land ownership within the Alternative 1 footprint is included in Table 5-27.

Table 5-27 Alternative 1 Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Alternative 1 Acreage
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,519
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,320
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	3,698
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ¹	523
State Lands	State Lands	42
	State Lands—Undefined, Riverside Parcels	22
	State Park	149
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	16,423
	Coachella Valley Water District	633
County / Private	Imperial County—Individual, Commercial	1,174
	Riverside County—Individual, Commercial	142
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	45

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Alternative 1 overlaps with approximately 955 acres of the refuge.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. Anticipated aquatic habitat projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. As discussed under the Proposed Project, this alternative would restore habitat, which is consistent with local general plans. Effects under this alternative are the same as the Proposed Project, except this alternative would restore approximately 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat. The Alternative 2 footprint also includes approximately 1,863 acres of Tribal lands. If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. The wetland enhancement proposals included in Alternative 2 would not conflict with the habitat management proposals in the SBSSNWR CCP. Context is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies which protect the environment. Effects associated with this alternative would be minor and short-term.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Alternative 2 footprint include open space and exposed lakebed, agricultural fields, portions of the SBSSNWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas, the Salton Sea Recreation Area, and residential areas in North Shore, Desert Shores, and Bombay Beach. Land ownership within the Alternative 2 footprint is included in Table 5-28.

Table 5-28 Alternative 2 Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Alternative 2 Acreage
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,863
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,656
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	1,432
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ¹	653
State Lands	State Lands	169
	State Lands - Undefined - Riverside Parcels	22
	State Park	13
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	17,491
	Coachella Valley Water District	889
County / Private	Imperial County - Individual, Commercial	1,171
	Riverside County - Individual, Commercial	289
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	43

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Alternative 2 overlaps with approximately 1,476.9 acres of the refuge.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. Anticipated aquatic habitat projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. As discussed under the Proposed Project, this alternative would restore habitat, which is consistent with local general plans. Effects under this alternative are the same as the Proposed Project, except this alternative would restore approximately 25,690 acres of aquatic habitat. The Alternative 3 footprint also includes approximately 1,361 acres of Tribal lands. If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez

Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. The aquatic habitat proposals included in Alternative 3 would not conflict with the habitat management proposals in the SBSSNWR CCP. Context is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies which protect the environment. Effects associated with this alternative would be minor and short-term.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Alternative 3 footprint include open space and exposed lakebed, agricultural fields, portions of the SBSSNWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas, the Salton Sea Recreation Area, and residential areas in North Shore and at Desert Shores. No projects are proposed near the residential areas at Bombay Beach or Salton City under this alternative. Land ownership within the Alternative 3 footprint is included in Table 5-29.

Table 5-29 Alternative 3 Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Alternative 3 Acreage
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,361
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,197
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	658
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service	3,104
State Lands	State Lands	129
	State Lands - Undefined - Riverside Parcels	22
	State Park	13
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	17,262
	Coachella Valley Water District	633
County / Private	Imperial County - Individual, Commercial	1,071
	Riverside County - Individual, Commercial	67
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	174

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Alternative 3 overlaps with approximately 3,609 acres of the refuge.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. Anticipated aquatic habitat projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. The effects would be the same as those under the Proposed Project, except this alternative would restore approximately 10,790 acres of wetland habitat. The Alternative 4 footprint also includes approximately 1,046 acres of Tribal lands. If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. The habitat restoration proposals included in Alternative 4 would not conflict with the habitat management proposals in the SBSSNWR CCP. As discussed under the Proposed Project, this alternative would restore habitat, which is consistent with local general plans. Context is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies which protect the environment. Effects associated with this alternative would be minor and short-term.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Alternative 4 footprint include open space and exposed lakebed; agricultural fields; portions of the SBSSNWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas; and residential areas in North Shore and in Salton City near the shoreline of the Sea. No projects are proposed near the residential areas at Desert Shores under this alternative. Land ownership within the Alternative 4 footprint is included in Table 5-30.

Table 5-30 Alternative 4 Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Alternative 4 Acreage
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,046
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	1,747
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	4,266
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ¹	715
State Lands	State Lands	76
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	15,185
	Coachella Valley Water District	436
County / Private	Imperial County - Individual, Commercial	1,819
	Riverside County - Individual, Commercial	396
	Unmapped (No Parcel Data)	3

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Alternative 4 overlaps with approximately 1,431 acres of the refuge.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. Anticipated aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate

future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. The effects would be the same as those under the Proposed Project, except this alternative would restore approximately 24,734 acres of aquatic habitat and create 23,973 acres of dust suppression projects, resulting in a total project footprint of 48,707 acres. The Alternative 5 footprint includes approximately 1,934 acres of Tribal lands. If projects are located on Tribal lands, they would be compatible with the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians' LZDP. The aquatic habitat and dust suppression proposals included in Alternative 5 would not conflict with the habitat management proposals in the SBSSNWR CCP. Because the context of the project is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and the intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies, this is considered a minor short-term effect.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Land uses adjacent to or within the Alternative 5 footprint include open space and exposed lakebed, agricultural fields, portions of the SBSSNWR and Imperial Wildlife Areas, the Salton Sea Recreation Area, and residential areas in North Shore, Desert Shores, in Salton City near the shoreline of the Sea, and Bombay Beach. Land ownership within the Alternative 5 footprint is included in Table 5-31.

Table 5-31 Alternative 5 Acreage by Land Ownership Type

Category	Landowner/Manager	Alternative 5 Acreage
Tribal Lands	Tribal Lands	1,934
Federal Lands	United States Bureau of Land Management	2,129
	United States Bureau of Reclamation	6,479
	United States Fish and Wildlife Service (SBSSNWR) ¹	3,653
State Lands	State Lands	66
	State Lands - Undefined - Riverside Parcels	22
	State Park	134
Local / Regional	Imperial Irrigation District	31
	Coachella Valley Water District	939
County / Private	Imperial County - Individual, Commercial	2,309
	Riverside County - Individual, Commercial	367
Unmapped	Unmapped (Open Water)	41

Notes:

¹ Portions of the SBSSNWR are located on land owned by USFWS and others are leased/administered by USFWS from other agencies/entities. Alternative 5 overlaps with approximately 4,549 acres of the refuge.

This alternative includes project areas east of the New River and around the Alamo River, which are located within the KGRA. This area has the potential to be developed with geothermal uses, and future geothermal power plants may be located in areas that are currently submerged by the Sea. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. Anticipated aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities such as well pads and access roads. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. No aquatic ponds would be created under this alternative as no work in waters of the United States would be permitted. However, this alternative would implement dust suppression and restoration projects which would create habitat that would not exist under the No Action Alternative. The footprint of this alternative is not well defined at this time. However, any projects implemented would be compatible with local policies and land use plans, and therefore this would have a minor short-term effect.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. The potential locations where projects could be located under this alternative are not well known at this time. However, there is potential for dust suppression projects to be located within the KGRA. Similar to all other alternatives, anticipated projects would be adapted, as needed, to accommodate future geothermal facilities. This alternative would be designed to be compatible with existing lands uses, any current obligations under existing permits, and existing land use designations. The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses through the land access process and therefore effects would be minor and long-term.

5.12.3.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect LU-1: With implementation of BMPs and mitigation measures identified in other resource sections, the Project would be compatible with general plans and other applicable land use plans or policies. As of 2020, salinity in the Salton Sea exceeded 70 ppt and would continue to increase under the No Action Alternative. If no action is taken, declining inflows in future years from various factors will result in collapse of the Salton Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality issues, such as temperature, eutrophication and related anoxia, and algal productivity.

Effect LU-2: The Project would be designed to minimize conflicts with existing and future planned land uses. Declining water levels will expose Salton Sea shoreline areas, and this exposed land area will become available for potential future development. Extensive geothermal resources exist in the vicinity of the New and Alamo rivers. These areas are planned for geothermal production and are expected to be developed with pads to locate drilling and well facilities. There would be no conflict with existing or future land uses under this alternative, because no project features would be implemented. The No Action Alternative would not restore

habitat along the existing shoreline or convert exposed lakebed to open water. Therefore, this alternative would not have the potential to conflict with future planned land uses for the exposed lakebed areas.

5.13 NOISE

This section addresses the effects of the Proposed Project on sensitive noise receptors in the Project vicinity.

5.13.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-32 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on noise compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-32 Summary of Effects for Noise

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	N/A*	MM NOI-1: Control Construction Noise from Sensitive Receptors Located Within Approximately 200 feet of Work Limits MM NOI-2: Avoid Nighttime Construction Near Sensitive Receptors
NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	MM EJ-1: Develop and Implement a Truck Traffic Management Plan

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

Noise would be generated by trucks and equipment used during construction and maintenance activities. The level of noise from construction and maintenance activities would depend on several factors, including the following: phase of construction; type of equipment used and its location on the construction site; amount of time that a given piece of equipment would operate at its loudest mode; and proximity of noise-sensitive receptors to construction activities.

Not all equipment would be used for all phases of construction and maintenance, and not all would operate at peak capacity concurrently. Table 5-33 shows the types of trucks and equipment that would be used during construction and maintenance as well as the estimated quantity, days of use, and hours of use. The USEPA (1971) estimated that construction of public works projects, which includes features similar to those of the Proposed Project, typically generates an average of 78 to 88 dBA depending on the construction phase and the amount of equipment being used. Assuming a construction noise level of 78 to 88 dBA, noise attenuation from construction activities is anticipated to occur as shown in Table 5-34.

Table 5-33 Estimated Equipment Use During Construction

Equipment Type	Hours/Day
Challenger tractor, wheeled	8
Backhoe, tracked	8
Water truck, wheeled	8
Sno-Cat, tracked	8
Light duty pickup truck	8

Table 5-34 Attenuation of a Noise Source of 78 to 88 dBA

Distance (feet)	Noise Level (dBA)
50	78-88
100	72-82
200	66-76
400	60-70
800	54-64
1,600	48-58
3,200	42-52
6,400	36-46
12,800	30-40

Notes: Attenuation is applicable to point sources, like construction equipment, not mobile sources.
Source: Corps and CNRA 2013, USEPA 1971

During the peak construction period, an additional 180 round trips for tractor trailers and 55 truck trips for workers are estimated for aquatic habitat restoration projects, for a total of 235 round trips per day. It is estimated that 2 personnel would be required for long-term operation of the Project. It is anticipated that these 2 workers would commute from nearby urban centers to the Project site or nearby facility, generating approximately 2 round trips a day, 5 days a week. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 20 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. See Section 5.15, Transportation and Traffic, for additional details on these estimated truck trips.

5.13.2 Proposed Project

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for the Proposed Project include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; residences in North Shore near the Sea; residences in Desert Shores and Salton Sea Beach on the west side of the Sea; residences at Bombay Beach; and residences in Salton City near the Sea shoreline. As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the Proposed Project contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related noise to disproportionately affect these communities. Since specific project details are not known at this time, the distance from sensitive receptors to possible construction locations is not known at this time. In general, noise effects from construction would be temporary and distant from most local communities and sensitive receptors. Annual maintenance would require less equipment and for fewer days than construction and, therefore, would generate less noise. During operations, the primary noise sources would be from pumps required to deliver water from the Salton Sea to the ponds and the tailwater return pump. Pumps would be electric and would generate between 30 and 60 dBA. Projects would be designed so that no noise-sensitive receptors are within hearing distance of the pump sites.

Depending on the construction techniques utilized, the potential exists for exceedance of Imperial or Riverside County's construction noise thresholds at locations that are approximately 200 feet from construction activities. Assuming the average level between 78 and 88 dBA, the resulting noise at 200 feet would be 66 to 76 dBA (Table 5-35). Thus, construction could slightly exceed Imperial or Riverside County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Several residences in Bombay Beach are located within 200 feet of the western edge of the Bombay Beach Wetlands project area. Additionally, several residences are located within a 200-foot proximity to dust suppression projects in Salton City close to the shoreline and to the Proposed Project footprint in Desert Shores and Salton Sea Beach. Conversely, residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area; however, part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area lies within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction conducted within 200 feet of the visitor parking area would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded.

To comply with local policies, construction would be limited to daylight hours. If nighttime construction were determined to be required, **MM NOI-2** would address compliance with Imperial County. Riverside County does not have specific construction noise standards provided in the Riverside County Noise Element.

With implementation of mitigations **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, the Proposed Project would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with

local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Table 5-35 Noise Levels and Abatement Potential of Construction Equipment Noise

Equipment Type	Noise Level at 50 Feet (dBA)		Noise Level at 100 Feet (dBA)	
	Without Controls	With Controls*	Without Controls	With Controls*
Earth-moving				
Front loaders	79	75	73	69
Backhoes	85	75	79	69
Dozers	80	75	74	69
Tractors	80	75	74	69
Graders	85	75	79	69
Pavers	89	80	83	74
Trucks	82	75	76	69
Material Handling				
Concrete mixers	85	75	79	69
Concrete pump	82	75	76	69
Crane	83	75	77	69
Concrete crushers	85	75	79	69
Stationary				
Pumps	76	75	70	69
Generator	78	75	72	69
Compressors	81	75	75	69
Impact				
Jack hammers	88	75	82	69
Pneumatic tools	86	80	80	74
Other				
Saws	78	75	72	69
Vibrators	76	75	70	69

Notes: Source: USEPA 1971 as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007

* Noise levels that can be achieved with implementation of feasible noise controls. Feasible noise controls include selecting quieter procedures or machines and implementing noise-control features requiring no major redesign or extreme cost (e.g., improved mufflers, equipment redesign, use of silencers, shields, shrouds, ducts, and engine enclosures).

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1: Control Construction Noise from Sensitive Receptors Located within Approximately 200 feet of Work Limits

The following measures will be implemented:

- > Install manufacturer's standard noise-control devices, such as mufflers, on construction equipment; Locate stationary equipment as far as possible from noise-sensitive receptors;
- > Prior to construction, notify residents and post signs at the campground describing the types of construction activities that would occur and the expected duration;
- > Keep idling of construction equipment to a minimum when not in use;
- > Install temporary or portable acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources; and
- > Noise levels will be monitored in areas within 200 feet of sensitive receptors to ensure local standards are not exceeded.

MM NOI-2: Avoid Nighttime Construction Near Sensitive Receptors

Construction near sensitive receptors would be limited to daylight hours to comply with Imperial and Riverside County policies. If the construction contractor determines that well-drilling or dredging would best be accomplished by dredging 24 hours a day in order to complete the work in a timelier manner and is within one-quarter mile of a sensitive receptor, a variance would be requested from Imperial or Riverside County.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to a minor level because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Vehicular construction traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas to occur due to construction traffic depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area consist predominantly of minority or disadvantaged populations, as described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to construction traffic would be temporary during construction and dispersed based on various project locations around the Sea but would disproportionately affect the residents closest to the Sea.

Noise from trucks and tractor trailers is typically between 82 and 75 dBA at a distance of 50 feet from roadways and between 76 and 69 dBA at a distance of 100 feet, depending on if and what types of noise controls are used (Table 5-35). Average noise levels would be less, however, because trucks and tractor trailers would not pass constantly. As described in Section 5.15, Transportation and Traffic, it is assumed that peak construction would result in a maximum of 180 tractor-trailer round trips during peak construction periods for various projects located around the Sea. It takes a doubling of vehicular traffic to increase noise levels by 3 dBA; therefore, the addition of truck trips from the project is not likely to cause a perceptible increase in noise near roadways in the vicinity of the Project. The Proposed Project footprint includes

areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites.

Truck trips would take place within the hours allowed by Imperial or Riverside County, and effects from truck traffic would not exceed 75 dBA L_{eq} and, thus, would not conflict with Imperial or Riverside County's construction noise standards. Moreover, to the extent practicable, truck traffic would follow routes that would avoid residences. This effect would be minor and short-term when compared to the No Action Alternative. Only minor amounts of traffic would be generated by maintenance activities, and any effects would be minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to the Proposed Project.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for this alternative include people using the SBSSNWR; people using the Salton Sea State Recreation Area on the northeast edge of the Sea; residences in North Shore near the Sea; residences in Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea; and residences at Bombay Beach.

Noise effects would be the same as those described under the Proposed Project, with variations in project areas and project types. Construction could slightly exceed Imperial County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Several residences in Bombay Beach are located within 200 feet of the western edge of the Bombay Beach Wetlands project area. Additionally, several residences are located within a 200-foot proximity to dust suppression projects in Desert Shores near the shoreline. Conversely, residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area; however, part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area lies within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction conducted within 200 feet of the visitor parking area would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded.

With implementation of mitigations **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, this alternative would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas due to construction truck trips depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to truck traffic would be temporary during construction. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes all habitat projects and no dust suppression projects and a total of 25,690 acres of project area. However, peak construction estimates for noise-generating activities under this alternative would be expected to be the same as the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for the Proposed Project include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; residences in North Shore near the Sea; residences in Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea; and residences at Bombay Beach.

Noise effects would be the same as those described under the Proposed Project, with variations in project areas and project types. Construction could slightly exceed Imperial County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Several residences in Bombay Beach are located within 200 feet of the western edge of the Bombay Beach Wetlands project area. Additionally, several residences are located within a 200-foot proximity to dust suppression projects in Desert Shores near the shoreline. Conversely, residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area; however, part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area lies within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction conducted within 200 feet of

the visitor parking area would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded.

With implementation of mitigations **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, this alternative would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term, and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas due to construction truck trips depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to truck traffic would be temporary during construction. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes all habitat projects and no dust suppression projects. However, peak construction estimates for noise-generating activities under this alternative would be expected to be the same as the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for this alternative include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; residences in North Shore near the Sea; and residences in Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea. No projects are proposed near the residential areas at Bombay Beach or Salton City under this alternative.

Noise effects would be the same as those described under the Proposed Project, with variations in project areas and project types. Construction could slightly exceed Imperial County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major short-term effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Several residences in Desert Shores are located within 200 feet of the western edge of the Desert Shores project area. Conversely, residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area; however, part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area lies within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction conducted within 200 feet of the visitor parking area would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded. This alternative does not include any project areas near Bombay Beach, and therefore there would be no effects to sensitive receptors in that area as a result of the construction.

With implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, this alternative would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term, and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas due to construction truck trips depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to truck traffic would be temporary during construction. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative includes all habitat projects and no dust suppression projects. However, peak construction estimates for noise-generating activities under this alternative would be expected to be the same as the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for the Proposed Project include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; residences in North Shore near the Sea; and residences in Salton City near the Sea shoreline. No projects are proposed near the residential areas at Desert Shores or Bombay Beach under this alternative.

Noise effects would be the same as those described under the Proposed Project, with variations in project areas and project types. Construction could slightly exceed Imperial County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Under this alternative, the closest project area is over 1,000 feet from residences at Bombay Beach and therefore no effect to sensitive receptors would occur in that area as a result of the construction. There are several residences in Salton City close to the shoreline that are within 200 feet of the project area for dust suppression projects. There is one residence in Desert Shores and a few in Salton Sea Beach located within 200 feet of a dust suppression project area. Residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area; however, part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area is within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction done within 200 feet would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded.

With implementation of mitigation **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, this alternative would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term, and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas due to construction truck trips depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to truck traffic would be temporary during construction. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, except this alternative does not include construction of aquatic habitat ponds and therefore the peak construction estimates are for dust suppression and restoration projects. Under this alternative, existing

wetlands would be enhanced, and dust suppression and restoration projects would be implemented in opportunity areas around the Sea. Dust suppression projects would require approximately 6 workers onsite workers during construction which would generate up to 6 round trips in personal vehicle trips per day over the 10-year Project construction period. It is assumed that delivery of equipment and materials would produce a maximum of 20 tractor-trailer round trips per day for an approximately 3-week period. The Alternative 4 footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic noise would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. An additional 26 round trips per day during the peak construction period for dust suppression and restoration projects is estimated for this alternative would result in a minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the vicinity of the Proposed Project, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors in the vicinity of the opportunity areas for the Proposed Project include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; residences in North Shore near the Sea; residences in Desert Shores on the west side of the Sea; residences at Bombay Beach; and residences in Salton City near the Sea shoreline.

Noise effects would be the same as those described under the Proposed Project, with a larger overall project area for this maximum build out alternative. Construction could slightly exceed Imperial County's 75 dBA construction threshold at sites that are located approximately 200 feet away from construction sites, which would be a major short-term effect when compared to the No Action Alternative. Several residences in Bombay Beach are located within 200 feet of the western edge of the project area for Bombay Beach Wetlands project. Several residences in Salton City close to the shoreline are within 200 feet of the project area for dust suppression projects. There are also several residences in Desert Shores and Salton Sea Beach that are located within 200 feet of the project area for this alternative. Residences in North Shore are located over 200 feet from the project area, however part of the visitor parking area for the Salton Sea State Recreation Area is within 200 feet of the project area for the North Lake Project. Any noise-generating construction done within 200 feet would require implementation of mitigation measures to ensure construction noise thresholds are not exceeded.

With implementation of mitigations **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2**, this alternative would be consistent with local policies regarding noise exposure and construction timing. The context of increases in noise levels due to construction is short-term, and distant from most local communities. The intensity is considered low because project activities would be compliant with

local, state, and federal regulations as well as policies to protect the environment. Therefore, this effect would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. There is potential for increases in noise in the vicinity of residential areas due to construction truck trips depending on where specific projects are located. Residential areas in the vicinity of the Proposed Project area described under Effect NOI-1. Any increases in noise due to truck traffic would be temporary during construction. Effects would be the same as described under the Proposed Project, except the total acreage of projects would be larger. Therefore, the total length of construction required would be longer. However, peak construction estimates for noise-generating activities under this alternative would be expected to be the same as the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. Under Alternative 6, no projects would be constructed that require federal action. Under this alternative, dust suppression and restoration projects could be implemented that meet certain parameters. Projects under this alternative could not be located on federal or tribal lands and could not include water diversion from waters of the United States; therefore, no pumping would occur.

The potential locations where projects could be sited are not well known at this time. However, if any noise-generating projects were located within 200 feet of a sensitive receptor, this would be a major and short-term effect with applicable mitigation measures implemented to ensure consistency with local policies, resulting in a minor and short-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM NOI-1 and **MM NOI-2** are applicable to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM NOI-1** and **MM NOI-2** would reduce construction and operations effects to minor and short-term because noise levels would be consistent with local standards.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. Under this alternative it is assumed that truck trips would be the same as those described for the dust suppression and restoration projects included in the Proposed Project and Alternative 4. Effects would be minor and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would further reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

5.13.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect NOI-1: Construction and maintenance would cause a temporary increase in noise levels near project sites. No construction would occur under the No Action Alternative, and as such, no increase in ambient noise levels would occur. The ambient noise levels in the future would be dependent upon factors such as population growth, land use changes, and changes to the amount of vehicular, air, and rail traffic. In general, noise is expected to increase as the population and traffic increases.

Effect NOI-2: Construction truck traffic at some locations would cause a temporary increase in noise near residents. Under the No Action Alternative, traffic would increase at normal rates. No increases in traffic related to construction or operations would occur. Also, no effects on noise levels due to truck trips would occur under this alternative.

5.14 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The primary risks to fossils would result from damage during construction, although erosion of paleontologically sensitive sediment could unearth and disperse fossils. A major effect would occur if a scientifically useful fossil were destroyed or physically damaged, resulting in the reduction of the data potential of that fossil; and/or if fossils were unearthed and removed from their stratigraphic context without appropriate scientific recordation.

5.14.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

The effects analysis methodology for paleontological resources follows guidelines provided by the SVP (1991, 1995). The assessment is based upon the potential for damage or disturbance as a result of ground-disturbing activities. Effects would vary depending on the depth of construction required. Shallow excavation (e.g., 2 to 3 feet in depth) would have a low potential for causing effects, while construction below 5 feet, such as required for the deeper pools and channels within the ponds would have a greater potential for effects. Groundwater wells also could adversely affect paleontological resources, and it is assumed that they could be present in

all alternatives. Much of the Salton Sea Basin, where the Proposed Project sites are located, is underlain by sediments that are paleontologically sensitive (designated as having moderate to high paleontological sensitivity). Therefore, avoidance as a means to reduce or eliminate effects on paleontological resources is not practical. Table 5-36 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on paleontological resources, compared to the No Action Alternative.

Table 5-36 Summary of Effects for Paleontological Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources.	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM PAL-1: Prepare and Implement a Survey Plan and a Paleontological Monitoring Plan MM PAL-2: Conduct Worker Training MM PAL-3: Prepare and Implement a Paleontological Resource Data Recovery Plan
PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM PAL-4: Submit Individual Project Plans to Federal Land-Ownning Agencies

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.14.2 Proposed Project

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. Underlying geological formations that have a potential to exist in the study area are known to have a high sensitivity (DWR and CDFG 2007; Jefferson 2010a, 2010b, as cited in Corps and CNRA 2013). The Proposed Project would result in 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects and up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects. Dust suppression projects, mudflats and shallow-water habitat, and permanent vegetated wetlands would not require excavation more than 3 feet deep and thus would have a low potential to affect paleontological resources. Project features such as the North Lake Demonstration Project, North Lake Project, New River Expansion Project, and Alamo River Project would involve some mid-depth and deep-water habitat, which would involve construction at depths

potentially greater than 4.5 feet. Additionally, swales and channels would be excavated approximately 2 to 4 feet below the pond bottom surfaces. Thus, these features would have a high potential to expose and damage or remove from their stratigraphic context buried and unknown paleontological resources in the Lake Cahuilla beds and, to a lesser extent, in the underlying Brawley Formation. They could include scientifically useful fossils, and effects would be major and long-term.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1: Prepare and Implement a Paleontological Monitoring Plan that Includes a Survey Plan

A plan for the survey of Project areas will be prepared by the project applicant to facilitate identification of paleontological resources prior to initiation of ground-disturbing activities. Additionally, prior to construction, a certified paleontologist retained by the project applicant will supervise monitoring of construction excavations and will submit for approval to lead agencies a Paleontological Monitoring Plan which will include inspection of exposed rock units and microscopic examination of matrix to determine if fossils are present. The monitor will have authority to temporarily divert grading away from exposed fossils to recover the fossil specimens. Monitoring will take place on a full-time basis when construction occurs at depths greater than 5 feet, part-time (4 hours a day) when excavations exceed 2 feet, and on a spot-check basis on excavations less than 2 feet. The paleontologist will document interim results of the construction monitoring program with monthly progress reports. Additionally, at each fossil locality, field data forms will record that locality, stratigraphic columns will be measured, and appropriate scientific samples will be submitted for analysis.

MM PAL-2: Conduct Worker Training

Construction supervisors and crew will receive training by a certified paleontologist in the procedures for identifying and protecting paleontological resources, as well as procedures to be implemented in the event fossil remains are encountered during ground-disturbing activities.

MM PAL-3: Prepare and Implement a Paleontological Resource Data Recovery Plan

If fossils are encountered during construction, construction activities will be temporarily diverted from the discovery, and the monitor will notify all concerned parties and collect matrix for testing and processing as directed by the Project paleontologist. A Paleontological Resource Data Recovery Plan will be prepared to address the specific site conditions, the discovery and actions to take. To expedite removal of fossil-bearing matrix, the monitor will be empowered to request heavy machinery to assist in moving large quantities of matrix out of the path of construction to designated stockpile areas. Construction will resume at the discovery location once all the necessary matrix is stockpiled, as determined by the paleontological monitor. Testing of stockpiles will consist of screen washing small samples to determine if important fossils are present. If such fossils are present, the additional matrix from the stockpiles will be water screened to ensure recovery of a scientifically significant sample. Samples collected will be limited to a maximum of 6,000 pounds per locality.

The Project paleontologist will direct identification, laboratory processing, cataloguing, analysis, and documentation of the fossil collections. When appropriate, splits of rock or sediment samples will be submitted to commercial laboratories for microfossil, pollen, or radiometric dating analysis. Prior to construction, the approved paleontologist will seek the required permits from the lead or landowner agencies. Permits will specify the location of the repository for any collections and will curate the fossil collections, appropriate field and laboratory documentation, and the final Paleontological Resource Recovery Report in a timely manner following construction. A final technical report will be prepared to summarize construction monitoring and present the results of the fossil recovery program. The report will be prepared in accordance with SVP guidelines and lead agency requirements. The final report will be submitted to the lead agency and the curation repository.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1**, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** would reduce effects on paleontological resources to a minor level because appropriate measures would be taken to prevent physical damage to a scientifically useful fossil, recover data from uncovered fossils, and prevent looting through worker education.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.

Ground-disturbing activities could result in the need for handling paleontological resources. Reclamation and the BLM have very specific requirements that must be followed for collection of paleontological resources. Any handling of such resources without following protocols would be considered a conflict and result in a major long-term effect.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4: Submit Individual Project Plans To Federal Land-Owning Agencies

Individual project plans for paleontological resources will be submitted to the federal land-owning agencies for their concurrence/approval prior to any activities being conducted on any project sites.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Under this alternative, 25,690 acres of open water (large ponds or lakes) would be constructed, including a variety of habitat types, including deep water and mid-depth water habitat.

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project applies to Alternative 1, although more aquatic habitat would be constructed than under the Proposed Project; thus, the potential for encountering paleontological resources is somewhat greater.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** are applicable to this Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1**, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4 is applicable to this Alternative 1.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Alternative 2 would include the North Lake Project and actions to expand and enhance wetlands. Mid-water or deep-water habitat would be associated with the North Lake Project, Expanded North Lake Project, Alamo River Project, New River Expansion Project, which total approximately 14,571 acres. Additionally, some grading and excavation of the exposed lakebed could occur, and small drainage channels could be excavated, and this could extend 5 feet or more below the ground surface.

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project applies to Alternative 2, although less aquatic habitat may be constructed than under the Proposed Project; thus, the potential for encountering paleontological resources may be somewhat less.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** are applicable to this Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1**, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4 is applicable to this Alternative 2.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Alternative 3 would include the North Lake Project and additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers to create the required 25,690 acres.

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project applies to Alternative 3, although more aquatic habitat would be constructed; thus, the potential for encountering paleontological resources is somewhat greater than under the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3 are applicable to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4 is applicable to Alternative 3.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Alternative 4 consists of enhancing and expanding wetlands by 10,790 acres, which would include some grading and excavation of the exposed lakebed and creation of small drainage channels that could extend 5 feet or more below the ground surface. It also includes 14,900 acres of dust suppression projects.

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project applies to Alternative 4, although the potential for effects would be lower because less deep excavation would be required than under the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3 are applicable to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4 is applicable to Alternative 4.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Alternative 5 would include both habitat and dust suppression projects. Total acreage for this alternative would be 48,596 acres, of which 23,973 acres would be dust suppression projects and 23,801 acres would be ponds or lakes.

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. The discussion for the Proposed Project applies to Alternative 5, although the potential for effects may be lower because less excavation below 5 feet may be required than under the Proposed Project.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3 are applicable to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1, MM PAL-2, and MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

Effect PAL-2: Conflict with agency requirements for handling paleontological resources.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-4 is applicable to Alternative 5.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-4** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect PAL-1: Ground-disturbing activities could expose and damage undiscovered paleontological resources. Under Alternative 6 no projects would be built that require Federal action. Some dust suppression and restoration projects would be built and would have the potential to disturb paleontological resources. It is anticipated that the acreage constructed would be far less than for the Proposed Project and other alternatives; thus, the potential for effects on paleontological resources would be less.

Mitigation Measures

MM PAL-1, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** are applicable to Alternative 6.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM PAL-1**, **MM PAL-2**, and **MM PAL-3** would reduce the effect to a minor level.

5.14.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Under this alternative, no construction would occur, and the surface water elevation of the Salton Sea would continue to decline. Effects could result from the exposure and subsequent erosion of paleontologically sensitive sediment as the water recedes.

5.15 TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

5.15.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-37 summarizes the effects of the Proposed Project and seven alternatives on transportation and traffic, compared to the No Action Alternative. Peak construction periods for aquatic habitat pond construction and dust suppression projects were used to assess the maximum increase in traffic as a result of project construction.

Table 5-37 Summary of Effects for Transportation and Traffic

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MaST	MiST	N/A*	MM EJ-1: Develop and Implement a Truck Traffic Management Plan
TRAN-2: Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic and construction	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	MiST	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

Adverse Effects:

MaST = Major Effect (Short-Term)

MiST = Minor Effect (Short-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

5.15.2 Proposed Project

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

The Proposed Project would require approximately 105 workers during the peak construction period for aquatic habitat pond creation. Of these workers, 55 would be onsite workers and would generate up to 55 round trips in personal vehicle trips per day over the 10-year Project construction period. The remaining 50 workers would operate tractor trailers to deliver materials and equipment to the site on a daily basis. It is assumed that delivery of equipment and materials like rock and gravel would produce a maximum of 180 tractor-trailer round trips per day for an estimated peak construction period of 2 to 3 months. It is estimated that delivery of equipment and materials from more distant locations could require approximately one long-distance trip every 3 days over the 10-year Project construction period. The overall project construction period would be 10 years, with various projects implemented in various areas over time, which would each have a peak construction period within that overall timeframe. The Proposed Project footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. For dust suppression projects, the Proposed Project would require approximately 6 workers onsite workers during construction which would generate up to 6 round trips in personal vehicle trips per day over the 10-year Project construction period. It is assumed that delivery of equipment and materials like rock and gravel would produce a maximum of 20 tractor-trailer round trips per day for an approximately 3-week period. The Proposed Project footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites.

Most roadways in the Project vicinity currently operate at LOS A or B. However, there are some that are LOS C and D. An additional 235 round trips per day during peak aquatic habitat pond construction periods would not cause the level of service to fall below LOS C, which is the standard for roads in Imperial and Riverside counties, for roadways currently operating at LOS C or better. For roadways that are already below LOS C, the increase in additional round trips during peak construction would not cause the level of service to fall below the existing level. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term.

The Proposed Project would require approximately 17 personnel for long-term operation of the Project. It is anticipated that these workers would commute from nearby urban centers to the Project site or nearby facility, generating approximately 17 round trips a day, 5 days a week. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 300 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the Proposed Project contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to the Proposed Project.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic and construction. Neither construction nor operations would result in an increase in traffic that would cause existing levels of service (which are not currently unacceptable, LOS C or better) to become unacceptable on any roadways in the Project vicinity, and the amount of traffic that would be generated on the generally lightly traveled local roadways would not delay emergency access. If any project work was required along existing roadways, typical roadway safety precautions would be taken (e.g., flaggers, signs warning motorists of roadway work), and at least one travel lane would remain open at all times, thereby ensuring that emergency vehicles could pass. Emergency vehicles are equipped with sirens, which give advance warning of their approach, and construction crews would have the ability to make emergency provisions for safe vehicle passage through construction zones. Therefore, effects would be minor and short-term. There would be no restrictions to emergency vehicles during operations and, therefore, no effects.

5.15.3 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Alternative 1 would have the same effects as discussed for the Proposed Project, except this alternative consists entirely of aquatic habitat ponds and does not include any dust suppression projects. The Alternative 1 footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term. Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be less than those discussed for the Proposed Project. This alternative would require approximately 13 personnel for long-term operation. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 230 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the project area contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered a minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.4 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Alternative 2 would have the same effects as discussed for the Proposed Project, except this alternative consists entirely of aquatic habitat ponds and wetland enhancement projects. It does not include any dust suppression projects. The Alternative 4 footprint includes areas at the north and south ends of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term. Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be less than those discussed for the Proposed Project. This alternative would require approximately 13 personnel for long-term operation. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 230 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the project area contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered a minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.5 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Alternative 3 would have the same effects as discussed for the Proposed Project, except this alternative consists entirely of aquatic habitat ponds and does not include any dust suppression projects. The Alternative 3 footprint includes areas at the north and south ends of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term. Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be less than those discussed for the Proposed Project. This alternative would require approximately 13 personnel for long-term operation. A tractor-

trailer would be required approximately 230 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the project area contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered a minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.6 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Alternative 4 would include dust suppression projects and wetland enhancement projects. No aquatic habitat ponds would be constructed under this alternative. Dust suppression projects would require approximately 6 workers onsite workers during construction which would generate up to 6 round trips in personal vehicle trips per day over the 10-year Project construction period. It is assumed that delivery of equipment and materials like rock and gravel would produce a maximum of 20 tractor-trailer round trips per day for an approximately 3-week period. The Alternative 4 footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites.

An additional 26 round trips per day during the peak construction period for dust suppression projects would not cause the level of service to fall below LOS C, which is the standard for roads in Imperial and Riverside counties. For roadways that are already below LOS C, the increase in additional round trips during peak construction would not cause the level of service to fall below the existing level. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effect would be minor and short-term.

Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be less than those discussed for the Proposed Project. This alternative would require approximately 13 personnel for long-term operation. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 230 days a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the project area contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered a minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.7 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Alternative 5 would have the same effects as discussed for the Proposed Project, except this alternative consists of the largest project footprint, which could result in a higher total number of days of peak construction. However, the estimate for truck trips during peak construction for aquatic habitat ponds and dust suppression projects are expected to be the same as those discussed for the Proposed Project. The Alternative 5 footprint includes areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term. Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be more than those discussed for the Proposed Project. This alternative would require approximately 24 personnel for long-term operation. A tractor-trailer would be required approximately 440 times a year for maintenance activities, and heavy equipment would periodically be brought in as well. These trips would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

As discussed in Section 5.6.2.1 (Environmental Justice Effects section), the residential communities in proximity to the project area contain predominantly minority or disadvantaged populations. Therefore, the potential exists for construction-related traffic effects, including noise and emissions, to travel into nearby communities. These effects would be major and short-term.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.8 Alternative 6: No Federal Project

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

The potential locations where dust suppression projects could be located under this alternative are not well known at this time. Dust suppression projects would require approximately 6 workers onsite workers during construction which would generate up to 6 round trips in personal vehicle trips per day over the 10-year Project construction period. It is assumed that delivery of equipment and materials like rock and gravel would produce a maximum of 20 tractor-trailer round trips per day for an approximately 3-week period. The Alternative 6 footprint is not well defined and could include areas around the perimeter of the Sea, and therefore, increases in traffic would be spread out over time and based on various project locations and routes to sites.

An additional 26 round trips per day during the peak construction period for dust suppression projects would not cause the level of service to fall below LOS C, which is the standard for roads in Imperial and Riverside counties. For roadways that are already below LOS C, the increase in additional round trips during peak construction would not cause the level of service to fall below the existing level. The Project would not substantially conflict with any applicable transportation plans, and effects would be minor and short-term.

Personnel required for long-term operation of this alternative would be less than those discussed for other alternatives, which would have a negligible effect on area roadways.

Mitigation Measure

MM EJ-1 would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM EJ-1** would reduce traffic effects to local residents to a minor level.

Effect TRAN-2: Effects would be the same as those described for the Proposed Project. Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access the Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic. Effects to public safety would be minimal and therefore this is considered minor and short-term during construction and negligible during operations.

5.15.9 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect TRAN-1: Increase traffic in the Project vicinity during construction and operations.

Under the No Action Alternative, roadways would continue to operate as they do currently. Traffic would increase at normal rates, and the segments of state highways and county roads within the Project vicinity would continue to operate at existing levels of service during the period when Project construction traffic would occur. There are several roadways that are currently operating at LOS D, including Junction Route 8 (Imperial County) and Junction Route 10 (Riverside County) along SR-86; and Indio, North Junction Route 111 along I-10 in Riverside

County. There is one roadway in Riverside County that is currently operating at LOS E which is Jefferson Street/Indio Boulevard along I-10. The remaining roadways in the vicinity of the Project would continue operating at LOS C or better during the period when Project construction traffic would occur.

Effect TRAN-2: Emergency vehicles would retain their ability to access Project area during construction and operations despite increased traffic and construction. Under the No Action Alternative, roadways would continue to operate as they do currently, and traffic would increase at normal rates. No increases in traffic related to construction or operations would occur and therefore no effects would occur that would affect the ability of emergency vehicles to retain their ability to access areas in the vicinity of the Project area.

5.16 WATER

This section addresses the effects on hydrology and water quality of the Salton Sea, the New River, the Alamo River, the Whitewater River, and the groundwater underlying the Salton Sea Basin. This section also addresses the effects to water supply, conservation, water rights, floodplain management and flood risk management in the surrounding area. Refer to Section 4.16, in the Affected Environment chapter, for a description of the study area, regulatory requirements and existing conditions related to water resources. The study area for hydrology and water quality is the Salton Sea watershed, shown on Figure 4-17.

Effects on fugitive dust emissions resulting from decreases in the water surface elevation of the Sea are discussed in Section 5.2, Air Resources. Water quality effects on biological resources, specifically special-status species, are discussed in Section 5.4, Biological Resources, as well as in Section 5.3, Aquatic Resources. Water quality effects specific to selenium and pesticides are discussed in Section 5.10, Hazardous Waste and Materials.

5.16.1 Effects Analysis Methodology

Table 5-38 summarizes the effect of the Proposed Project and seven Project Alternatives on hydrology and water quality compared to the No Action Alternative. LOP procedures General Conditions 1, 7 through 12, 20, and 28 (Appendix A) apply to all phases of the Proposed Project or any alternative selected.

Table 5-38 Summary of Effects for Water Resources

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Hydrology and Water Quality									
HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None required

Effects	Project Alternative								Mitigation Measures
	PP	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None required
HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	N/A*	None required
Groundwater Hydrology and Quality									
GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	MaLT	N/A*	MM GW-1: Coordinate with Indio Subbasin GSAs Regarding Groundwater Extraction from the Coachella Valley Basin MM GW-2: Groundwater Extraction from Existing or Proposed Wells in the Vicinity of Salt Creek Shall be Located at a Sufficient Distance to Avoid Effects to Salt Creek Flows
Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights									
WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A*	None required
Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management									
FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A*	None required

Notes:

PP = Proposed Project

N/A = Not Applicable

No = No Effect

Adverse Effects:

MaLT = Major Effect (Long-Term)

B = Beneficial Effect (Long-Term)

*N/A does not indicate the lack of impacts, but that the No Action Alternative cannot be compared to itself

The analysis of potential effects on hydrology and water quality posed by the Proposed Project and Project Alternatives tiers from the hydrologic and water quality analyses conducted in 2007 (DWR and CDFG 2007) and 2013 (Corps and CNRA 2013) and then updated in 2017 (CNRA 2017) for CEQA clearance of the SCH project.

Direct and indirect effects on hydrology and water quality of the study area would be considered adverse if the Proposed Project or one of the Project Alternatives would:

- > Change the Salton Sea's water surface elevation and salinity to an extent that the change would adversely affect or preclude the uses of the Salton Sea identified in the Basin Plan.
- > Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements short-term during construction or long-term during operations.
- > Potential effects on groundwater hydrology and quality would be considered adverse if the project would measurably deplete groundwater supplies or interfere with groundwater recharge that would cause a deficit in the aquifer volume, lower the local groundwater level, or degrade groundwater quality.
- > Potential effects on water supply and conservation and water rights would be considered adverse if the project would reduce the flow in a river to the detriment of downstream water users.

The Proposed Project would not include changes in streambeds or water flows in streams in the Salton Sea watershed that would cause erosion, siltation, flooding, or flows that would impact drainage facilities on the shoreline. Therefore, the potential for effects due to changes in drainage patterns would be related to future brine sink elevation and the exposed Sea bed. This effect is not discussed further.

- > Increased risk of inundation by seiche, tsunami or mudflow would be considered an adverse effect. The Proposed Project would not contribute to a seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. It is not located near the ocean and, therefore, would not be affected by tsunamis. It also is located in a generally level area, so mudflows are not a concern. Seiches could occur in the Salton Sea, most likely as a result of earthquakes, but they would not be caused by the Proposed Project; therefore, this effect is not discussed further.

Potential effects on floodplain management and flood risk management would be considered adverse if the project would:

- > Place structures within a 100-year flood hazard area (as mapped on a Federal Flood Hazard Boundary, FIRM, or other flood hazard delineation map) that would impede or redirect flood flows or expose people or structures to significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding, or cause inundation by seiche, tsunami or mudflow, or
- > Conflict with NRCS's National Watershed Program authorized under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (Public Law 83-566).

The Proposed Project features would be located on areas that are recently exposed (dry) lakebed or are currently submerged and are predicted to be exposed in the future. Rainfall on the dry lakebed would drain to the Sea or aquatic habitat restoration sites before being evaporated. Rainfall in the Project area would be temporarily retained within the aquatic restoration sites and would not cause an increase in erosion. Therefore, changing drainage patterns on the lakebed is not considered further. Alteration of drainage patterns of the IID drains by the SCH project was analyzed in the SCH Final EIR/EIS and CEQA Addendum, which

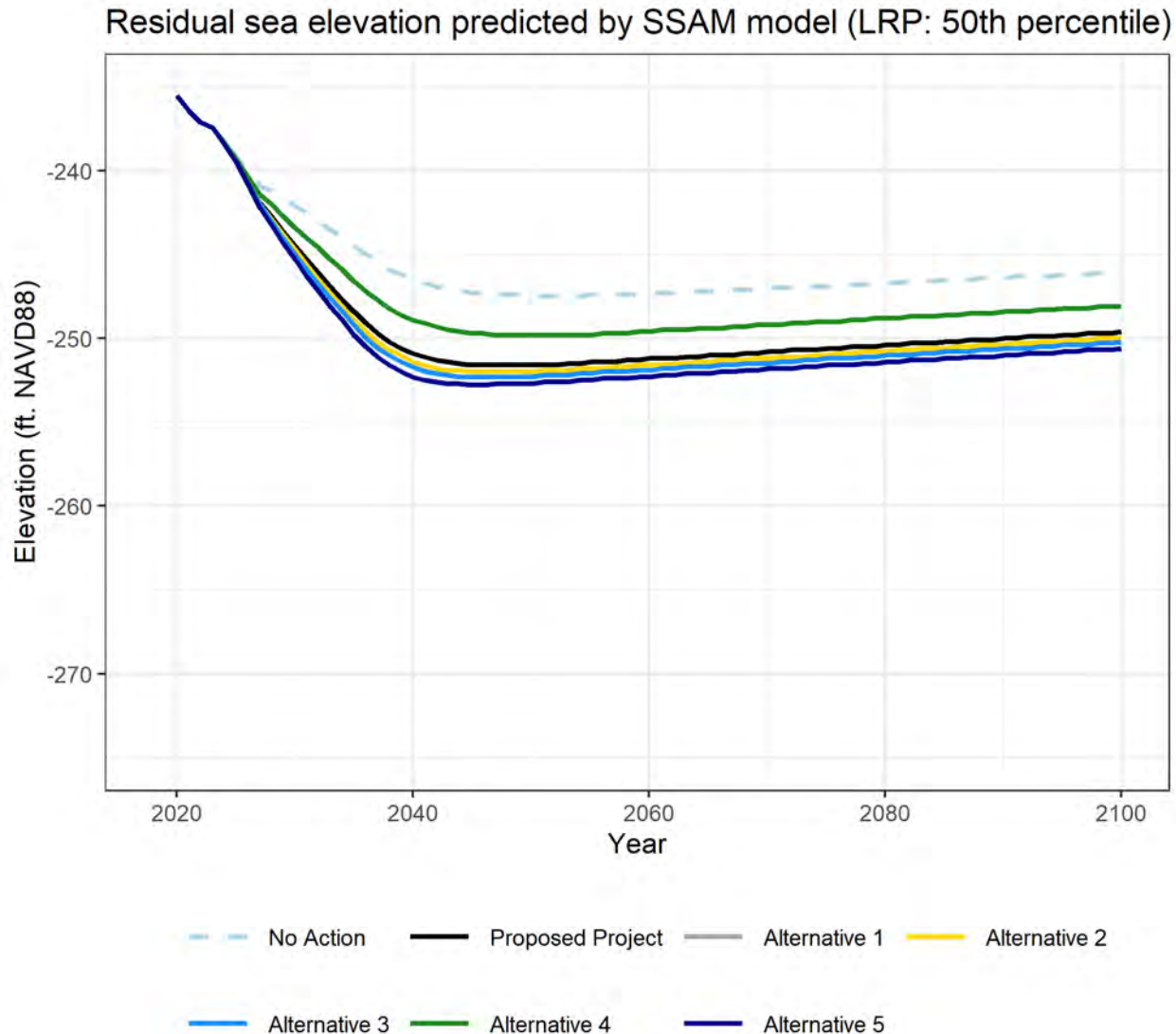
concluded that the SCH project would alter the drainage pattern of the IID drains, but not substantially or in a manner that could result in substantial erosion, siltation, or flooding; therefore, this effect is not addressed further.

5.16.2 Hydrology and Water Quality

5.16.2.1 Proposed Project

The Proposed Project features would be implemented at various locations around the perimeter of the Salton Sea. The amounts, types, and locations of aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects would be based on location and availability of a water supply, suitable soils, landscape/habitat compatibility, and the rate of emissions from the exposed lakebed. Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be implemented under the Proposed Project. Up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration would be built within the mapped dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas on Figure 3-1. Up to 19,062 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities. The SSAM "high probability inflow scenario" that was modeled serves as the basis for the analysis of long-term Sea elevations. In 2028, the brine sink elevation (i.e., the residual sea) under the Proposed Project would be -247.5 feet msl, approximately 2.2 feet lower elevation compared to the "Future No Action" modeled for the No Project Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). The brine sink elevation will decrease under the Proposed Project and the No Action Alternative (Alternative 7) scenarios because of declining inflows and effects of climate change. Figure 5-1 illustrates the modeled change in shoreline elevation that would occur under the Proposed Project and Project Alternatives 1 through 5 (Project Alternative 6 acreages are unknown), compared to the No Action Alternative (Alternative 7). The residual Sea elevation will stabilize around 2040. The No Action Alternative reflects the model's inherent "Future No Action" scenario based on recent conditions and trends plus changes that are reasonably expected to occur considering current water management plans, reasonable estimates of future water uses, and uncertainty in Salton Sea evaporation rates due to climate change (CH2M Hill 2018a, 2018b). Appendix C, Table C-2, presents the acreages by project type and equivalent water use (i.e., aquatic habitat restoration, dust suppression and restoration) that would be implemented under the Proposed Project and would require water supply. Modeling results reflect the assumption that the previously approved SCH project would be completed by 2023 under the Proposed Project. Table 3-7 (in Section 3.17) presents the water demand by Project component and Alternative and identifies vicinity inflow sources and volumes that would be used and the percent of annual inflow volume that would be diverted for Project implementation.



Source: Tetra Tech 2022

Figure 5-1 SSAM Modeled Sea Elevations under SSMP Project Alternatives

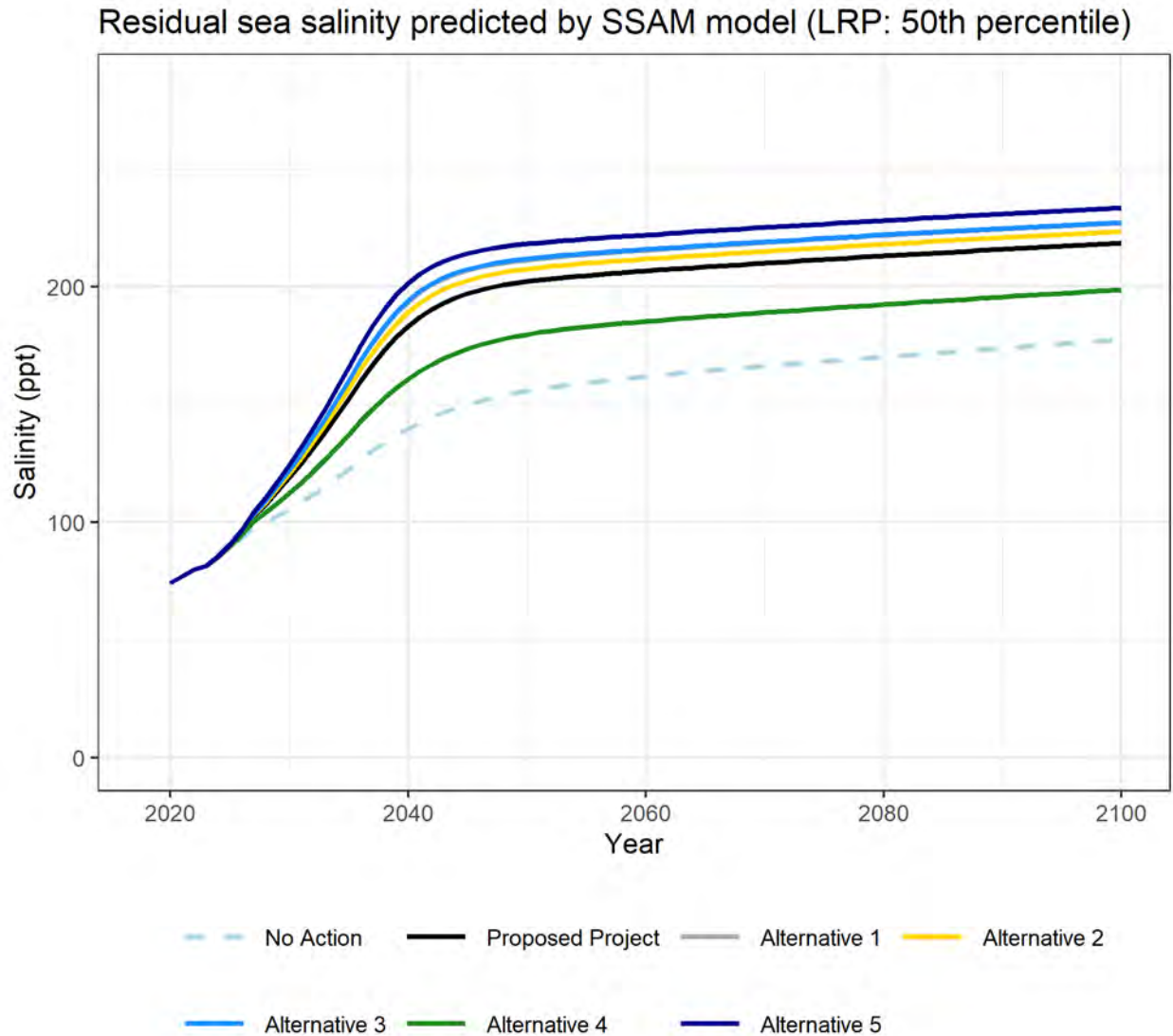
The difference between evaporation from the aquatic habitat restoration areas versus evaporation from the Sea relates to the changes in the Sea's surface area resulting from Proposed Project implementation. In the absence of the Proposed Project, this volume of water would otherwise flow to the Sea where it would be subjected to a similar evaporation rate. As the Sea recedes, the surface area exposed to evaporation would decline, while the wetted surface area of aquatic habitat (i.e., ponds and wetlands) would offset this lost acreage in areas of higher elevation in proximity to the historic shoreline. Thus, the Proposed Project would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, the Proposed Project would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up 19,062 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which

would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Degradation of Salton Sea water quality is related to the reduction in the ability to support aquatic species and recreation. The CRBRWQCB's (2006) water quality objective for TDS (salinity) at the Salton Sea is to stabilize salinity at 35,000 mg/L or 35 ppt. The primary constituents associated with salinity in the Salton Sea are sodium, calcium, chloride, and sulfate (DWR and CDFG 2007). Lower salinity frequently occurs near the tributaries and near the shoreline of the Salton Sea due to dilution by inflows. Higher salinity generally occurs in the center of the Salton Sea. The primary source of salts in the Salton Sea watershed is from imported Colorado River water. These salts are applied to fields with irrigation water and are carried off by tailwater or tilewater into surface drains.

SSAM modeling results (Figure 5-2) indicate that average salinity is currently 76 ppt and that under the Proposed Project, Sea salinity concentrations would continue to increase to approximately 198 ppt around 2045. Inflows are expected to increase around 2040 by approximately 50,000 AFY (Quantification Settlement Agreement; IID 2006), which would have a dilution effect, and Sea salinity concentrations would begin to decrease and eventually stabilize around between 172 and 180 ppt.

Surface waters with salinity concentrations around 70 ppt or higher are adverse to most fish and bird species. The Salton Sea will get smaller, shallower, and saltier regardless of whether or not up to 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration and up to 14,600 acres of dust suppression and restoration would be implemented. Water supply used for the aquatic habitat restoration and the water dependent dust suppression/restoration opportunities areas would return both water and salt to the Sea over time. Restored aquatic habitat areas would temporarily store a volume of salt, a portion of which would be released back to the Sea, a portion of which would be temporarily stored in ponds, and a portion of which would be sequestered in sediments. Ultimately, the amount of storage is related to salinity concentrations of inflows and the surface area and volume of the restored aquatic habitat. The rate that is returned to the Sea depends on the residence time, typically 2 to 32 weeks (DWR and CDFG 2007).



Source: Tetra Tech 2022

Figure 5-2 SSAM Modeled Sea Salinity under SSMP Project Alternatives

Implementation of the Proposed Project would not have a direct effect on salinity concentrations that would increase an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea identified in the Basin Plan. The Proposed Project would instead have a direct beneficial effect to surface water quality from dust suppression, and an indirect beneficial effect over the long-term by restoring a portion of the lost Sea surface area with aquatic habitat with lower salinity concentration that is usable by birds, fish, and other organisms at higher elevations that are closer to the historic shoreline and inflow deltas. Target salinity concentrations of aquatic habitat restoration sites would generally be approximately 20 to 40 ppt. Refer to Section 5.4, Biological Resources, for a discussion of changes in salinity on special-status species.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. Proposed Project construction would last approximately 10 years, during which time ground-disturbing activities

would have the potential to temporarily increase suspended sediment and nutrient cycling in surface waters near active construction sites. Disturbing up to 19,062 acres of lakebed would have the potential to release previously deposited water-soluble contaminants and nutrients, including phosphorous and pesticides, that likely remain bound to disturbed sediments. In addition, potential inadvertent releases of hazardous materials into nearby surface waters during construction could temporarily degrade water quality at the Salton Sea. Generally, these potential effects would be short-term, intermittent, and limited to the duration of construction. The aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression features of the Project would implement erosion and sediment control measures and other design criteria that would be maintained throughout operations. For example, accelerated erosion from exposed soils on new roads, berms, staging, parking, storage areas, and other high-travel/use areas would be minimized using gravel, rock-slope protection, soil stabilizer and vegetation such as salt grass (*Distichlis spicata*) and native rushes (*Juncus cooperi*), when appropriate, or some other means as described in Chapter 3. Compliance with Imperial County Air Pollution Control District's Regulation VIII (addresses fugitive dust control; IID 2018a), SCAQMD's Rules 403 and 403.1, and the project-specific SWPPP, a requirement for State Construction General Permit coverage, would minimize the potential for erosion and sedimentation, both water- and windborne, during active construction and between construction phases. Refer to Section 5.2 for a discussion of potential air quality effects.

As discussed in Section 4.16, established surface water quality objectives, including TMDLs exist for surface waters in the Colorado River Basin region. Degradation of Salton Sea water quality is related to the reduction in the ability to support aquatic species and recreation. For the Salton Sea, this category is used to describe general water quality conditions related to lake eutrophication. Water quality constituents of concern for the Salton Sea are listed in Table 4-55 and include: total suspended solids (TSS), TDS, TDS/salinity, nitrogen and phosphorus, total selenium and DO. Implementation of Proposed Project facilities, including habitat rehabilitations, ponds, wetlands and dust suppression facilities, will have long-term benefits for removal of the pollutants listed. With the exception of DO and TDS/salinity, each constituent has varying degrees of adsorption capacity to sediment particles, especially fine particles. Dissolved and adsorbed constituents would be removed by aquatic habitats, the extent of which would be dependent on the concentrations of inflows and the residence time of inflow waters and sediment particles in ponds and wetlands. The residence time is defined as the rate of fluid and sediment input divided by the volume of the pond or wetland. Therefore, benefits to water quality are anticipated as a result of water quality of inflows and the residence time of the fluid and sediment particles stored in up to 19,062 acres of restored aquatic habitat. The higher concentration of dissolved and adsorbed pollutants in the inflow, the higher residence time of fluid and sediment particles, and the higher adsorption of the pollutants to the sediment particles removed, would over time result in higher removal of pollutants from the Salton Sea. Additionally, dust suppression and restoration actions conducted over up to 14,900 acres would reduce the potential for windborne contaminants to deposit on and be assimilated into the Sea's water column. As a result, effects to Salton Sea water quality would be beneficial. Refer to Section 5.4, Biological Resources, for discussion of potential water quality effects on special-status species. Refer to Section 5.10, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, for discussion of potential effects to selenium concentrations.

5.16.2.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Alternative 1 would create lake edge at various locations around the perimeter of the Sea in Imperial and Riverside counties, with a total of 25,690 acres of open water habitat. Water sources would include the Whitewater River, Alamo River, New River, a variety of agricultural drains around the Sea and potentially groundwater. None of the dust suppression activities discussed for the Proposed Project would be conducted. Up to 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative. In 2028, the brine sink elevation under Alternative 1 would be -247.9 feet msl, approximately 2.6 feet lower elevation compared to the No Action Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). Alternative 1 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, Alternative 1 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up 25,690 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Figure 5-2 presents the SSAM modeled salinity concentrations (ppt) of the Salton Sea, projected to occur under Alternative 1. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

5.16.2.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Alternative 2 would include the North Lake Project that is currently under design. Additional aquatic habitat restoration would be implemented to create the required 25,690 acres (29,800 less the SCH project acreage). Natural inflow sources at drains and washes around the perimeter of the Sea (Figure 3-4) would be used to enhance and expand wetlands. None of the dust suppression activities discussed for the Proposed Project would be conducted. Up to 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2. In 2028, the brine sink elevation under Alternative 2 would be -247.7 feet msl, approximately -2.4 feet lower elevation compared to the No Action Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). Alternative 2 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease,

Alternative 2 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up 25,690 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Figure 5-2 presents the SSAM modeled salinity concentrations (ppt) of the Salton Sea, projected to occur under Alternative 2. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

5.16.2.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Alternative 3 would implement the North Lake Project that is currently under design and construct additional ponds near the New and Alamo rivers. A total of 25,690 acres (Figure 3-5) of aquatic habitat restoration would be implemented. None of the dust suppression activities discussed for the Proposed Project would be conducted, up to 25,690 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3. In 2028, the brine sink elevation under Alternative 3 would be -247.9 feet msl, approximately 2.9 feet lower elevation compared to the No Project Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023).

Alternative 3 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, Alternative 3 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up 25,690 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Figure 5-2 presents the SSAM modeled salinity concentrations (ppt) of the Salton Sea, projected to occur under Alternative 3. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

5.16.2.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Under Alternative 4, 10,790 acres of aquatic habitat restoration would be implemented to enhance and expand wetlands, as described for Alternative 2 (Figure 3-6). Alternative 4 would

also include 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration to total 25,690 acres. Up to 14,900 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4. In 2028, the brine sink elevation under Alternative 4 would be -246.5 feet msl, approximately 1.2 feet lower elevation compared to the No Project Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). Alternative 4 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, Alternative 4 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up to 10,790 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Figure 5-2 presents the SSAM modeled salinity concentrations (ppt) of the Salton Sea, projected to occur under Alternative 4. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

5.16.2.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Alternative 5 would consider all feasible areas of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression and restoration; all regional opportunity areas would be built out to maximize restoration acreages (Figure 3-7). Total restoration acreage under Alternative 5 would be 48,707 acres, of which up to 23,973 acres would be dust suppression and restoration and up to 24,734 acres would be aquatic habitat restoration. Up to 24,734 acres of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5. In 2028, the brine sink elevation under Alternative 5 would be -248.2 feet msl, approximately 2.9 feet lower elevation compared to the No Project Alternative (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). Alternative 5 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, Alternative 5 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (up 24,734 acres) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Figure 5-2 presents the SSAM modeled salinity concentrations (ppt) of the Salton Sea, projected to occur under Alternative 5. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

5.16.2.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Under Alternative 6, no aquatic habitat restoration or dust suppression and restoration features that require federal action would be implemented, other than the SCH project, which has already been approved for construction. Under Alternative 6, the State would proceed with dust suppression and restoration projects that meet the following parameters project location, access, and infrastructure:

- > Are not on federal or tribal lands,
- > Are not in wetlands or waters of the United States at the time of construction,
- > Would not impact federally listed species,
- > Would not have any federal funding, and
- > Do not require a diversion from waters of the United States (all water would be from wells).

The total acreage that would fall under those parameters is unknown, but for the purposes of this analysis up to 19,062-acres (mimicking Proposed Project disturbance) of mechanical disturbance is assumed to occur during construction.

Effect HYD-1: Project implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6. Alternative 6 would not result in substantial elevation changes that would have an adverse effect on or preclude the beneficial uses of the Salton Sea, as compared to future Sea elevations predicted for the No Project Alternative. Although the brine sink elevation would decrease, Alternative 6 would construct aquatic habitat restoration in areas of higher elevation (exact acreage is unknown) in closer proximity to the historic shoreline to offset the reduction in surface area acreage, which would be a beneficial effect to biological resources and recreation uses of the shoreline communities.

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6. Because Alternative 6 would implement the SCH project but no additional aquatic habitat restoration or dust suppression and restoration features that would require federal action, the degree of beneficial effect is assumed to be less than the Proposed Project but improved compared to the No Action Alternative.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6.

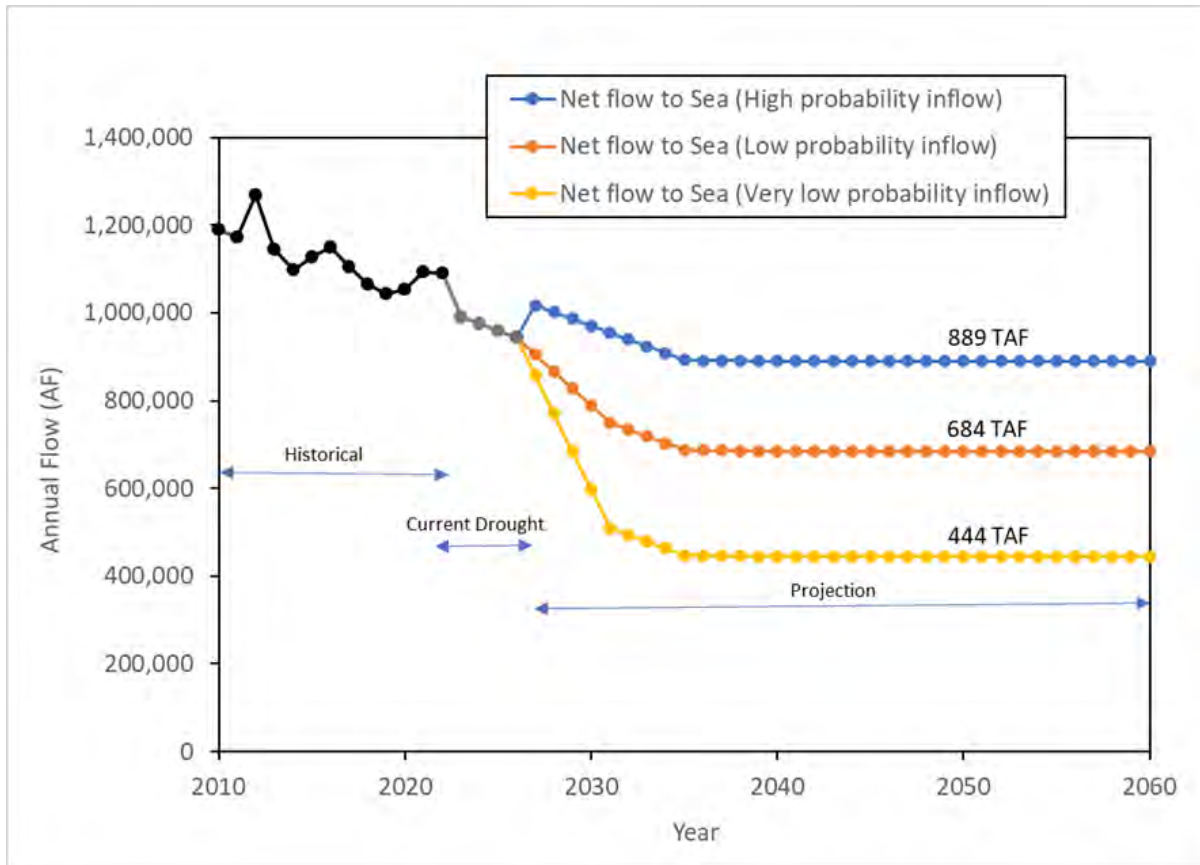
5.16.2.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Under Alternative 7, the SCH project features would be implemented; however, the Corps would not issue a permit for the SSMP 10-Year Plan Project, and no aquatic habitat restoration or dust suppression and restoration, as described for the Proposed Project and Project Alternatives, would be constructed. The No Action Alternative (Figure 3-8) is intended to reflect existing conditions (those present at the time the Notice of Preparation was issued) plus hydrologic changes that are reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future if none of the alternatives are implemented and in consideration of current water management plans and reasonable estimates of future water uses. Existing Sea salinity concentrations would continue to increase over time as surface elevations decrease and offset of lost surface water area by aquatic habitat restoration areas with a target salinity of 20 to 40 ppt would not be achieved.

Effect HYD-1: Project (i.e., SCH ponds only) implementation would cause a reduction in the Salton Sea's water surface elevation to be offset by areas of higher elevation close to shoreline communities.

Under this "Future No Action" scenario, in 2028, the brine sink elevation of the No Action Alternative would be -245.3 feet msl, approximately 6.5 feet lower elevation when compared to existing Sea levels (Appendix C, Tetra Tech 2023). Under the No Action Alternative, the flow and salt loading to the Salton Sea would change relative to existing conditions due to predicted changes in human water use practices (e.g., agricultural irrigation, diversions) and natural water availability (e.g., year-to-year variability in precipitation and climate change). The programs and assumptions used to inform the SSAM model's Future No Action hydrology and projected changes to inflows are detailed in Appendix C. Figure 5-3 presents projected changes in inflows over time and considers the changes in inflows defined by the QSA signed in 2003 and addressing conserved water volumes and transfers between IID and SDCWA, IID and CVWD, and IID and Metropolitan Water District of Southern California for a period of 35 to 75 years (IID 2006).

Under Alternative 7, some water would evaporate from the 4,110-acres of SCH ponds; however, this volume of water would otherwise flow to the Sea where it would be subjected to a similar evaporation rate. Although Alternative 7 would result in a smaller remnant Sea, the net effect would be offset of this lost surface area through pond creation near the New and Alamo River deltas. Although Alternative 7 would not have an adverse effect on Saline Sea elevation, a conclusion supported by the analysis presented in the SCH EIR/EIS (Corps and CNRA 2013) and CEQA Addendum/Findings Analysis for the SCH Project EIS/EIR (CNRA 2017), Alternative 7 would not provide for beneficial effects comparable to the Proposed Project and Project Alternatives.



Source: Long-Range Plan, CNRA et al., 2022.

Figure 5-3 Total Sea Inflows Under Three Scenarios: High Probability, Low Probability, and Very Low Probability Inflows (High Probability Inflow Used for Analysis in the EA)

Effect HYD-2: Project implementation (i.e., SCH ponds only) would beneficially affect salinity in the Salton Sea's ecosystem by providing reduced salinity areas suitable for fish habitat. Declining inflows to the Sea have caused increased salinity levels that exceed tolerance limits of most fish species and has resulted in a loss of the majority of the fishery, declines in bird populations from the loss of food, and exposure of soils to wind erosion. Further loss of water in future years will result in the continued degradation of the Sea ecosystem due to increasing salinity and other water quality issues, including temperature extremes, eutrophication (increased nutrient loads), related anoxia (oxygen deficiency), and algal productivity. Reduction of river inflows to the Sea from other factors, such as water recycling in Mexico, is also contributing to increases in salinity and a declining sea elevation.

Existing Sea salinity concentrations would continue to increase over time as surface elevations decrease and offset of lost surface water area by aquatic habitat restoration areas with a target salinity of 20 to 40 ppt would not be achieved. Under Alternative 7, only the SCH project would be constructed (i.e., 4,110-acres of new ponds). Although Alternative 7 would not have an adverse effect on Saline Sea salinity concentrations, a conclusion supported by the analysis presented in the SCH EIR/EIS (Corps and CNRA 2013) and CEQA Addendum/Findings

Analysis for the SCH Project EIS/EIR (CNRA 2017), Alternative 7 would not provide for beneficial effects comparable to the Proposed Project and Project Alternatives.

Effect HYD-3: Project construction and implementation would cause changes in Salton Sea water quality but would not violate established standards. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and no direct effects to water quality would occur.

5.16.3 Groundwater Hydrology and Quality

5.16.3.1 Proposed Project

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. Proposed Project implementation would be achieved primarily by utilizing up to 31-34% of surface water inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1. The Proposed Project would also apply up to 14,900 AFY to implement dust suppression measures; a large portion of this area would be along the eastern and western shores of the Sea with very low surface water inflows, and thus these projects would use groundwater sources. Groundwater well development would occur in areas with few other users, and wells would be sized to fall within sustainable yield levels. Wells would be established at flow rates that are sustainable, and because there are few other groundwater users in the region where such wells are proposed, there would be no impact to availability (see Section 3.17).

The local groundwater conditions in the irrigated areas reflect a saline, shallow perched water table that receives inflows from the irrigation drains and applied water that is not captured in on-farm drains. The Proposed Project would store a portion of inflows on otherwise future areas of dry lakebed and would provide for the potential for seepage (i.e., additional water) to the shallow groundwater system. Portions of inflows would be spread across up to 19,062 acres of restored aquatic habitat areas sited at higher elevations that are closer to the historic shoreline. This would increase the area of potential recharge to the shallow water table, and the remainder of inflows would continue to flow toward the Salton Sea. The goal of spreading would be to mimic the natural process of groundwater recharge and optimize the use of ephemeral surface water runoff. Spreading can result in deep infiltration of water (more than 1 foot of water) that exceeds a heavy rain event (typically no greater than 0.2 foot of water) (Corps and CNRA 2013). Given that large runoff events generally occur during the cooler months of mid-November through March, loss to evaporation is low.

Sources of potential groundwater supply are described in Section 4.16. Any groundwater applied for dust suppression and restoration features would typically be extracted from existing or new deep water wells (from 300 to more than 800 feet deep). Existing and proposed well locations are shown on Figure 5-4, with most proposed on the west side of the Sea. Additional wells may also be needed, depending on project needs. In the future, if groundwater is considered as a potential water supply for the Proposed Project that may affect other users, additional coordination or environmental review would be needed before the groundwater supply could be used.

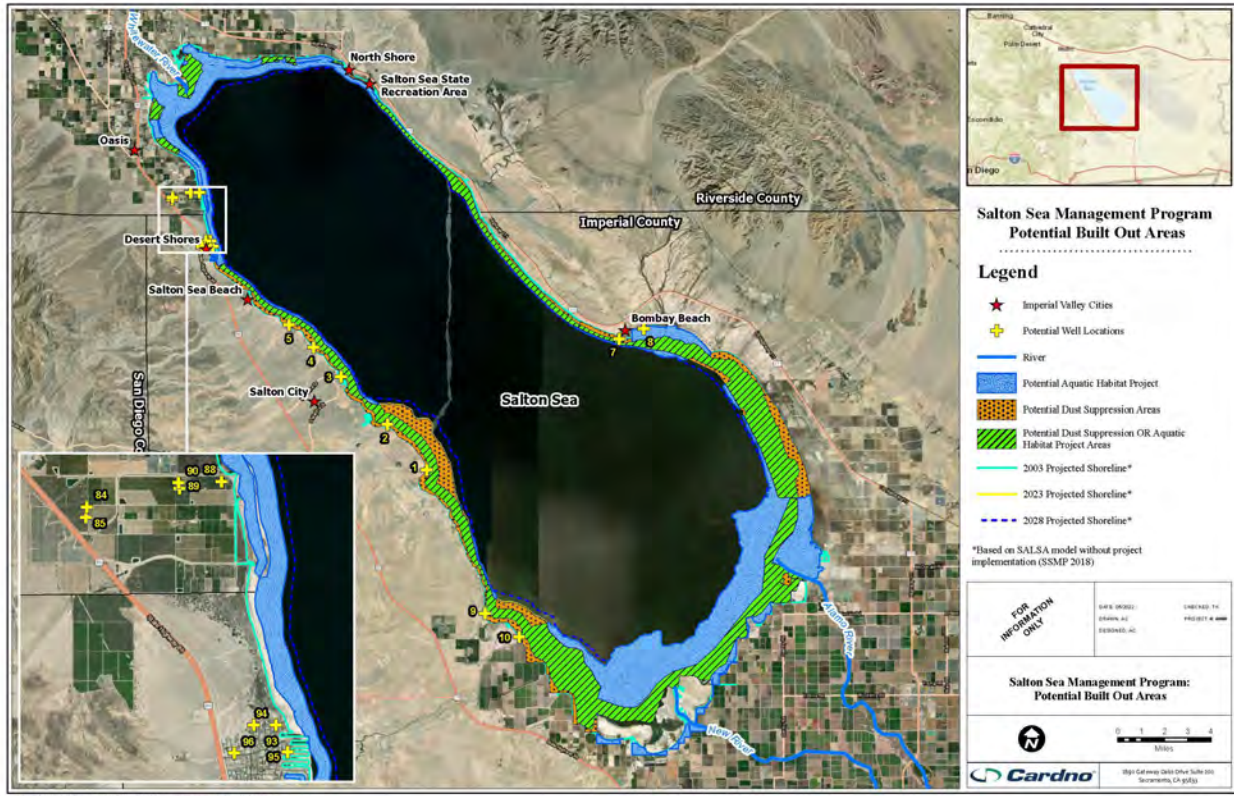


Figure 5-4 Existing and Proposed Groundwater Wells

The volume of groundwater applied would be offset by seepage from up to 19,062-acres of restored aquatic habitat areas back into the underlying water table, reduced by loss to evapotranspiration, but would not contribute to direct recharge of the deep aquifer. Over time, the Proposed Project could change the volume and capacity, producibility, quality, renewability or recharge of the underlying deep aquifer, and, therefore, could create a major effect on groundwater availability over the long term. Groundwater supply would be obtained through water agreements as described in Section 3.17 for sources not located in SGMA groundwater basins.

To manage Project components along the North shore, groundwater supply within the Coachella Valley Basin may be necessary, as this basin is inclusive of the Indio Subbasin that is designated a Medium Priority basin by SGMA. Groundwater extractions from the Indio Subbasin, from the shallow or deep aquifer, for the purposes of supplying these projects were not included in the recently completed 2022 Indio Subbasin Water Management Plan, also known as the 2022 Alternative Plan Update (CVWD 2021). To assure compliance with this Plan, **MM GW-1** would be necessary to avoid potentially adverse effects to groundwater availability in this SGMA medium priority basin.

Portions of Salt Creek provide important habitat for the desert pupfish; the majority of fish inhabit an upstream portion of the creek, but a few individuals were found at the mouth during surveys conducted by CDFG/CDFW in 1995–1999 (USGS 2003; Coachella Valley Association of Governments 2009; CVAG 2016). To avoid a potentially adverse effects to baseflows to Salt Creek and thus to the desert pupfish, **MM GW-2** would be necessary for management of Project

components along the West shore that would require groundwater sources. This would be a major and long-term effect.

The Proposed Project would create no direct change to inflow water quality but has the objective of reducing concentrations of water quality constituents of concern overtime through vegetative uptake, and would therefore potentially have a beneficial effect to groundwater quality of the shallow aquifer underlying the Sea.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1: Coordinate with Indio Subbasin GSAs Regarding Groundwater Extraction from the Coachella Valley Basin

Groundwater extraction, if proposed from the Coachella Valley Basin, shall be coordinated with the Indio Subbasin GSAs so as not to affect subbasin sustainability and compliance with SGMA as part of implementation of the Indio Subbasin Alternative Plan. Coordination with the Indio Subbasin GSAs shall occur in concert with development of groundwater sources within the Coachella Valley Basin, which is inclusive of the Indio Subbasin to the north. Any potential groundwater extraction from the Coachella Valley Basin shall be designed to assure consistency with the goals of SGMA and the 2022 Alternative Plan Update (CVWD 2021). Any additional demands on the Indio Subbasin shall be considered and mitigated through additional replenishment of imported water, development of recycled water or future restrictions on water use to avoid adverse effects to groundwater levels.

MM GW-2: Groundwater Extraction From Existing or Proposed Wells in the Vicinity of Salt Creek Shall be Located at a Sufficient Distance to Avoid Effects to Salt Creek Flows

Groundwater extraction from existing wells along the west shore of the Sea shall not occur at a depth or rate that would have the potential to intercept surface flows or baseflows to Salt Creek. New wells proposed in proximity to Salt Creek shall be installed at a distance and screened at a depth that shall avoid interference with surface flows or baseflows to Salt Creek.

Residual Effects

Implementation of **MM GW-1** would avoid long-term major effects to a SGMA medium-priority basin and assure compliance with the goals of SGMA and the 2022 Alternative Plan Update for the Indio Subbasin should groundwater extraction occur within the Coachella Valley Basin for long-term management of North Shore Project components.

Implementation of **MM GW-2** would avoid a long-term major effect to Salt Creek and desert pupfish habitat from groundwater extraction for long-term management of west shore Project components.

Overall residual effects would be minor and long-term.

5.16.3.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative noting the following

differences. Alternative 1 would establish up to 25,690-acres of additional water storage in aquatic habitat restoration areas (approximately 6,628-acres more than the Proposed Project, primarily through a new pond in the vicinity of the Bombay Beach Wetland) but would not implement dust suppression or restoration that would potentially utilize groundwater sources. Alternative 1 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 46-50% of vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative noting the following differences. Alternative 2 would establish up to 25,690-acres of additional water storage in aquatic habitat restoration areas (approximately 6,628-acres more than the Proposed Project, primarily through increased wetland area and function at the Bombay Beach Wetland) but would not implement dust suppression or restoration that would potentially utilize groundwater sources. Alternative 2 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 37-41% of vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative noting the following differences. Alternative 3 would establish up to 25,690-acres of additional water storage in aquatic habitat restoration areas (approximately 6,628-acres more than the Proposed Project, primarily through new ponds in the vicinity of the New River Expansion and the Bombay Beach Wetland) but would not implement dust suppression or restoration that would potentially utilize groundwater sources. Alternative 3 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 45-49% of

vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative noting the following differences. Alternative 4 would establish up to 10,790-acres of additional water storage in aquatic habitat restoration areas, increasing wetland function at the Bombay Beach Wetland. Alternative 4 would construct approximately 8,272-acres less aquatic habitat than the Proposed Project, but would implement dust suppression or restoration that could utilize groundwater sources. Sources of groundwater supply are described in Section 4.16. Any groundwater applied for dust suppression and restoration features would typically be extracted from existing wells that draw from the deep aquifer and would not have a direct adverse effect to the shallow water table. If groundwater is considered as a potential water supply for Alternative 4 that may affect other groundwater users, additional coordination or environmental review would be needed before the groundwater supply could be used. The volume of shallow groundwater applied would be offset by seepage from new aquatic habitat restoration areas back into the underlying water table, reduced by loss to evapotranspiration. Alternative 4 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 16-18% of vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1, and up to 14,900 AFY to implement dust suppression measures.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to this alternative noting the following

differences. Alternative 5 would establish up to 24,734-acres of additional water storage in aquatic habitat restoration areas (5,672-acres more than the Proposed Project) and would implement up to 23,973-acres of dust suppression or restoration (9,073-acres more than the Proposed Project) that would utilize groundwater sources. Potential sources of groundwater are described in Section 4.16. Any groundwater applied for dust suppression and restoration features would typically be extracted from existing wells that draw from the deep aquifer and would not have a direct adverse effect to the shallow water table. If groundwater is considered as a potential water supply for Alternative 5 that may affect other users, additional coordination or environmental review would be needed before the groundwater supply could be used. The volume of shallow groundwater applied would be offset by seepage from new aquatic habitat restoration areas back into the underlying water table, reduced by loss to evapotranspiration. Alternative 5 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 44-49% of vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1, and up to 23,973 AFY to implement dust suppression measures.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect GW-1: Project implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6, as a subset of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression and restoration features detailed in Chapter 3 and not requiring federal authorizations, would be implemented.

Mitigation Measures

MM GW-1 and **MM GW-2** would apply to this alternative.

Residual Effects

As described for the Proposed Project, implementation of **MM GW-1** and **MM GW-2** would reduce **Effect GW-1** to a minor long-term effect.

5.16.3.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect GW-1: Project (i.e., SCH ponds only) implementation could affect groundwater availability or quality. Under Alternative 7, the previously approved SCH project will be implemented to construct up to 4,110-acres of new ponds, but no dust suppression or restoration features or additional aquatic habitat restoration would be implemented. The local groundwater conditions at the SCH pond sites reflect a shallow perched water table that

receives inflows from the IID drains and applied water that is not captured in on-farm drains. Analysis presented in the SCH EIR/EIS (Corps and CNRA 2013) and CEQA Addendum/Findings Analysis for the SCH Project EIS/EIR (CNRA 2017) concluded that the ponds would store water on otherwise dry playa (lakebed) and, therefore, would provide seepage (additional water) to the shallow groundwater system. A canal would intercept a portion of this seepage, and the remainder would flow toward the Salton Sea. Alternative 7 implementation would be achieved utilizing up to 6-7% of vicinity inflow volumes, as detailed in Table 3-7. Long-term operations may require the use of groundwater to manage salinity levels of aquatic habitat areas receiving inflows, the quantity of which would be determined through monitoring and adaptive management activities described in Section 3.15.1. Groundwater supply is being obtained through water agreements as described in Section 3.17. The SCH project (Alternative 7) would not interfere with or cause a deficit in groundwater resources and, therefore, would not result in an adverse effect on groundwater.

5.16.4 Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights

5.16.4.1 Proposed Project

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. Between 10,790 and 19,062 acres of aquatic habitat restoration projects would be implemented under the Proposed Project. Up to 14,900 acres of dust suppression and restoration would be built within the mapped dust suppression and restoration opportunity areas on Figure 3-1. This acreage maximum represents half of the minimum total project area. Some of the dust suppression projects are water dependent and would be constructed where water sources are available; others are not water dependent and could be implemented anywhere on the exposed lakebed. Water sources would include inflows from the Whitewater River (via CVSC, a perennial reach of the Whitewater River), Alamo River, New River, a variety of agricultural drains around the Sea and potentially groundwater. Proposed Project facilities would be constructed near water sources to start, and additional projects would be constructed moving downslope as the Sea recedes. The water conveyance and supply systems would be built as the SSMP team develops additional projects and would be constructed concurrently with habitat and dust suppression project features. As future water-reliant projects are developed, available water supply would determine final project areas and design and existing water conveyance infrastructure would be extended incrementally to serve those projects. Some aquatic habitat restoration features that are too far from rivers and drains to effectively use water from those sources may be supplied by other surface water sources, including recycled water, or by drilling new groundwater wells. Some of the dust suppression projects would be water dependent and would be constructed where water sources are available; others are not water dependent and could be built anywhere on the exposed lakebed. Where water access is a limit in the near term, waterless approaches would be considered as a temporary measure (CNRA 2021a).

The Salton Sea and all of the principal inflow sources are listed as impaired water bodies (DWR and CDFG 2007). The primary water supply for the aquatic habitat restoration areas would be a combination of brackish river water and hypersaline water from the Sea, as described in Table 3-7. The Salton Sea, as a terminal lake, is the ultimate recipient of surface waters. The Proposed Project would not use drinking water supplies and would only consumptively use

inflow water lost to evaporation (pond and dust suppression features) and evapotranspiration (wetland features). As a result, the Proposed Project would not substantially reduce the flow in a river to the detriment of downstream water users. The Proposed Project would not divert water supply from other beneficial uses and would have no effect to existing water rights. Refer to the discussion for Alternative 7 for analysis specific to the SCH pond features.

5.16.4.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

5.16.4.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

5.16.4.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

5.16.4.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

5.16.4.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

5.16.4.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect WS-1: Project implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 6, which would implement restoration features on a subset of acreage ranging between the Proposed Project and No Action Alternative.

5.16.4.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect WS-1: Project (i.e., SCH ponds only) implementation would not result in any diversion of water supply from other beneficial uses and would not affect water rights. As described in Table 3-7, up to 6-7% of existing inflow volumes would be utilized to implement the

SCH ponds. Under the No Action Alternative, no additional projects would be implemented and no effect to water supply or water rights would result.

5.16.5 Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management

5.16.5.1 Proposed Project

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. For projects that are eligible for NRCS funds, the State intends for the Proposed Project to compose its Watershed Plan pursuant to the NRCS's National Watershed Program authorized under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act (Public Law 83-566), and therefore, the Proposed Project would not conflict with the NRCS program's floodplain.

Aquatic habitat restoration sites would be located in areas identified on FEMA flood maps as occurring within the Sea's inundation area, which would not be within a flood hazard area because it is part of the Sea. Implementation of Proposed Project features would not occur within the floodplain and thus would have no effect. Aquatic habitat and dust suppression projects constructed under the Proposed Project are not habitable structures as defined by FEMA and, therefore, would not have an effect on life or safety of people. For berms associated with ponds, if the berms failed, the impounded water would be released directly to the Salton Sea or onto exposed lakebed where it would then flow to the Sea, and failure would not degrade floodplain functions or expose people to risk of injury or death from flooding.

5.16.5.2 Alternative 1: Maximum Lake Edge

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 1.

5.16.5.3 Alternative 2: Enhance and Expand Existing Wetlands

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 2.

5.16.5.4 Alternative 3: North End/South End Aquatic Habitat

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 3.

5.16.5.5 Alternative 4: Water Conservation

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 4.

5.16.5.6 Alternative 5: Maximum Build Out

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

5.16.5.7 Alternative 6: No Federal Action

Effect FM-1: Project implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. The discussion for the Proposed Project is applicable to Alternative 5.

5.16.5.8 Alternative 7: No Action

Effect FM-1: Project (i.e., SCH ponds only) implementation would not affect floodplain resilience nor increase flood risk. Under the No Action Alternative, no projects would be implemented and no effects to floodplain resilience or flood risk would result.

6.0 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS SUMMARY

The effects of the Proposed Project in combination with the effects of other relevant past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects have been evaluated in this section. A list of relevant past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects that have been/would be constructed within proximity to the Salton Sea is provided in Table 6-1. For the purpose of this analysis, proximity to the Salton Sea and specific SSMP projects is considered the region of influence (ROI), described below. This cumulative analysis is based on the same baseline setting, project description, regulatory framework, resource thresholds, and mitigation measures and effect conclusions as discussed in Chapters 4 and 5.

6.1 PAST, PRESENT, AND REASONABLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE ACTIONS IN THE REGION OF INFLUENCE

An ROI is defined as the area over which effects of the Proposed Project could contribute to cumulative effects on the environment. For this analysis, the ROI is the area surrounding the Salton Sea where implementation of other large projects located in Imperial and Riverside counties could overlap during the same timeframe as the implementation of SSMP projects. The large projects listed in Table 6-1 are currently projected for implementation and operation over the next several years and have been determined to have the greatest potential to result in cumulative effects. The projects listed in Table 6-1 are discretionary and subject to CEQA or NEPA environmental review, depending on the underlying land use authority. Each of these projects was evaluated in an Initial Study followed by a Negative Declaration or EIR, depending on the extent of the effects. Some projects were evaluated under NEPA. Environmental protection measures (mitigation measures) and BMPs are required to ensure that any potential effects are mitigated to reduce adverse environmental effects and ensure that each project complies with applicable regulatory requirements. The implementation of these measures provides cumulative protection to reduce overall adverse effects to the regional environmental and human and biological ecosystems surrounding the Salton Sea. Table 6-1 lists the past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects that may contribute to cumulative effects of the Proposed Project that may be constructed during the same timeframe as SSMP projects. This table shows more projects in Imperial County than Riverside County. While there are many large projects proposed and being implemented in Riverside County, these projects are outside of the ROI identified for the cumulative effects analysis.

Table 6-1 Cumulative Project List

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
EXISTING PROJECTS – Imperial County					
1	Alhambra Solar Farm (Solar Gen II)	Southern Power Capital Dynamics	50 megawatt (MW) solar photovoltaic (PV) facility and supporting structures on ~482 acres	Operational	12 miles southeast
2	Arkansas Solar Farm (Solar Gen II)	Southern Power Capital Dynamics	50 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~481 acres	Operational	12 miles southeast
3	ATLiS Plant	Energy-Source Minerals, LLC	Using brine from the Salton Sea geothermal field (Hudson Ranch Power I Geothermal Plant), to produce lithium hydroxide, zinc and manganese products	Pending Entitlement	7 miles south of southern end, near Calipatria
4	A.W. Hoch Geothermal Plan	CalEnergy	45.5 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	9 miles southeast
5	Calipatria Solar Farm I (Lindsey Solar)	Solar Frontier	20 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~148 acres	Operational	10 miles southeast
6	Calipatria Solar Farm (Wilkinson Solar)	Solar Frontier	30 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~302 acres	Approved, not built	9 miles southeast
7	Calapatria Solar Farm I	Southern Power	20 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~159 acres	Operational	10 miles southeast
8	Calexico I-A and I-B	8 Minute Energy	Two 100 MW solar PV facilities and supporting structures on ~666-acres	Under Construction	33 miles southeast
9	Campo Verde Solar Project and Battery Storage System (BESS)	Southern Power Company	140 MW solar PV solar facility and supporting structures on 1,990-acres and utility-scale battery storage for 105 MWh of energy within the footprint of the existing solar PV project	Operational	27 miles southeast
10	Centinela Solar	Centinela Solar Energy, LLC	275 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~2,067 acres	Operational	34 miles southeast

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
11	CE Turbo	CalEnergy	11.5 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	1.5 miles due east, near Calipatria
12	Citizens Imperial Solar Project	Citizens Imperial Solar, LLC	30 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~159 acres	Operational	20 miles northeast of southeastern side
13	SEPV Dixieland West	AES Distributed Energy	3 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 32 acres	Operational	18 miles due south
14	SEPV Dixieland East	AES Distributed Energy	2 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 31 acres		18 miles due south
15	Heber Geothermal	Ormat	40 MW Binary Cycle electrical power generation facility	Operational	27 miles due south
16	Hell's Kitchen Geothermal Plant	Controlled Thermal Resources	40 MW Dry Steam Geothermal electric generating station	Planned, operational in 2023	22 miles south
17	Imperial Solar Energy Center South	Tenaska CSOLAR IV South, LLC	130 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 1,000 acres	Operational	18 miles due south of southeastern side
18	Imperial Solar West	Tenaska	150 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 1,145 acres	Operational	17 miles due south of southeastern side
19	Imperial Valley Solar II	Tenaska	20 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 146 acres	Operational	13 miles due west of the southwest side, south of SR-78
20	Imperial Valley Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	432.3 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	0.6 mile east, north of Sonny Bono National Wildlife Refuge (NWR)
21	Iris Cluster Solar Farm (Ferrel, Rockwood, Iris and Lyons)	8 Minute Energy	Four (4) separate solar farms and supporting structures on 1,400 acres	Operational	32 miles southeast of southeastern side
22	J.J. Elmore Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	45.5 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	1.5 miles east, due south of Sonny Bono NWR

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
23	J.L. Featherstone Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	55 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	2.5 miles east adjacent to the north side of the Sonny Bono NWR
24	J.M. Leathers Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	45.5 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	3.4 miles east, south of Sonny Bono NWR
25	Laurel 1, 2, 3 Cluster Solar Farm	8 Minute Solar Energy	1,396 combined acres for Laurel 1, 2, and 3 325 MW combined for Laurel 1, 2 and 3 solar PV	Approved, not built	24 miles due south
26	Midway Solar Farm I	8 Minute Energy	50 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 480 acres	Operational	13 miles northeast of southeastern side
27	Midway Solar Farm II	8 Minute Energy	155 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~ 803 acres	Operational	13 miles northeast of southeastern side
28	Midway Solar Farm III	8 Minute Energy	20 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~160 acres	Operational	13 miles northeast of southeastern side
29	Midway Solar Farm IV	8 Minute Energy	15 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~160 acres	Approved, not built	13 miles northeast southeastern side
30	Mount Signal Solar	TerraForm Power	460 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~1000 acres	Operational	29 miles due south
31	New River Improvement Project	City of Calexico	Water quality treatments, including installation of a trash screen, river encasement, and pump-back system for wastewater from Calexico Wastewater Treatment Plant	Under Construction, expected operational by June 2023	30 miles due south in City of Calexico
32	North Brawley Geothermal Plant	Ormat	64 MW geothermal binary cycle electric generating facility	Operational	11 miles southeast
33	Ormat Wister Solar	Ormat	20 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~160 acres	Approved, not built	5.5 miles east and 3 miles north of Niland
34	Ormesa Geothermal Plant	Ormat	101.6 MW geothermal binary cycle electric generating facility	Operational	38 miles southeast

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
35	Salton Sea 1 Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	10 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	0.5 mile east
36	Salton Sea 2 Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	20 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	1.5 miles east
37	Salton Sea 3 Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	54 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	0.8 mile east
38	Salton Sea 4 Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	47.5 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	0.4 mile east
39	Salton Sea 5 Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	58.3 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	0.5 mile east
40	Seville Solar Farm Complex (I, II, III, 4 and 5)	Imperial Solar Holding, LLC	Five solar PV projects generating 135 MW on ~1,238 acres	Portions in operation and under construction	6 miles west of southeastern side
41	Solar Gen 2 Facility	Southern Power Capital Dynamics	150 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~1000 acres	Operational	22 miles south
42	Sonora Solar Farm (Solar Gen II)	Southern Power Capital Dynamics	50 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~488 acres	Operational	12 miles southeast
43	Valencia Solar Project 1	IGS, LLC	3 MW solar PV facility and associated structures on a portion of a 17-acre property	Operational	25 miles southeast of southeastern side
44	Valencia Solar Project 2	IGS, LLC	3 MW solar PV facility and associated structures on a portion of a 17-acre property	Operational	25 miles southeast of southeastern side
45	Valencia Solar Project 3	IGS, LLC	3 MW solar PV facility addition on a 40-acre portion of existing facility	Operational	26 miles southeast of southeastern side
46	VEGA SES 2, 3, and 5	VEGA SES LLC	350 MW combined for VEGA 2, 3, and 5 on 1,963 acres combined	Pending Entitlement	24 miles southwest
47	Vikings Solar		150 MW solar PV or CPV facility and supporting structures on ~604 acres	Pending Entitlement	34 miles southeast

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
48	Vulcan Geothermal Plant	CalEnergy	39.6 MW geothermal dry steam electric generating facility	Operational	1.8 miles east
49	Wistaria Ranch Solar Project	Wistaria Ranch Solar, LLC	250 MW solar PV or CPV facility and supporting structures on ~2,793 acres	Various stages of construction and operation	30 miles due south of the southwestern side
PROBABLE FUTURE PROJECTS					
50	Salton Sea Management Plan (SSMP) 10-Year Plan Implementation (Proposed Project)	Department of Water Resources (DWR)	Implementation of aquatic habitat restoration and dust control projects	Environmental review in progress; anticipated construction window 2023 - 2033	Various locations on Salton Sea and exposed shoreline
51	SSMP Dust Suppression Action Plan Projects Implementation (Proposed Project)	DWR	Implementation of aquatic habitat restoration and dust control projects	In Progress – construction window 2021 - 2024	Various locations on exposed Salton Sea shoreline
52	Desert Valley Company Monofill - Cell 3 Closure	CalEnergy	Installation of Cell 3 Final Cover and continued monitoring, sampling and data collection of leachate, groundwater, radon gas and inspection of final cover, dikes, drainage and leachate system, leak detection, access road, landfill structures and site security; and implementation of corrective actions, as necessary.	Anticipated to Commence 2025	4 miles west of southeastern side
53	Chocolate Mountain Solar Farm	8 Minute Energy	50 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~320 acres	Pending Construction	16 miles northeast of southeastern side
54	Drew Solar, LLC	Drew Solar, LLC	100 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~808-acres	Under Construction	32 miles southeast of southeastern side

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
55	Laurel Cluster (Formerly Big Rock Cluster)	8 Minute Energy	325 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~1,380 acres	Pending Construction	25 miles southeast of southeastern side
56	Le Conte Energy BESS	Centinela Solar Energy, LLC	Battery storage with up to 125 MW of electric storage capacity	Pending Construction	34 miles southeast of southeastern side
57	Nider Solar Project	8 Minute Energy	100 MW solar PV facility and supporting structures on ~320 acres	Pending Entitlement (on hold)	17 miles northeast of southeastern side
58	Vega SES Solar Project and BESS	Vega SES, LLC	100 MW solar PV facility, supporting structures, and 100 MW battery storage system on ~574 acres	Pending Construction	28 miles southeast of southeastern side
59	Titan Solar II/ Seville 4	Titan Solar II, LLC	20 MW solar PV facility on ~175 acres	Under Construction	13 miles west of southeastern side
60	Ormat Wister Solar	Orni 22 LLC/Ormat	20 MW solar PV facility on 100 acres	Under Construction	18.5 miles northeast of southeastern side
61	CED Westside Canal BESS	CED Westside Canal, LLC	Battery energy storage system with up to 2,025 MW of capacity	Pending Entitlement	26 miles southeast of southeastern side
62	Coyne Ranch Specific Plan	Marty Coyne	Residential project with up to 546 residential units	In process	26 miles southeast of southeastern side
63	Glamis Specific Plan	Polaris Inc.	General Plan Amendment and Specific Plan for the Glamis Specific Plan Area	EIR in Progress	34 miles southeast
64	Desert Highway Farms	Solana Energy Farms 1, LLC	Cannabis cultivation on ~320 acres	Approved, EIR in Progress	6 miles northwest of southeastern side
65	Hell's Kitchen Geothermal Exploration Project	Controlled Thermal Resources	Construction, operation and testing of geothermal exploration wells	In process	12 miles northeast of southeastern side

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
IMPERIAL IRRIGATION DISTRICT (IID) – Imperial County					
66	EI Centro BESS	IID	30 MW of battery storage (20 MWh)	Operational	23 miles south
67	IID Dust Control Projects	IID	Implementation of aquatic habitat restoration and dust control projects in Imperial County	In progress – construction window 2021 - 2024	Various locations on exposed Salton Sea shoreline
68	Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan	IID	New double circuit 230 kV collector system and six connecting substations; two new substations; new 500-kV AC line to connect Arizona Public Service's North Gila substation to IID's Highline substation; and, new 500 kV DC transmission line from the Salton Sea area to the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station substation	Plan Approved	Nearest segment of transmission alignment 8-10 miles southeast of southeastern side
69	Red Hill Bay Wetland Restoration Project	IID and USFWS Sonny Bono NWR	621-acres of shallow saline ponds for bird habitat	Plan Approved	10.5 miles northeast of southeastern side
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT – Imperial County					
70	Truckhaven Exploratory Well Drilling	Orni 5, LLC	Drilling of four geothermal exploratory wells within Truckhaven Geothermal Leasing Area	Approved	7.5 miles northwest of southeastern side
71	Truckhaven Seismic Exploration	Orni 5, LLC	Proposed to conduct a three-dimensional seismic survey to evaluate geology	Approved and completed	13 miles northeast of southeastern side
72	United States Gypsum (USG) Company Expansion/ Modernization Project	USG	Expansion of existing gypsum quarry, replacement of existing water supply pipeline and reduction of groundwater effects	Approved	23 miles southwest of southeastern side of

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
RIVERSIDE COUNTY					
81	SSMP 10-Year Plan Implementation (Proposed Project)	DWR	Implementation of aquatic habitat restoration and dust suppression projects	In progress, construction window 2023 - 2033	Various locations on Salton Sea and exposed shoreline
82	SSMP Dust Suppression Action Plan Projects Implementation (Part of Proposed Project)	DWR	Implementation of aquatic habitat restoration and dust control projects	In progress, construction window 2021 - 2024	Various locations on exposed Salton Sea shoreline
83	Rados Distribution Center	Duke Realty, LP	Development of approximately 1,191,080 square feet industrial warehouse, parking, and associated on- and off-site infrastructure on ~61.63 gross acres	Under construction	East of I-215 near the City of Perris, ~70 miles northwest of northern end
84	Majestic Freeway Business Center Specific Plan	Private	48,930 square foot warehouse and 1,195,740 square foot High-Cube warehouse	Under construction	Within City of Perris sphere of influence, 70 miles northwest of northern end
85	Harvill and Rider Warehouse	Private	423,665 square foot High-Cube warehouse	Operational	Within City of Perris sphere of influence, 70 miles northwest of northern end
86	Desert View Power	Greenleaf Power	55.5 MW biomass electric energy generating facility	Operational	4 miles northeast
87	Mesa Wind Repower Project	Brookfield	Remove 460 existing legacy wind turbine generators (WTGs) and construct and operate 8 new WTGs	In BLM and CDFW authorization process	25 miles northwest of northern end

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
88	Painted Hills Wind Energy Repower Project	Painted Hills Wind, LLC	~600-acre wind energy repower project to decommission and remove ~300 existing WTGs and install up to 14 new WTGs, up to 499 feet tall. New ancillary equipment includes 3 temporary meteorological towers, 2 permanent meteorological towers and site upgrades.	Approved	40 miles north of northern end
89	Coachella Wind Holdings Repower (previously San Jacinto Wind II)	Coachella Wind Holdings	Decommission and remove ~146 existing WTGs and install 3 new WTGs on 225-acres of BLM land with ancillary equipment. 45 existing operating WTGs will remain.	BLM pre-construction compliance phase	South of I-10 and SR-62 Junction, 40 miles north
90	Multi-Tenant Wireless Communications Site	InterConnect Towers LLC	One - three-legged, 196-foot-tall freestanding, self-supporting lattice communication tower on 2.2 acres	BLM permitting in progress	Morongo Canyon at SR-62, 40 miles north
91	Interstate 10 Bypass Banning to Cabazon	Riverside County Transportation Department	New road between City of Banning and unincorporated community of Cabazon	Environmental review/entitlements in progress	Between City of Banning and community of Cabazon, 50 miles north
92	Whitewater River Groundwater Replenishment Facility Right of Way (ROW)	CVWD	Request to BLM to operate and maintain the existing facility on 690 acres of public lands managed by the BLM. No new construction required.	Environmental review in progress	South of SR-62 and north of SR-111, 40 miles north
93	West of Devers Upgrade Project	Southern California Edison	Upgrade 48 miles of existing 220 kV transmission lines between North Palm Springs and San Bernardino, in Riverside and San Bernardino Counties within an existing transmission line corridor	Under construction	45 to 90 miles northwest of the northern end
94	Whitewater Canyon Project		Roadwork including a flood berm to repair 2019 flood damage. Total project disturbance is 38 acres for roadwork and berm.	Under construction	North of Bonnie Bell, 45 miles northwest of the northern end

No.	Project Name	Applicant	Summary Project Description	Status	Approximate Distance to Salton Sea
95	Private residential and commercial development in Palm Springs, Banning and at the Morongo Casino	Private	Private residential and commercial development projects proposed or under construction within 10-mile radius of the Morongo Casino, including 3,385 residential unit Rancho San Geronio in Banning, Morongo Casino Expansion, and numerous residential projects in the City of Palm Springs.	Planning and permitting/ environmental review/under construction	50 miles northwest of the northern end
96	Athos I & II Renewable Energy Project	IP Athos LLC	Construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a solar PV facility of up to 500 MW panels on ~3,400 acres	Under construction	40 miles northeast of the northern end
97	Mountain View Wind Repower Project (MVPP)	Mountain View Power Partners LLC	Repower of existing 66.6 MW MVPP I & II through removal of 93 existing WTGs, leaving 7 existing WTGs and installing 16 new larger WTGs	Approved	North of Palm Springs, 40 miles northwest of northern end

6.2 AESTHETICS

The construction of the Proposed Project would enhance the scenic quality and character of the site and surrounding areas by converting exposed lakebed into water features that provide viable wildlife and bird habitat, contributing to the area's scenic qualities. Implementing dust suppression activities would improve the air quality and visibility and therefore enhance the scenic beauty and character of the Sea and areas within the ROI where the Sea is visible. Implementation of the Project is also going to improve recreational trails that create sustainable attractions and birding opportunities similar to those found in the surrounding area. Construction activities associated with the Project and cumulative projects within the ROI may cause a minor inconvenience to nearby residents, recreational users, and travelers that can see the Sea. However, nearby recreational resources would continue to be available during the short-term, and the long-term effects from more habitat and recreational opportunities and improved air quality would result in enhanced visual character.

6.3 AIR RESOURCES

One of the primary objectives of the Project is to reduce the amount of emissive exposed lakebed and to reduce the total emissivity of exposed lakebed. As explained in Section 5.2, potential effects to air resources, including criteria pollutants (NO_x and PM_{10}) and GHGs, are expected to result from construction activities while operational effects are expected to result in a net beneficial effect to the project area. The ICAPCD and the SCAQMD require projects to comply with measures to minimize construction effects from dust and the combustion of fossil fuels used by construction equipment. These measures apply to the Project as well as cumulative projects within the ROI.

While GHGs are known to promote climate change, there are no current regulations that can be used to determine potential effects. The CEQ has issued a DRAFT guidance document recommending that an agency may reference local, regional, national, or sector-wide emission estimates to provide context for understanding the relative magnitude of a Proposed Action's GHG emissions, along with a qualitative summary discussion of the effects of GHG emissions. This qualitative summary is included in Section 5.2 and satisfies NEPA's requirement for addressing cumulative effects of a Proposed Action because the potential effects of GHG emissions are inherently a global cumulative effect. Therefore, a separate cumulative effects analysis is not required for GHGs.

However, the cumulative projects within the ROI will contribute to short-term increases in construction-related NO_x and PM_{10} emissions. These emissions would represent a small portion of the region's yearly emissions inventories and would subside once construction has been completed. Implementation of required mitigation measures would also limit these effects. Therefore, the contribution of the Proposed Action to ongoing cumulative effects on local air quality during Project construction would be minor and short-term.

6.4 AQUATIC RESOURCES

As analyzed in Section 5.3, effects on aquatic resources were evaluated by estimating the number of resources that could be affected by Project construction activities and comparing it to the number of aquatic resources present in the area. Effects of the Project from construction

through operation, maintenance, and monitoring were assessed by evaluating how planned activities could interact with anticipated increases in aquatic resources in the restored habitat.

Project structures (i.e., pipelines, diversion structure, pump stations, and access roadways) would be located in areas to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible and aquatic resources impacted would be restored to their original condition, or more desirable condition, following construction. In order to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements and minimize potential effects, as noted in Section 5.4, as part of the Project, the Applicant would prepare and implement a Habitat Protection, Mitigation and Restoration Program. As described in Section 5.4, the implementation of these items would mitigate Project short-term effects to minor levels and in some cases, where effects can be avoided, would result in no effects.

Considering the Project together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, which would also be subject to compliance with regulatory resource protection measures, due to the expected temporal distribution of all projects that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project. Short-term cumulative effects would be minor and where avoidance can be accomplished, this would result in no effects. Long-term cumulative effects are expected to be minor as a result of successful compliance with regulatory requirements and implementation of project-specific mitigation and minimization measures.

6.5 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

As analyzed in Section 5.4, effects to biological resources including special-status species, riparian areas, wetlands, and nesting and migrating birds were evaluated by estimating the amount of habitat that could be affected by Project construction activities and comparing it to the amount of that habitat present in the area. The seasonal abundance of special-status species and their use of the affected habitat were also considered in the analysis. In addition, the effects of noise, human presence, lighting, turbidity, and other construction-related disturbances were assessed. Effects of the Project from construction through operation, maintenance, and monitoring were assessed by evaluating how planned activities could interact with anticipated improvement of biological resources in the restored habitat, as well as how activities could change exposure of wildlife species to contaminants such as selenium and pesticides.

Project structures (i.e., pipelines, diversion structure, pump stations, and access roadways) would be located in areas to minimize or avoid effects to the maximum extent feasible and habitat impacted would be restored to its original condition, or more desirable habitat, following construction. In order to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements and minimize potential effects, as noted in Section 5.4, the Project Applicant would prepare and implement the following plans and actions: Habitat Protection, Mitigation and Restoration Program, special-status plant species surveys and an Avoidance and Mitigation Plan, Desert Pupfish Protection and Relocation Plan, Program-Level Nesting Bird Management and Special-Status Wildlife Species Survey Plans, noise measurements, design measures to maintain surface water balances, construction site cleaning protocols, and water quality monitoring. As described in Section 5.4, the implementation of these items would mitigate Project short-term effects to minor levels and in some cases, where effects can be avoided, would result in no effects.

Considering the Project together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, which would also be subject to compliance with regulatory resource protection measures, due to the expected temporal distribution of all projects that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project. Short-term cumulative effects would be minor and where avoidance can be accomplished, this would result in no effects. Long-term cumulative effects are expected to be minor as a result of successful compliance with regulatory requirements and implementation of project-specific mitigation and minimization measures.

6.6 BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Several areas are covered under this section, including navigable waters, public services, parks and recreation, and utilities and service systems. The Project would include construction of aquatic habitat ponds which would require water diversion from the Sea, considered a navigable waterway. While the overall size of the Sea would be slightly impacted, existing boating access would not be impacted by this reduction in size. Therefore, this would not result in a cumulative effect.

Potential effects to public services would result from increased potential for traffic accidents, construction accidents, and fire hazards at the construction site and on the roads due to construction/maintenance activity. Compliance with regulatory requirements protecting worker health and safety and measures to limit emergencies would help to minimize potential accidents and the need for emergency services. This increase could require the need for increased police services due to trespassing and/or theft of construction materials or equipment. This increased demand would not be expected to affect the ability of local emergency providers to maintain their current LOS or require new or altered facilities and therefore would primarily be short-term during construction. Some parts of the Project may increase public access for recreational activities (such as hiking, bird-watching, and non-motorized watercraft use) that are compatible with the Project's goals and objectives. Thus, the demand for emergency services may increase as a result of the increased activities but would not be expected to affect the ability of providers to maintain their current LOS. Evaluating these effects together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project and result in minor short- and long-term effects.

The influx of out-of-town construction workers and their families during Project implementation would not increase demands on schools, libraries, parks, or other public facilities or require new facilities. For these areas, the intensity caused by the limited pressure on these services would be considered low and would be consistent with policies included in the land use elements for Imperial and Riverside counties, which state that adequate public services be provided to county residents and would not result in adverse effects to public safety. Evaluating these effects together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects to public services are expected to be similar to the Project and result in minor short- and long-term effects.

The Project would enhance recreational opportunities as described in Section 5.5.4. Providing recreational opportunities is not a Project goal, however, some recreational activities would be

available to the extent that they are compatible with management of the restoration areas. Public access may facilitate recreational activities such as, hiking, bird-watching, and non-motorized watercraft use, where permitted in land use agreements and in compliance with regulatory requirements. The cumulative projects within the ROI, do not include the Project's scale of enhanced recreational activities, therefore there are no cumulative effects to evaluate.

With respect to public services, solid waste would be generated primarily during construction and would be disposed of in local and regional landfills, depending on the types of waste. As noted in Section 5.5.4, local landfills and those accepting hazardous waste in Kern and Kings counties have adequate capacity to accept the types of solid waste materials that would be generated during construction and operation; therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. Water would be trucked in from a local source for dust suppression during construction; this temporary increased demand would be minor in comparison to the overall demand in the area. Adequate supplies are available for this temporary increase; therefore, this effect would be minor and long-term. Evaluating these effects together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project and result in minor short- and long-term effects.

6.7 COMMUNITY

As described in Section 5.6, the Corps has determined that the Project could adversely affect an EJ community, population, and housing through its effects on:

- > Environmental conditions such as air quality and degradation of aesthetics
- > Local communities from air emissions during construction
- > Public welfare in terms of economic conditions such as changes in employment, income, and cost of housing
- > Unanticipated population growth in an area
- > Displacement of existing population or housing

The Project would be located in the Seabed or along the shoreline and does not include residential facilities or other facilities that would result in direct population growth. Section 5.6 identified minor short-term effects from construction-related air emissions and minor short- and long-term effects from the potential increase in population growth associated with the influx of construction, operations, and maintenance workers. There could also be a long-term minor effect associated with the need for temporary construction worker housing, however, effects to available housing and housing costs are not expected to occur. While there are potential minor long-term effects from the creation of new recreational opportunities that could bring more visitors to the Sea, implementation of the Project would result in long-term beneficial effects by providing more recreational opportunities compared to the No Action conditions. These beneficial effects are also expected to enhance the quality of life around the Sea and may also be economically beneficial from the creation of more jobs and improved public services to serve the new recreational resources. In addition, the implementation of short-term construction air quality, noise, and traffic mitigation measures and actions to comply with regulatory requirements are intended to ensure that only minor effects would occur. Evaluating these effects together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, that are not expected to occur within the same construction timeframe, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project. Minor short-term construction-related effects may occur; however, they would not have

a disproportionate effect on minority or low-income populations and similar to the Project, would be required to comply with regulatory requirements and project-specific mitigation and minimization measures to limit effects to minor short- and long-term levels.

6.8 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Project effects on cultural resources were initially analyzed through consideration of two variables: 1) the proximity of ground-disturbing Project activities to recorded cultural resources; and 2) the potential for effects to currently unidentified resources that may be present in the Project area based on previous archaeological studies and consultation with tribal groups. However, few cultural resources are known to occur in the study area, and more information may be attained through the tribal consultation process. As noted in Section 5.7, the focus of the cultural resources evaluation was to assess the extent to which undiscovered resources would be affected by construction of ponds, wetlands, and implementation of dust suppression activities. The potential for effects is considered greatest for habitat restoration areas as these projects involve extensive mechanical removal of vegetation, grading, and relatively deep subsurface mechanical excavations to create ponds, berms, retention basins, and other features. These excavations and movement of heavy equipment and vehicles across the ground surface potentially could disturb or destroy surface, near-surface and buried archaeological resources. Ground disturbance associated with implementation of dust suppression projects is considered to occur at more surficial and limited surficial excavations (not expected to exceed a depth 1.5 feet). The installation of groundwater wells could also impact cultural resources, however, after the initial well installation, drilling deep distances to reach usable groundwater is not expected to result in effects. The installation of access roads and staging areas are expected to be easily located so as to avoid visible cultural resources and therefore few if any resources are expected to be affected.

In order to minimize effects, pre-construction geoarchaeological studies and/or subsurface archaeological surveys in compliance with California SHPO and Section 106 of the NHPA should be conducted using a combination of existing data review and subsurface excavations to define and investigate areas of sensitivity that either could be avoided during project design or could be subject to subsurface archaeological and historic resource investigations prior to construction-related disturbance. These investigations would avoid or minimize unanticipated discovery of buried archaeological sites, thereby reducing project risks. With the implementation of these measures cultural resources would be protected either through documentation, avoidance, or data recovery and Project effects were determined to have a long-term minor effect.

Considering the Project together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, also subject to compliance with regulatory resource protection measures, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project. Cumulative effects would be minor as a result of successful compliance with regulatory requirements and implementation of project-specific mitigation and minimization measures and where avoidance of known resources can be accomplished, this would result in no effects.

6.9 ENERGY

The Project analysis in Section 5.8 focused on available electrical power sources needed to implement the Project, including power provided in this area from IID and diesel fuel, gasoline, and power used during construction and maintenance activities. The Project would be designed for the efficient use of power to implement projects. Associated power supply and infrastructure would be designed and installed to support habitat and water-reliant dust suppression projects. Pumping plants associated with saline pumping facilities for the Sea or from the New, Alamo, and Whitewater Rivers and new groundwater wells would require power to operate long-term. Groundwater pumping for dust suppression restoration projects would also require power. As noted in Section 5.8, the power to support construction and operation of the Project can be provided from IID and is not considered a large power use because energy requirements for restoration projects are minimal and would result in long-term environmental benefits. Therefore, this effect would be minor and long-term. Due to the limited power requirements, Project demands are not expected to result in any cumulative effects.

6.10 GEOLOGY, SOILS, SEISMIC AND MINERALS

6.10.1 Geology and Soils

BMPs would be implemented during construction to minimize the potential for erosion and sedimentation. They would be part of the SWPPP and would include such measures as preservation of existing vegetation to the extent feasible, installation of silt fences, use of wind erosion control and stabilization of site ingress/egress locations to minimize erosion. During Project design, data collection such as soils analysis and detailed geotechnical field investigations would be conducted to determine specific geologic and soil characteristics. Registered engineers and/or geologists would use this information to develop design criteria in compliance with the California Building Code.

6.10.2 Seismic

No seismically-induced safety effects would result from berm or pipeline failure during construction of aquatic habitat ponds and associated infrastructure because project features would be constructed in accordance with state and local design criteria to withstand severe seismic events identified in Section 4.9. Due to the downward sloping topography from aquatic habitat ponds towards the Sea, water released as a result of seismic events would not affect public health or safety, and effects would be minor and long-term. As described in Section 5.9, documented soils on the Seabed are weak and may be subject to erosion, piping, settling, and spreading during the life of the Project. These factors would be considered during geotechnical and soils investigations to support Project design and berms would be constructed following site-specific soil construction techniques and in compliance with regulatory requirements. The Project would not cause instability in the surrounding area and should berm failure occur during the life of the Project, this would be corrected and would not affect public health or safety. These effects are considered minor and long-term. There could be risk to workers during construction in areas with unstable soils, however, potential risk would be reduced due to data collection and soils analysis and geotechnical analysis conducted prior to or during facility design. The Project would require rock or gravel from local sources to be used as substrate or riprap for aquatic habitat ponds, but these materials are in ready supply, and their use would not result in the loss

of availability of a mineral resource that is of local or statewide importance. Therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. The Proposed Project would not preclude geothermal development or the extraction of minerals from brine should new or expanded geothermal development be implemented in the vicinity of the Project.

6.10.3 Minerals

For the most part, geologic effects associated with the Project summarized in this section are site-specific and therefore would not contribute to cumulative effects. The Project would require rock or gravel from local sources to be used as substrate or riprap for aquatic habitat ponds, but these materials are in ready supply, and their use would not result in the loss of availability of a mineral resource that is of local or statewide importance. Therefore, effects would be minor and long-term. The Proposed Project would not preclude geothermal development or the extraction of minerals from brine should new or expanded geothermal development be implemented in the vicinity of the Project. While exploration and research related to lithium extraction is ongoing and may require water, no specific projects are proposed at this time, and therefore cannot be analyzed. However, potential cumulative effects in the ROI associated with demand for rock and gravel from local sources in and effects to new or expanded geothermal development could result and would be minor in the long-term.

6.11 HAZARDOUS WASTE AND MATERIALS

Potential for exposure to hazardous materials is assessed by verifying the presence of historical contamination in the Project area that could be encountered and released during ground disturbance and evaluating the relative risk from hazardous materials that would be used, stored and transported based on toxicity, volumes and potential for release. As described in Section 5.10, risk of exposure is associated with the construction phase, as operations would decrease risks by implementing aquatic habitat and/or dust suppression projects and in turn reduce emissivity and subsequent risk of exposure during operations. Section 5.10 describes potential effects to humans and wildlife from construction activities including the release of hazardous materials, encountering contaminated soils during excavation, increased traffic impairing implementation of an adopted emergency response or evacuation plan, increased wildfire risk, and exposure to airborne disease. It was concluded that with the implementation of worker training mitigation and compliance with regulatory requirements identified in Table 4-26 that effects would be minor and short-term. Operational effects resulting from the creation of wetlands and ponds could result in increased breeding habitat for mosquito vectors and exposure to toxic levels of selenium and DDE in sport fish and waterfowl using the ponds, but with the implementation of mitigation measures and compliance with regulatory requirements that these effects would be minor and long-term. These hazardous materials-related Project effects summarized in this section are site-specific and therefore would not contribute to cumulative effects in the ROI.

6.12 INDIAN TRUST ASSETS

ITAs refer to land or other property held in trust by the United States or otherwise reserved for Native American tribes and individual Native Americans; ITAs are managed by the BIA for the benefit of these tribes and individuals. While most ITAs are on reservations, they may also be

found off-reservations. The BIA is the primary federal agency charged with carrying out the United States' trust responsibility to American Indian and Alaska Native people, maintaining the federal government-to-government relationship with the federally recognized Indian tribes, and promoting and supporting tribal self-determination. The Corps also has responsibility for preserving and protecting trust resources as noted in Table 4-31.

6.13 LAND

6.13.1 Agricultural Resources

Depending on where specific features are located within the Proposed Project area, there is potential for 6.4 acres of prime farmland and 71 acres of farmland of local importance to be converted to nonagricultural use (Table 5-21). This amount of farmland of local importance would be negligible when compared to the total acres of farmland in Imperial County (522,353 acres) and Riverside County (413,834 acres). Thus, there are no Williamson Act contracts in the area of the SSMP. Conversion of prime farmland is considered a major long-term effect. The edge of the dust suppression and restoration project footprint located at the southwest edge of the Sea is where this small overlap with prime farmland occurs. In addition to the conversion of agriculture lands to accommodate the expansion of residential development and new infrastructure to support these uses throughout Imperial and Riverside counties, the potential conversion of land designated for agricultural to accommodate renewable energy development in both counties needs to be addressed.

At this time, of the 522,353 acres of farmland in Imperial County, less than 3% of this land is being used or proposed to be used to accommodate renewable energy generation, predominantly solar photovoltaic (PV) and concentrating solar thermal power (CSP) projects, with some geothermal projects. In Imperial County, many of these projects are within the ROI for this cumulative effects analysis. While these projects could impact more than 10,000 acres of farmland, each of these projects is required to comply with BMPs and mitigation and avoidance measures intended to minimize effects to adjacent land uses. In Riverside County, for the most part, existing and proposed renewable energy development is located outside of the ROI and in areas not designated as farmland. Therefore, consideration of the minimal amount of potential effects to farmland in the ROI, including farmland conversion, from the Project and cumulative projects is expected to result in short- and long-term minor effects.

6.13.2 Land Use

The Project would be compatible with the federal, state, and regional plans described under Section 4.12.2, Regulatory Requirements, because it would restore habitat for fish and wildlife dependent on the Salton Sea and would reduce air and particulate matter emissions from what would otherwise become exposed lakebed. Landownership, including Tribal lands are presented in Table 5-26.

The general plans for Imperial and Riverside counties contain a number of goals and objectives that are applicable to non-federal lands. The Project would be consistent with the General Plan goals/objectives that promote water recreation activities; sustain wildlife and a broad range of ecological communities; protect significant fish, wildlife, plant species, and their habitats; support the viability of agricultural lands; preserve riparian and ruderal habitats; and improve

water quality. Aquatic habitat and dust suppression restoration projects would support these goals by restoring habitat and improving air quality and would not be incompatible with surrounding land uses. The intensity of effects would vary depending on how close they occurred to populated areas due to the number of people affected. Because the context of the project is local and construction would be short-term, primarily distant from local communities and the intensity would be considered low due to compliance with local policies, this is considered a minor short-term effect. Any projects located on BLM land would be consistent with the land use allocations included in the DRECP and coordinated with the BLM to ensure compatibility with BLM plans. Thus, when considering the Project and cumulative projects within the ROI, all which would require compliance with BMPs and mitigation and avoidance measures to minimize effects to adjacent land uses, minor short-term cumulative effects may result, but long-term cumulative effects are expected to be beneficial.

6.14 NOISE

Project noise would be generated by trucks and equipment used during construction and maintenance activities. The level of noise from these activities would depend on the phase of construction; type of equipment used and its location on the construction site; amount of time that a given piece of equipment would operate at its loudest mode; and proximity to noise-sensitive receptors. Not all equipment would be used for all phases of construction and maintenance, and not all would operate at peak capacity concurrently. Noise-sensitive receptors are limited in the Project vicinity, which is mostly near agricultural and exposed lakebed areas. Sensitive receptors include people using the SBSSNWR and Salton Sea State Recreation Area; and residences in the communities of North Shore near the Sea, Desert Shores, Salton Sea Beach, Bombay Beach; and Salton City near the Sea shoreline. In general, noise effects from construction would be temporary and distant from local communities and sensitive receptors. Annual maintenance would require less equipment and for fewer days than construction and, therefore, would generate less noise. During operations, the primary noise sources would be from electric pumps required to deliver water from the Salton Sea to the ponds and wetlands. With implementation of mitigation measures to limit construction hours and compliance with regulatory requirements and local policies related to noise exposure and construction timing, this effect would be minor and short-term. The noise effects summarized in this section are site-specific and therefore would not contribute to cumulative effects in the ROI.

6.15 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The primary risks to fossils would result from damage during construction, although erosion of paleontologically sensitive sediment could unearth and disperse fossils. A major effect would occur if a scientifically useful fossil were destroyed or physically damaged, resulting in the reduction of the data potential of that fossil; and/or if fossils were unearthed and removed from their stratigraphic context without appropriate scientific recordation.

Paleontological resource effects would result from construction activities. Depending on the depth of construction required, shallow excavation (e.g., 2 to 3 feet in depth) would have a low potential for causing effects, while construction below 5 feet, such as required for the deeper pools and channels within the ponds would have a greater potential for effects. Groundwater wells also could adversely affect paleontological resources. Much of the Salton Sea Basin,

where Project sites are located, is underlain by sediments that are designated as paleontologically sensitive, therefore, avoidance as a means to reduce or eliminate effects on paleontological resources is not practical.

Project mitigation includes measures to prepare and implement a paleontological survey and monitoring plan using guidance provided by the Secretary of the Interior and SVP, as detailed in Section 4.14.2, to facilitate identification of paleontological resources prior to initiation of ground-disturbing activities; monitoring, conduct worker training; and prepare and implement a paleontological resource data recovery plan. Implementing these measures would reduce effects on paleontological resources to a minor level because appropriate measures would be taken to prevent physical damage to a scientifically useful fossil, recover data from uncovered fossils, and prevent looting or damage through worker education. Considering the Project together with the cumulative projects within the ROI, also subject to compliance with regulatory resource protection measures, cumulative effects are expected to be similar to the Project. Cumulative effects would be minor as a result of successful compliance with regulatory requirements and implementation of project-specific mitigation and minimization measures.

6.16 TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

Cumulative construction and operation of projects within the ROI would contribute to increased traffic volumes in the region. The Project and all cumulative projects would be subject to compliance with local, state, and federal regulations as listed in Table 4-47 intended to manage regional traffic and protect degradation of roadway conditions and capacities. Given the low volumes of Project traffic and the acceptable capacity of roadways in Imperial and Riverside counties as described in Section 5.15, no cumulative traffic effects are expected to occur.

6.17 WATER

6.17.1 Hydrology/Water Quality

Direct and indirect effects on hydrology and water quality were evaluated to determine if the Project would: change the Salton Sea's water surface elevation and salinity; violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements; change streambeds or waterflows in the Salton Sea watershed that cause erosion, siltation, flooding, or flows that would affect drainage facilities on the shoreline; affect groundwater hydrology and quality; affect water supply and conservation and water rights to the detriment of downstream water users; increase risk of inundation by seiche, tsunami or mudflow. Changes to the Sea's water level are already occurring from changing environmental conditions and less water flowing to the Sea. Cumulative changes in Sea level will continue to occur, but the Project would create beneficial effects from the creation of wetland habitats and aquatic ponds that would offset further shoreline exposure. While the Salton Sea will get smaller, shallower, and saltier during Project implementation and the water supply used for aquatic habitat restoration and the water dependent dust suppression / restoration opportunities areas would return both water and salt to the Sea over time, direct effects of the Project would result in beneficial uses of the Sea and beneficial effects associated with improved water quality and long-term restoration of the Sea. The Project would not contribute to a seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. It is not located near the ocean and, therefore, would not be affected by tsunamis. It also is located in a generally level

area, so mudflows are not a concern. Seiches could occur in the Salton Sea, most likely as a result of earthquakes, but they would not be caused by the Project, and this effect is not discussed further. As evaluated in Section 5.12, the Project is expected to result in no water resource effects or beneficial effects. The effects summarized in this section are site-specific and therefore would not contribute to cumulative effects in the ROI.

6.17.2 Water Supply and Conservation and Water Rights

Project construction would last approximately 10 years, during which time ground-disturbing activities would have the potential to temporarily increase suspended sediment and nutrient cycling in surface waters near active construction sites. In addition, potential inadvertent releases of hazardous materials into nearby surface waters during construction could temporarily degrade water quality. Implementation of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) and compliance with regulatory requirements as discussed in Section 4.16.2 would assure that erosion and sediment control measures and other design criteria would limit potential effects. As discussed in Section 4.16.2 and 4.16.3.3, established surface water quality objectives for the Colorado River Basin region address degradation of Salton Sea water quality. Implementation of Project facilities, including habitat enhancements, ponds, wetlands and dust suppression facilities, would result in long-term benefits for removal of the pollutants and improvements for reducing sedimentation.

Project features would be located on areas that are recently exposed (dry) playa (lakebed) or are currently submerged and predicted to be exposed in the future. Rainfall on the dry lakebed would drain to the Sea or aquatic habitat restoration sites before being evaporated. Rainfall in the Project area temporarily would be retained in the aquatic restoration sites and would not cause an increase in erosion. Therefore, these changing drainage patterns on the playa were not considered further. Alteration of drainage patterns of the IID drains were determined to cause minimal effects, but not substantially or in a manner that could result in substantial erosion, siltation, or flooding; therefore, this effect was not addressed further. The limited effects summarized in this section are site-specific and therefore would not contribute to cumulative effects in the ROI.

6.17.3 Floodplain Management and Flood Risk Management

While aquatic habitat restoration sites would be located in areas shown on FEMA flood maps as within the Sea's inundation area, this would not be considered to be within a flood hazard area because it is part of the Sea. Implementation of Project features would not occur within a floodplain and thus would have no effect. Ponds constructed under the Project would include berms, which are not habitable structures as defined by FEMA. Moreover, if the berms failed, the impounded water would be released directly to the Salton Sea or onto exposed lakebed where it would then flow to the Sea, and failure would not degrade floodplain functions or expose people to risk of injury or death from flooding. Since there are no effects as summarized in this section, therefore there is no contribution to cumulative effects in the ROI.

7.0 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

7.1 CLEAN WATER ACT OF 1972

The CWA of 1972, as amended (33 USC section 1251 et seq.) provides for the restoration and maintenance of the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters, as described in Chapters 5 and 6. The Corps issues Department of the Army (DA) permits for discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States under section 404 of the CWA. Section 404 of this Act prohibits discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the United States except as permitted under separate regulations by the Corps and the USEPA. This section also provides protection to "special aquatic sites" that include sanctuaries and refuges, wetlands, and mudflats. Section 401(a)(1) of the CWA (33 US. § 1341(a)(1)) requires a certification or waiver before any Federal permit can be issued "to conduct any activity including, but not limited to, the construction or operation of facilities, which may result in any discharge." The CWA further defines a "discharge" (defined at 33 USC § 1362(16)) to include a "discharge of a pollutant" (defined at 33 U.S.C. § 1362(12)).

7.2 MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT OF 1918

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, as amended (16 USC section 703-712) provides for the protection of migratory birds by making it illegal to possess, hunt, pursue, or kill any migratory bird, or any transaction pertaining to any wild migratory bird, part, nest, egg or product, manufactured or not, unless specifically authorized by a regulation implemented by the Secretary of the Interior, such as designated seasonal hunting. Executive Order 13186 (2001) directs Federal agencies with actions that have, or are likely to have, a measurable negative effect on migratory bird populations to develop and implement a Memorandum of Understanding with USFWS within 2 years to promote conservation of migratory bird populations relative to the Proposed Action.

7.3 BALD AND GOLDEN EAGLE PROTECTION ACT

The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 USC section 668-668d) protects bald eagles and the golden eagle. It prohibits anyone, without a permit, from "taking" eagles. Taking is described to include their parts, nests, or eggs, molesting or disturbing the birds. The Act describes the criminal penalties for persons who "take, possess, sell, purchase, barter, offer to sell, purchase, or barter, transport, export or import, at any time or any manner, any bald or golden eagle. Alive or dead, or any part, nest, or egg thereof.

7.4 ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED

The Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, (16 USC section 1531 et seq.) protects listed threatened or endangered species (and any designated critical habitat) from unauthorized take. It also directs Federal agencies to ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of listed species. Section 7 of the Act defines Federal agency responsibilities for consultation with the USFWS and National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (the Services), including the preparation of the Federal agency's Biological Assessments and the Services' Biological Opinions. Section 10 of the Act describes how the USFWS may

authorize take of a listed species by non-Federal agencies, including preparation of Habitat Conservation Plans.

7.5 EO 13045, PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

Executive Order 13045, Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks, was issued in 1997. This EO requires that “consistent with the agency's mission, each Federal agency: (1) shall make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental health risks and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children; and (2) shall ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental health risks or safety risks.” This EO defines ‘environmental health risks and safety risks’ to mean risks to health or to safety that are attributable to products or substances that the child is likely to come in contact with or ingest (such as the air we breathe, the food we eat, the water we drink or use for recreation, the soil we live on, and the products we use or are exposed to).

7.6 EO 12898, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Executive Order 12898 is *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice and Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*. This Executive Order was issued in 1994 and requires federal agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. Environmental justice issues associated with the Proposed Project and alternatives are discussed in Sections 4.6 and 5.6.

7.7 OTHER LAWS, POLICIES, AND REQUIREMENTS WHICH ARE NOT APPLICABLE

The following laws, policies, or requirements are not applicable to the SSMP 10-Year Plan and are not discussed further:

- Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act;
- Essential Fish Habitat;
- NMFS consultation;
- Coastal Zone Management Act;
- Wild and Scenic Rivers Act; and
- Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act.

8.0 COORDINATION

Identification of Cooperating Agencies and their roles are discussed in Section 1.1 and are not repeated in this chapter. Coordination with agencies and Tribal governments as it relates to permits, oversight, and approvals is summarized here.

8.1 U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

The Corps has been identified as the lead agency for complying with Section 7 of the ESA. The USFWS became a Cooperating Agency in March 2021 and participated in preparation of the EA. Efforts to clarify the project description, conservation measures, and effects to listed species included bi-weekly meetings and electronic mail correspondence. The Biological Assessment was submitted, and formal consultation requested by the Corps, on August 18, 2022. On August 31, 2022, consultation began. A draft of the Biological Opinion (BO) was sent to the Corps, Cooperating Agencies, and the Applicant on December 23, 2022. Draft comments were provided to the USFWS on February 3, 2023. The Final Programmatic BO was issued on February 23, 2023.

In addition to USFWS regulatory staff, SBSSNWR staff attended meetings. Any project-related activities proposed within the SBSSNWR will require coordination with the Refuge Manager and issuance of a Refuge special use permit. Section 1.1 includes information on USFWS actions outside of issuance of the BO.

8.2 NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT

The Corps has been identified as the lead federal agency for complying with Section 106 of the NHPA. The Corps identified consulting parties (36 CFR § 800.2) who are integral within the Section 106 process, or with a demonstrated interest in the effects of the undertaking on historic properties, including the SHPO, ACHP, the Federal Cooperating Agencies, the SSMP team, and consulting federally recognized Native American Indian tribes, and consulting non-federally recognized tribes.

The Corps initiated consultation with the SHPO on October 6, 2021, sending a letter that provided a brief discussion of the SSMP 10-Year Plan and requested a meeting with SHPO staff to discuss the need to phase the historic properties identification efforts. At a meeting on November 4, 2021, the Corps and SHPO agreed that given the phased nature and complexity of the SSMP 10-Year Plan, a PA would be appropriate. A subsequent letter on March 22, 2022, transmitted letters designating the Corps as the lead federal agency, documented the area of potential effect, and formally sought SHPO participation in the development of a PA. The draft PA was sent to SHPO for review and comment on November 9, 2022, and comments were received on February 28, 2023. A revised draft PA was sent to SHPO, the Cooperating Agencies, and interested Tribes on July 18, 2023, with comments received from SHPO on August 31, 2023. Consulting parties were invited to be signatories or concurring parties to the PA. The Corps and SHPO worked together on subsequent iterations of the PA. Once all comments were addressed, the PA was signed by all signatories, thereby executing the PA.

On May 19, 2022, the Corps also submitted to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) notification and supporting documentation regarding the initiation of Section 106

consultation and requesting ACHP participation in the development of a PA. On June 6, 2022, the ACHP responded by letter that it had been determined their participation at that time may be premature. ACHP directed that USACE should continue consultation with SHPO, Indian Tribes, and other consulting parties, and to provide ACHP with an update as to the progress of these efforts. On April 7, 2023, the Corps provided the ACHP an update of consultation efforts with SHPO and Tribes and progress on the development of the PA. On April 18, 2023, the ACHP responded that they did not believe their participation in the consultation was needed and agreed to provide advisory assistance as needed. Following additional consultation between SHPO and ACHP, ACHP agreed to participate in the development of and become a signatory to the PA. The PA was executed on October 22, 2024.

8.3 TRIBAL COORDINATION AND CONSULTATION

The Corps has been identified as the lead federal agency for complying with Native American Tribal coordination and consultation. The Cooperating Agencies are a party to tribal consultation for these projects. As previously mentioned in Section 4.7.3, the SLF records search request was made on May 28, 2021, and the NAHC provided results of the records search on July 7, 2021, identifying Native American Tribes with whom to consult. The Corps, in consultation with the Cooperating Agencies, transmitted letters to 25 federally recognized tribes (Table 8-1) and two non-federally recognized tribes (Kwaaymii Laguna Band of Mission Indians and Comunidad Mayor Indigena Cucapah).

In February 2022 and in October 2022, the Corps followed up by telephone/email following both sets of letters. Six federally recognized tribes requested consultation under Section 106. Five of the tribes met with the Corps and Cooperating Agencies and provided comments, views, and perspectives on the proposed federal actions under consideration. The tribes that requested consultation are identified in Table 8-1. The Corps also participated in a USEPA Region 9 Regional Tribal Operations Committee meeting (April 2022). The Cooperating Agencies are a party to tribal consultation for these projects. For any projects that BIA holds ITA, tribal approval will be required before projects can proceed.

Table 8-1 Federally Recognized Tribes Within the SSMP Study Area

Native American Tribe	Requested Consultation/ Consulted
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians	X
Augustine Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians	
Barona Group of the Capitan Grande	
Cabazon Band of Mission Indians	
Cahuilla Band of Indians	
Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	X
Cocopah Indian Tribe	
Ewiiapaayp Band of Kumeyaay Indians	
Ipai Nation of Santa Ysabel	

Native American Tribe	Requested Consultation/ Consulted
Inaja-Cosmit Band of Indians	
Jamul Indian Village	
La Posta Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	
Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla and Cupeño Indians	
Manzanita Band of Kumeyaay Nation	
Mesa Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	
Morongo Band of Mission Indians	X
Quechan Tribe of the Fort Yuma Reservation	X
Ramona Band of Cahuilla	
San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Mission Indians	
Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians	
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	
Sycuan Band of the Kumeyaay Nation	
Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians	X
Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians	
Viejas Band of Kumeyaay Indians	X

8.4 CALIFORNIA REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD

A Section 401 CWA Water Quality Certification is required. The Corps has coordinated with the CRBRWQCB and the USEPA. The SSMP team will apply for either a project-specific individual Water Quality Certification or a Notice of Intent for enrollment into the Statewide Restoration General Order No WQ 2022-0048-DWQ and receive a certification or waiver prior to the Corps issuing project-specific permits.

8.5 EFFECTS ON CORPS CIVIL WORKS PROJECTS (33 USC 408)

Section 14 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 (33 USC 408) provides that the Secretary of the Army, on the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers, may grant permission for the temporary occupation or use of any sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier or other work built by the United States. The SSMP team will seek permission by an appropriate real estate instrument in accordance with existing real estate regulations.

8.6 NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE

The NRCS has been identified as a federal Cooperating Agency and would provide funding through a Watershed Plan that will be developed as a supplement to the EA. The Watershed Plan Supplement will meet the program criteria in the National Watershed Program Manual and tier from the analysis in the EA, including Appendix B. The Watershed Plan will be a subset of

projects and activities analyzed and will be covered by the Programmatic BO issued by the USFWS under Section 7 of the ESA. NRCS is a signatory on the PA that was established to comply with Section 106 requirements.

8.7 PUBLIC OUTREACH/INVOLVEMENT

Prior to initiating the NEPA process, and as part of the public participation process, the SSMP team circulated the Draft Salton Sea Management Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Project Description (Proposed Project) and held three virtual workshops on September 22, 23, and 24, 2020, to gather public comment. The Corps Regulatory Division participated in the pre-application workshops. The SSMP team considered and addressed public comments and developed the revised draft Project Description to be analyzed in the Draft EA in accordance with NEPA. In addition, a range of alternatives was developed and analyzed in the Draft EA that was informed by public comment.

The Corps, as federal lead agency, initiated the NEPA process with the release on March 17, 2021, of the public notice and project description and received comments from the public during the public comment period from March 22 through April 21, 2021. A total of 13 comment letters were provided on the public notice, two of which were petitions which consolidated comments from individuals. The consolidated comment letters included 34 and 331 comments from individuals, for a total of 378 public comments as well as additional signatories who did not provide additional comments. Commenters on the public notice included non-governmental organizations (NGOs), utilities, corporations, and individuals. The scoping comments received on the Notice of Intent were incorporated into the Draft EA and responses provided to each comment received into Appendix A of the Draft EA. They are not provided again in the Final EA.

During the months leading to the release of the Draft EA, the SSMP team engaged in several Salton Sea community outreach efforts to inform the public of the NEPA process, the upcoming release of the Draft EA and LOP procedures, and the opportunity for public comment.

On June 17, 2022, the Corps released a Public Notice soliciting input on the Draft EA and associated Proposed LOP procedures. The comment period was initially through July 21, 2022 but was subsequently extended to August 20, 2022, in response to public request for extension. The Corps held three virtual public meetings (two on July 7 and one on July 12, 2022), to receive comments on the Draft EA and the Proposed LOP procedures. The meeting announcements were communicated in both English and Spanish through various methods including digital and physical flyers, advertisements, mailers, social media ads, SSMP e-Newsletter, and radio Public Service Announcements. The meeting times were also arranged to accommodate varying schedules, with one daytime meeting and two evening meetings. The Corps provided Spanish interpretation and translation services at the public meetings. The public was encouraged to provide comments in English or Spanish via a variety of methods including email, mail, social media, and during the question-and-answer portion of the public meetings. Concerns raised during the public meetings and comments submitted during the public comment period were reviewed and taken into consideration when writing the Final EA.

A total of 31 comment letters (email and in letter form) were provided on the Draft EA, one of which was a petition which consolidated comments from individuals. The petition included 3,309 signatories with no additional comments and a total of 227 individual public comments. In

addition, 32 individuals spoke at one or more public meetings held for the Draft EA. Commenters on the Draft EA included government agencies, NGOs, utilities, corporations, and individuals. Comments and responses are provided in Appendix H.

The State team conducted additional community outreach informing the community on the SSMP status and process was performed as part of the following events:

- > A series of public meetings in December of 2019 to March 2020 to discuss the status of the SSMP as well as to provide information on the DSAP. The Draft DSAP was released for public comments.
- > A community update meeting on March 30, 2022 to provide an overview of the SSMP 10-Year Plan, an overview of the NEPA process, and public opportunities to provide input on the EA.
- > SSMP Community Engagement Committee Meetings on June 17, 2020, September 30, 2020, December 17, 2020, June 29, 2021, and August 23, 2022.
- > Community Meetings on August 31, 2021 and September 2, 2021.
- > Annual State Water Board Salton Sea Workshops since 2015.
- > Tribal engagement in which the SSMP team participated in the April 26, 2022, USEPA Spring 2022 Virtual Regional Tribal Operations Committee (RTOC) Committee with the Corps and the May 25, 2022, Roundtable Discussion on Salton Sea. Section 8.3 summarizes the tribal engagement conducted through the Section 106 consultation process.

Additionally, SSMP engagement opportunities for ecosystem restoration-related initiatives at the Sea, including other phases of SSMP beyond this Phase 1: 10-Year Plan are ongoing as part of the development of the State's draft Long-Range Plan, a subsequent Corps process through the Imperial Streams Salton Sea and Tributaries Feasibility Study, and the development of a Community Needs Strategy document. CNRA has an electronic mailing list and sends out electronic Newsletters to share information about the program, the SSMP team, opportunities for public input, and to provide status updates for projects at the Sea. The SSMP team continues to work with community-based organizations to gather input into program activities.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

9.0 LIST OF PREPARERS

The preparers and their roles for the EA are provided in this chapter.

9.1 AGENCY PERSONNEL

Army Corps of Engineers

Regulatory NEPA Lead	Kyle Dahl
Chief, Regulatory Program South Coast Branch	Cori Farrar
Regulatory Team Support	Emily Greer
Cultural Leads	Danielle Storey, Michael O'Hara, Daniel Grijalva
Water Quality and Hydrology Lead	Jim Mace

California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Salton Sea Program Manager	Tonya Marshall
Senior Environmental Scientist	Charley Land
Environmental Scientist	Sam Przeklasa
Environmental Scientist/Fishery Biologist	Sharon Keeney

California Department of Water Resources

Salton Sea Program Lead	Vivien Maisonneuve
Salton Sea Program Manager	Melinda Dorin
Senior Water Resources Engineer	Steven Garcia
Senior Water Resources Engineer	Yuanwen Lin

California Natural Resources Agency

Deputy Assistant Secretary, Salton Sea Management Program	Mario Llanos
Public Affairs Officer, Salton Sea Management Program	Miguel Hernandez

9.2 COOPERATING AGENCY REVIEWERS

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Environmental Protection Specialist	John Lin
Regional Archaeologist, BIA Pacific Region	Dan Hall
Hydrologist, BIA Southern California Agency	Patrick Taber

United States Bureau of Land Management

Associate Field Manager, BLM El Centro Field Office	Carrie Sahagun
Realty Specialist	Tristan Riddell
BLM Wilderness Coordinator	John Johnson
Wildlife Biologist	Peter DeJongh

United States Bureau of Reclamation

Environmental Compliance Group Manager, Interior Region 8: Lower Colorado Basin	Michael Boyles
Salton Sea Program Manager	Jeremy Brooks
NEPA Coordinator, Environmental Compliance Group	Toshihiko Yoshida
Resource Management Office, Office of the Regional Director	Shonna Dooman
Archaeologist, Environmental Compliance Group	Justin DeMaio

United States Fish and Wildlife Service

Assistant Refuge Supervisor, USFWS, Pacific Southwest Region	Tom Anderson
Project Leader, USFWS, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex	Jonathan Shore
Wildlife Biologist, USFWS, Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Complex	Razia Shafique-Sabir
Conservation Planner, USFWS, San Diego National Wildlife Refuge Complex	Victoria Touchstone
Deputy Regional Archaeologist/RHPO, USFWS, Cultural Resources Team	Virginia Parks
Fish and Wildlife Biologist, USFWS, Colorado Desert Division	Felicia Sirchia

Natural Resources Conservation Service

State Watershed Engineer, USDA NRCS California State Office	Ernesto De La Riva
State Conservation Engineer	Greg Norris
Natural Resource Manager	Steve Hill
Environmental Compliance Coordinator	Jennifer Cavanaugh
Cultural Resources Specialist/Archaeology	Denise de Joseph

9.3 CONSULTANTS

Cardno now Stantec

<i>Project Management Team</i>	
Program Manager	Tamara Klug
Deputy Program Manager	Coralie Allen
Project Coordinator	Lori Browning
Internal Website Administrator	Karen Tang

<i>Technical Team</i>	
Aesthetics	Megan Olesen
Land	Hannah Donaghe
Air Resources	Suzanne Foley
Biological Resources	Tamara Klug
	Katelyn Nyberg
	Hannah Donaghe
Community	Megan Olesen
Built Environment	Hannah Donaghe
Cultural Resources	Craig Woodman
	Susan Talcott
	Laurie Solis
	Lorraine Woodman, PhD
Energy	Hannah Donaghe
Geology	Hannah Donaghe
Hazards	Melanie Greene, AICP, CPESC, QSD/P
Noise	Hannah Donaghe
Water	Melanie Greene, AICP, CPESC, QSD/P
	Ali Sharif
Transportation and Traffic	Hannah Donaghe
Cumulative Effects	Jennifer Scholl
GIS	Alex Cohen
	Preston Rye
Editing and Production	Coreen Johnson
	Nancy Dorfman

Tetra Tech, Inc.

Chief Engineer	Bill Brownlie, PhD, PE
Principal Engineer	Sujoy Roy, PhD
Principal Environmental Analyst/ Project Manager	Mary McKinnon
Principal Archaeologist	Jenna Farrell, MA, RPA
Soil Scientist	Stephanie Pacheco

10.0 REFERENCES

10.1 DOCUMENTS AND ONLINE REFERENCES

- AECOM. 2015. *Cultural Resources Monitoring of MEC Warning Sign Posting and Shoreline Walkover, Former Salton Sea Test Base, Imperial County, CA*.
- AeroQuest. 2014. *The Lost Planes of the Salton Sea*. Available at: www.aeroquest.org/lost-planes-of-salton-sea.html.
- Amrhein, C. and W. Smith. 2011. *Survey of Selenium, Arsenic, Boron and Pesticides in Sediments at Prospective SCH Sites*. Prepared by University of California Riverside for the California Department of Water Resources. January 20.
- Audubon California. 2016. *Quantifying Bird Habitat at the Salton Sea*.
- . 2019. *Integrated Habitat and Dust Control, Demonstration Project, Concept Proposal*.
- Bean, L.J. 1978. Cahuilla. In *Handbook of North American Indians of California*, R.F. Heizer (ed.), pp. 575–587. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
- BHE Renewables. 2021. Geothermal Projects. Imperial Valley (United States) Generation, Geothermal. Available at: https://www.bherenewables.com/imperialvalley_geothermal.aspx. Accessed June 30, 2021.
- Black, G.F. 1980. Status of the desert pupfish *Cyprinodon macularius* (Baird and Girard). In *California*. California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries, Endangered Species Project, Rancho Cordova. (not seen, as cited in USFWS 2010a).
- BLM (US Bureau of Land Management). 2012. Final Environmental Impact Statement and Proposed California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendment for the West Chocolate Mountains Renewable Energy Evaluation Area (BLM/CA/ES-2013-001+1793).
- . 2016. *Desert Renewable Energy Conservation Plan*.
- BLM and CDFG (US Bureau of Land Management and California Department of Fish and Game). 1986. *San Sebastian Marsh/San Felipe Creek Management Plan*.
- Brock, J. 2009. *Phase 1 Cultural Resources Assessment for 40 Single Family House Lots. Salton Sea Area of Riverside and Imperial Counties, California*.
- California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2022. California Disadvantaged Communities Tool. Available at [DAC Mapping Tool \(ca.gov\)](https://dac.mappingtool.ca.gov). Accessed October 17, 2022.
- California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA). 2018. *Imperial County Initiative Report*. Environmental Justice Task Force.

- CALFIRE (California Department Forestry and Fire Protection). 2021. Fire Hazard Severity Zone Viewer. <https://egis.fire.ca.gov/FHSZ/>. Accessed August 31, 2021).
- California Demographics by Cubit. 2021. California Counties by Population. Available at: https://www.california-demographics.com/counties_by_population. Accessed November 8, 2021.
- California Energy Commission. 2020. *Geothermal, Lithium Recovery Projects Get Boost from California Energy Commission*. May 13.
- California Health and Safety Code Sec. § 116760.20. 2016. Available at https://california.public.law/codes/ca_health_and_safety_code_section_116760.20 Accessed October 17, 2022.
- CALIPC (California Invasive Plant Council). 2003. Plant Access Form: Tamarix ramosissima. Evaluated on February 8, 2003. Available at: <https://www.cal-ipc.org/plants/paf/tamarix-ramosissima-plant-assessment-form/>. Accessed November 8, 2021.
- California State Parks (CSP). 2004. Anza-Borrego Desert State Park General Plan and Final Environmental Impact Report.
- . 2020. Salton Sea State Recreation Area. Available at: https://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=639 accessed November 25, 2020.
- CalRecycle. 2019a. SWIS Facility/Site Activities. Imperial and Riverside Counties Database Search. Available at: <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/Activity>. Accessed December 2020.
- . 2019b. SWIS Facility/Site Activities. Hazardous Waste Database Search. Available at: <https://www2.calrecycle.ca.gov/SolidWaste/Activity>. Accessed July 2021.
- Caltrans (California Department of Transportation). 2017. 2016 Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) Volumes. California State Highway System. Available at: <https://data.ca.gov/dataset/annual-average-daily-traffic-volumes/resource/7d2e4d5c-1776-4a2b-97ba-37e8f6d3c0e3>. Accessed November 16, 2020.
- . 2019. List of Eligible and Officially Designated State Scenic Highways.
- CARB (California Air Resources Board). 2016a. Ambient Air Quality Standards. May 4, 2016. Available at: ww2.arb.ca.gov.
- . 2016b. 2016 SIP Emission Projection Data, 2020 Estimated Annual Average Emission—Salton Sea Air Basin. 2016. Available at: https://www.arb.ca.gov/app/emsmv/2017/emssumcat_query.php?F_YR=2020&F_DIV=0&F_SEASON=A&SP=SIP105ADJ&F_AREA=AB&F_AB=SS.

- . 2016c. 2016 SIP Emission Projection Data, 2020 Estimated Annual Average Emissions: Imperial County. Available at:
https://www.arb.ca.gov/app/emsmcat_query.php?F_YR=2020&F_DIV=-4&F_SEASON=A&SP=SIP105ADJ&F_AREA=CO&F_CO=13&F_COAB=.
- . 2016d. Emissions by Air Basin. Available at:
<https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/applications/emissions-air-basin>.
- . 2017. Appendix C: Maps and Tables of Area Designations for State and National Ambient Air Quality Standards. In: Staff Report: Initial Statement of Reasons for Proposed Rulemaking. Date of Release: December 19, 2007; Scheduled for Consideration: February 8, 2018. Available at:
<http://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/barcu/regact/2019/stateareadesignations/appc.pdf>.
- . 2019. Table with daily PM₁₀ measurements in 2018. Available at:
https://www.arb.ca.gov/aqmis2/display.php?year=2018¶m=PM10_L&units=001&statistic=DAVG&county_name=--COUNTY--&basin=SS-Salton+Sea&latitude=--PART+OF+STATE--&std15=&o3switch=new&hours=all&ptype=aqd&mon=&day=&report=AREA1YR&order=&btnsubmit=Update+Display. Accessed on September 21.
- . 2021. Salton Sea Air Basin Daily Average PM₁₀ (Local) at Highest Site 2019 Micrograms/Cubic Meter (ug/m³). Table with daily PM₁₀ measurements in 2019. Available at:
https://www.arb.ca.gov/aqmis2/display.php?param=PM10_L&units=001&statistic=DAVG&year=2019&mon=5&day=14&county_name=--COUNTY--&basin=SS-Salton+Sea&latitude=--PART+OF+STATE--&report=AREA1YR&order=basin%2Ccounty_name%2Cs.name&submit=Retrieve+Data&ptype=aqd&std15=.
- Cardno. 2012 (as amended in 2013). Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project Cultural Resources Survey, Revised to include Additional Inventory Completed in 2013.
- . 2019. *Aquatic Resources Delineation Bruchard Road Dust Suppression Project*. Prepared for CNRA and DWR. December 13.
- CCH (Consortium of California Herbaria). 2021. Consortium of California. Available at:
<https://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>. Updated October 1, 2021. Accessed November.
- CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2010. How People Get Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (HPS). Available at:
<http://www.cdc.gov/hantavirus/hps/transmission.html>. Accessed October 21, 2010.
- CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game). 1987. *5-Year Status Report: California Black Rail (Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus)*. May 6, 1987.

- . 1994. *5-Year Status Review: Greater Sandhill Crane (Grus canadensis tabida)*. Reported to California Fish and Game Commission. 1994.
- . 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. State of California Natural Resources Agency. Department of Fish and Game. March 7, 2012.
- CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2012. *Desert Pupfish (Cyprinodon macularis)*. Available at: <https://wildlife.ca.gov/Regions/6/Desert-Fishes/Desert-Pupfish>. Accessed December 4, 2020.
- . 2020a. *Imperial Wildlife Area*. Available at: <https://wildlife.ca.gov/Lands/Places-to-Visit/Imperial-WA>. Accessed on November 5, 2020.
- . 2020b. California Natural Diversity Database. Maps and Data. <https://wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDDB/Maps-and-Data>. Accessed November, 2020.
- CED (Center for Economic Development). 2018. *2018 Imperial County Economic & Demographic Profile*. California State University, Chico.
- CH2M Hill. 2018a. *Salton Sea Hydrological Modeling and Results*. Technical Report. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/home/showpublisheddocument/17299/636763993652100000>.
- . 2018b. *Salton Sea Hydrology Development*. Technical Report. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/home/showpublisheddocument/17297/636763993646630000>
- Chambers Group, Inc. 2016. *2016 Class III Cultural Resource Survey of 67-Acres at the Salton Sea, Imperial County, California*.
- Chambers Group, Inc. 2019. *Cultural Resources Report for the Tule Wash Test Well Project, Imperial County, California*.
- Clark, K.B., B. Procsa, and M. Doderio. 2014. Recent trends in yellow-billed cuckoo occurrences in Southern California, with observations of a foraging cuckoo in San Diego County. *Western Birds* 45:141–150, 2014.
- CNRA (California Natural Resources Agency). 2011. *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project Draft EIR/EIS*.
- . 2017. *CEQA Addendum/Findings Analysis for the Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project EIS/EIR*.
- . 2021a. *Annual Report on the Salton Sea Management Program*. March 2021.
- . 2021b. *Salton Sea Management Program Phase 1: 10-Year Plan Project Description*. Available at: <https://saltonsea.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Updated-Draft-Salton-Sea-Management-Program-Phase-I-10-Year-Plan-Project-March-Description-2021.pdf>

- CNRA, DWR, and CDFW (California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2018. *Salton Sea Management Program, Phase 1: 10-Year Plan*. August.
- . 2020. *Draft Dust Suppression Action Plan*.
- . 2022. *Salton Sea Long-Range Plan Public Draft*. December
- . 2024. *Salton Sea Long-Range Plan Final*. April
- Corps (US Army Corps of Engineers). 1987. *US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. NTIS No. AD A176 912. US Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi. January 1987.
- . 2008a. *A Field Guide to Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States: A Delineation Manual*. R.W. Lichvar and S.M. McColley. August 2018.
- . 2008b. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Arid West Region*. Version 2.0. September 2008.
- . 2013. Department of the Army Permit SPL-2010-00142-LLC.
- . 2021. Formerly Used Defense Sites Geographics Information System. Available at: <https://www.usace.army.mil/Missions/Environmental/Formerly-Used-Defense-Sites/FUDS-GIS/>. Accessed October 25, 2021
- . 2022. TNWs & Navigable Waters in Los Angeles District Website. Available at: [Los Angeles District > Missions > Regulatory > Jurisdictional Determination > Navigable Waterways \(army.mil\)](https://www.army.mil/Portals/0/LosAngelesDistrict/Missions/Regulatory/JurisdictionalDetermination/NavigableWaterways/). Accessed on May 12, 2022.
- Corps and CNRA (US Army Corps of Engineers and California Department of Natural Resources). 2013. *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project Final Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report*.
- Costa-Pierce B.A., R. Riedel, and D. Frank. 2000. *Chemical Analyses of Fish Important to the Wildlife and Recreational Fishing Community of the Salton Sea*. State Parks contract #C9943018. Final Report to the California Department of Parks and Recreation.
- Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 1997. *Environmental Justice, Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*. Executive Office of the President, Washington D.C. December 10.
- County of Imperial. 1997. *Seismic and Public Safety Element—Imperial County General Plan*.
- . 2008a. *Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: <http://www.icpds.com/?pid=571>.
- . 2008b. *Imperial County General Plan: Circulation and Scenic Highways Element*. Available at: [http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Circulation-Scenic-Highway-Element-\(2008\).pdf](http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Circulation-Scenic-Highway-Element-(2008).pdf).

- . 2015a. *Agricultural Element—Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: <https://www.icpds.com/assets/planning/agricultural-element-2015.pdf>.
 - . 2015b. *Land Use Element—Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: [http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Land-Use-Element-\(2015\).pdf](http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Land-Use-Element-(2015).pdf).
 - . 2015c. *Renewable Energy and Transmission Element—Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: <http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Renewable-Energy-and-Transmission-Element-2015.pdf>.
 - . 2015d. *General Plan*. Available at: <https://www.icpds.com/planning/land-use-documents/general-plan>
 - . 2015e. *Noise Element—Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: <http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Noise-Element-2015.pdf>.
 - . 2016. *Conservation and Open Space Element—Imperial County General Plan*. Available at: <http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/Conservation-&-Open-Space-Element-2016.pdf>.
 - . 2019. Title 9 Division 5: Zoning Areas Established. Available at: [http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/TITLE-9-Div-5-Website-\(Board-Approved-10-15-19\)-1584987751.pdf](http://www.icpds.com/CMS/Media/TITLE-9-Div-5-Website-(Board-Approved-10-15-19)-1584987751.pdf).
 - . 2021. 2020 *Imperial County Crop and Livestock Report*. Available at: <https://agcom.imperialcounty.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/08/2020-Crop-Report-v2.pdf>).
- County of Riverside. 2012. *Riverside County Agricultural Production Report*. Available at: <http://ceriverside.ucanr.edu/files/183145.pdf>.
- . 2015a. *Noise Element—Riverside County General Plan*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/general_Plan_2017/elements/OCT17/Ch07_Noise_120815.pdf?ver=2017-10-11-102104-080.
 - . 2015b. *General Plan*. Available at: <https://planning.rctlma.org/General-Plan-Zoning/General-Plan>.
 - . 2015c. *Multipurpose Open Space Element—Riverside County General Plan*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/general_Plan_2017/elements/OCT17/Ch05_MOSE_120815.pdf?ver=2017-10-11-102103-833. County of Riverside.
 - . 2017a. Chapter 8: Housing Element 2017–2021. In *Riverside County Strategic Plan*. 2017. *Riverside County Planning Department*. Adopted October 3, 2017.
 - . 2017b. *Riverside County Healthy Communities Element*.
 - . 2019a. *Climate Action Plan Update*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/CAP/2019/2019_CAP_Update_Full.pdf. Accessed November 8, 2021.

- . 2019b. *Safety Element—Riverside County General Plan*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/2019/elements/Ch06_Safety_080619.pdf.
 - . 2020a. *Land Use Element—Riverside County General Plan*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/2020/elements/Ch03_Land%20Use_080420.pdf.
 - . 2020b. *Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan—Riverside County General Plan*. https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/2020/ap/ECVAP_08042020.pdf.
 - . 2020c. *Circulation Element—Riverside County General Plan*. Available at: https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/2019/elements/Ch04_Circulation_072720v2.pdf.
 - . 2021. *Eastern Coachella Valley Area Plan—Riverside County General Plan*. https://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/14/genplan/GPA%202022/Compiled%20ECVAP_4-2022%20rev.pdf?ver=2022-06-27-145207-383
- County of Riverside Information Technology GIS. no date. County-wide Static Data-Ag Preserves. GIS Files. Available at: <https://gis.rivco.org/pages/data-distribution>. Accessed September 2021.
- CRBRWQCB (Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board). 2002a. *Sedimentation/Siltation Total Maximum Daily Load for the Alamo River*. CalEPA. May 3.
- . 2002b. *Sedimentation/Siltation Total Maximum Daily Load for the New River*. CalEPA. June 26.
 - . 2005. *Sedimentation/Siltation Total Maximum Daily Load for Imperial Valley Drains: Niland 2, P, and Pumice Drains and Implementation Plan*. CalEPA. January 19.
 - . 2006. *Water Quality Control Plan Colorado River Basin – Region 7*.
 - . 2008. Draft Staff Report in Support of Proposed Updates to the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List and Preparation of the 2008 Integrated Report: List of Impaired Waters and Surface Water Quality Assessment [303(d)/305(b)] – Attachment 3: Tables of WQOs, Criteria, and Guidelines applied during the assessment of readily available data. Available at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb7/water_issues/programs/tmdl/rb7_303d_list.shtml.
 - . 2010. Section 303(d) list for Colorado River Basin Region.
 - . 2019. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Colorado River Basin Region*.
- CVAG (Coachella Valley Association of Governments). 2016. *Coachella Valley Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan And Natural Community Conservation Plan*. Final Major Amendment. Section 4.0 Establishment of the MSHCP Reserve System. August 2016.

- CVWD (Coachella Valley Water District). 2020. Stormwater Protection & Flood Control. Available at: <http://cvwd.org/165/Stormwater-Protection-Flood-Control>. Accessed December 2020.
- . 2021. *2022 Indio Subbasin Water Management Plan*, also known as *2022 Alternative Plan Update*.
- DOC (California Department of Conservation), California Geological Survey. 2010. Fault Activity Map of California. GDM Map No. 6. Geologic Data Map, 1:750,000 Scale. Version 2.0 (California Geological Survey 150th Anniversary Edition).
- . 2013. *The California Land Conservation Act 2012 Status Report, The Williamson Act*. October.
- . 2015. *The California Land Conservation (Williamson) Act 2014 Status Report*. March.
- . 2016. *The California Land Conservation Act of 1965, 2016 Status Report*. December.
- . 2019. *The Williamson Act Status Report 2016-17*.
- . 2021a. California Important Farmland. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. GIS files. Available at: <https://cadoc.maps.arcgis.com/home/item.html?id=99a6a743fb0241efab22f0b19668b4ba>. Accessed September 2021.
- . 2021b. EQ Zapp: California Earthquake Hazards Zone Application. Available at: <https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/EQZApp/app/>. Accessed September 2021.
- DTSC (California Department of Toxic Substances Control). 2021. EnviroStor Database. Available at: <https://envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/map/?myaddress=salton+sea>. Accessed August 7, 2021, and August 31, 2021.
- Dubovsky, J.A. 2019. *Status and Harvests of Sandhill Cranes: Mid-Continent, Rocky Mountain, Lower Colorado River Valley and Eastern Populations*. Administrative Report. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Lakewood, Colorado. 15 pp + tables and figures.
- Dudek. 2010. *Focused Least Bell's Vireo and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Survey Report for the Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California*. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game and Department of Water Resources. Submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service. December 3.
- Dudek and Chambers Group, Inc. 2012. *Jurisdictional Delineation Report for the Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project*. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game, California Department of Water Resources, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. November 2012.
- DWR (California Department of Water Resources). 2003. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, Update 2003. Available at: <https://data.cnra.ca.gov/dataset/california-s-groundwater-bulletin-118-archive/resource/5fc7e39c-34e7-433e-9dbe-ff93ce76787f>. Accessed on May 20, 2022.

- . 2020. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, 2020. Available at: <https://water.ca.gov/Programs/Groundwater-Management/Bulletin-118>. Accessed on May 20, 2022.
 - . 2022. California Disadvantaged Communities Tool. Available at [DAC Mapping Tool \(ca.gov\)](https://dac.mapping.ca.gov). Accessed October 17, 2022.
- DWR and CDFG (California Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and Game). 2007. *Salton Sea Ecosystem Restoration Program Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Report*.
- El Centro Regional Medical Center. 2020. *Emergency Services*. Available at: <http://www.ecrmc.org/about-us/>. Accessed November 4, 2020.
- EDD (Employment Development Department)). 2021 Employment by Industry Data: Imperial County, Riverside County, and State of California Data Sets. Available at: <https://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-by-industry.html>. Accessed September 13, 2021.
- ESA. 2019. *Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project Paleontological Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan*. Prepared for the California Department of Water Resources.
- Evens, J.G., G.W. Page, S.A. Laymon, and R.W Stallcup. 1991. Distribution, relative abundance and status of the California black rail in western North America. *The Condor* 93(4):952–966.
- Fattahi, S.M., Soroush, A., Huang, N., Zhang, J., Abbasi, S.J. and Yu, Y., 2021. Durability of biotechnologically induced crusts on sand against wind erosion. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 189, p.104508.
- Federal Aviation Administration. 2011a. FAA Wildlife Strike Database. Available at: <http://wildlife-mitigation.tc.faa.gov/wildlife/default.aspx>. Accessed on January 8, 2011.
- . 2011b. Los Angeles Sectional Aeronautical Chart. Available at: <http://skyvector.com/>. Accessed on January 8, 2011.
- Feizi, Z., S. Ayoubi, M.R. Mosaddeghi, A.A. Besalatpour, M. Zeraatpisheh, and J. Rodrigo-Comino. 2019. A wind tunnel experiment to investigate the effect of polyvinyl acetate, biochar, and bentonite on wind erosion control. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science* 65(8):1049–1062.
- Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Interagency Coordinating Committee. 2003. *Flat-tailed Horned Lizard Rangewide Management Strategy, 2003 Revision*. 80 pp. plus appendices.
- Gillies, J.A. 2013. Fundamentals of aeolian sediment transport | dust emissions and transport—near surface. In *Treatise on Geomorphology*, J. Shroder (ed. in chief) and N. Lancaster (ed.), Vol. 11:43–63, DOI: 10.1016/B978-0-12-374739-6.00297-9, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

- Goolsby, D. 2015. Many Airmen Lost Their Lives in the Salton Sea in WWII. *Desert Sun*. August 29, 2015. Available at: www.desertsun.com/story/news/veterans/2015/08/25/military-salton-se-part-ii/32376187/. Accessed October 27, 2021.
- Grisham, B.A., D.P. Collins, K.L. Kruse, C. M. Conring, J. M. Knetter, and W.C Conway. 2018. An Updated Distribution Map for the Lower Colorado River Valley Population of Greater Sandhill Cranes.
- Gross, G.T. 2005. *Cultural Resource Evaluation of the Salton Community Service District Pond Site, County of Imperial, California*.
- Hely, A.G., and E.L. Peck. 1964. Precipitation, Runoff, and Water Loss in the Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 486-B.
- Hely, A.G., Hughes, G.H., and B. Irelan. 1966. Hydrologic Regimen of the Salton Sea, California. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 486-C.
- ICAPCD (Imperial County Air Pollution Control District). 2017. *CEQA Air Quality Handbook*. December 12, 2017. Available at: <https://apcd.imperialcounty.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/CEQAHandbk.pdf>.
- ICAPCD. 2018. Draft *Imperial County 2018 Redesignation Request and Maintenance Plan for Particulate Matter Less Than 10 Microns in Diameter*. October.
- Imperial County Fire Department and Office of Emergency Services. 2019. *Operations*. Available at: <https://firedept.imperialcounty.org/#operations>. Accessed November 4, 2020.
- Imperial County Sheriff's Office. 2019. Office of the Sheriff and Patrol Divisions. Available at: <http://www.icsso.org/>. Accessed November 4, 2020.
- Imperial County Transportation Commission and Southern California Association of Governments. 2021. *Imperial County Regional Climate Action Plan*. Available at: https://www.imperialctc.org/assets/documents/transportation-plans-and-studies/ICTC-Regional-Climate-Action-Plan_FINAL.pdf. June. Accessed December 29, 2022.
- IID (Imperial Irrigation District). 1994. Service District Map. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/home/showpublisheddocument/4680/635648001335730000>.
- . 2006. The October 2003 Quantification Settlement Agreement: Implications for Water Management. UCOWR Conference Proceeding. Portland, Oregon. July 20–22, 2004. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/water/library/qs-water-transfer>.
- . 2016. *Salton Sea Air Quality Mitigation Program*. July.
- . 2018a. *Proactive Dust Control Plan, 2017/2018 Annual Plan*.
- . 2018b. Meeting California's Renewable Portfolio Standard. July.

- . 2018c. *Integrated Resource Plan*. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/home/showpublisheddocument?id=9280>.
 - . 2019. *Salton Sea Air Quality Mitigation Program, 2018/2019 Proactive Dust Control Plan*.
 - . 2020a. *Salton Sea Air Quality Mitigation Program, 2019/2020 Proactive Dust Control Plan*.
 - . 2020b. End-Of-Year 2019 Playa Exposure Estimate. Technical Memorandum prepared by Formation Environmental.
 - . 2020c. About IID Energy. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/energy/about-iid-energy>. Accessed November 20, 2020.
 - . 2021. About IID Water. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/water/about-iid-water>. Accessed July 2021.
 - . 2023. Water Transportation System. Available at: <https://www.iid.com/water/water-transportation-system>
- Indio Subbasin Groundwater Sustainability Agencies (Coachella Valley Water District, Coachella Water Authority, Desert Water Agency, and Indio Water Authority). 2022. *2022 Indio Subbasin Water Management Plan Update Sustainable Groundwater Management Act Alternative Plan*. Adopted December 2021.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change). 2018. Fifth Assessment Report, Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.). Cambridge University Press New York, NY, US. 1,535 pp.
- Jehl, J.R., Jr. 1994. Changes in Saline and Alkaline Lake Avifaunas in Western North America in the Past 150 years. *Studies in Avian Biology* 15:258–272.
- Jefferson, G.T. 2010a. West Chocolate Mountains Bureau of Land Management geothermal leases.36 Paleontological Resources Record Search and Estimate of Formation Sensitivity. Unpublished Manuscript. Stout Research Center, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park. On file at the Sanberg Group, Inc., Whittier.
- Jefferson, G.T. 2010b. Records and Literature Search Conducted at the Colorado Desert District Stout Research Center, Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Borrego Springs. Document on file at Chambers Group, Inc., Santa Ana.
- Keeney, S. 2018. *2018 Annual Report*. Sharon Keeney, California Department of Fish and Wildlife Recovery Subpermit FWSCFWO-37.
- . 2019. *2019 Annual Report*. Sharon Keeney, California Department of Fish and Wildlife Recovery Subpermit FWSCFWO-37.

- . 2010a. *Desert Pupfish 5-Year Review*. California Department of Fish and Game. Email 2 August 2010 to Doug Duncan, US Fish and Wildlife Service. 1p. (not seen, as cited in n USFWS 2010a)
- . 2010b. *Status of Pupfish Populations*. California Department of Fish and Game. 3pp. (not seen, as cited in USFWS 2010a)
- Klasing, S. and R. Brodberg. 2008. *Development of Fish Contaminant Goals and Advisory Tissue Levels for Common Contaminants in California Sport Fish: Chlordane, DDTs, Dieldrin, Methylmercury, PCBs, Selenium, and Toxaphene*. June.
- Kroeber, A.L. 1925. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 78. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Ladastida, R. and D. Caldeira. 1995. *The Kumeyaay People*. Prepared in cooperation with the Campo Band of Mission Indians. San Diego: County Office of Education. 1995.
- Larson, S. and R. Reilinger. 1991. Age Constraints of the Present Fault Configuration in the Imperial Valley, California: Evidence for Norwestward Propagation of the Gulf of California Rift System. *J. Geophys. Res.* 96 (10) 339–10,346. (not seen, as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007)
- LLNL (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory). 2008. *Groundwater Availability within the Salton Sea Basin*. Prepared by A. Tompson, Z. Demir, J. Moran, D. Mason, J. Wagoner, S. Kollet, K. Mansoor, and P. McKereghan. January 29. Available at: <https://www.usbr.gov/lc/region/saltinsea/SaltonSeaBasinGroundwater.pdf>.
- Love, B. and M. Dahdul. 2002. Desert Chronologies and the Archaic Period in the Coachella Valley. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly* Volume 38, Numbers 2 and 3.
- Luomala, K. 1978. California: Tipai and Ipai. In *Handbook of North American Indians*, Volume 8, R.F. Heizer (ed.) and W.C. Sturtevant (general ed.). Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- MacDonald, D.D., C.F. Ingersoll, and T.A. Berger. 2000. Development and evaluation of consensus-based sediment quality guidelines for freshwater ecosystems. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 39:20-31.
- Martin, B.A. and M.K. Saiki. 2005. Relation of Desert Pupfish Abundance to Selected Environmental Variable in Natural and Manmade Habitats in the Salton Sea Basin. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 73:97–107. (not seen, as cited in n USFWS 2010a)
- Maloney, N.J. 1986. Coastal Landforms of Holocene Lake Cahuilla, Northeast Salton Basin, California. In *Geology of the Imperial Valley, California*, P.D. Guptil, R.W. Ruff, and E.M. Gath (eds.). Annual Field Trip Guidebook No. 14. South Coast Geological Society, p. 151.
- Miles, A.K., M.A. Ricca, A. Meckstroth, and S.E. Spring. 2009. *Salton Sea Ecosystem Monitoring Project*. US Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009—1276, 150 pp. Spring.

- Moreau, M.F., J. Surico-Bennett, M. Vicario-Fisher, D. Crane, R. Gerads, R.M. Gersberg, and S.H. Hurlbert. 2007. Contaminants in Tilapia (*Oreochromis mossambicus*) from the Salton Sea, California, in Relation to Human Health, Piscivorous Birds and Fish Meal Production. *Hydrobiologia* 576:127–165.
- Moyle, P.B. 2002. *Inland Fishes of California*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- National Park Service. 2021a. Inventory and Monitoring at Joshua Tree Nation Park. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/im/mojn/jotr.htm>. Accessed November 9, 2021.
- . 2021b. Yosemite National Park. Available at: <https://www.nps.gov/yose/planyourvisit/hantafaq.htm>. Accessed October 15, 2021
- NAVFAC (Naval Facilities Engineering Command). 2021. Former Salton Sea Test Base. Available at: https://www.bracpmo.navy.mil/brac_bases/california/former_salton_sea_test_base.html). Accessed November 8, 2021.
- NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service). 2021. Web Soil Survey. SSURGO Database. Available at: <https://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm>. Accessed December 13, 2021.
- Onderdonk, N. et al. 2011. Controls on the geomorphic expression and evolution of gryphons, pools, and caldera features at hydrothermal seeps in the Salton Sea Geothermal Field, Southern California. *Geomorphology* 130: 327-342.
- OEHHA (Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment). 2009 California Update of California Sport Fish Advisories in Relation to Human Health, Piscivorous Birds and Fish Meal Production. *Hydrobiologia* 576:127–165. Available at: <https://oehha.ca.gov/advisories/salton-sea>). Accessed November 8, 2021. Updated March 18, 2009.
- . 2018. A Guide to Eating Fish from the Salton Sea Poster. Available at: <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/advisories/saltonseaposter081018.pdf>. Accessed November 8, 2021.
- . 2022a. CalEnviroScreen4.0. Available at: <https://oehha.ca.gov/calenviroscreen/report/calenviroscreen-40>. Accessed September 13, 2022.
- . 2022b. Protocol for Fish Sampling and Analysis to Support the Development of Fish Advisories in California. August. Available at <https://oehha.ca.gov/media/downloads/fish/report/fishadvisorysamplinganalysisprotocolreport2022.pdf>
- Parmenter, S.C., M.T. Bogan, R. Bloom, S. Keeney, and E. Konno. 2004. 2002 California Area Report. In *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Desert Fishes Council, Bishop, California* Hendrickson, D.A., and L.T. Findley (eds.), 34:34–35.

- Pioneer Memorial Hospital. 2020. Emergency Services. Available at: <https://pmhd.org/emergency/>. Accessed November 4, 2020.
- Poulsen, M. and J. Peterson. 2006. *Calculating Sediment Screening Levels for DDT*. Oregon Division of Environmental Quality. March 22.
- Public Health Alliance of Southern California. Healthy Places Index (HPI) 2022. Available at: [California Healthy Places Index](#) Accessed September 14, 2022.
- Reclamation (US Bureau of Reclamation). 2021. Water Quality Data for the Salton Sea and Tributaries. US Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region Available at: https://www.usbr.gov/lc/region/programs/SaltonSea_data_2004-2020.xlsx.
- Riverside County Fire Department. 2020. Service Area. Available at: <http://www.rvcfire.org/ourDepartment/ServiceArea/Pages/default.aspx>. Accessed November 2020.
- Riverside County Sheriff's Department. 2020. Patrol Stations. Available at: <https://www.riversidesheriff.org/>. Accessed November 4, 2020.
- Rudolph, M. L., and M. Manga. 2010. Mud volcano response to the April 4, 2010 El Mayor–Cucapah earthquake, J. Geophys. Res., 115, B12211, doi:10.1029/2010JB007737.
- Rudolph, M. L., and M. Manga. 2012. Frequency dependence of mud volcano response to earthquakes, Geophys. Res. Lett., 39, L14303, doi:10.1029/2012GL052383.
- Salton Sea Authority and BLM (Salton Sea Authority and US Bureau of Land Management). 1999. Salton Sea Restoration Alternatives Packet, November 2–4, 1999.
- Sawyer, J.O., T. Keeler-Wolfe, and J. Evens. 2009. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. Second Edition. University of California Press, Sacramento, CA.
- SCAG (Southern California Association of Governments). 2008. *Final 2008 Regional Comprehensive Plan*. Available at: https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/f2008rcp_complete.pdf?1604263359.
- SCAQMD (South Coast Air Quality Management District). 2019. South Coast AQMD Air Quality Significance Thresholds. April 2019. Available at: <http://www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/handbook/scaqmd-air-quality-significance-thresholds.pdf?sfvrsn=2>
- Shipek, F. 1996. Kumeyaay. In *Encyclopedia of World Cultures*, T.J. O'Leary and D. Levinson. G.K. Hull (eds.). Volume 1. Boston, Massachusetts
- Shuford, W.D., N. Warnock, K.C. Molina, B. Mulrooney, and A.E. Black. 2000. *Avifauna of the Salton Sea: Abundance, Distribution, and Annual Phenology*. Contribution No. 931 of Point Reyes Bird Observatory. Final Report for EPA Contract No. R826552-01-0.
- Siepmann, S. and B. Finlayson. 2002. *Water Quality Criteria for Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos*. California Department of Fish and Game, Pesticide Investigations Unit. 64 pp.

- Svensen, H. et al. 2004. Release of methane from volcanic basin as a mechanism for initial Eocene global warming. *Nature* 429(6991): 542-545. doi: 10.1038/nature02566
- SVP (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology). 1991. Measures for Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Nonrenewable Paleontological Resources: Standard Procedures. *Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin* 152:2–5.
- . 1995. Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Nonrenewable Paleontological Resources: Standard Guidelines. *Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin*, 16(3):22–27.
- Tetra Tech. 2003. *A Cultural Resources Survey of Four Proposed Bore Hole Locations for the Torres Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indian Tribe Northshore Pilot Wetlands Project*.
- . 2019. Conceptual Design Alternatives for Whitewater River Delta Project Area Technical Report prepared for the California Department of Water Resources.
- . 2021a. *Final Cultural Resources Class III Inventory for the Vegetation Enhancement and Dust Suppression Project State of California, Salton Sea Management Program Imperial County, California*.
- . 2021b. SSMP Salsa Modeling Memo. September 2021.
- . 2023. Salton Sea Elevation and Salinity Modeling and SSMP Projects Water Demand Memorandum. May. [Appendix E of this Final EA]
- US Census Bureau. 2020a. QuickFacts Riverside County, California; Imperial County, California; United States. Available at: <https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/imperialcountycalifornia,US/RHI725219#RHI725219>. Accessed December 9, 2020.
- . 2021b. QuickFacts Riverside County, California; Imperial County, California; United States. Available at: [U.S. Census Bureau QuickFacts: Riverside County, California](https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/imperialcountycalifornia,US/RHI725219#RHI725219). Accessed December 9, 2020.
- US Department of the Interior. 2000. *Assessment of Fossil Management on Federal and Indian Lands Fossils on Federal and Indian Lands to Congress*.
- USEPA (US Environmental Protection Agency). 1971. *Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances*. NTID300.1.
- . 2003 Particle Pollution and Your Health. Office of Air and Radiation, EPA-452/F-03-001, online at <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockkey=P1001EX6.txt>.
- . 2017. 2017 National Emission Inventory Data. Available at: [pa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data](https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-data).
- . 2020. Inventory of US Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2018. April 2020. Available at: <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

- . 2021. Health Effects Notebook for Hazardous Air Pollutants. Available at:
<https://www.epa.gov/haps/health-effects-notebook-hazardous-air-pollutants>.
- . 2022 Version. EJScreen: EPA's Environmental Justice Screening and Mapping Tool (Version 2.0). 2022. Available at: <https://ejscreen.epa.gov/mapper/> Accessed October 12, 2022
- USFWS (US Fish and Wildlife Service). 1993a. Proposed Rule to List the Flat-tailed Horned Lizard as Threatened. 50 CFR Part 17. November 29, 1993.
- . 1993b. *Desert Pupfish Recovery Plan*. Phoenix, Arizona. 67 pp.
- . 1998. *Draft Recovery Plan for the Least Bell's Vireo (Vireo bellii pusillus)*.
- . 2008. Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge Wildlife List. December 2008.
- . 2010a. *Desert Pupfish (Cyprinodon macularius) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. US Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, Phoenix, Arizona.
- . 2010b. *Yuma Clapper Rail Recovery Plan (Rallus longirostris yumanensis)*. Draft First Revision. Original Approval: February 4, 1983. Draft 2010.
- . 2014a. Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan. March 2014. Available at: <https://www.fws.gov/uploadedFiles/Volume%201%20Final.pdf>.
- . 2014b. *Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge and Coachella Valley National Wildlife Refuge Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan*. Volume 2 (Compatibility Determinations, FONSI/Environmental Assessment). Adopted March 2014. Sacramento, California. Available at:
<https://www.fws.gov/uploadedFiles/Volume%202%20Final.pdf>.
- . 2014c. *Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (Empidonax traillii extimus) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation*. August 15.
- . 2020a. Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge. Available at:
https://www.fws.gov/refuge/Sonny_Bono_Salton_Sea/visit/visitor_activities.html. Accessed November 8, 2020.
- . 2020b. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Findings on a Petition To Delist the Distinct Population Segment of the Western Yellow-Billed Cuckoo. 50 CFR Part 17. September 16, 2020.
- . 2020c. National Wetlands Inventory. US Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. Available at: <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>.
- USGS (US Geological Survey). 2003. *A Field Study of Environmental Variables Influencing Abundance and Distribution of Desert Pupfish in the Salton Sea Basin*.

- . 2013. *Salton Sea Ecosystem Monitoring and Assessment Plan*. Prepared by H.L. Case III, J. Boles, A. Delgado, T. Nguyen, D. Osugi, D.A. Barnum, D. Decker, Steven Steinberg, Sheila Steinberg, C. Keene, K. White, T. Lupo, S. Gen, and K.A. Baerenklau. US Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013–1133, 220 p.
- . 2021. USGS National Hydrography Dataset: High-Resolution Flowline Data for the National Map. Available at: https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography/national-hydrography-dataset?qt-science_support_page_related_con=0#qt-science_support_page_related_con. Accessed September 28, 2021.
- US Navy. 1997. Salton Sea Test Base Fact Sheet. Fact Sheet 17. April 1997
- Van Gilder, J.H. 2000. Geologic and Seismic Hazards of Anza-Borrego State Park. Masters Thesis. California State University, Chico. Fall 2000 (not seen, as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007)
- VectorSurv (California Vectorborne Disease Surveillance System). 2021. West Nile virus. Available at: <http://www.calsurv.org>. Accessed on December 19, 2020.
- Wang, W., L. Delgado-Moreno, J. Conkle, and J. Gan. 2011. *Survey of Pesticide Contamination in Sediments at Prospective SCH Sites*. Report prepared for the Department of Water Resources. May 28.
- Waste Management. 2021. Kettleman Hills Facility Overview. Available at: <https://kettlemanhillslandfill.wm.com/fact-sheets/2011/facility-overview.jsp>. Accessed July 2021.
- Waters, M.R. 1983. Late Holocene Lacustrine Chronology and Archaeology of Ancient Lake Cahuilla, California. *Quaternary Research* 19:373–387.
- Wetherbee, M. 2021a. *Cultural Resources Survey Report for Drain Interconnections – Bureau of Land Management*. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.
- . 2021b. *Cultural Resources Survey Report for Drain Interconnections – Non-Federal Lands*. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.
- . 2022a. *Cultural Resources Class III Inventory Survey Report for Drain Interconnections-Supplemental Areas – Bureau of Land Management*. BLM CRUP CA-21-09, and BLM El Centro Field Office Field Authorization No. CR CA-670-20-013FA03. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.
- . 2022b. *Cultural Resources Survey Report for Drain Interconnections-Supplemental Areas – Non-Federal Lands*. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.

- . 2022c. *Cultural Resources Survey Report for the Northern Berm – Bureau of Land Management*. BLM El Centro Field Office Field Authorization No. CR CA-670-20-013FA04. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.
- . 2022d. *Cultural Resources Survey Report for the Northern Berm– Non-Federal Lands*. Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project, Imperial County, California.
- . 2023. *A Class III Cultural Resources Survey for the Salton Sea Species Conservation Habitat Project New Expansion Areas on BLM Land (APNs 019-090-013, 019-040-012 & 019-080-009)*. El Centro Field Office, Imperial County, California.

Wilke, P. 1978. Late Prehistoric Human Ecology at Lake Cahuilla, Coachella Valley, California. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility 38. University of California, Berkeley. Available at: www.aeroquest.org/lost-planes-of-salton-sea.html. Accessed October 27, 2021.

Zakrajsek, E.J. 2002. Development of a Bird-Avoidance Model for Naval Air Facility El Centro, California.

10.2 PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Swartz, M. 2005. Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Southwest Division, Salton Sea Test Base Remediation Project Manager, personal communication with SAIC on November 17, 2005. (not seen, as cited in DWR and CDFG 2007)

Willhoff, Evon. 2021. DWR, personal communication with Hannah Donaghe on July 8, 2021.

Holdren, Chris. Bureau of Reclamation's Environmental Applications and Research Group. 2010.

Sirchia, Felicia. 2021. USFWS, personal communication with Katelyn Nyberg on August 19, 2021.

10.3 ADDITIONAL REFERENCES

Carmichael, W. and RenHui Li. 2006. *Cyanobacteria Toxins in the Salton Sea*. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1186/1746-1448-2-5>. Accessed on September 3, 2024.

CNRA, DWR, and CDFW (California Natural Resources Agency, California Department of Water Resources, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2024. *Salton Sea Long-Range Plan Final*. April

International Boundary and Water Commission (IBWC). 2006. *The New River Wetland Project, Imperial and Brawley, CA*. Available at https://ponce.sdsu.edu/brawley_imperial_wetlands_doc.html. Accessed on September 3, 2024.

Tetra Tech. 2006. *Performance Evaluation of the New River*.

———. 2007. *A New and Alamo River Wetland Master Plan*.